

# REPAIR MANUAL 2017



701 Enduro  
Art. no. 3403054en





# INTRODUCTION

1

Read this repair manual carefully and thoroughly before beginning work.

The vehicle will only be able to meet the demands placed on it if the specified service work is performed regularly and properly.

This repair manual was written to correspond to the latest state of this model series. We reserve the right to make changes in the interest of technical advancement without updating this repair manual at the same time.

We shall not provide a description of general workshop methods. Likewise, safety rules that apply in a workshop are not specified here. It is assumed that the repair work will be performed by a fully trained mechanic.

All specifications are non-binding. Husqvarna Motorcycles GmbH specifically reserves the right to modify or delete technical specifications, prices, colors, forms, materials, services, designs, equipment, etc., without prior notice and without specifying reasons, to adapt these to local conditions, as well as to stop production of a particular model without prior notice. Husqvarna accepts no liability for delivery options, deviations from figures and descriptions, as well as misprints and other errors. The models portrayed partly contain special equipment that does not belong to the regular scope of supply.

© 2016 Husqvarna Motorcycles GmbH, Mattighofen Austria

All rights reserved

Reproduction, even in part, as well as copying of all kinds, is permitted only with the express written permission of the copyright owner.



ISO 9001(12 100 6061)

Husqvarna Motorcycles applies quality assurance processes that lead to the highest possible product quality as defined in the ISO 9001 international quality management standard.

Issued by: TÜV Management Service

REG.NO. 12 100 6061

Husqvarna Motorcycles GmbH

5230 Mattighofen, Austria

This document is valid for the following models:

701 Enduro EU (F2603Q1)

701 Enduro US (F2675Q1)



3403054en

09/2016

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

2

1	MEANS OF REPRESENTATION.....	6	7	HANDLEBAR, CONTROLS.....	39
1.1	Symbols used .....	6	7.1	Handlebar position.....	39
1.2	Formats used .....	6	7.2	Adjusting the handlebar position .....	39
2	SAFETY ADVICE .....	7	7.3	Changing the throttle grip.....	39
2.1	Repair Manual.....	7	8	FRAME .....	43
2.2	Safety advice .....	7	8.1	Removing the engine guard.....	43
2.3	Degrees of risk and symbols .....	7	8.2	Installing the engine guard.....	43
2.4	Work rules.....	7	8.3	Checking the frame.....	43
3	IMPORTANT NOTES.....	8	9	SHOCK ABSORBER, SWINGARM.....	44
3.1	Manufacturer and implied warranty.....	8	9.1	Adjusting the high-speed compression damping of the shock absorber.....	44
3.2	Operating and auxiliary substances .....	8	9.2	Adjusting the low-speed compression damping of the shock absorber.....	44
3.3	Spare parts, accessories .....	8	9.3	Adjusting the rebound damping of the shock absorber.....	45
3.4	Figures .....	8	9.4	Measuring the unloaded rear wheel sag.....	46
4	SERIAL NUMBERS.....	9	9.5	Checking the static sag of the shock absorber.....	46
4.1	Chassis number .....	9	9.6	Checking the riding sag of the shock absorber.....	46
4.2	Type label.....	9	9.7	Adjusting the spring preload of the shock absorber.....	47
4.3	Engine number.....	9	9.8	Adjusting the riding sag .....	48
4.4	Key number.....	10	9.9	Removing the shock absorber.....	48
4.5	Fork part number .....	10	9.10	Installing the shock absorber.....	50
4.6	Shock absorber article number .....	10	9.11	Checking the shock absorber linkage .....	51
5	MOTORCYCLE.....	11	9.12	Servicing the shock absorber .....	53
5.1	Raising the motorcycle with the rear lifting gear.....	11	9.13	Removing the spring.....	54
5.2	Removing the rear of the motorcycle from the lifting gear .....	11	9.14	Dismantling the damper.....	54
5.3	Raising the motorcycle with a lift stand.....	11	9.15	Disassembling the piston rod .....	56
5.4	Removing the motorcycle from the lift stand.....	12	9.16	Checking the damper .....	57
5.5	Raising the motorcycle with the work stand.....	12	9.17	Removing the heim joint .....	58
5.6	Removing the motorcycle from the work stand .....	12	9.18	Installing the heim joint .....	58
5.7	Starting .....	13	9.19	Assembling the piston rod .....	59
5.8	Starting the motorcycle to check the function....	14	9.20	Assembling the damper.....	60
6	FORK, TRIPLE CLAMP .....	15	9.21	Bleeding and filling the damper .....	62
6.1	Adjusting the compression damping of the fork.....	15	9.22	Filling the damper with nitrogen .....	65
6.2	Adjusting the rebound damping of the fork.....	15	9.23	Installing the spring.....	66
6.3	Cleaning the dust boots of the fork legs.....	16	9.24	Checking the swingarm .....	66
6.4	Removing the fork protector.....	17	9.25	Checking the swingarm bearing for play .....	67
6.5	Installing the fork protector.....	17	9.26	Removing the swingarm .....	67
6.6	Removing the fork legs.....	17	9.27	Installing the swingarm .....	68
6.7	Installing the fork legs.....	18	9.28	Changing the swingarm bearing .....	69
6.8	Performing a fork service.....	19	9.29	Checking the heim joint for play .....	71
6.9	Disassembling the fork legs.....	19	9.30	Changing the heim joint.....	71
6.10	Removing the spring.....	21	10	EXHAUST .....	74
6.11	Disassembling the cartridge .....	21	10.1	Removing the manifold .....	74
6.12	Disassembling the piston rod .....	23	10.2	Installing the manifold.....	75
6.13	Disassembling the hydrostop unit .....	24	10.3	Removing the main silencer.....	76
6.14	Disassembling the seal ring retainer.....	24	10.4	Installing the main silencer.....	76
6.15	Checking the fork legs.....	25	11	AIR FILTER .....	78
6.16	Assembling the seal ring retainer.....	26	11.1	Removing the air filter.....	78
6.17	Assembling the hydrostop unit.....	26	11.2	Installing the air filter.....	78
6.18	piston rod, assembling .....	27	11.3	Removing the air filter box.....	78
6.19	cartridge, assembling .....	28	11.4	Installing the air filter box.....	80
6.20	Assembling the fork legs .....	29	12	FUEL TANK, SEAT, TRIM.....	82
6.21	Checking the play of the steering head bearing .....	33	12.1	Opening the filler cap.....	82
6.22	Adjusting the steering head bearing play .....	33	12.2	Closing filler cap .....	82
6.23	Removing the lower triple clamp .....	34	12.3	Removing the seat .....	82
6.24	Installing the lower triple clamp .....	35	12.4	Mounting the seat .....	83
6.25	Changing the steering head bearing.....	37			

12.5	Take off the side cover .....	83	15.8	Changing the main fuse .....	124
12.6	Mounting the side cover .....	83	15.9	Changing the fuses of individual power consumers .....	125
12.7	Removing the rear right side cover .....	84	15.10	Adjusting the engine characteristic .....	126
12.8	Installing the rear right side cover .....	84	16	BRAKE SYSTEM .....	127
12.9	Removing the rear left side cover .....	85	16.1	Checking the front brake linings .....	127
12.10	Installing the rear left side cover .....	85	16.2	Changing the front brake linings .....	127
12.11	Removing the rear fairing .....	86	16.3	Adjusting the basic position of the hand brake lever .....	129
12.12	Fitting the rear fairing .....	86	16.4	Checking brake fluid level of front brake .....	129
12.13	Checking the fuel pressure .....	87	16.5	Adding front brake fluid .....	129
12.14	Changing the fuel screen .....	88	16.6	Changing the front brake fluid .....	130
12.15	Changing the fuel filter .....	89	16.7	Checking the rear brake linings .....	132
12.16	Changing the fuel pump .....	92	16.8	Changing the rear brake linings .....	132
13	MASK, FENDER .....	96	16.9	Checking the free travel of foot brake lever .....	134
13.1	Removing the front fender .....	96	16.10	Adjusting the basic position of the foot brake lever .....	134
13.2	Installing the front fender .....	96	16.11	Checking the rear brake fluid level .....	134
14	WHEELS .....	97	16.12	Adding rear brake fluid .....	135
14.1	Checking the tire air pressure .....	97	16.13	Changing the rear brake fluid .....	136
14.2	Checking the tire condition .....	97	17	LIGHTING SYSTEM, INSTRUMENTS .....	139
14.3	Checking the wheel bearing for play .....	98	17.1	Combination instrument .....	139
14.4	Checking the brake discs .....	98	17.1.1	Setting the kilometers or miles .....	139
14.5	Checking spoke tension .....	99	17.1.2	Setting the clock .....	139
14.6	Checking the rim run-out .....	99	17.1.3	Setting wheel circumference .....	139
14.7	Front wheel .....	100	17.2	Checking the headlight setting .....	140
14.7.1	Removing the front wheel .....	100	17.3	Adjusting the headlight range .....	140
14.7.2	Installing the front wheel .....	101	17.4	Removing the headlight mask with the headlight .....	141
14.7.3	Removing the front wheel using work stand .....	101	17.5	Installing the headlight mask with the headlight .....	141
14.7.4	Installing the front wheel using a work stand .....	102	17.6	Changing the parking light bulb .....	142
14.7.5	Changing the front brake disc .....	103	17.7	Changing the headlight bulb .....	142
14.7.6	Changing the front wheel bearing .....	103	17.8	Changing the turn signal bulb (US) .....	143
14.8	Rear wheel .....	104	18	ENGINE .....	144
14.8.1	Removing the rear wheel .....	104	18.1	Removing the engine .....	144
14.8.2	Installing the rear wheel .....	104	18.2	Installing the engine .....	148
14.8.3	Removing the rear wheel using a work stand .....	105	18.3	Engine disassembly .....	152
14.8.4	Removing the rear wheel using a work stand .....	106	18.3.1	Clamping the engine into the engine assembly stand .....	152
14.8.5	Changing the rear wheel bearing .....	107	18.3.2	Draining the engine oil .....	153
14.8.6	Changing the bearing of the rear sprocket carrier .....	109	18.3.3	Removing the clutch push rod .....	153
14.8.7	Changing the rear brake disc .....	110	18.3.4	Removing the starter motor .....	153
14.8.8	Checking the chain tension .....	110	18.3.5	Removing the spark plugs .....	153
14.8.9	Adjusting the chain tension .....	111	18.3.6	Removing the valve cover .....	154
14.8.10	Adjusting the chain guide .....	112	18.3.7	Removing the alternator cover .....	154
14.8.11	Checking the chain, rear sprocket, engine sprocket, and chain guide .....	112	18.3.8	Removing the spacer .....	154
14.8.12	Opening the chain .....	114	18.3.9	Removing the gear position sensor .....	154
14.8.13	Riveting the chain .....	114	18.3.10	Removing the oil filter .....	155
14.8.14	Cleaning the chain .....	115	18.3.11	Removing the thermostat .....	155
14.8.15	Checking the rear hub rubber dampers .....	115	18.3.12	Positioning the engine at ignition top dead center .....	156
14.8.16	Changing the drivetrain kit .....	116	18.3.13	Removing the timing chain tensioner .....	156
15	WIRING HARNESS, BATTERY .....	118	18.3.14	Removing the camshafts .....	157
15.1	Removing the battery .....	118	18.3.15	Removing the cylinder head .....	158
15.2	Installing the battery .....	119	18.3.16	Removing the piston .....	159
15.3	Disconnecting the battery .....	119	18.3.17	Removing the water pump impeller .....	160
15.4	Connecting the battery .....	120	18.3.18	Removing the rotor .....	160
15.5	Recharging the battery .....	121	18.3.19	Removing the timing chain .....	161
15.6	Checking the charging voltage .....	122	18.3.20	Removing the ignition pulse generator .....	161
15.7	Checking the open-circuit current .....	123			

18.3.21	Removing the clutch cover.....	162	18.4.36	Checking the transmission.....	196
18.3.22	Removing the spacer and spring .....	162	18.4.37	Assembling the main shaft.....	198
18.3.23	Removing the clutch basket.....	162	18.4.38	Assembling the countershaft.....	199
18.3.24	Removing the primary gear .....	164	18.4.39	Checking the starter drive .....	200
18.3.25	Removing the starter drive .....	164	18.4.40	freewheel, removing .....	201
18.3.26	Removing shift shaft.....	165	18.4.41	Checking freewheel.....	201
18.3.27	Removing shift drum locating .....	165	18.4.42	freewheel, installing.....	201
18.3.28	Removing locking lever .....	165	18.5	Engine assembly.....	202
18.3.29	Removing the oil pumps .....	166	18.5.1	Installing the transmission shafts .....	202
18.3.30	Removing the left engine case .....	167	18.5.2	Installing crankshaft and balancer shaft.....	203
18.3.31	Removing the crankshaft and balancer shaft.....	167	18.5.3	Installing the left engine case .....	204
18.3.32	Removing the transmission shafts .....	167	18.5.4	Installing the oil pumps .....	204
18.4	Working on individual parts .....	168	18.5.5	Installing locking lever .....	205
18.4.1	Working on the right section of the engine case.....	168	18.5.6	Installing shift drum locating .....	206
18.4.2	Working on the left section of the engine case.....	170	18.5.7	Installing shift shaft.....	206
18.4.3	Working on the clutch cover .....	171	18.5.8	Installing the starter drive .....	206
18.4.4	Removing the crankshaft bearing inner race .....	172	18.5.9	Installing the primary gear .....	207
18.4.5	Removing the drive wheel of the balancer shaft.....	172	18.5.10	Installing the clutch basket.....	207
18.4.6	Changing the connecting rod, conrod bearing, and crank pin .....	172	18.5.11	Installing the spacer and spring .....	209
18.4.7	Checking crankshaft run-out at bearing pin.....	174	18.5.12	Installing the clutch cover .....	209
18.4.8	Installing the drive wheel of the balancer shaft.....	174	18.5.13	Installing the ignition pulse generator .....	209
18.4.9	Installing the crankshaft bearing inner race .....	175	18.5.14	Installing timing chain and timing chain sprocket .....	210
18.4.10	Measuring axial clearance of crankshaft and balancer shaft.....	175	18.5.15	Installing the timing chain rails .....	210
18.4.11	Cylinder - Nikasil® coating.....	176	18.5.16	Installing the rotor.....	211
18.4.12	Checking/measuring the cylinder.....	176	18.5.17	Adjusting crankshaft position sensor distance.....	211
18.4.13	Checking/measuring the piston .....	177	18.5.18	Setting engine to top dead center.....	212
18.4.14	Checking piston ring end gap .....	178	18.5.19	Mounting the water pump cover .....	212
18.4.15	Determining the piston/cylinder mounting clearance.....	178	18.5.20	Installing the piston .....	212
18.4.16	Checking the oil pumps for wear .....	178	18.5.21	Installing the cylinder head.....	215
18.4.17	Changing the autodecompressor.....	179	18.5.22	Installing the camshafts.....	216
18.4.18	Preparing timing chain tensioner for installation .....	181	18.5.23	Installing the timing chain tensioner.....	217
18.4.19	Checking the timing assembly .....	182	18.5.24	Checking the valve clearance .....	218
18.4.20	Demounting cam lever and rocker arm.....	182	18.5.25	Adjusting the valve clearance.....	219
18.4.21	Changing camshaft bearing and balancer shaft bearing .....	183	18.5.26	Installing the thermostat.....	221
18.4.22	Removing the valves .....	187	18.5.27	Installing the oil filter.....	221
18.4.23	Checking the valves .....	187	18.5.28	Installing the gear position sensor .....	222
18.4.24	Checking valve springs .....	188	18.5.29	Installing the spacer .....	222
18.4.25	Checking valve spring retainer.....	188	18.5.30	Installing the alternator cover .....	223
18.4.26	Checking the cylinder head.....	188	18.5.31	Installing oil screens .....	223
18.4.27	Installing the valves .....	189	18.5.32	Installing the starter motor .....	224
18.4.28	Installing cam lever and rocker arm .....	189	18.5.33	Installing the valve cover .....	224
18.4.29	Disassembling the antihopping clutch .....	190	18.5.34	Installing the spark plugs .....	224
18.4.30	Checking the clutch .....	191	18.5.35	Removing the engine from the engine assembly stand .....	224
18.4.31	Preassembling the antihopping clutch.....	192	19	CLUTCH .....	225
18.4.32	Checking the shift mechanism.....	193	19.1	Checking/correcting the fluid level of the hydraulic clutch.....	225
18.4.33	Preassembling the shift shaft .....	194	19.2	Changing the hydraulic clutch fluid .....	225
18.4.34	Disassembling the main shaft .....	195	19.3	Checking the clutch .....	226
18.4.35	Disassembling the countershaft.....	196	20	SHIFT MECHANISM.....	233
			20.1	Changing the gear position sensor.....	233
			20.2	Programming the gear position sensor .....	234
			21	WATER PUMP, COOLING SYSTEM .....	235
			21.1	Draining the coolant.....	235
			21.2	Filling/bleeding the cooling system .....	235
			21.3	Checking the antifreeze and coolant level .....	236
			21.4	Checking the coolant level.....	237



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

5

22	LUBRICATION SYSTEM .....	238	30.16	Page 05 of 11 (US) .....	302
22.1	Oil circuit .....	238	30.17	Page 06 of 11 (US) .....	304
22.2	Checking the engine oil level .....	238	30.18	Page 07 of 11 (US) .....	306
22.3	Checking the engine oil pressure .....	239	30.19	Page 08 of 11 (US) .....	308
22.4	Changing the engine oil and oil filter, cleaning the oil screens .....	240	30.20	Page 09 of 11 (US) .....	310
22.5	Adding engine oil .....	243	30.21	Page 10 of 11 (US) .....	312
23	IGNITION SYSTEM .....	244	30.22	Page 11 of 11 (US) .....	314
23.1	Alternator - checking the stator winding .....	244	31	SUBSTANCES .....	316
23.2	Ignition coil - checking the primary winding .....	247	32	AUXILIARY SUBSTANCES .....	318
23.3	Changing the spark plugs .....	247	33	SPECIAL TOOLS .....	319
24	CYLINDER HEAD .....	249	34	STANDARDS .....	336
24.1	Checking the valve clearance .....	249	35	INDEX OF SPECIAL TERMS .....	337
24.2	Adjusting the valve clearance .....	253	36	LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS .....	338
25	THROTTLE VALVE BODY .....	256	INDEX .....		339
25.1	Performing the initialization run .....	256			
25.2	Resetting the engine electronics control unit ...	256			
25.3	Checking the CO adjustment using the Husqvarna Motorcycles diagnostics tool .....	256			
26	TECHNICAL DATA .....	258			
26.1	Engine .....	258			
26.2	Engine tolerance, wear limits .....	259			
26.3	Engine tightening torques .....	260			
26.4	Capacities .....	261			
26.4.1	Engine oil .....	261			
26.4.2	Coolant .....	261			
26.4.3	Fuel .....	261			
26.5	Chassis .....	262			
26.6	Electrical system .....	262			
26.7	Tires .....	263			
26.8	Fork .....	263			
26.9	Shock absorber .....	263			
26.10	Chassis tightening torques .....	264			
27	CLEANING/PROTECTIVE TREATMENT .....	266			
27.1	Cleaning the motorcycle .....	266			
27.2	Checks and maintenance steps for winter operation .....	267			
28	STORAGE .....	268			
28.1	Storage .....	268			
28.2	Preparing for use after storage .....	268			
29	SERVICE SCHEDULE .....	269			
29.1	Additional information .....	269			
29.2	Required work .....	269			
29.3	Recommended work .....	270			
30	WIRING DIAGRAM .....	272			
30.1	Page 01 of 11 (EU) .....	272			
30.2	Page 02 of 11 (EU) .....	274			
30.3	Page 03 of 11 (EU) .....	276			
30.4	Page 04 of 11 (EU) .....	278			
30.5	Page 05 of 11 (EU) .....	280			
30.6	Page 06 of 11 (EU) .....	282			
30.7	Page 07 of 11 (EU) .....	284			
30.8	Page 08 of 11 (EU) .....	286			
30.9	Page 09 of 11 (EU) .....	288			
30.10	Page 10 of 11 (EU) .....	290			
30.11	Page 11 of 11 (EU) .....	292			
30.12	Page 01 of 11 (US) .....	294			
30.13	Page 02 of 11 (US) .....	296			
30.14	Page 03 of 11 (US) .....	298			
30.15	Page 04 of 11 (US) .....	300			

## 1.1 Symbols used

The meaning of specific symbols is described below.



Indicates an expected reaction (e.g. of a work step or a function).



Indicates an unexpected reaction (e.g. of a work step or a function).



Indicates a page reference (more information is provided on the specified page).



Indicates information with more details or tips.



Indicates the result of a testing step.



Denotes a voltage measurement.



Denotes a current measurement.



Denotes a resistance measurement.

## 1.2 Formats used

The typographical formats used in this document are explained below.

<b>Proprietary name</b>	Identifies a proprietary name.
<b>Name®</b>	Identifies a protected name.
<b>Brand™</b>	Identifies a trademark.
<b><u>Underlined terms</u></b>	Refer to technical details of the vehicle or indicate technical terms, which are explained in the glossary.

### 2.1 Repair Manual


Read this Repair Manual carefully and thoroughly before beginning work. It contains useful information and tips that will help you repair and maintain your vehicle.

This manual assumes that the necessary special Husqvarna tools and Husqvarna workplace and workshop equipment are available.

### 2.2 Safety advice


A number of safety instructions need to be followed to operate the vehicle safely. Therefore, read this manual carefully. The safety instructions are highlighted in the text and are referred to at the relevant passages.


---


 **Info**  
The vehicle has various information and warning labels at prominent locations. Do not remove information/warning labels. If they are missing, you or others may not recognize dangers and may therefore be injured.

---

### 2.3 Degrees of risk and symbols

 **Danger**  
Indicates a danger that will immediately and invariably lead to fatal or serious permanent injury if the appropriate measures are not taken.

 **Warning**  
Indicates a danger that is likely to lead to fatal or serious injury if the appropriate measures are not taken.

 **Caution**  
Indicates a danger that may lead to minor injuries if the appropriate measures are not taken.

#### Note

Indicates a danger that will lead to considerable machine and material damage if the appropriate measures are not taken.

 **Warning**  
Indicates a danger that will lead to environmental damage if the appropriate measures are not taken.

---

### 2.4 Work rules

Special tools are necessary for certain tasks. The tools are not contained in the vehicle but can be ordered under the number in parentheses. E.g.: bearing puller (15112017000)

During assembly, non-reusable parts (e.g. self-locking screws and nuts, seals and seal rings, O-rings, pins, lock washers) must be replaced by new parts.

In some instances, a thread locker (e.g. **Loctite**®) is required. The manufacturer instructions for use must be followed.

After disassembly, clean the parts that are to be reused and check them for damage and wear. Change damaged or worn parts.

After you complete the repair or service work, check the operating safety of the vehicle.



### 3.1 Manufacturer and implied warranty

The work prescribed in the service schedule must be carried out by an authorized Husqvarna Motorcycles workshop only and confirmed both in the customer's Service & Warranty Booklet and in the **Husqvarna Motorcycles Dealer.net**; otherwise, all warranty claims will be void. Damage or secondary damage caused by tampering with and/or conversions on the vehicle are not covered by the warranty.

Additional information on the manufacturer or implied warranty and the procedures involved can be found in the Service & Warranty Booklet.

### 3.2 Operating and auxiliary substances



#### Warning

**Environmental hazard** Improper handling of fuel is a danger to the environment.

- Do not allow fuel to enter the groundwater, the soil, or the sewage system.

Use the operating and auxiliary substances (such as fuel and lubricants) as specified in the manual.

### 3.3 Spare parts, accessories

Only use spare parts and accessories approved and/or recommended by Husqvarna Motorcycles. Husqvarna Motorcycles accepts no liability for other products and any resulting damage or loss.

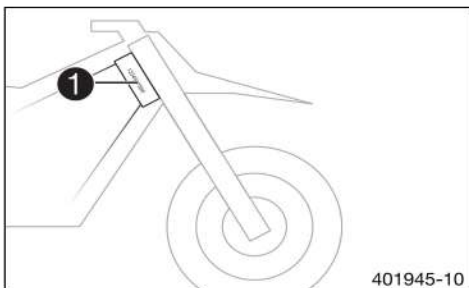
The current **Husqvarna Motorcycles** parts for your vehicle can be found on the Husqvarna Motorcycles website. International Husqvarna Motorcycles website: [www.husqvarna-motorcycles.com](http://www.husqvarna-motorcycles.com)

### 3.4 Figures

The figures contained in the manual may depict special equipment.

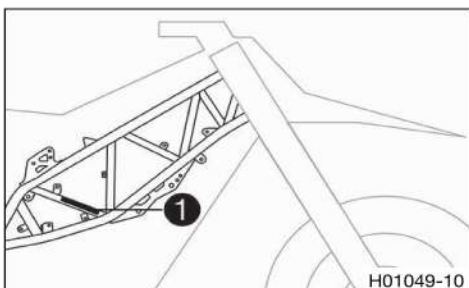
In the interest of clarity, some components may be shown disassembled or may not be shown at all. It is not always necessary to disassemble the component to perform the activity in question. Please follow the instructions in the text.

## 4.1 Chassis number



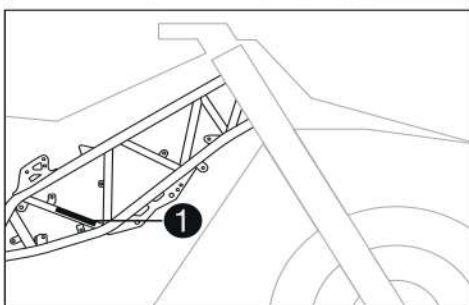
The chassis number ❶ is stamped on the steering head on the right.

## 4.2 Type label



(EU)

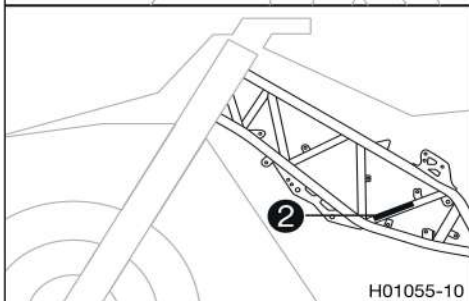
The type label ❶ is located on the right side of the frame.



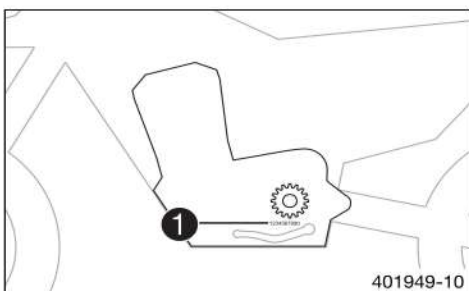
(US)

The type label USA ❶ is located on the right side of the frame.

The type label Canada ❷ is located on the left side of the frame.

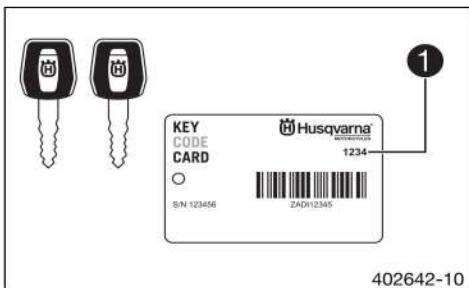


## 4.3 Engine number



The engine number ❶ is stamped on the left side of the engine under the engine sprocket.

## 4.4 Key number



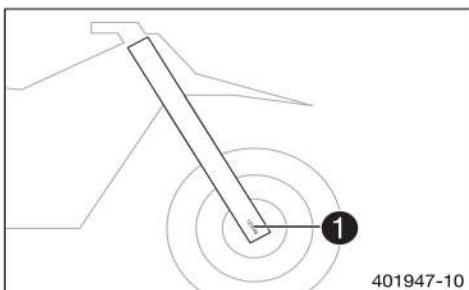
The key number **1** can be found on the **KEYCODECARD**.



### Info

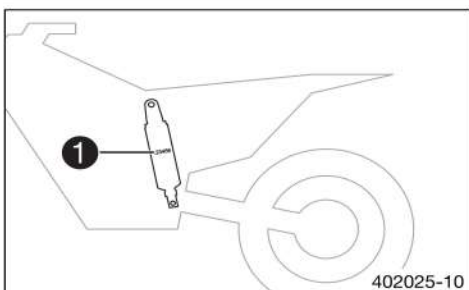
You need the key number to order a spare key. Keep the **KEYCODECARD** in a safe place.

## 4.5 Fork part number



The fork part number **1** is stamped on the inner side of the fork stub.

## 4.6 Shock absorber article number



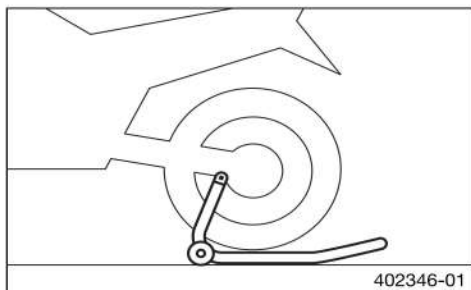
The shock absorber article number **1** is on the left side of the shock absorber.

## 5.1 Raising the motorcycle with the rear lifting gear

### Note

**Danger of damage** The parked vehicle can roll away or fall over.

- Park the vehicle on a firm and level surface.



- Insert adapter in the rear of the lifting gear and screw into the swingarm on both sides.

Retaining adapter (69329955010) (p. 325)

Lifting gear, rear (61029055400) (p. 323)

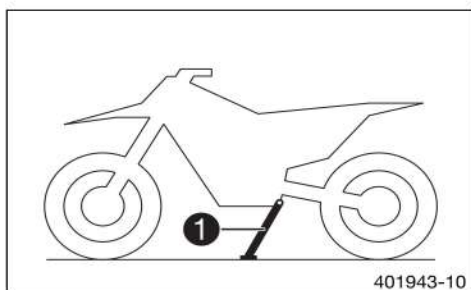
- Position the motorcycle upright, align the lifting gear, and raise the motorcycle.

## 5.2 Removing the rear of the motorcycle from the lifting gear

### Note

**Danger of damage** The parked vehicle can roll away or fall over.

- Park the vehicle on a firm and level surface.



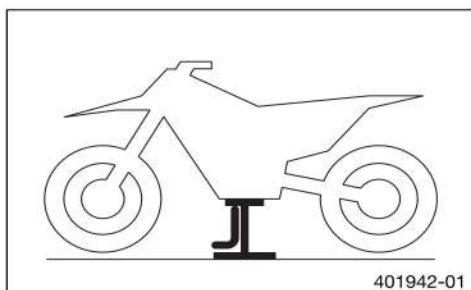
- Secure the motorcycle against falling over.
- Remove the rear lifting gear and lean the vehicle on side stand ①.

## 5.3 Raising the motorcycle with a lift stand

### Note

**Danger of damage** The parked vehicle can roll away or fall over.

- Park the vehicle on a firm and level surface.



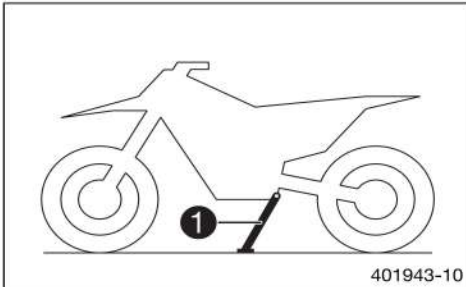
- Use the underride guard underneath the engine to raise the vehicle.
  - ✓ Neither wheel is in contact with the ground.
- Secure the motorcycle against falling over.

## 5.4 Removing the motorcycle from the lift stand

### Note

**Danger of damage** The parked vehicle can roll away or fall over.

- Park the vehicle on a firm and level surface.



- Remove the motorcycle from the lift stand and rest it on side stand ①.
- Remove the lift stand.

## 5.5 Raising the motorcycle with the work stand

### Note

**Danger of damage** The parked vehicle can roll away or fall over.

- Park the vehicle on a firm and level surface.



- Mount special tool on the footrests.

Work stand adapter (75029036000) (p. 326)



- Position the motorcycle upright, align the special tool, and raise the motorcycle.

Work stand (62529055100) (p. 324)

## 5.6 Removing the motorcycle from the work stand

### Note

**Danger of damage** The parked vehicle can roll away or fall over.

- Park the vehicle on a firm and level surface.



- Secure the motorcycle against falling over.
- Remove the work stand and lean the vehicle on the side stand.





- Remove the special tool.

## 5.7 Starting



### Danger

**Danger of poisoning** Exhaust gases are toxic and inhaling them may result in unconsciousness and death.

- Always make sure there is sufficient ventilation when running the engine.
- Use an effective exhaust extraction system when starting or running the engine in an enclosed space.



### Caution

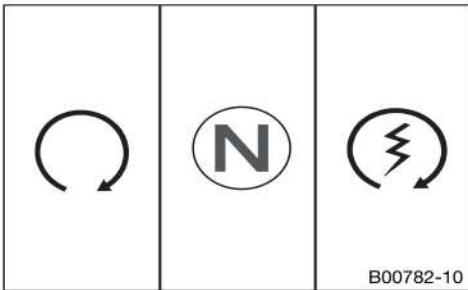
**Danger of accidents** Electronic components and safety devices will be damaged if the battery is discharged or missing.

- Never operate the vehicle with a discharged battery or without a battery.

### Note

**Engine damage** High revving speed with a cold engine negatively impacts the lifespan of the engine.

- Always run the engine warm at a low speed.



- Turn the emergency OFF switch to the position
- Switch on the ignition by turning the ignition key to the **ON**
- ✓ After you switch on the ignition, you can hear the fuel pump working for about two seconds. The function check of the combination instrument is run at the same time.
- ✓ The ABS warning lamp lights up and goes back out after starting off.
- Shift gear to neutral.
- ✓ The green idling speed indicator lamp **N** lights up.
- Press the electric starter button



### Info

Do not press the electric starter button until the combination instrument function check is finished.

When starting, **DO NOT** open the throttle. If you open the throttle during the starting procedure, fuel is not injected by the engine management system and the engine cannot start.

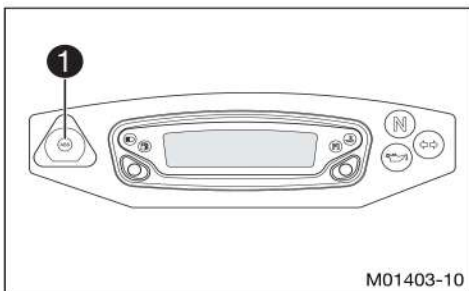
Press the starter for a maximum of 5 seconds. Wait for a least 5 seconds before trying again.

This motorcycle is equipped with a safety starting system. You can only start the engine if the transmission is in neutral or if the clutch lever is pulled when a gear is engaged. If the side stand is folded out and you shift into gear and release the clutch, the engine stops.

- Take the weight off the side stand and swing it back up with your foot as far as it will go.

### Switching off ABS (EU)

Husqvarna Motorcycles recommends riding with ABS at all times. However, situations may arise in which ABS is not advantageous.



## Condition

The motorcycle is stationary.

Vehicle speed before stopping:  $\geq 5$  km/h ( $\geq 3.1$  mph)



## Warning

**Voiding of the government approval for road use and the insurance coverage** If the ABS is switched off completely, the vehicle's approval for road use is invalidated.

- Only operate the vehicle in closed-off areas remote from public road traffic if the ABS is switched off completely.

- Press and hold the button ① for 3 - 5 seconds.

✓ The ABS warning lamp lights up; ABS is deactivated.

## Switching off ABS (US)

Husqvarna Motorcycles recommends riding with ABS at all times. However, situations may arise in which ABS is not advantageous.

## Condition

The motorcycle is stationary.

Vehicle speed before stopping:  $\geq 5$  km/h ( $\geq 3.1$  mph)

- Press and hold the button ① for 3 - 5 seconds.

✓ The ABS warning lamp lights up; ABS is deactivated.

## 5.8 Starting the motorcycle to check the function



## Danger

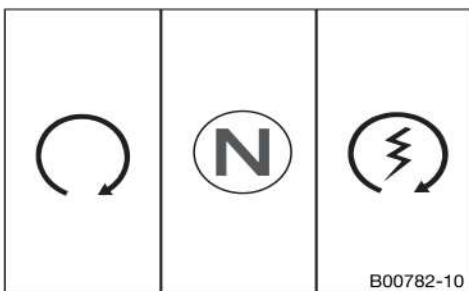
**Danger of poisoning** Exhaust gases are toxic and inhaling them may result in unconsciousness and death.

- Always make sure there is sufficient ventilation when running the engine.
- Use an effective exhaust extraction system when starting or running the engine in an enclosed space.



## Info

Press the starter for a maximum of 5 seconds. Wait for a least 5 seconds before trying again.



## Condition

- Turn the emergency OFF switch to the position ①.
- Shift gear to neutral.
- Switch on the ignition.
- Press the electric starter button ②.



## Info

Do not open the throttle.



**6.1 Adjusting the compression damping of the fork****Info**

The hydraulic compression damping determines the fork suspension behavior.

**(EU)**

- Turn white adjusting screw **1** clockwise as far as it will go.

**Info**

Adjusting screw **1** is located at the upper end of the left fork leg. The compression damping is located in left fork leg **COMP** (white adjusting screw). The rebound damping is located in right fork leg **REB** (red adjusting screw).

- Turn counterclockwise by the number of clicks corresponding to the fork type.

**Guideline**

Compression damping	
Comfort	15 clicks
Standard	12 clicks
Sport	10 clicks

**Info**

Turn clockwise to increase damping; turn counterclockwise to reduce damping.

**(US)**

- Turn white adjusting screw **1** clockwise as far as it will go.

**Info**

Adjusting screw **1** is located at the upper end of the left fork leg. The compression damping is located in left fork leg **COMP** (white adjusting screw). The rebound damping is located in right fork leg **REB** (red adjusting screw).

- Turn counterclockwise by the number of clicks corresponding to the fork type.

**Guideline**

Compression damping	
Comfort	15 clicks
Standard	12 clicks
Sport	10 clicks

**Info**

Turn clockwise to increase damping; turn counterclockwise to reduce damping.

**6.2 Adjusting the rebound damping of the fork****Info**

The hydraulic rebound damping determines the fork suspension behavior.



(EU)

- Turn red adjusting screw **1** clockwise as far as it will go.



## Info

Adjusting screw **1** is located at the upper end of the right fork leg. The rebound damping is located in right fork leg **REB** (red adjusting screw). The compression damping is located in left fork leg **COMP** (white adjusting screw).

- Turn counterclockwise by the number of clicks corresponding to the fork type.

## Guideline

Rebound damping	
Comfort	15 clicks
Standard	12 clicks
Sport	10 clicks



## Info

Turn clockwise to increase damping; turn counterclockwise to reduce damping.



(US)

- Turn red adjusting screw **1** clockwise as far as it will go.



## Info

Adjusting screw **1** is located at the upper end of the right fork leg. The rebound damping is located in right fork leg **REB** (red adjusting screw). The compression damping is located in left fork leg **COMP** (white adjusting screw).

- Turn counterclockwise by the number of clicks corresponding to the fork type.

## Guideline

Rebound damping	
Comfort	15 clicks
Standard	12 clicks
Sport	10 clicks



## Info

Turn clockwise to increase damping; turn counterclockwise to reduce damping.

## 6.3 Cleaning the dust boots of the fork legs

### Preparatory work

- Remove the fork protector. (p. 17)

### Main work

- Push dust boots **1** of both fork legs downward.



## Info

The dust boots remove dust and coarse dirt particles from the inside fork tubes. Over time, dirt can accumulate behind the dust boots. If this dirt is not removed, the oil seals behind can start to leak.



## Warning

**Danger of accidents** Oil or grease on the brake discs reduces the braking effect.

- Always keep the brake discs free of oil and grease.
- Clean the brake discs with brake cleaner when necessary.

- Clean and oil the dust boots and inner fork tubes of both fork legs.

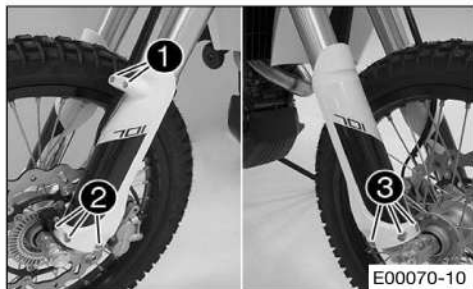
Universal oil spray (📖 p. 318)

- Press the dust boots back into their installation position.
- Remove excess oil.

## Finishing work

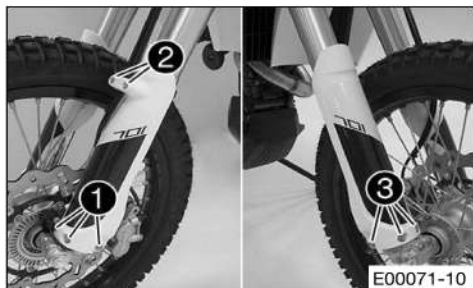
- Install the fork protector. (📖 p. 17)

## 6.4 Removing the fork protector



- Remove screws ❶ and take off the clamp.
- Remove screws ❷ on the left fork leg. Take off the fork protector.
- Remove screws ❸ on the right fork leg. Take off the fork protector.

## 6.5 Installing the fork protector



- Position the fork protector on the left fork leg. Mount and tighten screws ❶.

Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	--------------------

- Position the brake line, wiring harness, and clamp. Mount and tighten screws ❷.
- Position the fork protector on the right fork leg. Mount and tighten screws ❸.

Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	--------------------

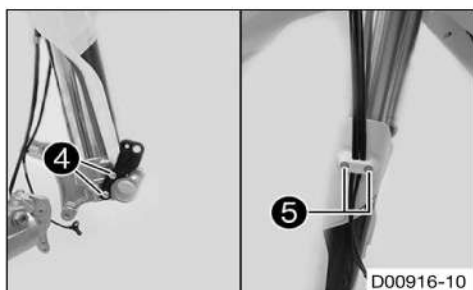
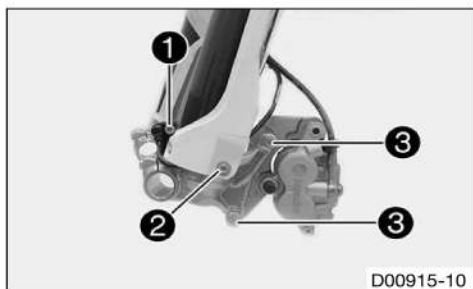
## 6.6 Removing the fork legs

### Preparatory work

- Raise the motorcycle with the work stand. (📖 p. 12)
- Place a load on rear of vehicle.
- ✓ The front wheel is not in contact with the ground.
- Remove front wheel using a work stand. (📖 p. 101)

### Main work

- Remove screw ❶ and pull wheel speed sensor out of the hole.
- Remove screw ❷.
- Hang the wheel speed sensor cable to the side.
- Remove screws ❸.



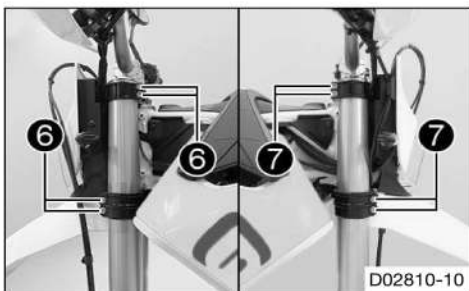
- Remove screws ❹ and holder.
- Remove screws ❺ and take off the clamp.
- Allow the brake caliper and brake line to hang tension-free to the side.



### Info

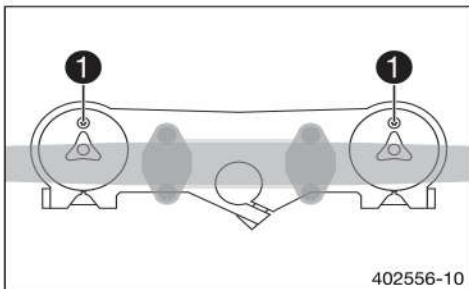
Do not pull the hand brake lever when the front wheel is removed.





- Loosen screws **6**. Take out the left fork leg.
- Loosen screws **7**. Take out the right fork leg.

## 6.7 Installing the fork legs



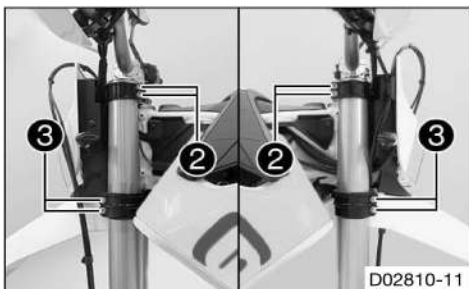
### Main work

- Position the fork legs.
- ✓ Bleeder screws **1** are positioned toward the front.



### Info

Grooves are milled into the side of the upper end of the fork legs. The second milled groove (from the top) must be flush with the top edge of the upper triple clamp.



- Tighten screws **2**.

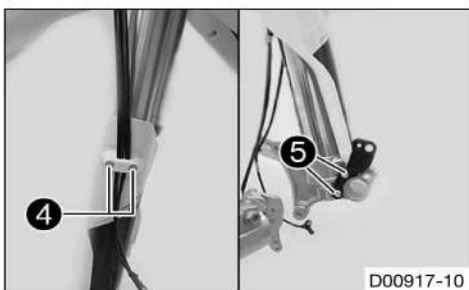
### Guideline

Screw, top triple clamp	M8	17 Nm (12.5 lbf ft)
-------------------------	----	---------------------

- Tighten screws **3**.

### Guideline

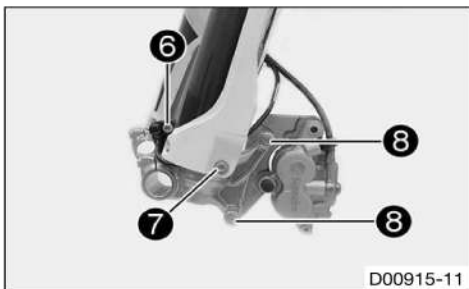
Screw, bottom triple clamp	M8	12 Nm (8.9 lbf ft)
----------------------------	----	--------------------



- Position the brake line, wiring harness, and clamp. Mount and tighten screws **4**.
- Position the holder, and mount and tighten screws **5**.

### Guideline

Wheel speed sensor screws on holder	M5	3 Nm (2.2 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
-------------------------------------	----	-------------------	---------------



- Position the brake caliper.
- Mount and tighten screws **8**.

### Guideline

Screw, front brake caliper	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
----------------------------	----	---------------------	---------------

- Route the cable for the wheel speed sensor without tension.
- Position the wheel speed sensor. Mount and tighten screw **6**.

### Guideline

Screw, wheel speed sensor	M6	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	-------------------

- Mount and tighten screw **7**.

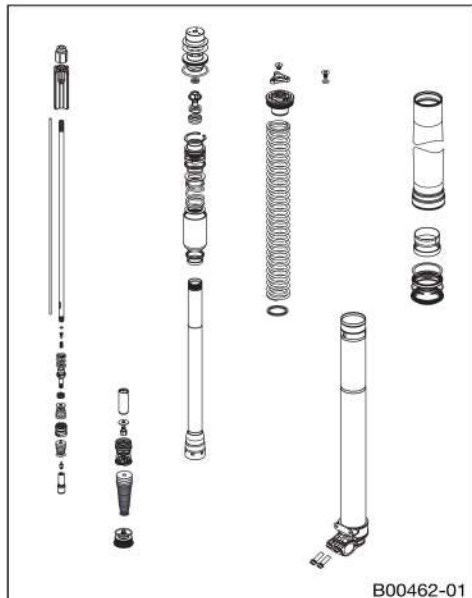
### Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	--------------------

### Finishing work

- Install the front wheel using a work stand. (p. 102)
- Remove the motorcycle from the work stand. (p. 12)

## 6.8 Performing a fork service



B00462-01

### Condition

The fork legs have been removed.

- Disassemble the fork legs. (p. 19)
- Remove the spring. (p. 21)
- Disassemble the cartridge. (p. 21)
- Disassemble the piston rod. (p. 23)
- Disassemble the hydrostop unit. (p. 24)
- Disassemble the seal ring retainer. (p. 24)
- Check the fork legs. (p. 25)
- Assemble the seal ring retainer. (p. 26)
- Assemble the hydrostop unit. (p. 26)
- Assemble the piston rod. (p. 27)
- Assemble the cartridge. (p. 28)
- Assemble the fork legs. (p. 29)

## 6.9 Disassembling the fork legs

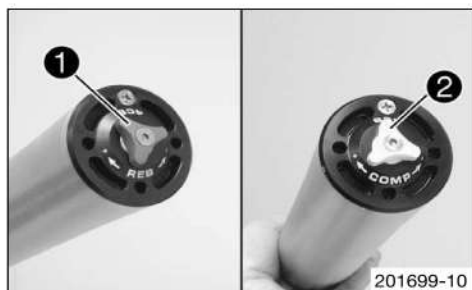


### Info

The procedures are the same on both fork legs.

### Condition

The fork legs have been removed.



201699-10

- Note down the current state of rebound damping **1 REB** (red adjuster of right fork leg).
- Note down the current state of compression damping **2 COMP** (white adjuster of left fork leg).
- Open the adjusters of the rebound and compression damping completely.



201700-10

- Clamp the fork leg in the area of the lower triple clamp.

Clamping stand (T1403S) (p. 333)

- Remove screw **3**. Remove adjuster.



201701-10

- Loosen the screw cover **4**.

Special socket (T14047) (p. 334)

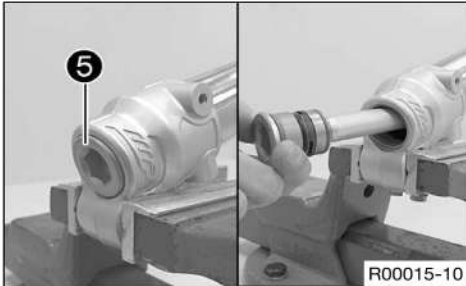


### Info

The cartridge cannot be taken off yet.



- Unclamp the fork leg.
- Slide the outer tube down. Drain the fork oil.

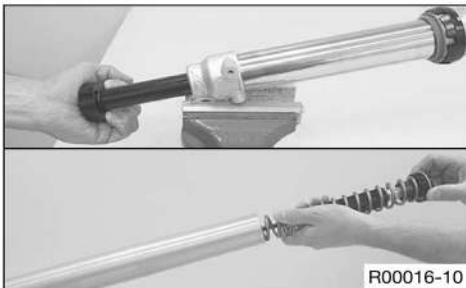


- Clamp the fork leg with the axle clamp.
- Release hydrostop unit **5** and remove it.



## Info

Do not use an impact wrench.  
Place a pan underneath since oil will run out.



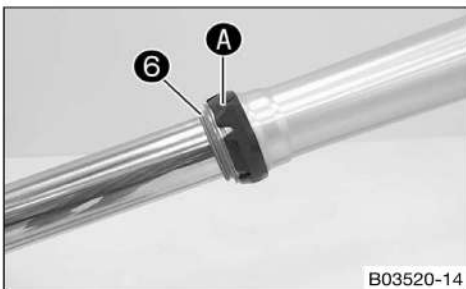
- Remove the cartridge from the fork leg.

Press-out tool (T14051) (p. 334)



## Info

Removing the O-ring seat from the cartridge usually requires the application of considerable force.

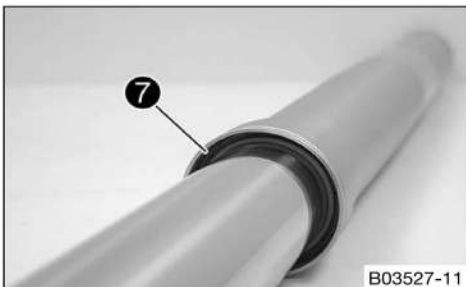


- Remove dust boot **6**.
- Remove fork protector ring **A**.



## Info

The fork protector ring does not necessarily need to be removed for repair work.

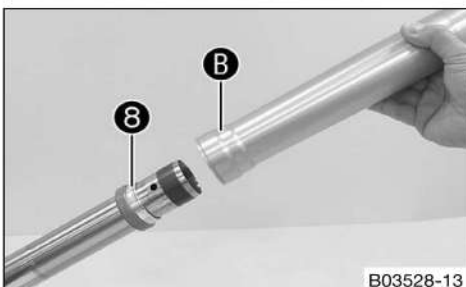


- Remove lock ring **7**.



## Info

The lock ring has a beveled end where a screwdriver can be applied.



- Warm up outer tube in area **B** of the lower sliding bushing.

Guideline

50 °C (122 °F)

- Pull the outer tube from the inner tube with a jerk.



## Info

Lower sliding bushing **8** must be pulled from its bearing seat.



- Remove upper sliding bushing 9.



## Info

Without using a tool, pull the stack slightly apart by hand.

- Take off lower sliding bushing 8.
- Take off support ring 10.
- Take off seal ring 11.
- Take off lock ring 7.
- Take off dust boot 6.
- Unclamp the fork leg.

## 6.10 Removing the spring



## Info

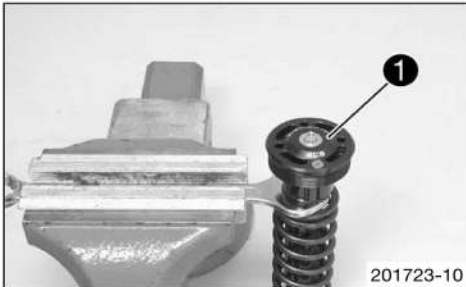
The steps are identical for both fork legs.

## Preparatory work

- Disassemble the fork legs. (p. 19)

## Main work

- Pull the spring down. Mount the open end wrench on the hexagonal part.



- Clamp the open end wrench in the vise. Release screw cap 1 but do not remove it yet.

Special socket (T14047) (p. 334)



- Pull the spring down. Remove the open end wrench.
- Remove the screw cap.
- Remove the spring with the preload spacer(s).

## 6.11 Disassembling the cartridge



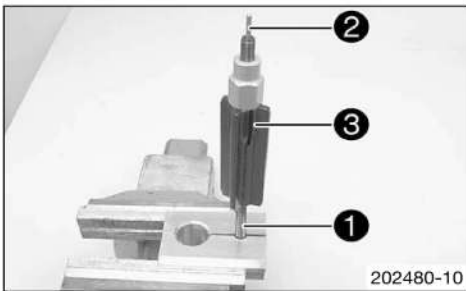
## Info

The procedures are the same on both fork legs.

## Preparatory work

- Disassemble the fork legs. (p. 19)
- Remove the spring. (p. 21)





## Main work

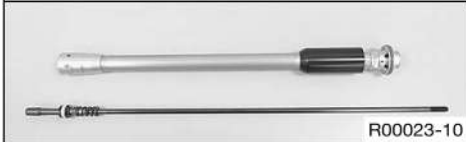
- Degrease piston rod **1** and clamp using the special tool.

Clamping stand (T14049S) (p. 334)

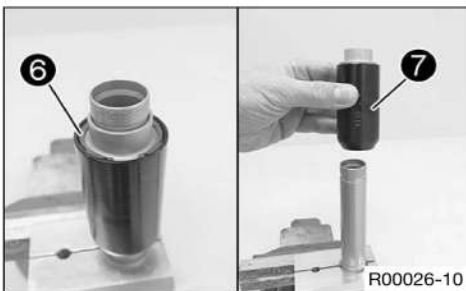
- Remove adjusting tube **2**. Unscrew spring guide **3**.



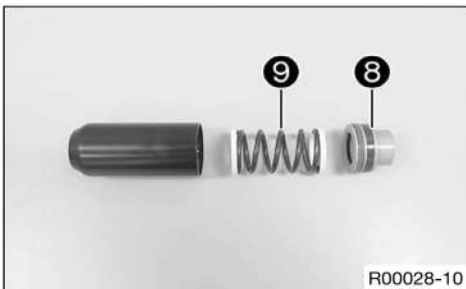
- Remove spring seat **4**.
- Pull the piston rod out of the cartridge.



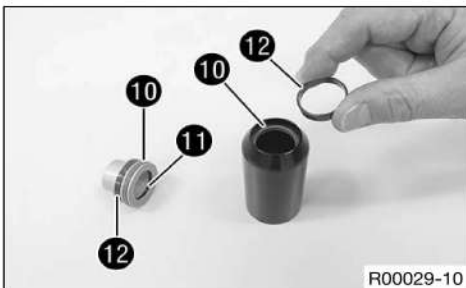
- Degrease the cartridge and clamp it with the special tool.
- Clamping stand (T14049S) (p. 334)
- Release seal ring retainer **5** and remove with the washer.



- Remove lock ring **6**.
- Pull reservoir **7** out of the cartridge.



- Pull sleeve **8** out of the reservoir.
- Remove spring **9** with preload spacers **9**.



- Remove seal rings **10** and O-ring **11**.
- Remove pilot bushings **12**.

## 6.12 Disassembling the piston rod



### Info

The steps are identical for both fork legs, except for the hydrostop needle and valve.

### Preparatory work

- Disassemble the fork legs. (p. 19)
- Remove the spring. (p. 21)
- Disassemble the cartridge. (p. 21)

### Main work

- Degrease hydrostop needle ① and clamp using the special tool.

Clamping stand (T1202S) (p. 332)

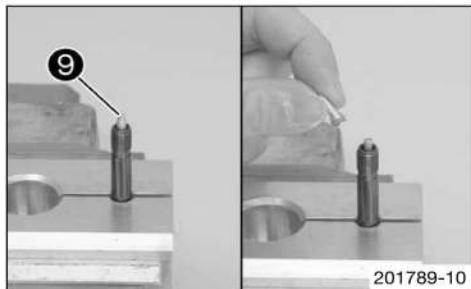
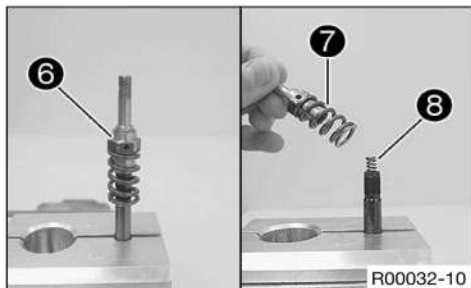
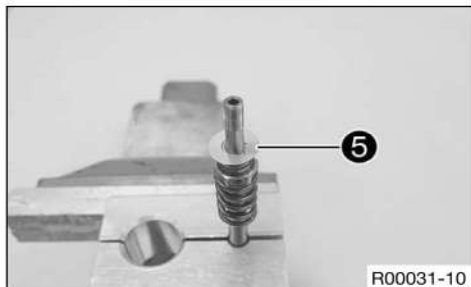
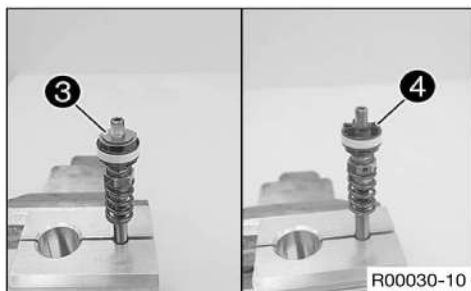
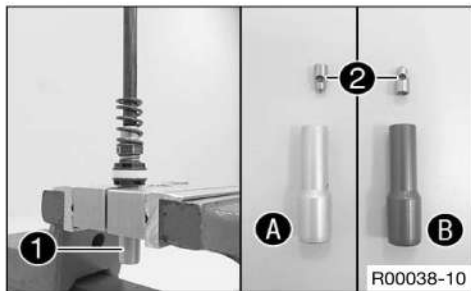
- Release hydrostop needle ① and remove it from the piston rod.

✓ Valve ② usually remains in the hydrostop needle.



### Info

- ① – silver hydrostop needle on compression damping side.
- ② – red hydrostop needle on rebound damping side.



- Turn piston rod, degrease and clamp using the special tool.

Clamping stand (T14049S) (p. 334)

- Remove rebound shim stack ③.
- Remove piston ④.

- Remove the compression shim stack ⑤.
- Remove the spring.

- Remove adapter ⑥ with spring ⑦.
- Remove spring ⑧.

- Remove valve needle ⑨ from the piston rod.



### Info

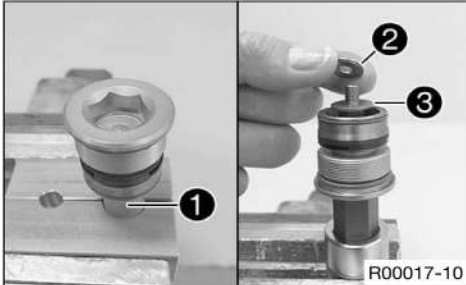
The adjusting tube can be used for this.

## 6.13 Disassembling the hydrostop unit



### Info

The procedures are the same on both fork legs.



### Preparatory work

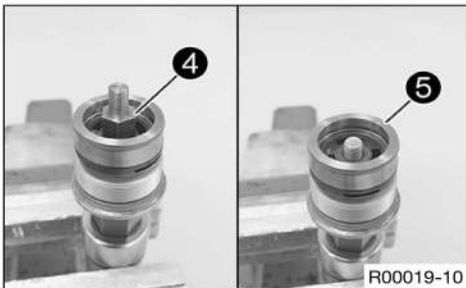
- Disassemble the fork legs. (p. 19)

### Main work

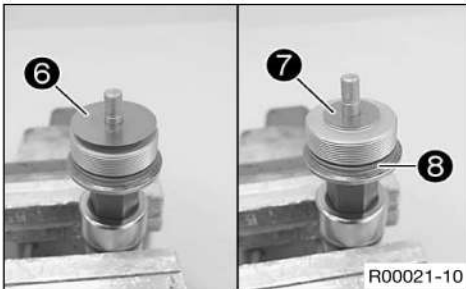
- Clamp hydrostop unit using special tool to sleeve (1) and loosen.

Clamping stand (T1202S) (p. 332)

- Turn hydrostop unit, mount on a fitting hexagon socket and clamp into a vice.
- Remove sleeve (1).
- Remove shim set (2) and washer (3).



- Remove adapter (4).
- Remove hub (5).
- Remove O-ring from the hub.



- Remove shim set (6).
- Remove washer (7).
- Remove O-ring (8).

## 6.14 Disassembling the seal ring retainer



### Info

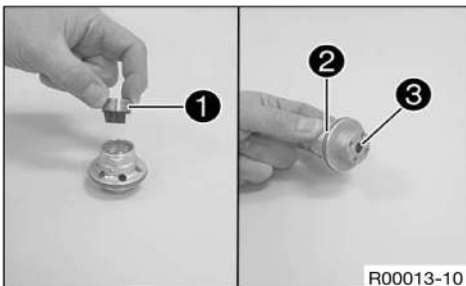
The steps are identical for both fork legs.

### Preparatory work

- Disassemble the fork legs. (p. 19)
- Remove the spring. (p. 21)
- Disassemble the cartridge. (p. 21)

### Main work

- Remove pilot bushing support (1).
- Remove O-ring (2) and seal ring (3).

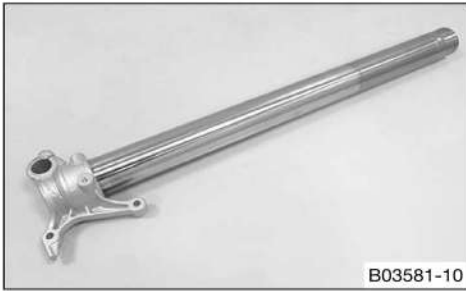


## 6.15 Checking the fork legs

### Condition

The fork legs have been disassembled.

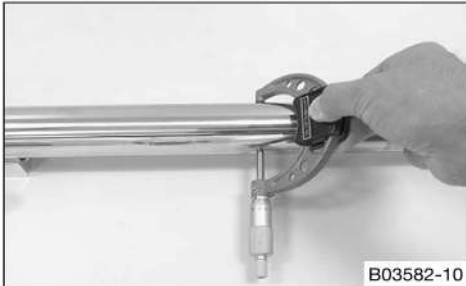
- Check the inner tube and axle clamp for damage.
  - » If there is damage:
    - Change the inner tube.



- Measure the outside diameter at multiple locations of the inner tube.

Outside diameter of inner tube	47.975... 48.005 mm (1.88878... 1.88996 in)
--------------------------------	---

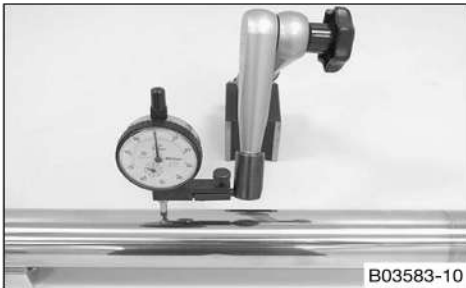
- » If the measured value is smaller than the specified value:
  - Change the inner tube.



- Measure the run-out of the inner tube.

Inner tube run-out	≤ 0.20 mm (≤ 0.0079 in)
--------------------	-------------------------

- » If the measured value is larger than the specified value:
  - Change the inner tube.



- Measure the inside diameter at multiple locations of the outer tube.

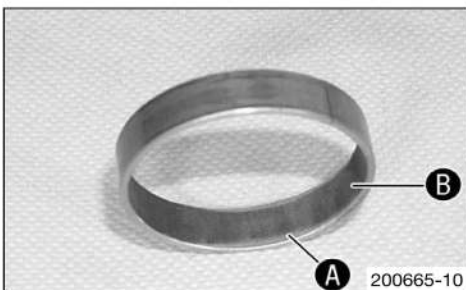
Inside diameter of outer tube	≤ 49.20 mm (≤ 1.937 in)
-------------------------------	-------------------------

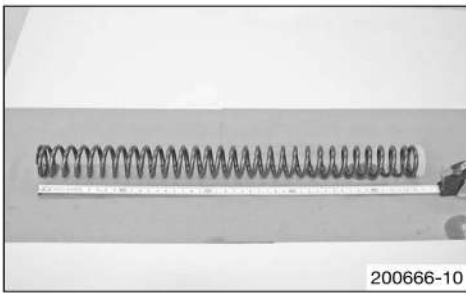
- » If the measured value is larger than the specified value:
  - Change the outer tube.
- Check the outer tube for damage.
  - » If there is damage:
    - Change the outer tube.



- Check the surface of the sliding bushings.

- » If the bronze-colored layer **A** under sliding layer **B** is visible or the surface is rough:
  - Change the sliding bushings.





- Check the spring length.

Guideline

Spring length with preload spacer(s)	482 mm (18.98 in)
--------------------------------------	-------------------

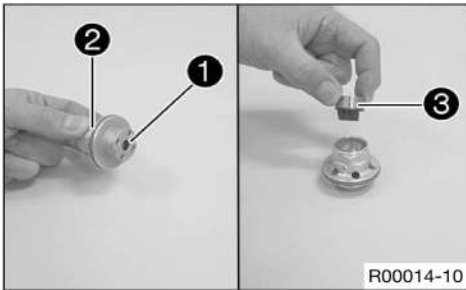
- » If the measured value is larger than the specified value:
  - Reduce the thickness of the preload spacers.
- » If the measured value is smaller than the specified value:
  - Increase the thickness of the preload spacers.

## 6.16 Assembling the seal ring retainer



### Info

The steps are identical for both fork legs.



- Mount and grease seal ring **1**.

Lubricant (T158) (p. 318)

- Mount and grease O-ring **2**.

Lubricant (T158) (p. 318)

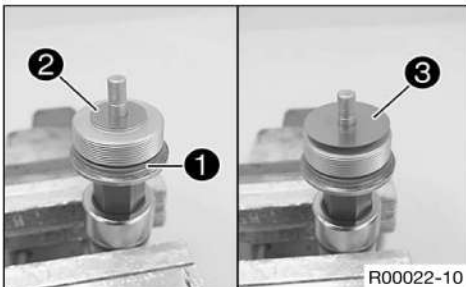
- Position pilot bushing support **3**.

## 6.17 Assembling the hydrostop unit



### Info

The procedures are the same on both fork legs.



- Mount and grease O-ring **1**.

Lubricant (T158) (p. 318)

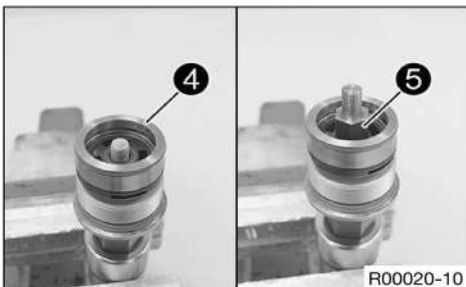
- Mount washer **2**.

- Mount shim stack **3** with the smaller washers facing downward.



### Info

Note the setting list.



- Mount the new O-ring on hub **4**.

- Mount hub **4**.

- Mount and tighten adapter **5**.

Guideline

Hydrostop unit adapter	M6x0.5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)
------------------------	--------	-------------------

- Mount washer **6** and shim set **7**.



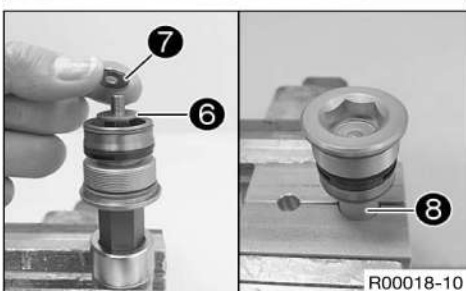
### Info

Note the setting list.

- Mount sleeve **8**.

- Turn hydrostop unit and clamp sleeve **8** with special tool.

Clamping stand (T1202S) (p. 332)





- Tighten sleeve ⑧.

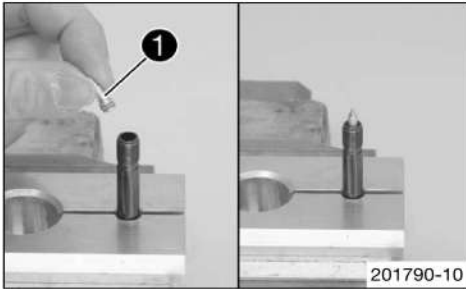
Guideline

Hydrostop unit sleeve	M6x0.5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)
-----------------------	--------	-------------------

## 6.18 piston rod, assembling

### **i** Info

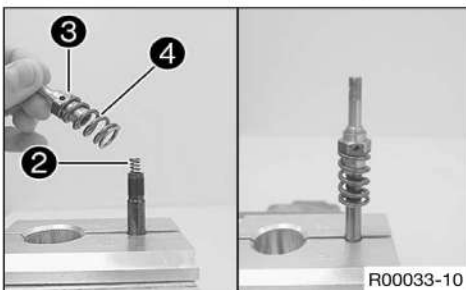
The steps are identical for both fork legs, except for the hydrostop needle and valve.



- Degrease the piston rod.
- Clamp the piston rod with the special tool.
- Grease O-ring. Mount valve needle ① in the piston rod.

Clamping stand (T14049S) (p. 334)

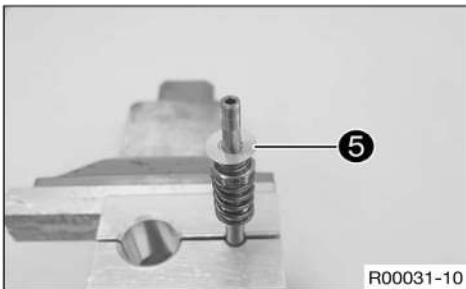
Lubricant (T158) (p. 318)



- Mount spring ②.
- Mount and tighten adapter ③ with spring ④.

Guideline

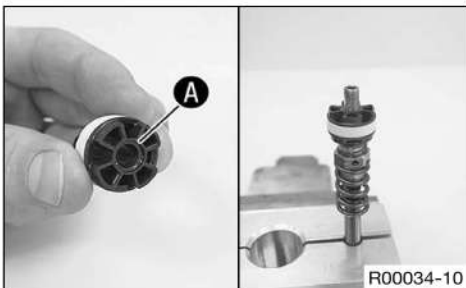
Adapter of piston rod	M6x0.5	12 Nm (8.9 lbf ft)
-----------------------	--------	--------------------



- Position the spring.
- Mount compression shim stack ⑤ with the smaller shims facing downward.

### **i** Info

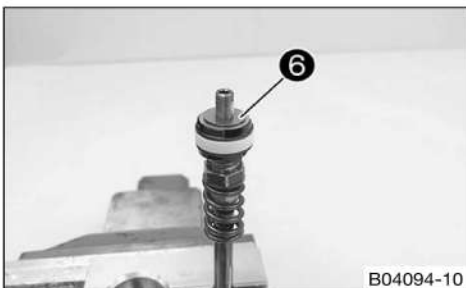
Note the setting list.



- Grind the piston on both sides on a surfacing plate using 1200 grit sandpaper.
- Clean the piston.
- Lubricate the piston ring.

Fork oil (SAE 4) (48601166S1) (p. 316)

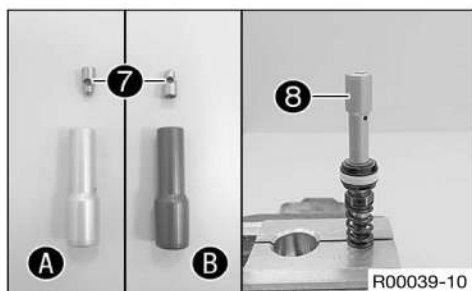
- Mount the piston with chamfer ① facing down.



- Mount rebound shim stack ⑥ with the smaller shims facing upward.

### **i** Info

Note the setting list.



- Press the piston downward against the spring.



## Info

Make sure the pistons do not squeeze the shims.

- Position valve 7 in hydrostop needle 8. Mount and tighten the hydrostop needle.

## Guideline

Hydrostop needle on piston rod	M6x0.5	8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft)
--------------------------------	--------	-------------------



## Info

- A – silver hydrostop needle on compression damping side.
- B – red hydrostop needle on rebound damping side.

- Unclamp the piston rod.

## 6.19 cartridge, assembling



## Info

The procedures are the same on both fork legs.



## Preparatory work

- Assemble the seal ring retainer. (p. 26)
- Assemble the piston rod. (p. 27)

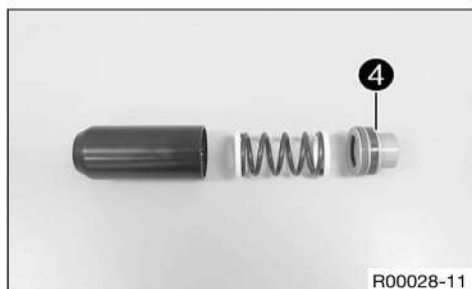
## Main work

- Mount and grease seal rings 1 and O-ring 2.

Lubricant (T158) (p. 318)

- Mount and lubricate pilot bushings 3.

Fork oil (SAE 4) (48601166S1) (p. 316)



- Check the length of the reservoir spring.

## Guideline

Reservoir spring length with preload spacer	46 mm (1.81 in)
---	-----------------

» If the length is out of tolerance:

- Correct the preload spacers.

- Position the spring with the preload spacers in the reservoir.
- Position sleeve 4 in the reservoir.

- Clamp cartridge with special tool.

Clamping stand (T14049S) (p. 334)

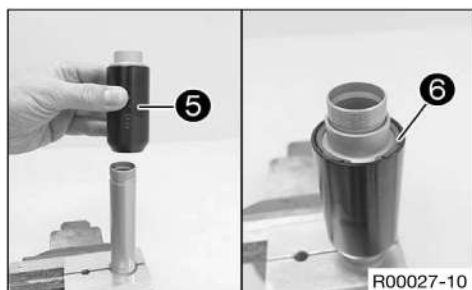
- Slide reservoir 5 onto the cartridge.



## Info

Hold the sleeve in the reservoir to prevent it from sliding out.

- Mount lock ring 6.





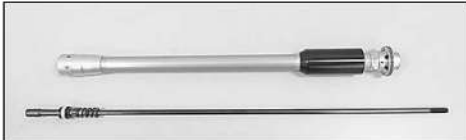


- Mount seal ring retainer **7** with the washer and tighten.

Guideline

Seal ring retainer	M23.5x0.75	46 Nm (33.9 lbf ft)	Loctite® 2701™
--------------------	------------	------------------------	----------------

- Unclamp the cartridge.



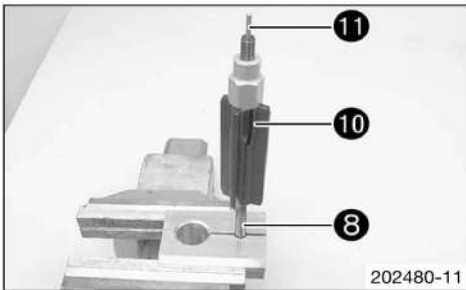
- Slide piston rod **8** into the cartridge.



## Info

Check that the piston ring is correctly seated.

- Mount spring seat **9**.



- Clamp piston rod **8** with the special tool.

Clamping stand (T14049S) (p. 334)

- Screw spring guide **10** all the way on.



## Info

The nut must be firmly tightened against the stop by hand. Do not use a tool.

- Mount adjusting tube **11**.
- Unclamp the piston rod. Mount the preload spacer(s).

## 6.20 Assembling the fork legs



## Info

When assembling, ensure that the right cartridge is mounted in the corresponding inner tube and the right adjuster is mounted on the corresponding screw cap.

Compression damping side – screw cap with mark **COMP**, brake caliper holder, white adjuster.

Rebound damping side – screw cap with mark **REB**, no brake caliper holder, red adjuster.

## Preparatory work

- Assemble the hydrostop unit. (p. 26)

## Main work

- Clamp the inner tube with the axle clamp.

Guideline

Use soft jaws.

- Mount the special tool.

Protecting sleeve (T1401) (p. 333)

- Grease and push on dust boot **1**.

Lubricant (T511) (p. 318)

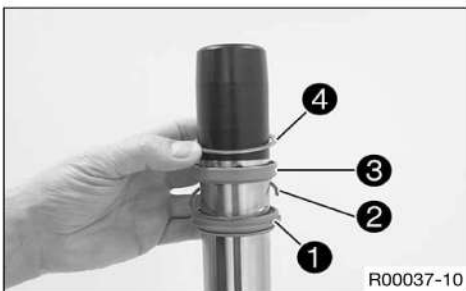


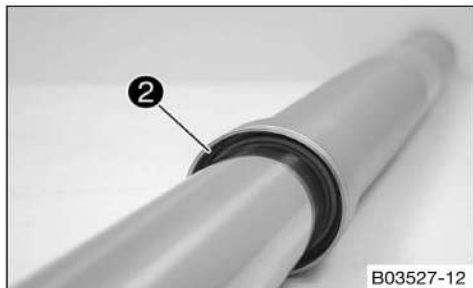
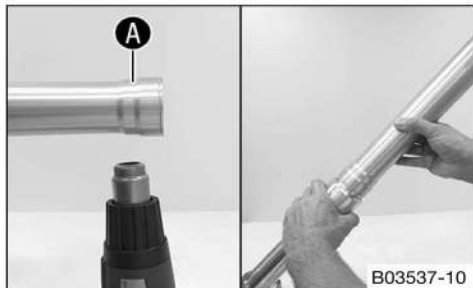
## Info

Always change the dust boot, seal ring, lock ring, and support ring. Mount the sealing lip with the spring expander facing down.

- Push on lock ring **2**.
- Grease and push on seal ring **3**.

Lubricant (T511) (p. 318)





## Info

Sealing lip downward, open side upward.

- Push on support ring ④.
- Remove the special tool.
- Sand the edges of the sliding bushings with 600-grit sandpaper; then clean and grease the bushings.

Fork oil (SAE 4) (48601166S1) (p. 316)

- Push on lower sliding bushing ⑤.
- Mount upper sliding bushing ⑥.

## Info

Without using a tool, pull the stack slightly apart by hand.

- Warm up outer tube in area A of the lower sliding bushing.

Guideline

50 °C (122 °F)

- Slide the outer tube onto the inner tube.
- Hold the lower sliding bushing with the longer side of the special tool.

Mounting tool (T14040S) (p. 334)

- Press the sliding bushing all the way into the outer tube.

- Position the support ring.
- Hold the seal ring with the shorter side of the special tool.

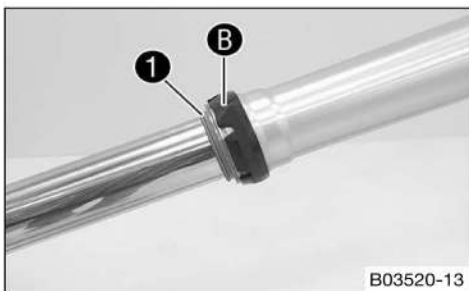
Mounting tool (T14040S) (p. 334)

- Press the seal ring and support ring all the way into the outer tube.

- Mount lock ring ②.

## Info

The lock ring engages audibly.



- Mount dust boot **1**.
- Mount fork protector ring **B**.



- Grease O-ring.

Fork oil (SAE 4) (48601166S1) (p. 316)

- Slide the cartridge all the way into the fork leg.



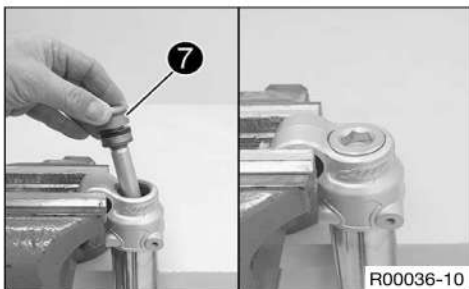
- Turn the fork.
- Have the entire filling quantity of fork oil available.

Oil capacity per fork leg	630 ml (21.3 fl. oz.)	Fork oil (SAE 4) (48601166S1) (p. 316)
---------------------------	-----------------------	--

- Add some of the fork oil while pulling out and pushing in the piston rod numerous times.

Guideline

Fork oil quantity	510 ml (17.24 fl. oz.)
-------------------	------------------------



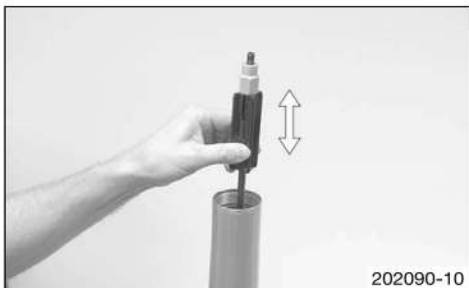
- Mount and tighten hydrostop unit **7**.

Guideline

Hydrostop unit	M30x1	40 Nm (29.5 lbf ft)
----------------	-------	---------------------



- Clamp the fork vertically.
- Add the remaining quantity of fork oil.



- Pull out the piston rod and push it back in numerous times while pressing it to one side slightly.
  - ✓ Air bubbles emerge and the cartridge is bled.
- Keep bleeding until no more air bubbles emerge.
  - ✓ The piston rod moves out automatically.



## Info

When fully bled, the correct air chamber length is achieved.



- Position the spring.
- Pull the spring downwards. Mount screw cap **8**.



## Info

When assembling, ensure that the screw caps are correctly mounted according to the hydrostop needles.

Rebound damping side – red hydrostop needle, screw cap with mark **REB**.

Compression damping side – silver hydrostop needle, screw cap with mark **COMP**.



- Mount the open end wrench on the hexagonal part.
- Hold the open end wrench. Tighten screw cap **8**.

## Guideline

Screw cap on piston rod	M8x0.75	18 Nm (13.3 lbf ft)
-------------------------	---------	---------------------

Special socket (T14047) (p. 334)



- Push the outer tube upward.
- Clamp the outer tube in the area of the lower triple clamp.

Clamping stand (T1403S) (p. 333)

- Tighten screw cap **8**.

## Guideline

Cartridge on outer tube	M51x1.5	40 Nm (29.5 lbf ft)
-------------------------	---------	---------------------

Special socket (T14047) (p. 334)



- Mount the adjuster.
- Mount and tighten screw **9**.

## Guideline

Screw, adjuster	M4x0.5	2.5 Nm (1.84 lbf ft)
-----------------	--------	-------------------------



## Alternative 1

- Turn the adjuster for rebound damping **10** (mark **REB**) and the adjuster for compression damping **11** (mark **COMP**) clockwise all the way.
- Turn counterclockwise by the number of clicks corresponding to the fork type.

## Guideline

Rebound damping	
Comfort	15 clicks
Standard	12 clicks
Sport	10 clicks
Compression damping	
Comfort	15 clicks
Standard	12 clicks
Sport	10 clicks



## Alternative 2

**Warning**

**Danger of accident** Modifications to the suspension setting may seriously alter the handling characteristic.

Extreme modifications to the suspension setting may cause a serious deterioration in the handling characteristic and overload components.

- Only make adjustments within the recommended range.
- Ride slowly to start with after making adjustments to get the feel of the new handling characteristic.

- Set the adjusters to the positions determined upon removal.

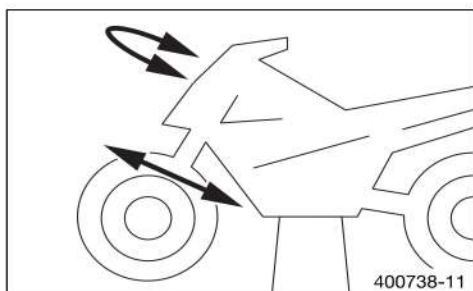
**6.21 Checking the play of the steering head bearing****Warning**

**Danger of accidents** Incorrect steering head bearing play impairs the handling characteristic and damages components.

- Correct incorrect steering head bearing play immediately.

**Info**

If the vehicle is operated for a lengthy period with play in the steering head bearing, the bearings and the bearing seats in the frame can become damaged over time.

**Preparatory work**

- Raise the motorcycle with a lift stand. (p. 11)

**Main work**

- Move the handlebar to the straight-ahead position. Move the fork legs to and fro in the direction of travel.

Play should not be detectable on the steering head bearing.

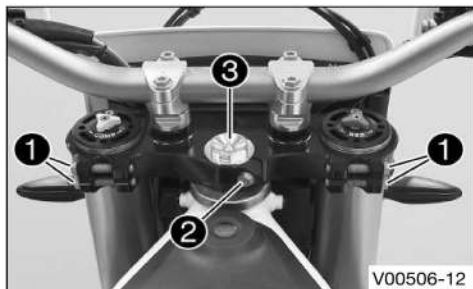
- » If there is detectable play:
  - Adjust the steering head bearing play. (p. 33)

- Move the handlebar to and fro over the entire steering range.

It must be possible to move the handlebar easily over the entire steering range. There should be no detectable detent positions.

- » If detent positions are detected:
  - Adjust the steering head bearing play. (p. 33)
  - Check the steering head bearing and change if necessary.

- Remove the motorcycle from the lift stand. (p. 12)

**6.22 Adjusting the steering head bearing play****Preparatory work**

- Raise the motorcycle with a lift stand. (p. 11)

**Main work**

(EU)

- Loosen screws ①. Remove screw ②.
- Loosen and retighten screw ③.

**Guideline**

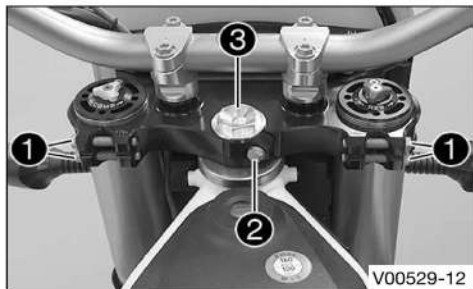
Screw, top steering head	M20x1.5	12 Nm (8.9 lbf ft)
--------------------------	---------	--------------------

- Using a plastic hammer, tap lightly on the upper triple clamp to avoid stresses.

- Tighten screws ①.

**Guideline**

Screw, top triple clamp	M8	17 Nm (12.5 lbf ft)
-------------------------	----	---------------------



- Mount and tighten screw ②.

Guideline

Screw, steering stem	M8	20 Nm (14.8 lbf ft)
----------------------	----	------------------------

(US)

- Loosen screws ①. Remove screw ②.
- Loosen and retighten screw ③.

Guideline

Screw, top steering head	M20x1.5	12 Nm (8.9 lbf ft)
--------------------------	---------	--------------------

- Using a plastic hammer, tap lightly on the upper triple clamp to avoid stresses.
- Tighten screws ①.

Guideline

Screw, top triple clamp	M8	17 Nm (12.5 lbf ft)
-------------------------	----	------------------------

- Mount and tighten screw ②.

Guideline

Screw, steering stem	M8	20 Nm (14.8 lbf ft)
----------------------	----	------------------------

## Finishing work

- Check the play of the steering head bearing. (p. 33)

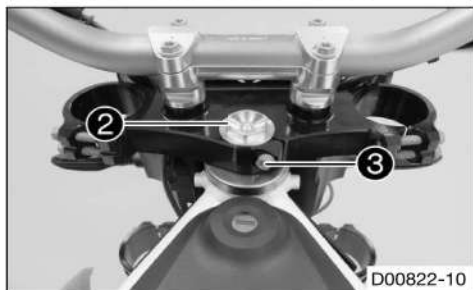
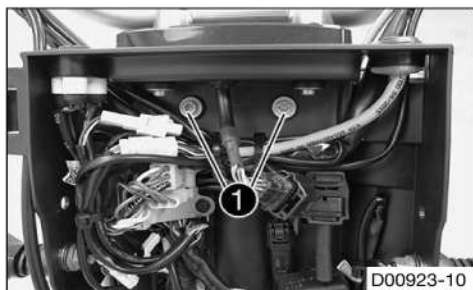
## 6.23 Removing the lower triple clamp

### Preparatory work

- Switch off the ignition by turning the ignition key to the **OFF** position.
- Remove the headlight mask with the headlight. (p. 141)
- Remove the front fender. (p. 96)
- Raise the motorcycle with the work stand. (p. 12)
- Place a load on rear of vehicle.
- ✓ The front wheel is not in contact with the ground.
- Remove front wheel using a work stand. (p. 101)
- Remove the fork legs. (p. 17)

### Main work

- Remove screws ①.



- Remove screw ②.
- Remove screw ③.
- Take off the upper triple clamp with the handlebar and hang to the front.



### Info

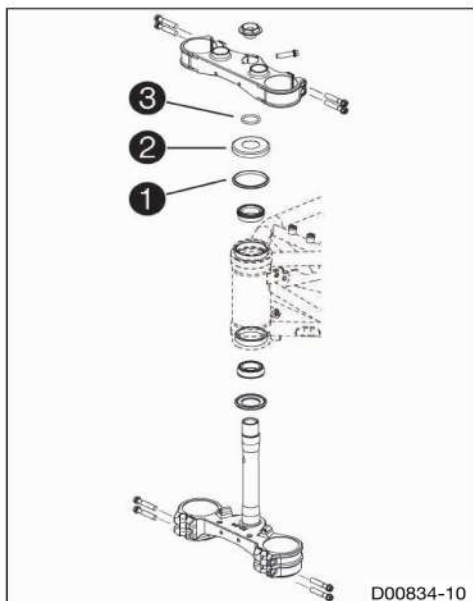
Cover the components to protect them against damage.  
Do not kink the cables and lines.



D00823-10

- Remove O-ring ④. Remove protective ring ⑤.
- Take off the lower triple clamp with the steering stem.
- Remove the upper steering head bearing.

## 6.24 Installing the lower triple clamp



D00834-10

### Main work

- Clean the bearing and sealing elements, check for damage, and grease.

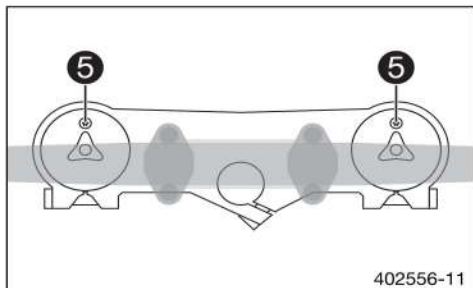
High viscosity grease ( p. 318)

- Insert the lower triple clamp with the steering stem. Mount the upper steering head bearing.
- Check whether upper steering head seal ① is correctly positioned.
- Slide on protective ring ② and O-ring ③.



D02812-10

- Position the upper triple clamp with the handlebar.
- Mount screw ④ but do not tighten yet.



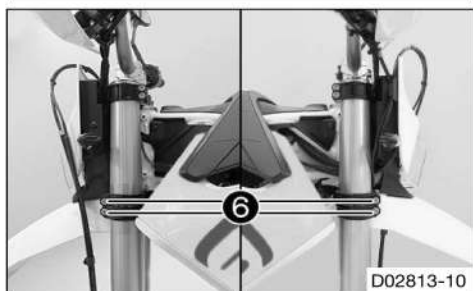
402556-11

- Position the fork legs.
- ✓ Bleeder screws ⑤ are positioned toward the front.



### Info

Grooves are milled into the side of the upper end of the fork legs. The second milled groove (from the top) must be flush with the top edge of the upper triple clamp.



D02813-10

- Tighten screws ⑥.

### Guideline

Screw, bottom triple clamp	M8	12 Nm (8.9 lbf ft)
----------------------------	----	--------------------



- Tighten screw 4.

Guideline

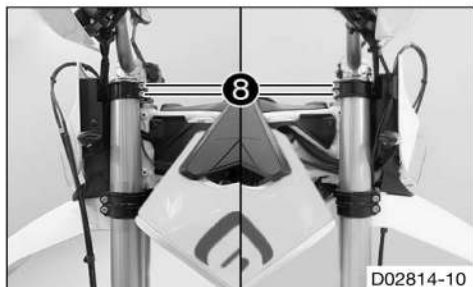
Screw, top steering head	M20x1.5	12 Nm (8.9 lbf ft)
--------------------------	---------	--------------------



- Mount and tighten screw 7.

Guideline

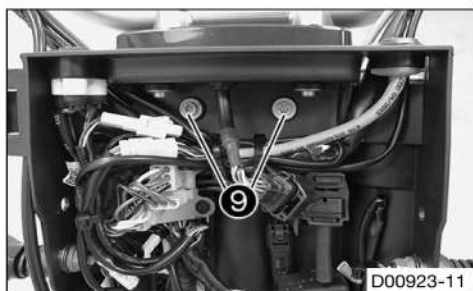
Screw, steering stem	M8	20 Nm (14.8 lbf ft)
----------------------	----	---------------------



- Using a plastic hammer, tap lightly on the upper triple clamp to avoid stresses.
- Tighten screws 8.

Guideline

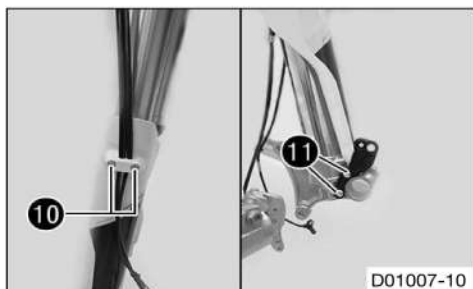
Screw, top triple clamp	M8	17 Nm (12.5 lbf ft)
-------------------------	----	---------------------



- Mount and tighten screws 9.

Guideline

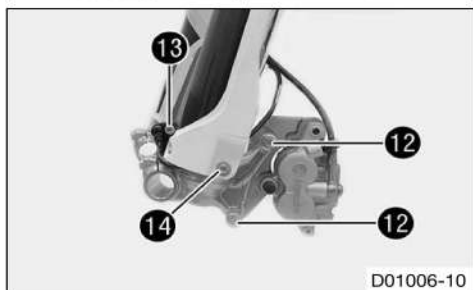
Remaining screws, chassis	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	--------------------



- Position the brake line, wiring harness, and clamp. Mount and tighten screws 10.
- Position the holder, and mount and tighten screws 11.

Guideline

Wheel speed sensor screws on holder	M5	3 Nm (2.2 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
-------------------------------------	----	-------------------	---------------



- Position the brake caliper.
- Mount and tighten screws 12.

Guideline

Screw, front brake caliper	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
----------------------------	----	---------------------	---------------

- Route the cable for the wheel speed sensor without tension.
- Position the wheel speed sensor. Mount and tighten screw 13.

Guideline

Screw, wheel speed sensor	M6	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	-------------------



- Mount and tighten screw ⑭.

Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	--------------------

#### Finishing work

- Install the front fender. (p. 96)
- Install the headlight mask with the headlight. (p. 141)
- Install the front wheel using a work stand. (p. 102)
- Remove the motorcycle from the work stand. (p. 12)
- Check that the wiring harness, throttle cables, and brake and clutch lines can move freely and are routed correctly.
- Check the play of the steering head bearing. (p. 33)
- Check the headlight setting. (p. 140)

### 6.25 Changing the steering head bearing

#### Preparatory work

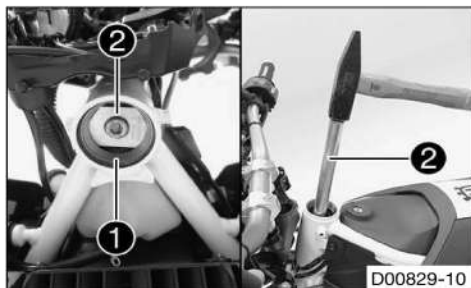
- Switch off the ignition by turning the ignition key to the **OFF** position.
- Remove the headlight mask with the headlight. (p. 141)
- Remove the front fender. (p. 96)
- Raise the motorcycle with the work stand. (p. 12)
- Place a load on rear of vehicle.
- ✓ The front wheel is not in contact with the ground.
- Remove front wheel using a work stand. (p. 101)
- Remove the fork legs. (p. 17)
- Remove the lower triple clamp. (p. 34)

#### Main work

- Remove lower bearing ring ① with special tool ②.

Tool bracket (58429089000) (p. 321)

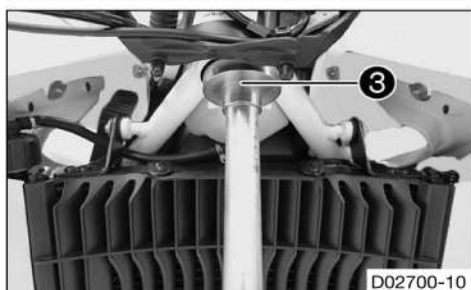
Press-out tool (58429092000) (p. 322)



- Press the new bearing ring up to the stop with special tool ③.

Tool bracket (58429089000) (p. 321)

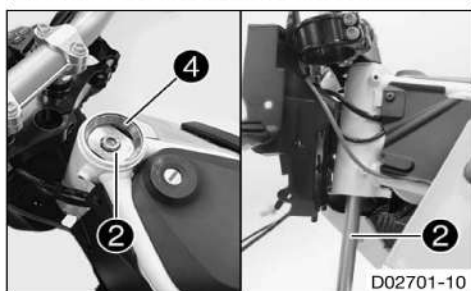
Press-in tool (58429091000) (p. 321)

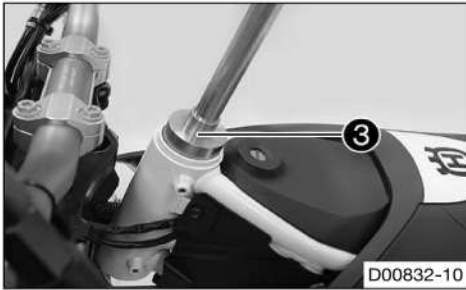


- Remove upper bearing ring ④ with special tool ②.

Tool bracket (58429089000) (p. 321)

Press-out tool (58429092000) (p. 322)



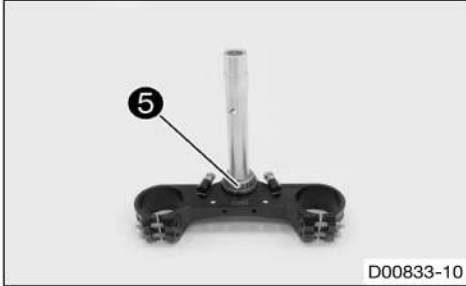


D00832-10

- Press the new bearing ring up to the stop with special tool ③.

Tool bracket (58429089000) (p. 321)

Press-in tool (58429091000) (p. 321)



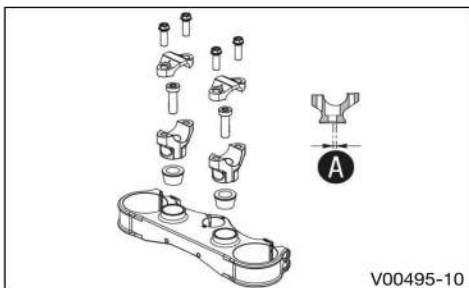
D00833-10

- Remove lower steering head bearing ⑤.
- Remove the seal ring.
- Grease and mount the new seal ring.
- Press on the new bearing with a suitable tube as far as it will go.

## Finishing work

- Install the lower triple clamp. (p. 35)
- Install the front fender. (p. 96)
- Install the headlight mask with the headlight. (p. 141)
- Install the front wheel using a work stand. (p. 102)
- Remove the motorcycle from the work stand. (p. 12)
- Check that the wiring harness, throttle cables, and brake and clutch lines can move freely and are routed correctly.
- Check the play of the steering head bearing. (p. 33)
- Check the headlight setting. (p. 140)

## 7.1 Handlebar position



The holes on the handlebar support are placed at a distance of **A** from the center.

Hole distance <b>A</b>	3.5 mm (0.138 in)
------------------------	-------------------

The handlebar can be mounted in 2 different positions. In this way, the handlebar can be mounted in the most comfortable position for the rider.

## 7.2 Adjusting the handlebar position

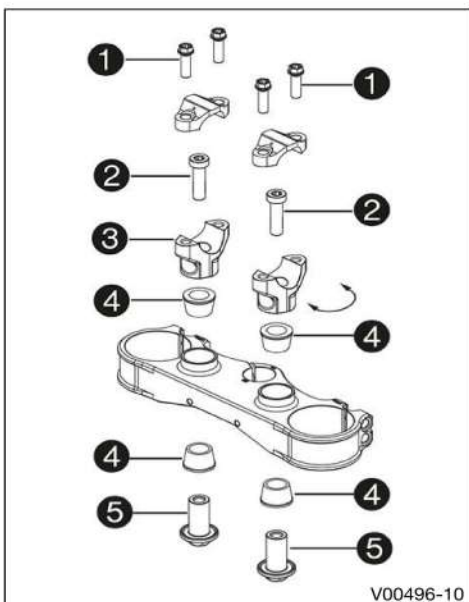


### Warning

**Danger of accidents** A repaired handlebar poses a safety risk.

If the handlebar is bent or straightened, the material becomes fatigued. The handlebar may break as a result.

- Change the handlebar if the handlebar is damaged or bent.



- Remove screws **1**. Take off the handlebar clamps. Remove the handlebar and lay it to one side.



### Info

Cover the components to protect them against damage.  
Do not kink the cables and lines.

- Remove screws **2**. Remove handlebar support **3**.
- Position rubber bushings **4** and push through nuts **5** from below.
- Place the handlebar support in the required position. Mount and tighten screws **2**.

### Guideline

Screw, handlebar support	M10	45 Nm (33.2 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
--------------------------	-----	------------------------	---------------

- Position the handlebar.



### Info

Make sure the cables and wiring are positioned correctly.

- Position the handlebar clamps.
- Mount screws **1**, but do not tighten yet.
- Screw the handlebar clamps so that both parts touch at the front and tighten all of the screws.

### Guideline

Screw, handlebar clamp	M8	20 Nm (14.8 lbf ft)
------------------------	----	---------------------

## 7.3 Changing the throttle grip

### Preparatory work

- Switch off the ignition by turning the ignition key to the **OFF** position.
- Remove the headlight mask with the headlight. (p. 141)
- Remove the seat. (p. 82)
- Take off the side cover. (p. 83)



## Main work

- Remove the cable ties.



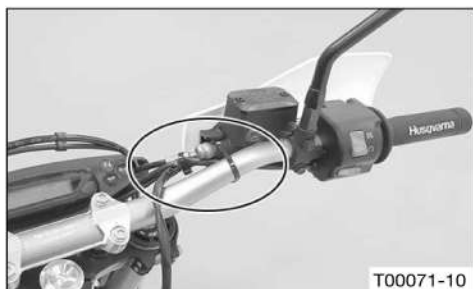
- Remove screw ①.



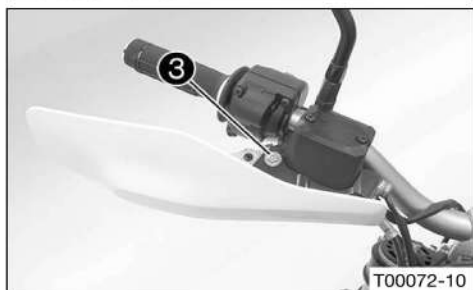
- Push the trim aside.
- Disconnect plug-in connector ②.
- Expose the cable of the accelerator position sensor.



- Slip out the accelerator position sensor cable through the opening in the instrument support.

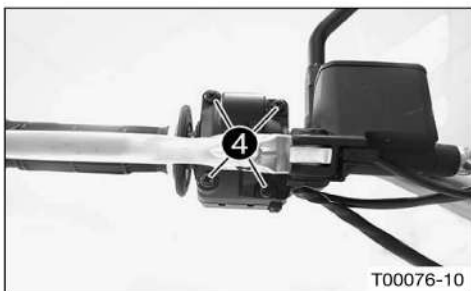


- Remove the cable ties.

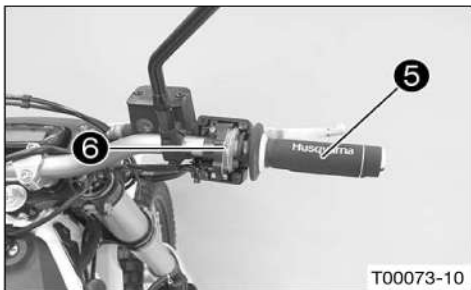


- Remove screw ③.
- Take off the handlebar guard.

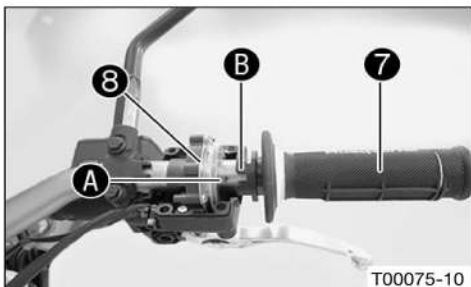




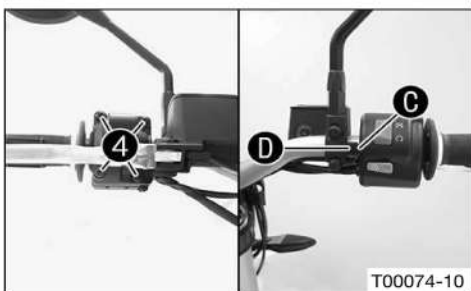
- Remove screws 4.



- Pull throttle grip 5 and accelerator position sensor 6 from the handlebar.



- Position throttle grip 7 and accelerator position sensor 8 on the handlebar.
- ✓ Catch A engages in driver B.

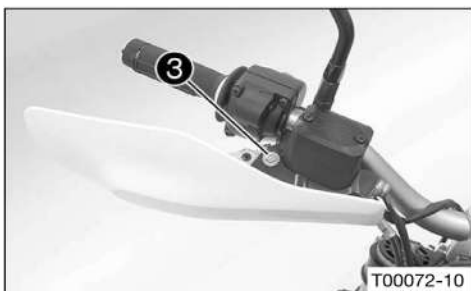


- Mount and tighten screws 4.

Guideline

Screw, throttle grip	M5	3.5 Nm (2.58 lbf ft)
----------------------	----	-------------------------

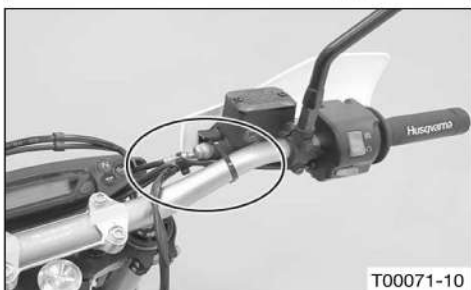
- ✓ Catch C engages in recess D.



- Position the handlebar guard.
- Mount and tighten screw 3.

Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	--------------------



- Route the cable without tension and secure with cable ties.



- Route the accelerator position sensor cable through the opening in the instrument support without tension.



- Push the trim aside.
- Connect plug-in connector ②.
- Route the wiring harness of the accelerator position sensor without tension.



- Mount and tighten screw ①.
- Route the wiring harness of the accelerator position sensor without tension.



- Secure the cable with the cable ties.

## Finishing work

- Install the headlight mask with the headlight. (p. 141)
- Check the headlight setting. (p. 140)
- Reset the engine electronics control unit. (p. 256)
- Program the gear position sensor. (p. 234)
- Mount the side cover. (p. 83)
- Mount the seat. (p. 83)

## 8.1 Removing the engine guard



- Remove screws **1** on the left and right.
- Pull the engine guard forward out of the holders and remove it.

## 8.2 Installing the engine guard

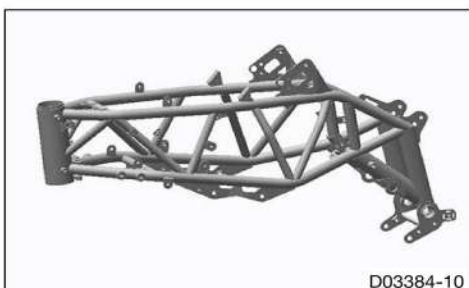


- Slide the engine guard into holders **1** at the rear.
- Position the engine guard. Mount and tighten screws **2**.

Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	--------------------

## 8.3 Checking the frame



- Check the frame for cracks and deformation.
  - » If the frame exhibits cracks or deformation due to a mechanical impact:
    - Change the frame.



### Info

Always replace a frame that has been damaged due to a mechanical impact. Repair of the frame is not authorized by Husqvarna Motorcycles.

## 9.1 Adjusting the high-speed compression damping of the shock absorber



### Caution

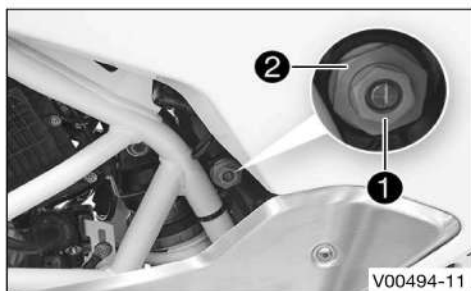
**Risk of injury** Parts of the shock absorber will fly off if the shock absorber is disassembled incorrectly.  
The shock absorber is filled with highly compressed nitrogen.

- Please follow the description provided.



### Info

The effect of the high-speed setting can be seen in fast compression of the shock absorber.



(EU)

- Turn adjusting screw **1** all the way clockwise with a socket wrench.



### Info

Do not loosen fitting **2**!

- Turn counterclockwise by the number of turns corresponding to the shock absorber type.

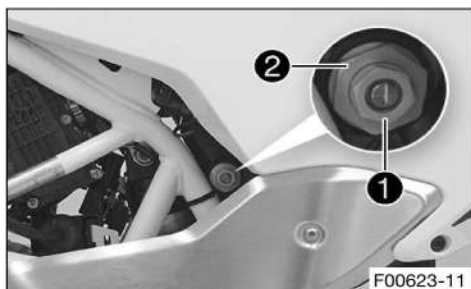
Guideline

Compression damping, high-speed	
Standard	1.5 turns



### Info

Turn clockwise to increase damping; turn counterclockwise to reduce damping.



(US)

- Turn adjusting screw **1** all the way clockwise with a socket wrench.



### Info

Do not loosen fitting **2**!

- Turn counterclockwise by the number of turns corresponding to the shock absorber type.

Guideline

Compression damping, high-speed	
Standard	1.5 turns



### Info

Turn clockwise to increase damping; turn counterclockwise to reduce damping.

## 9.2 Adjusting the low-speed compression damping of the shock absorber



### Caution

**Risk of injury** Parts of the shock absorber will fly off if the shock absorber is disassembled incorrectly.  
The shock absorber is filled with highly compressed nitrogen.

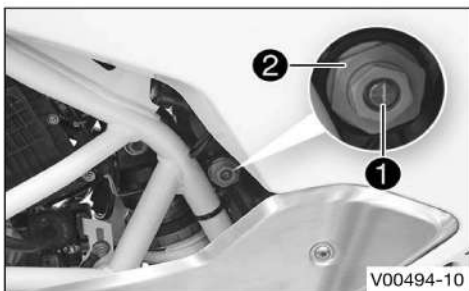
- Please follow the description provided.



### Info

The effect of the low-speed setting can be seen in slow to normal compression of the shock absorber.





(EU)

- Turn adjusting screw **1** clockwise with a screwdriver up to the last perceptible click.



## Info

Do not loosen fitting **2**!

- Turn counterclockwise by the number of clicks corresponding to the shock absorber type.

## Guideline

Compression damping, low-speed

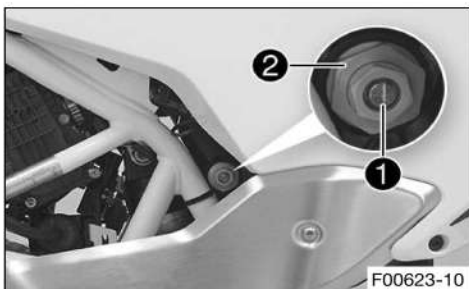
Standard

15 clicks



## Info

Turn clockwise to increase damping; turn counterclockwise to reduce damping.



(US)

- Turn adjusting screw **1** clockwise with a screwdriver up to the last perceptible click.



## Info

Do not loosen fitting **2**!

- Turn counterclockwise by the number of clicks corresponding to the shock absorber type.

## Guideline

Compression damping, low-speed

Standard

15 clicks



## Info

Turn clockwise to increase damping; turn counterclockwise to reduce damping.

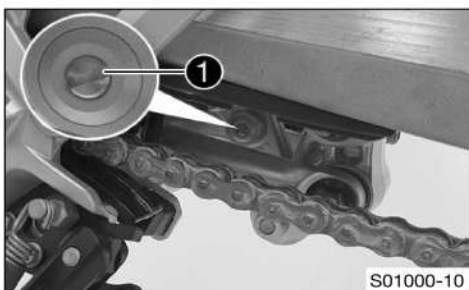
## 9.3 Adjusting the rebound damping of the shock absorber



## Caution

**Risk of injury** Parts of the shock absorber will fly off if the shock absorber is disassembled incorrectly. The shock absorber is filled with highly compressed nitrogen.

- Please follow the description provided.



- Turn adjusting screw **1** clockwise up to the last perceptible click.
- Turn counterclockwise by the number of clicks corresponding to the shock absorber type.

## Guideline

Rebound damping

Standard

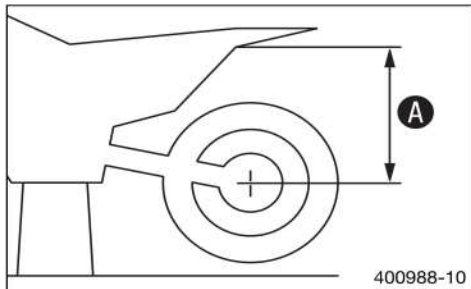
15 clicks



## Info

Turn clockwise to increase damping; turn counterclockwise to reduce damping.

## 9.4 Measuring the unloaded rear wheel sag



### Preparatory work

- Raise the motorcycle with a lift stand. (p. 11)

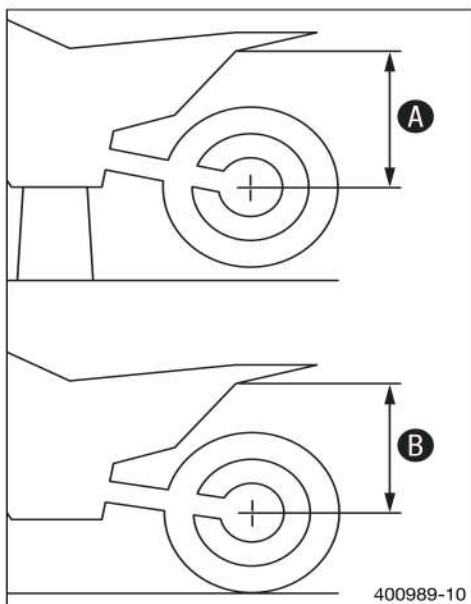
### Main work

- Measure the distance – as vertical as possible – between the rear axle and a fixed point, for example, a mark on the rear fairing.
- Note down the value as dimension **A**.

### Finishing work

- Remove the motorcycle from the lift stand. (p. 12)

## 9.5 Checking the static sag of the shock absorber



- Measure distance **A** of rear wheel unloaded. (p. 46)
- Hold the motorcycle upright with the aid of an assistant.
- Measure the distance between the rear axle and the fixed point again.
- Note down the value as dimension **B**.



### Info

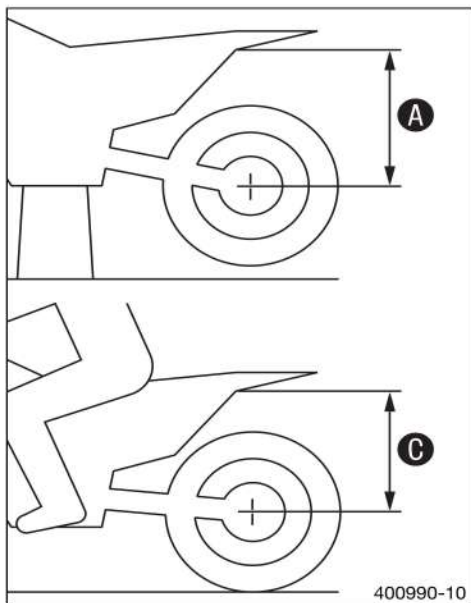
The static sag is the difference between measurements **A** and **B**.

- Check the static sag.

Static sag	30 mm (1.18 in)
------------	-----------------

- » If the static sag is less or more than the specified value:
  - Adjust the spring preload of the shock absorber. (p. 47)

## 9.6 Checking the riding sag of the shock absorber



- Measure distance **A** of rear wheel unloaded. (p. 46)
- With another person holding the motorcycle, the rider, wearing full protective clothing, sits on the seat in a normal sitting position (feet on footrests) and bounces up and down a few times.
  - ✓ The rear wheel suspension levels out.
- Another person now measures the distance between the rear axle and the fixed point.
- Note down the value as dimension **C**.



### Info

The riding sag is the difference between measurements **A** and **C**.

- Check the riding sag.

Riding sag	75... 85 mm (2.95... 3.35 in)
------------	-------------------------------

- » If the riding sag differs from the specified measurement:
  - Adjust the riding sag. (p. 48)

## 9.7 Adjusting the spring preload of the shock absorber



### Caution

**Risk of injury** Parts of the shock absorber will fly off if the shock absorber is disassembled incorrectly.  
The shock absorber is filled with highly compressed nitrogen.

- Please follow the description provided.



### Info

Before changing the spring preload, make a note of the present setting, e.g., by measuring the length of the spring.

### Preparatory work

- Raise the motorcycle with the work stand. (p. 12)
- Remove the seat. (p. 82)
- Take off the side cover. (p. 83)
- Remove the air filter box. (p. 78)
- Remove the rear fairing. (p. 86)
- Remove the rear left side cover. (p. 85)
- Remove the rear right side cover. (p. 84)
- Remove the shock absorber. (p. 48)
- After removing the shock absorber, clean it thoroughly.

### Main work

- Loosen retaining ring ①.
- Turn adjusting ring ② until the spring is no longer under tension.

Hook wrench (T106S) (p. 332)

- Measure the overall spring length while the spring is not under tension.
- Tighten the spring by turning adjusting ring ② to the specified measurement.

### Guideline

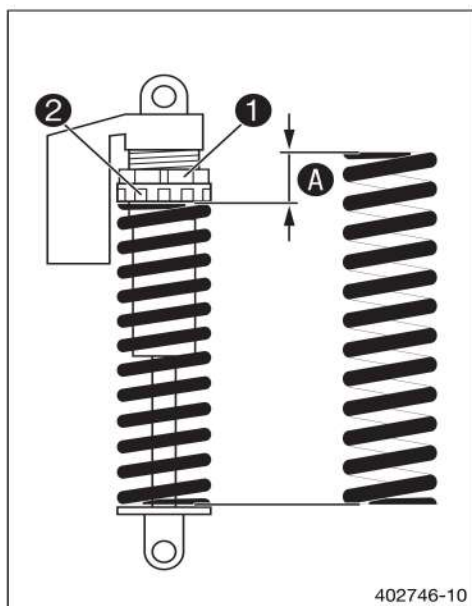
Spring preload	22 mm (0.87 in)
----------------	-----------------



### Info

Depending on the static sag and/or the riding sag, it may be necessary to increase or decrease the spring preload.

- Tighten retaining ring ①.



### Finishing work

- Install the shock absorber. (p. 50)
- Install the rear right side cover. (p. 84)
- Install the rear left side cover. (p. 85)
- Fit the rear fairing. (p. 86)
- Install the air filter box. (p. 80)
- Mount the side cover. (p. 83)
- Mount the seat. (p. 83)
- Remove the motorcycle from the work stand. (p. 12)



## 9.8 Adjusting the riding sag

### Preparatory work

- Raise the motorcycle with the work stand. (p. 12)
- Remove the seat. (p. 82)
- Take off the side cover. (p. 83)
- Remove the air filter box. (p. 78)
- Remove the rear fairing. (p. 86)
- Remove the rear left side cover. (p. 85)
- Remove the rear right side cover. (p. 84)
- Remove the shock absorber. (p. 48)
- After removing the shock absorber, clean it thoroughly.

### Main work

- Choose and mount a suitable spring.

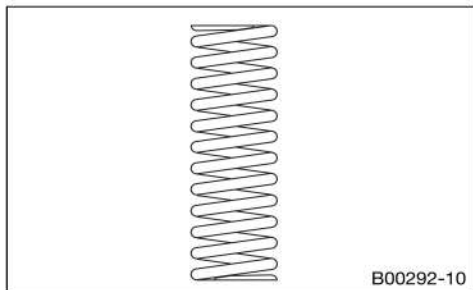
#### Guideline

Spring rate	
Medium (standard)	69 N/mm (394 lb/in)



### Info

The spring rate is shown on the outside of the spring.



### Finishing work

- Install the shock absorber. (p. 50)
- Install the rear right side cover. (p. 84)
- Install the rear left side cover. (p. 85)
- Fit the rear fairing. (p. 86)
- Install the air filter box. (p. 80)
- Mount the side cover. (p. 83)
- Mount the seat. (p. 83)
- Remove the motorcycle from the work stand. (p. 12)
- Check the static sag of the shock absorber. (p. 46)
- Adjust the rebound damping of the shock absorber. (p. 45)

## 9.9 Removing the shock absorber

### Preparatory work

- Raise the motorcycle with the work stand. (p. 12)
- Remove the seat. (p. 82)
- Take off the side cover. (p. 83)
- Remove the air filter box. (p. 78)
- Remove the rear fairing. (p. 86)
- Remove the rear left side cover. (p. 85)
- Remove the rear right side cover. (p. 84)

### Main work

- Remove screws ①.



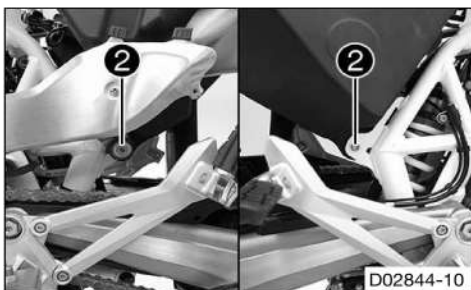


## 9 SHOCK ABSORBER, SWINGARM

49



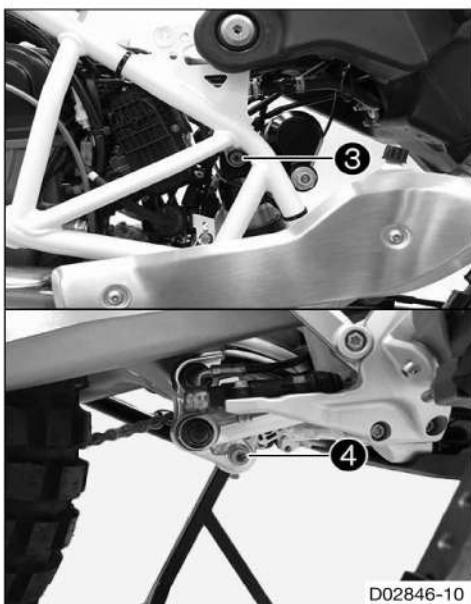
- Remove the cable ties.



- Remove screws ②.



- Pivot up the subframe and secure it.



- Loosen screw ③.
- Remove screw ④.
- Remove screw ③.



- Lift off shock absorber ⑤.

## 9.10 Installing the shock absorber



### Main work

- Position shock absorber **1** from above.



- Mount screw **2** but do not tighten yet.

### Guideline

Screw, top shock absorber	M10	45 Nm (33.2 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
---------------------------	-----	------------------------	---------------

- Mount and tighten screw **3**.

### Guideline

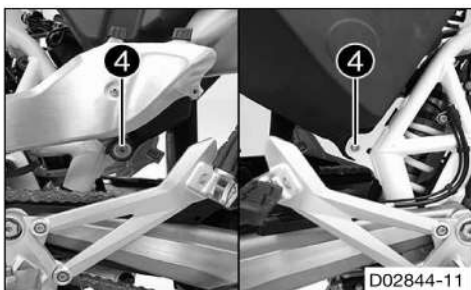
Screw, bottom shock absorber	M10	45 Nm (33.2 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
------------------------------	-----	------------------------	---------------



- Tighten screw **2**.

### Guideline

Screw, top shock absorber	M10	45 Nm (33.2 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
---------------------------	-----	------------------------	---------------



- Remove the locking piece and position the subframe.
- Mount and tighten screws **4**.

### Guideline

Screw, fuel tank, bottom	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
--------------------------	----	------------------------	---------------



- Mount the cable ties.



- Mount and tighten screws **5**.

### Guideline

Screw, main silencer holder on fuel tank	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	
--	----	---------------------	--

## Finishing work

- Install the rear right side cover. (📖 p. 84)
- Install the rear left side cover. (📖 p. 85)
- Fit the rear fairing. (📖 p. 86)
- Install the air filter box. (📖 p. 80)
- Mount the side cover. (📖 p. 83)
- Mount the seat. (📖 p. 83)
- Remove the motorcycle from the work stand. (📖 p. 12)

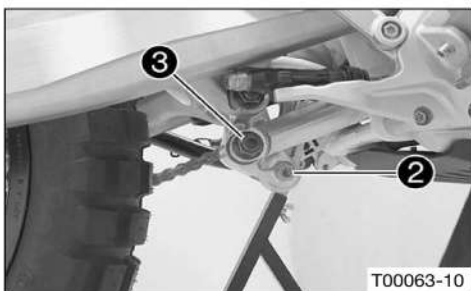
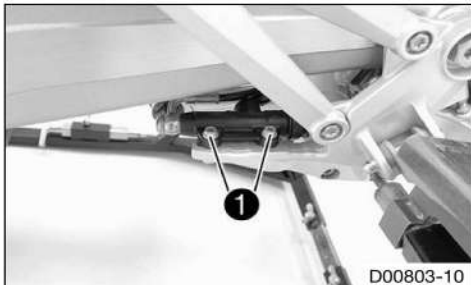
## 9.11 Checking the shock absorber linkage

### Preparatory work

- Raise the motorcycle with the work stand. (📖 p. 12)

### Main work

- Remove fittings ❶.
- Hang the foot brake cylinder to the side.

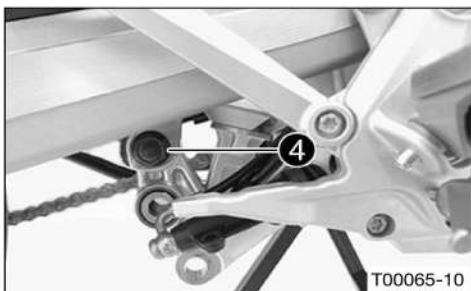


- Remove screw ❷.
- Remove fitting ❸.

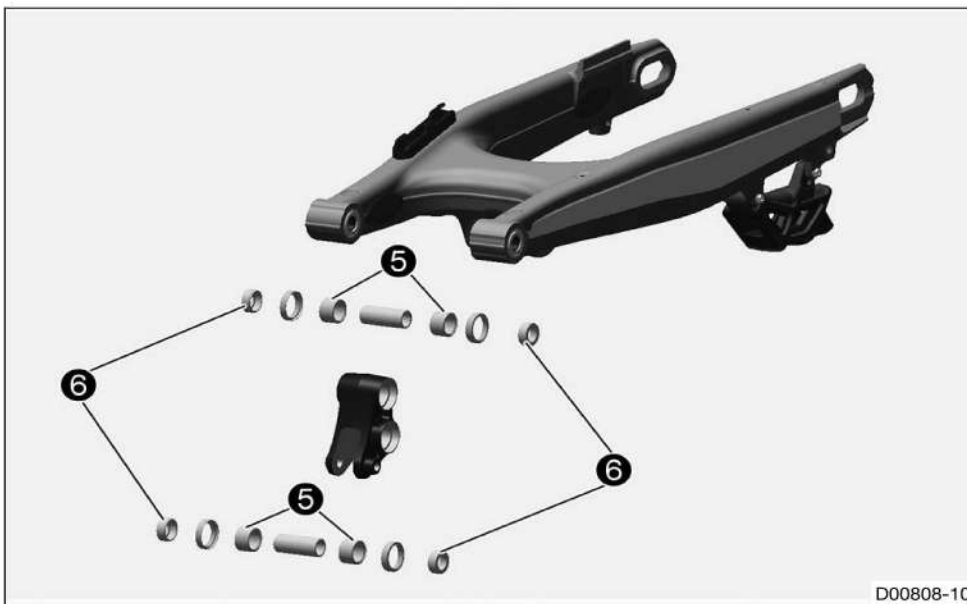


### Info

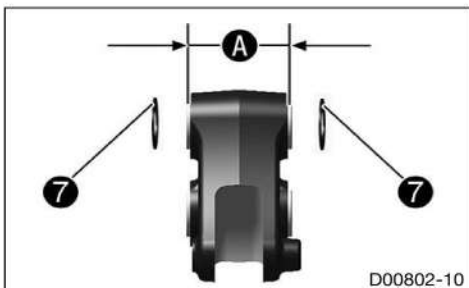
Raise the wheel slightly to be able to remove the screws more easily.



- Remove fitting ❹.
- Take off the angle lever.



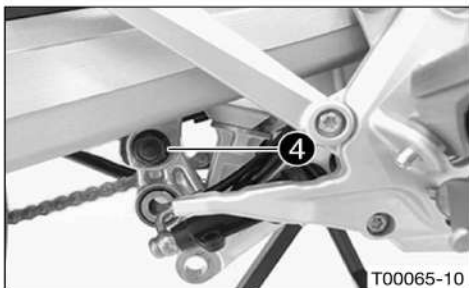
- Check needle bearing **5** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the needle bearings.
- Check spacers **6** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the spacers.
- Check the shaft seal rings for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the shaft seal rings.



- Check dimension **A**.

51.91... 52.00 mm (2.0437... 2.0472 in)

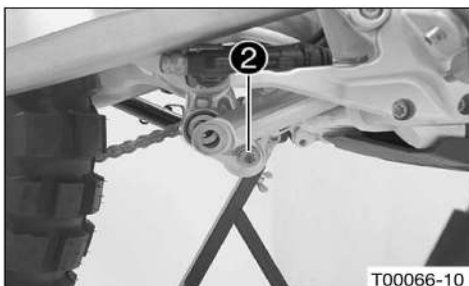
- » If dimension **A** is below the specified value:
  - Add the necessary spacing washers **7**.



- Position the angle lever.
- Mount fitting **4** but do not tighten yet.

Guideline

Nut, linkage lever on swingarm	M14x1.5	100 Nm (73.8 lbf ft)
--------------------------------	---------	-------------------------



- Mount screw **2** but do not tighten yet.

Guideline

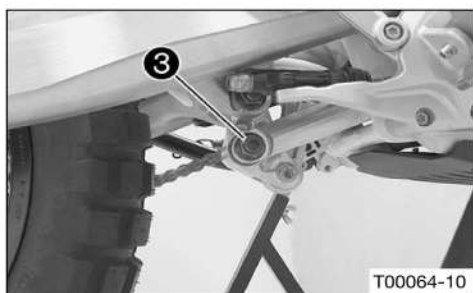
Screw, bottom shock absorber	M10	45 Nm (33.2 lbf ft)	<b>Loctite® 243™</b>
------------------------------	-----	------------------------	----------------------



## Info

Raise the wheel slightly to be able to mount the screw more easily.





- Position the linkage lever.
- Mount and tighten fitting ③.

Guideline

Nut, linkage lever to rocker arm	M14x1.5	100 Nm (73.8 lbf ft)
----------------------------------	---------	-------------------------



## Info

Raise the wheel slightly to be able to mount the screw more easily.

- Tighten screws ②.

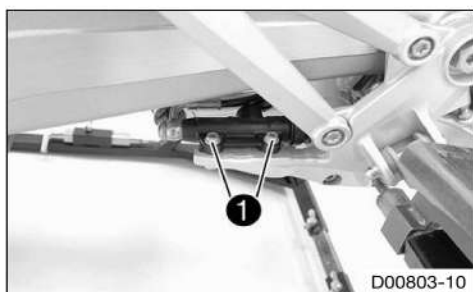
Guideline

Screw, bottom shock absorber	M10	45 Nm (33.2 lbf ft)	<b>Loctite® 243™</b>
------------------------------	-----	------------------------	----------------------

- Tighten fitting ④.

Guideline

Nut, linkage lever on swingarm	M14x1.5	100 Nm (73.8 lbf ft)
--------------------------------	---------	-------------------------



- Position the foot brake cylinder.
- Mount and tighten fittings ①.

Guideline

Screw connection, foot brake cylinder	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------------------	----	--------------------

## Finishing work

- Remove the motorcycle from the work stand. (📖 p. 12)
- Check the free travel of the foot brake lever. (📖 p. 134)

## 9.12 Servicing the shock absorber



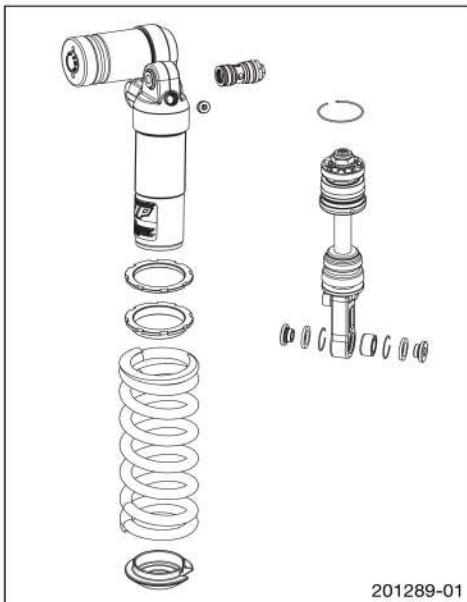
### Caution

**Risk of injury** Parts of the shock absorber will fly off if the shock absorber is disassembled incorrectly. The shock absorber is filled with highly compressed nitrogen.

- Please follow the description provided.

## Condition

The shock absorber has been removed.



- Remove the spring. (p. 54)
- Dismantle the damper. (p. 54)
- Disassemble the piston rod. (p. 56)
- Check the damper. (p. 57)
- Remove the heim joint. (p. 58)
- Install the heim joint. (p. 58)
- Assemble the piston rod. (p. 59)
- Assemble the damper. (p. 60)
- Install the spring. (p. 66)

## 9.13 Removing the spring

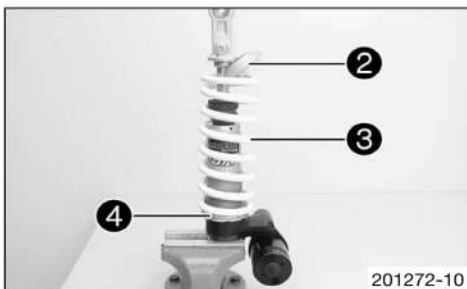
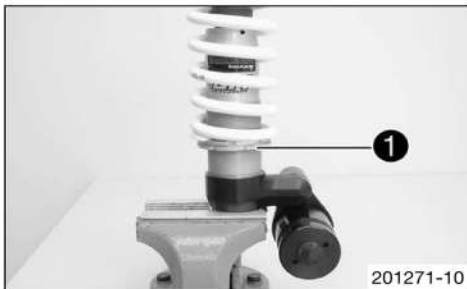
### Condition

The shock absorber has been removed.

- Clamp the shock absorber in the vise using soft jaws for protection.
- Measure and note spring length in preloaded state.
- Loosen retaining ring ① and the adjusting ring with the special tool.

Hook wrench (T106S) (p. 332)

- Turn the retaining ring and adjusting ring until the spring is fully relieved of tension.



- Remove spring retainer ②.
- Take off spring ③ with the retaining ring and adjusting ring ④.

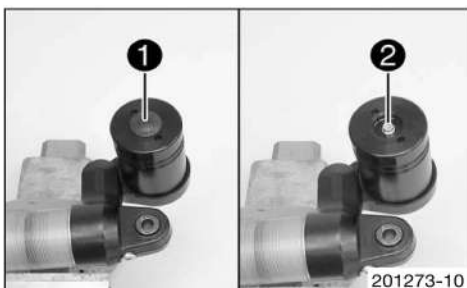
## 9.14 Dismantling the damper

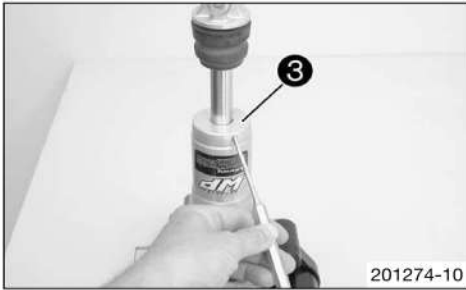
### Preparatory work

- Remove the spring. (p. 54)

### Main work

- Establish and note the current state of the rebound damping and compression damping.
- Completely open the adjusters of the rebound and compression damping.
- Remove rubber cap ① of the reservoir.
- Open screw ② slowly.
- ✓ The pressurized nitrogen escapes.





- Clamp the damper in the vise using soft jaws.
- Remove locking cap **3**.

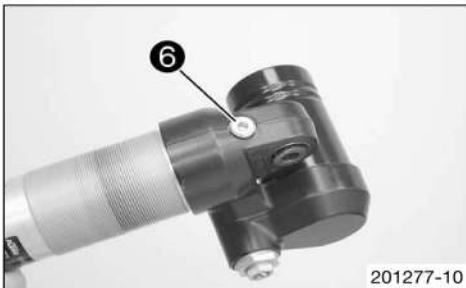


- Press in seal ring retainer **4**. Remove lock ring **5**.



## Info

Do not scratch the inner surface.



- Remove screw **6**. Drain the oil.



- Remove the piston rod. Drain the remaining oil.



- Remove compression adjuster **7**. Remove the spring, sleeve, and piston.



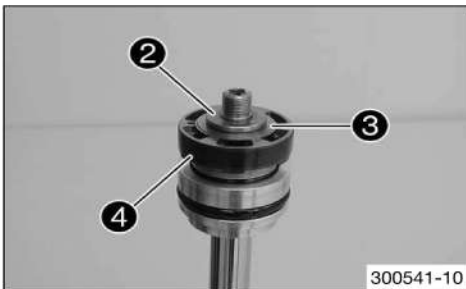
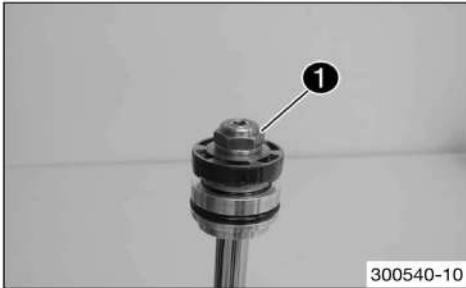
## 9.15 Disassembling the piston rod

### Preparatory work

- Remove the spring. (p. 54)
- Dismantle the damper. (p. 54)

### Main work

- Clamp the piston rod with the heim joint in a vise.
- Remove nut ①.



- Remove supporting plate ② and rebound shim stack ③ together with piston ④.



### Info

Thread the rebound shim set on a screwdriver and set the parts down together.

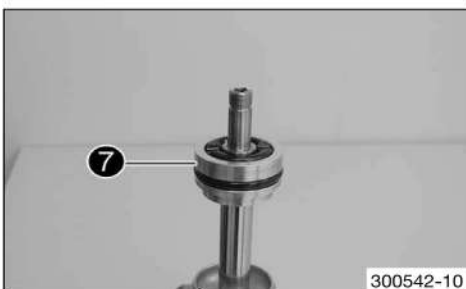


- Remove compression shim stack ⑥ with supporting plate ⑤.

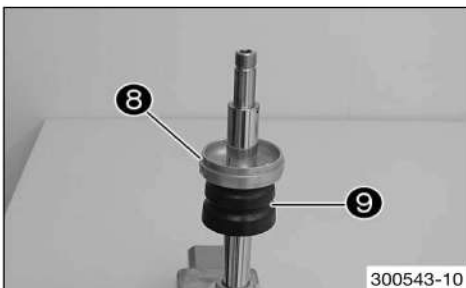


### Info

Thread the compression shim stack on a screwdriver and set the parts down together.



- Remove seal ring retainer ⑦.



- Remove locking cap ⑧ and rubber buffer ⑨.



## 9.16 Checking the damper



### Condition

The damper has been disassembled.

- Measure the inside diameter at both ends and in the center of the damper cartridge.

Damper cartridge	
Diameter	46.10 mm (1.815 in)

» If the measured value is greater than the specified value:

- Change the damper cartridge.

- Check the damper cartridge for damage and wear.

» If there is damage or wear:

- Change the damper cartridge.

- Measure the diameter of the piston rod.

Piston rod	
Diameter	$\geq 17.95$ mm ( $\geq 0.7067$ in)

» If the specification is not reached:

- Change the piston rod.

- Measure the run-out of the piston rod.

Piston rod	
Run-out	$\leq 0.03$ mm ( $\leq 0.0012$ in)

» If the measured value is greater than the specified value:

- Change the piston rod.

- Check the piston rod for damage and wear.

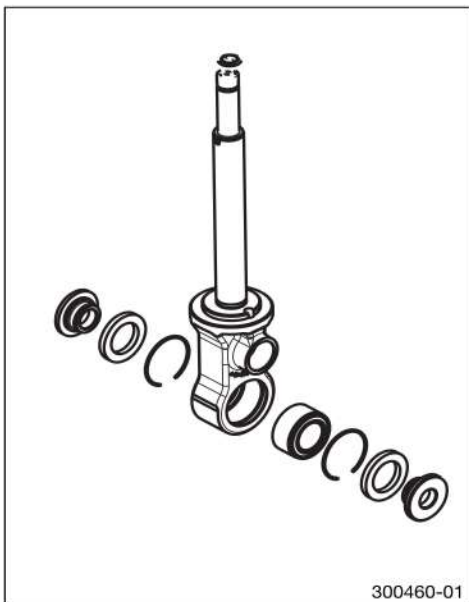
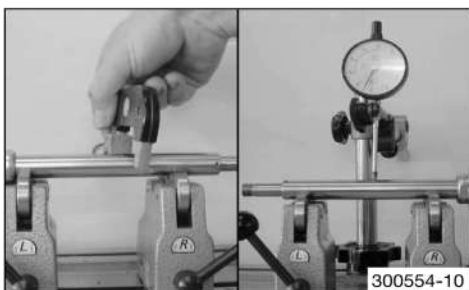
» If there is damage or wear:

- Change the piston rod.

- Check the heim joint for damage and wear.

» If there is damage or wear:

- Change the heim joint.



## 9.17 Removing the heim joint

### Condition

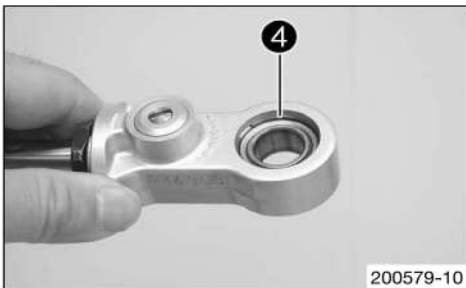
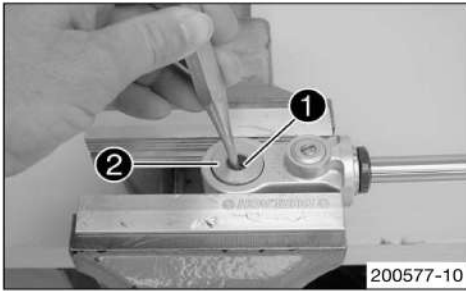
The shock absorber has been removed.

- Clamp the shock absorber into the vise with soft jaws.
- Remove collar bushing ① of the heim joint.

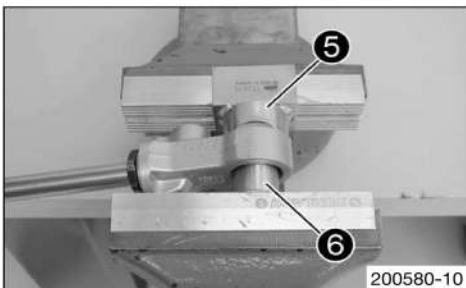
Pin (T120) (p. 332)

- Turn around the shock absorber and remove collar bushing ② of the heim joint.

Pin (T120) (p. 332)



- Remove seal ③ on both sides.

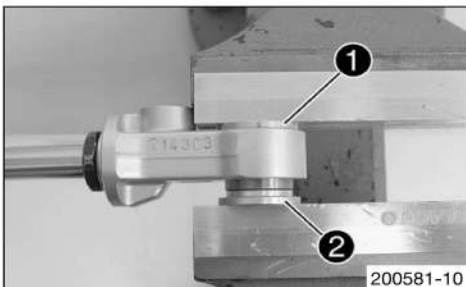


- Remove lock ring ④ on both sides.

- Place special tool ⑤ underneath and press out the heim joint with special tool ⑥.

Pressing tool (T1207S) (p. 333)

## 9.18 Installing the heim joint



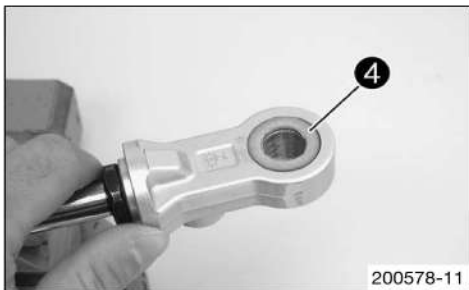
- Place special tool ① underneath and push the heim joint to the middle using special tool ②.

Pressing tool (T1206) (p. 332)

Pressing tool (T129) (p. 333)

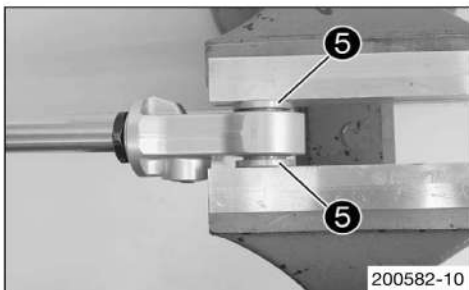


- Mount lock ring **3** on both sides.



- Mount and grease seal ring **4** on both sides.

Lubricant (T158) (p. 318)



- Press in both collar bushings **5** of the heim joint.

## 9.19 Assembling the piston rod

### Preparatory work

- Check the damper. (p. 57)

### Main work

- Clamp the piston rod with the heim joint in a vise.

Guideline

Use soft jaws.

- Mount rubber buffer **1** and locking cap **2**.



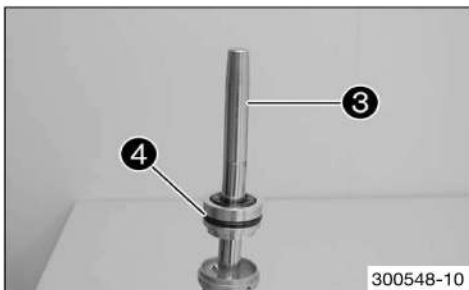
- Position special tool **3** on the piston rod.

Mounting sleeve (T1515) (p. 334)

- Grease the seal ring and push seal ring retainer **4** on to the piston rod.

Lubricant (T625) (p. 318)

- Remove the special tool.





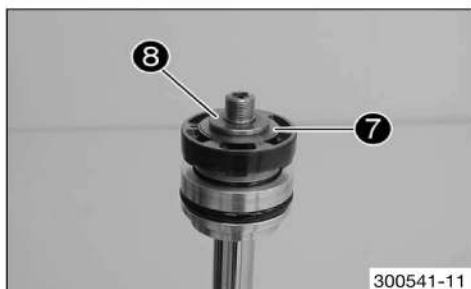
- Mount supporting plate **5** with the rounded side facing downward.
- Mount the compression shim stack **6** with the smaller shims facing downward.



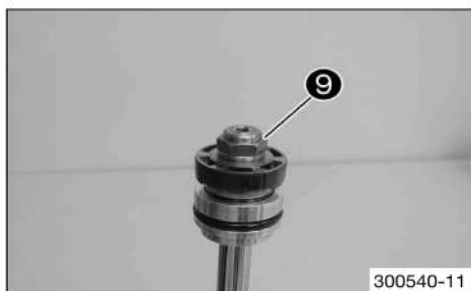
- Sand both sides of the piston on a surface plate using 1200-grit sandpaper.
- Clean the piston.
- Assemble the piston.

Guideline

View <b>A</b>	Piston from above
View <b>B</b>	Piston from below



- Mount the rebound shim stack **7** with the smaller shims facing upward.
- Install supporting plate **8**.



- Mount and tighten nut **9**.

Guideline

Piston rod nut	M12x1	40 Nm (29.5 lbf ft)
----------------	-------	---------------------

## 9.20 Assembling the damper

### Preparatory work

- Check the damper. (p. 57)
- Assemble the piston rod. (p. 59)

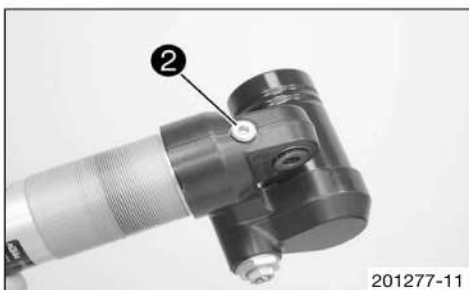


## Main work

- Push the spring and sleeve onto the compression adjuster. Mount the piston.
- Mount and tighten compression adjuster ❶.

### Guideline

Compression adjuster	M26x1	30 Nm (22.1 lbf ft)
----------------------	-------	---------------------



- Mount and tighten screw ❷.

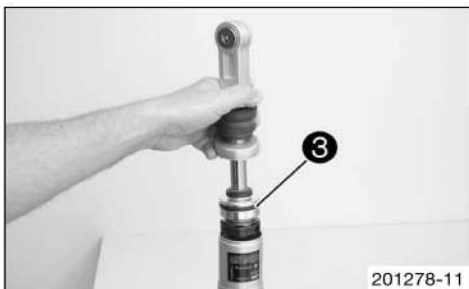
### Guideline

Filling port screw	M10x1	14 Nm (10.3 lbf ft)
--------------------	-------	---------------------



- Clamp the damper in the vise using soft jaws.
- Fill the damper cartridge about half full.

Shock absorber fluid (SAE 2.5) (50180751S1) (p. 316)



- Grease O-ring ❸ of the seal ring retainer.

Lubricant (T158) (p. 318)

- Mount the piston rod carefully.



- Install the seal ring bearer ❹ and push it under the ring groove.
- Mount lock ring ❺.

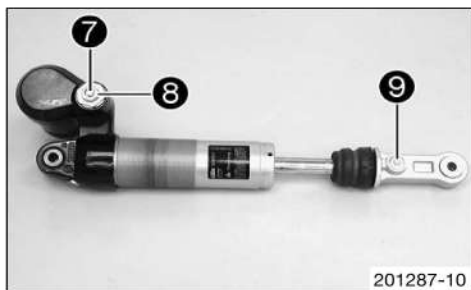


## Info

Do not scratch the inner surface.

- Pull out the piston rod so that the seal ring retainer rests against the lock ring.





- Mount locking cap **6** of the damper cartridge.
- Bleed and fill the damper. (p. 62)
- Fill the damper with nitrogen. (p. 65)

## Alternative 1

- Turn adjusting screw **7** clockwise with a screwdriver up to the last perceptible click.
- Turn counterclockwise by the number of clicks corresponding to the shock absorber type.

### Guideline

Compression damping, low-speed	
Standard	15 clicks

- Turn adjusting screw **8** all the way clockwise using a socket wrench.
- Turn counterclockwise by the number of turns corresponding to the shock absorber type.

### Guideline

Compression damping, high-speed	
Standard	1.5 turns

- Turn adjusting screw **9** clockwise up to the last perceptible click.
- Turn counterclockwise by the number of clicks corresponding to the shock absorber type.

### Guideline

Rebound damping	
Standard	15 clicks

## Alternative 2



### Warning

**Danger of accident** Modifications to the suspension setting may seriously alter the handling characteristic.

Extreme modifications to the suspension setting may cause a serious deterioration in the handling characteristic and overload components.

- Only make adjustments within the recommended range.
- Ride slowly to start with after making adjustments to get the feel of the new handling characteristic.

- Turn adjusting screws **7**, **8** and **9** to the position determined during disassembly.

## Finishing work

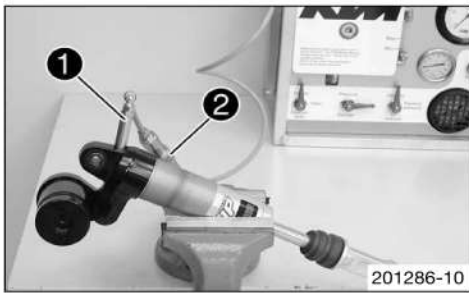
- Install the spring. (p. 66)

## 9.21 Bleeding and filling the damper



### Info

Before working with the vacuum pump, be sure to read the operating instructions carefully. Completely open the adjusters of the rebound and compression damping.



- Remove the screw of the filling port.
- Install adapter **1** on the damper.



## Info

Tighten only hand-tight, without the use of tools.

- Connect the adapter **1** to connector **2** of the vacuum pump.

Vacuum pump (T1240S) (p. 333)

- Clamp the damper with soft jaws or hold it as shown in the photo.

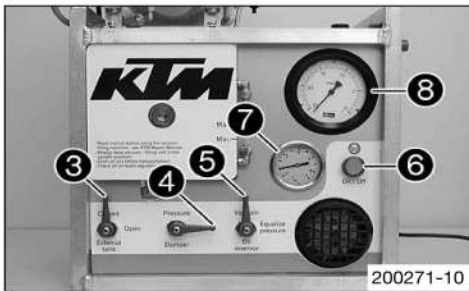


## Info

Clamp the damper only lightly.

The filling port must be at the highest point.

The piston rod slides in and out during filling - do not hold it tight with your hand!



- Place the control lever as shown in the photo.
- ✓ The **External tank** **3** control lever is on **Closed**, **Damper** **4** on **Vacuum**, and **Oil reservoir** **5** on **Vacuum**.

- Operate the **On/Off** switch **6**.

✓ The vacuum pump process starts.

✓ Pressure gauge **7** falls to the specified value.

< 0 bar

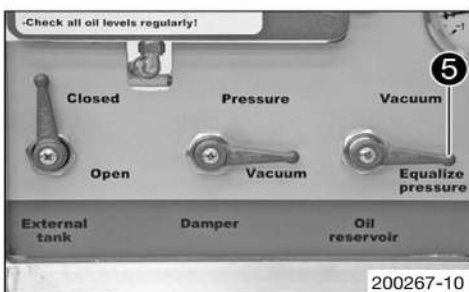
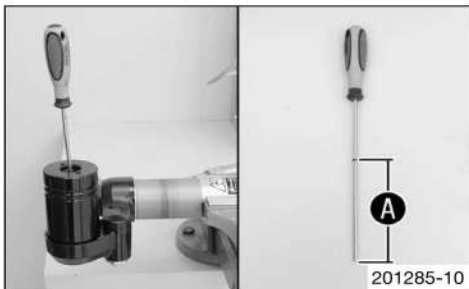
✓ The vacuum gauge **8** falls to the specified value.

4 mbar

- Measure distance **A** between the floating piston and reservoir hole with the special tool.

Depth micrometer (T107S) (p. 332)

✓ The floating piston is positioned all the way at the bottom.



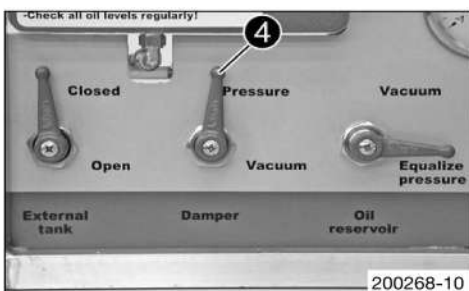
- When the vacuum pressure gauge reaches the specified value, turn the **Oil reservoir** control lever **5** to **Equalize pressure**.

Guideline

4 mbar

✓ The pressure gauge rises to the specified value.

0 bar



- When the pressure gauge reaches the specified value, turn the **Damper** control lever **4** to **Pressure**.

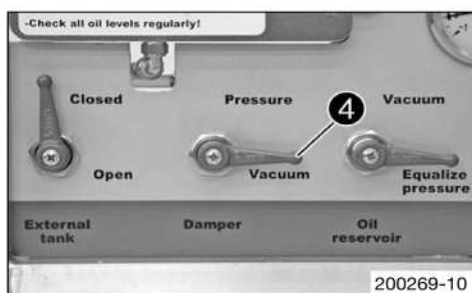
Guideline

0 bar

✓ Oil is pumped into the damper.

✓ The pressure gauge rises to the specified value.

3 bar



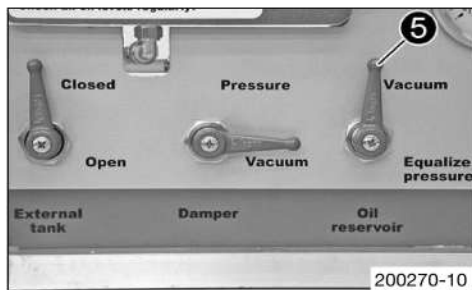
- When the pressure gauge reaches the specified value, turn the **Damper 4** control lever to **Vacuum**.

Guideline

3 bar

- ✓ The pressure gauge falls to the specified value.

0 bar



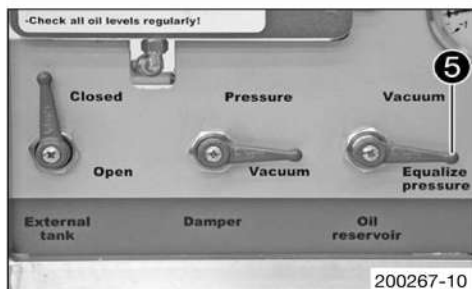
- When the pressure gauge reaches the specified value, turn the **Oil reservoir 5** control lever to **Vacuum**.

Guideline

0 bar

- ✓ The vacuum gauge falls to the specified value.

4 mbar



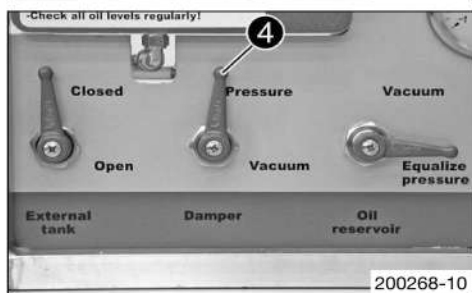
- When the vacuum pressure gauge reaches the specified value, turn the **Oil reservoir** control lever **5** to **Equalize Pressure**.

Guideline

4 mbar

- ✓ The pressure gauge falls to the specified value.

0 bar



- When the pressure gauge reaches the specified value, turn the **Damper** control lever **4** to **Pressure**.

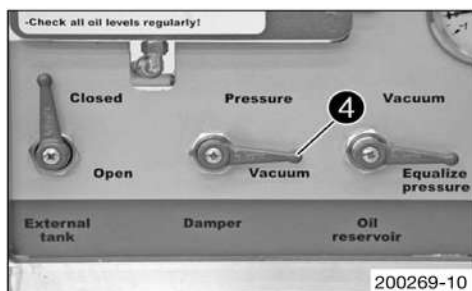
Guideline

0 bar

- ✓ Oil is pumped into the damper.

- ✓ The pressure gauge rises to the specified value.

3 bar



- When the pressure gauge reaches the specified value, turn the **Damper 4** control lever to **Vacuum**.

Guideline

3 bar

- ✓ The pressure gauge falls to the specified value.

0 bar

- When the pressure gauge reaches the specified value, operate the **On/Off** switch.

Guideline

0 bar

- ✓ The vacuum pump is switched off.

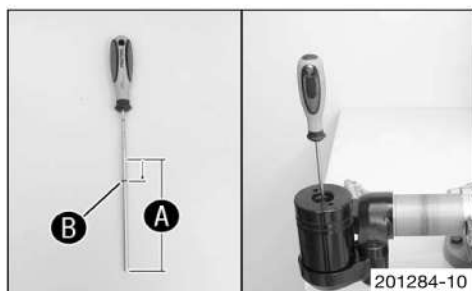
- Slide O-ring **B** to the end of the special tool by the specified value (distance **A** minus specified value).

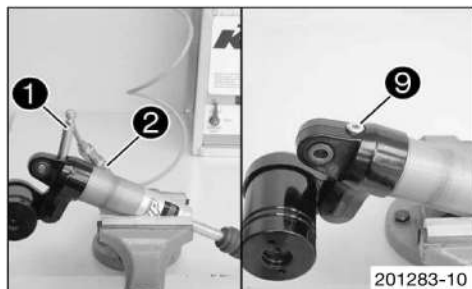
Guideline

10 mm

Depth micrometer (T107S) (p. 332)

- Slide the floating piston into the reservoir to the shortened position using the special tool.





## Info

The floating piston must be positioned at exactly this point when the rod is fully extended; otherwise, damage will occur during compression of the shock absorber.

- Remove the special tool.
- Remove adapter ① from connection ② of the vacuum pump.

## Info

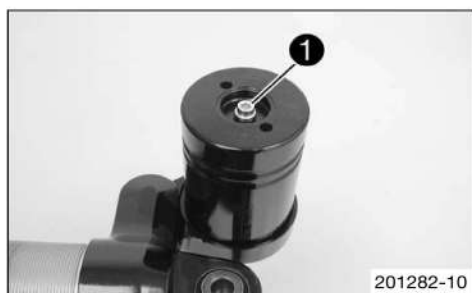
Hold the damper so that the filling port is at the highest point.

- Remove the adapter.
- Mount and tighten screw ⑨.

### Guideline

Filling port screw	M10x1	14 Nm (10.3 lbf ft)
--------------------	-------	---------------------

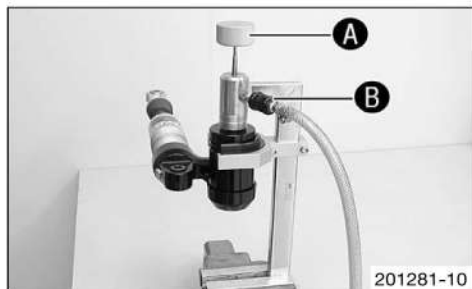
## 9.22 Filling the damper with nitrogen



- Screw in screw ① by approx. 2 rotations but do not tighten.

## Info

The piston rod is fully extended.



- Clamp special tool in the vise.

Nitrogen filling tool (T170S1) (p. 335)

- Connect the special tool to the pressure regulator of the filling cylinder.

Filling gas - nitrogen

- Adjust pressure regulator.

### Guideline

Gas pressure	10 bar (145 psi)
--------------	------------------

- Position the damper in the special tool.

✓ The hexagonal part of the tap handle ① engages in the hexagon socket of the filling port screw.

- Open filler tap ②.
- Fill the damper for at least 15 seconds.

### Guideline

Gas pressure	10 bar (145 psi)
--------------	------------------

## Info

Watch the pressure regulator dial.  
Make sure that the damper is filled to the specified pressure.

- Close the filling port screw using tap handle ①.
- Close spigot ② and take the damper out of the special tool.
- Tighten the filling port screw.

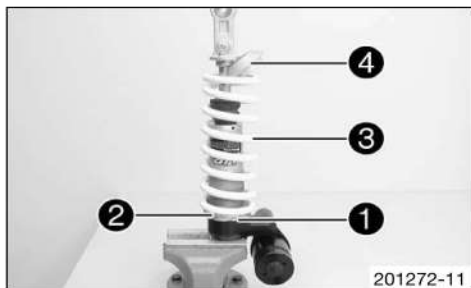
### Guideline

Screw, reservoir filling port	M5	3 Nm (2.2 lbf ft)
-------------------------------	----	-------------------

- Mount the rubber cap of the reservoir.



## 9.23 Installing the spring



- Clamp the damper in the vise using soft jaws.
- Install retaining ring **1** and turn it down as far as possible.
  - ✓ The collar points to the adjusting ring.
- Mount adjusting ring **2** and turn it down as far as possible.
  - ✓ The collar points to the spring.
- Measure the overall spring length without a load.
- Mount spring **3**.

Guideline

Spring rate	
Medium (standard)	69 N/mm (394 lb/in)

- Mount spring retainer **4**.
  - ✓ The open end is opposite the spring end.

### Alternative 1

- Tension the spring to the prescribed amount by turning the adjusting ring.

Guideline

Spring preload	22 mm (0.87 in)
----------------	-----------------

Hook wrench (T106S) (p. 332)

### Alternative 2



#### Warning

**Danger of accident** Modifications to the suspension setting may seriously alter the handling characteristic.

Extreme modifications to the suspension setting may cause a serious deterioration in the handling characteristic and overload components.

- Only make adjustments within the recommended range.
- Ride slowly to start with after making adjustments to get the feel of the new handling characteristic.

- Tension the spring to the amount measured during dismantling by turning adjusting ring **2**.

Hook wrench (T106S) (p. 332)

- Tighten lock nut **1** and the adjusting ring.

## 9.24 Checking the swingarm



- Check the swingarm for damage, cracking, and deformation.
  - » If the swingarm shows signs of damage, cracking, or deformation:
    - Change the swingarm.



#### Info

Always change a damaged swingarm. Repair of the swingarm is not authorized by Husqvarna Motorcycles.



## 9.25 Checking the swingarm bearing for play

### Preparatory work

- Raise the motorcycle with the work stand. (📖 p. 12)
- Place a load on the front of the vehicle.
- ✓ The rear wheel is not in contact with the ground.

### Main work

- Move the swingarm up and down.
  - » If there is detectable play:
    - Change the swingarm bearing. (📖 p. 69)



D02837-10



D02838-10

- Move the swingarm from one side to the other.
  - » If there is detectable play:
    - Change the swingarm bearing. (📖 p. 69)

### Finishing work

- Place a load on the front of the vehicle.
- Remove the motorcycle from the work stand. (📖 p. 12)

## 9.26 Removing the swingarm

### Preparatory work

- Raise the motorcycle with the work stand. (📖 p. 12)
- Remove the rear wheel using a work stand. (📖 p. 105)

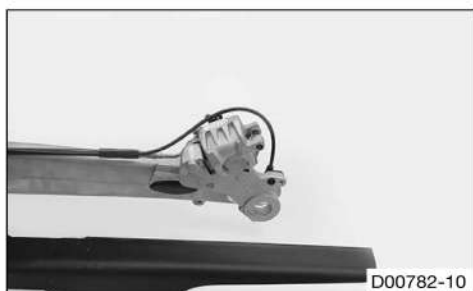
### Main work

- Take the brake caliper out of the guide and hang it to the side.

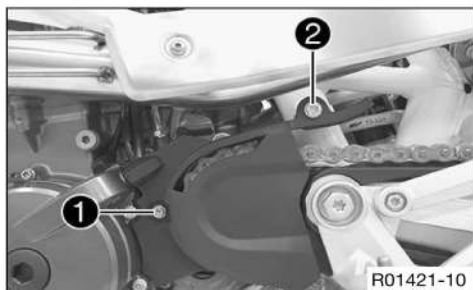


#### Info

Cover the components to protect them against damage.



D00782-10



R01421-10

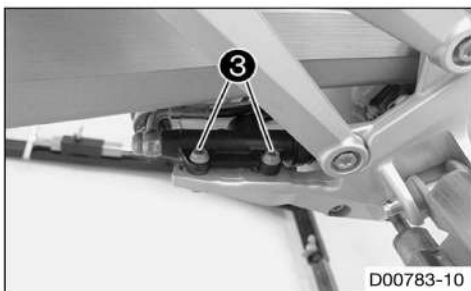
- Remove screws ① and ②.
- Remove the engine sprocket cover.
- Open the chain. (📖 p. 114)



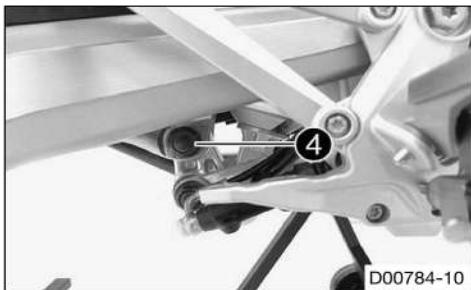
#### Info

Cover the components to protect them against damage.

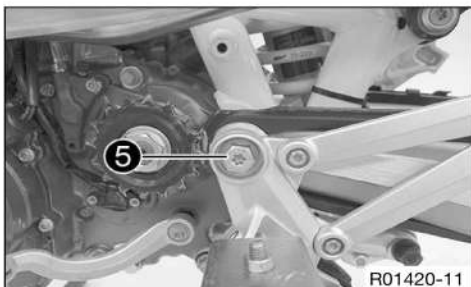
- Take off the chain.



- Remove fittings ③.
- Hang the foot brake cylinder to the side.

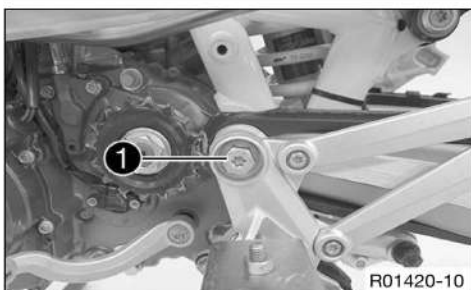


- Remove fitting ④.
- Lower the swingarm.



- Remove screw ⑤.
- Remove the swingarm pivot.
- Take off the swingarm.

## 9.27 Installing the swingarm

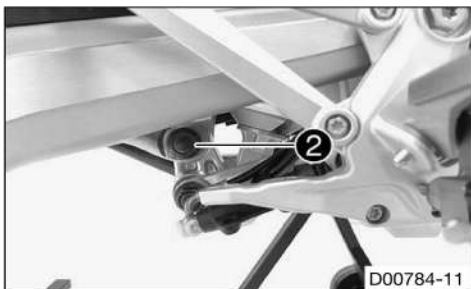


### Main work

- Position the swingarm.
- Mount the swingarm pivot.
- Mount and tighten screw ①.

#### Guideline

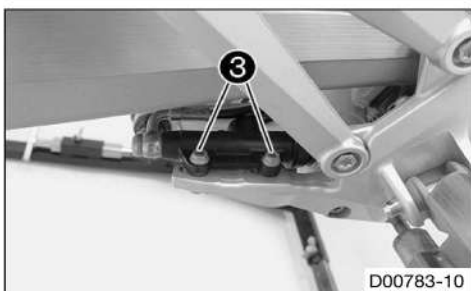
Screw, swingarm pivot	M12	80 Nm (59 lbf ft)
-----------------------	-----	-------------------



- Lift the swingarm.
- Mount and tighten fitting ②.

#### Guideline

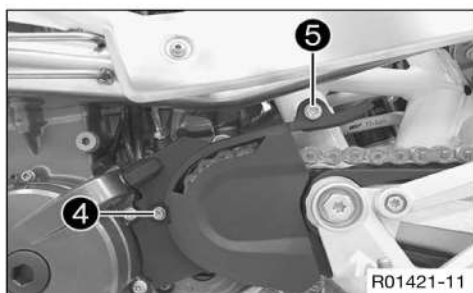
Nut, linkage lever on swingarm	M14x1.5	100 Nm (73.8 lbf ft)
--------------------------------	---------	----------------------



- Position the foot brake cylinder.
- Mount and tighten fittings ③.

#### Guideline

Screw connection, foot brake cylinder	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------------------	----	--------------------



- Mount the new chain.
- Rivet the chain. (p. 114)
- Position the engine sprocket cover.
- Mount and tighten screw 4.

## Guideline

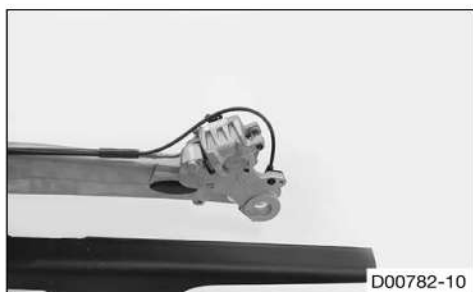
Screw, clutch slave cylinder	M6x40	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
------------------------------	-------	--------------------	---------------

- Mount and tighten screw 5.

## Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	---------------------

- Position the brake caliper in the guide.



## Finishing work

- Install the rear wheel using a work stand. (p. 106)
- Check the chain tension. (p. 110)
- Remove the motorcycle from the work stand. (p. 12)
- Check the free travel of the foot brake lever. (p. 134)

## 9.28 Changing the swingarm bearing



### Info

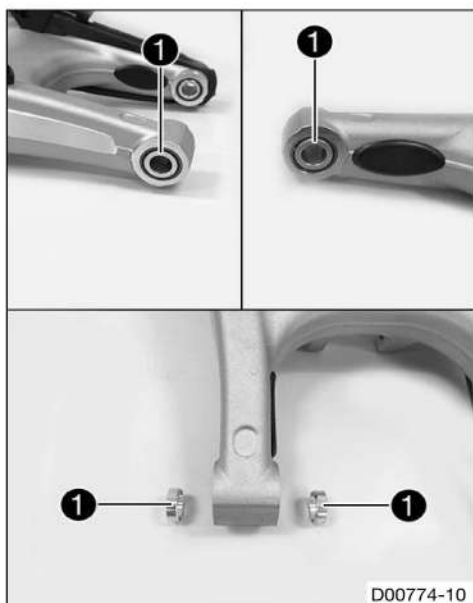
These operations are the same on both swingarm bearings.

## Preparatory work

- Raise the motorcycle with the work stand. (p. 12)
- Remove the rear wheel using a work stand. (p. 105)
- Remove the swingarm. (p. 67)

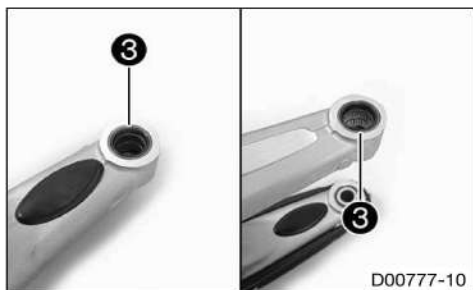
## Main work

- Remove collar bushings 1.





- Remove bushing ②.



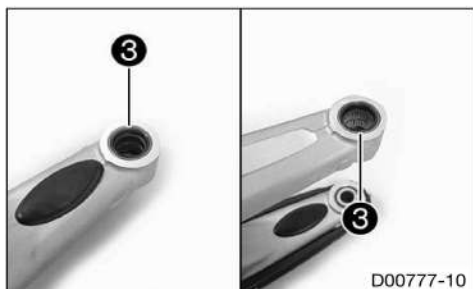
- Remove shaft seal rings ③ using a suitable tool.



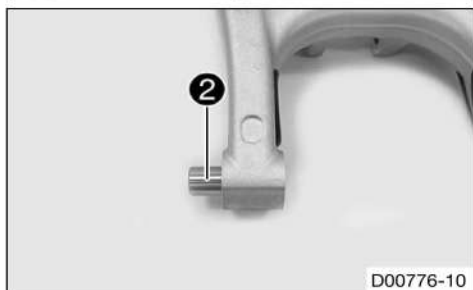
- Press out the bearing with a suitable tool.



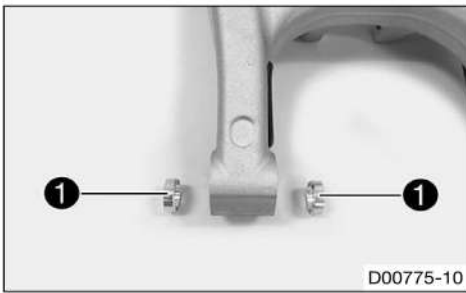
- Press in the new bearing until it is flush using a suitable tool.



- Press in shaft seal rings ③.



- Mount bushing ②.



- Grease the shaft seal rings.  
Long-life grease (p. 318)
- Position collar bushings 1 with the shoulder facing inward.

## Finishing work

- Install the swingarm. (p. 68)
- Install the rear wheel using a work stand. (p. 106)
- Check the chain tension. (p. 110)
- Remove the motorcycle from the work stand. (p. 12)
- Check the free travel of the foot brake lever. (p. 134)

## 9.29 Checking the heim joint for play

### Preparatory work

- Raise the motorcycle with the work stand. (p. 12)
- Place a load on the front of the vehicle.  
✓ The rear wheel is not in contact with the ground.

### Main work

- Move the swingarm up and down.  
» If there is detectable play:  
- Change the heim joint. (p. 71)



### Finishing work

- Place a load on the front of the vehicle.
- Remove the motorcycle from the work stand. (p. 12)

## 9.30 Changing the heim joint

### Preparatory work

- Raise the motorcycle with the work stand. (p. 12)
- Remove the seat. (p. 82)
- Take off the side cover. (p. 83)
- Remove the air filter box. (p. 78)
- Remove the rear fairing. (p. 86)
- Remove the rear left side cover. (p. 85)
- Remove the rear right side cover. (p. 84)
- Remove the shock absorber. (p. 48)

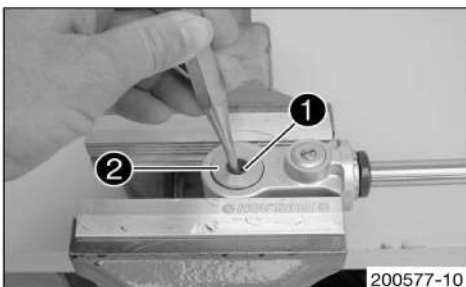
### Main work

- Clamp the shock absorber into the vise with soft jaws.
- Remove collar bushing 1 of the heim joint.

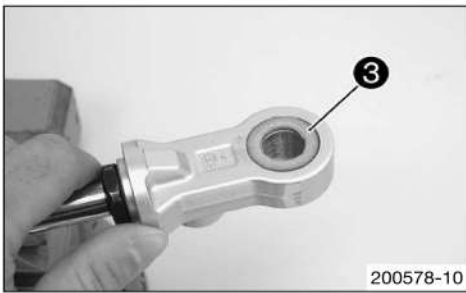
Pin (T120) (p. 332)

- Turn around the shock absorber and remove collar bushing 2 of the heim joint.

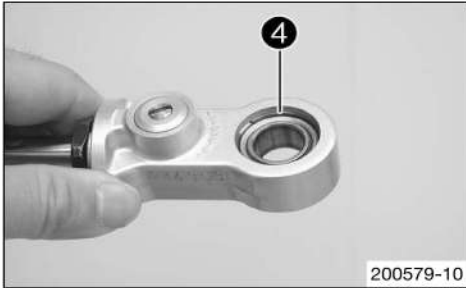
Pin (T120) (p. 332)



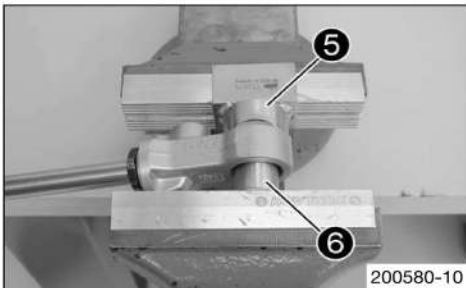




- Remove seal 3 on both sides.

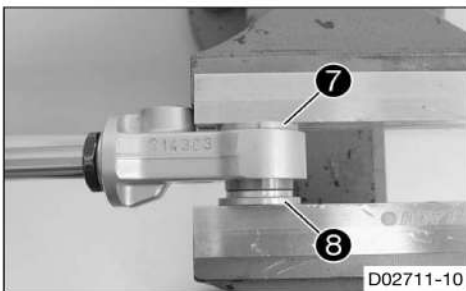


- Remove lock ring 4 on both sides.



- Place special tool 5 underneath and press out the heim joint with special tool 6.

Pressing tool (T1207S) (p. 333)



- Place special tool 7 underneath and push the heim joint to the middle using special tool 8.

Pressing tool (T1206) (p. 332)

Pressing tool (T129) (p. 333)

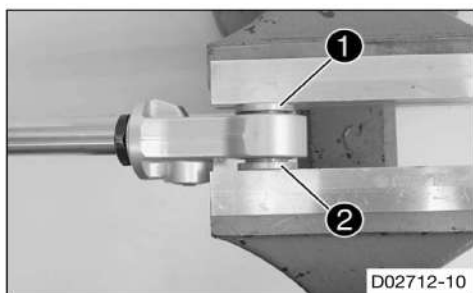


- Mount lock ring 4 on both sides.



- Mount and grease seal ring 3 on both sides.

Lubricant (T158) (p. 318)



- Press in both collar bushings **2** and **1** of the heim joint.

### Finishing work

- Install the shock absorber. (📖 p. 50)
- Install the rear right side cover. (📖 p. 84)
- Install the rear left side cover. (📖 p. 85)
- Fit the rear fairing. (📖 p. 86)
- Install the air filter box. (📖 p. 80)
- Mount the side cover. (📖 p. 83)
- Mount the seat. (📖 p. 83)
- Remove the motorcycle from the work stand. (📖 p. 12)

## 10.1 Removing the manifold



### Warning

**Danger of burns** The exhaust system gets very hot when the vehicle is driven.

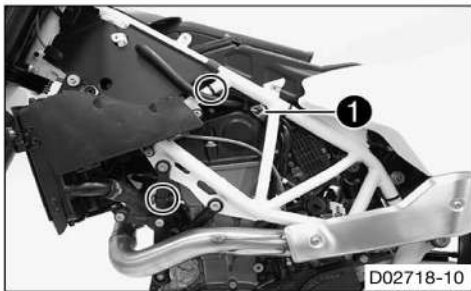
- Allow the exhaust system to cool down before performing any work on the vehicle.

### Preparatory work

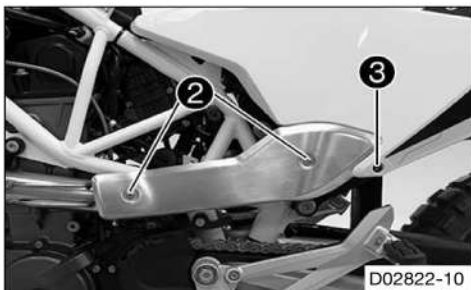
- Remove the seat. (p. 82)
- Take off the side cover. (p. 83)

### Main work

- Remove the cable ties.
- Expose and disconnect plug-in connector ❶ of the lambda sensor.
- Feed out the cable of the lambda sensor.



D02718-10



D02822-10

- Remove screws ❷ and screw ❸.
- Remove the exhaust heat shield.



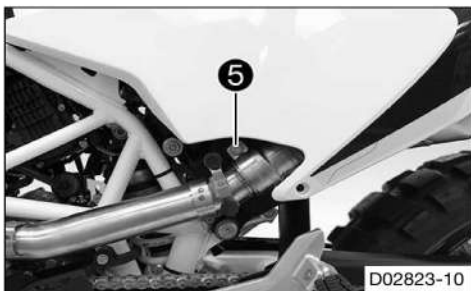
D02720-10

- Remove nuts ❹.



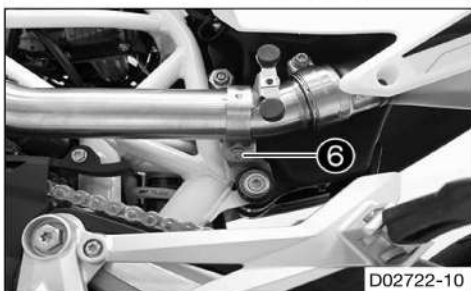
### Info

Do not misplace the spacer.



D02823-10

- Loosen screw ❺.



D02722-10

- Remove screw ❻.
- Take off the manifold.

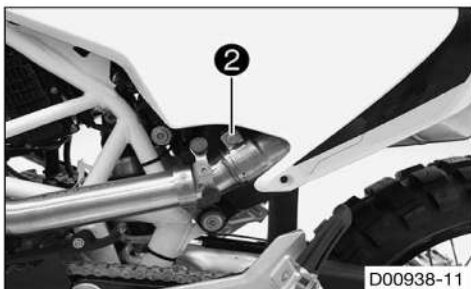
## 10.2 Installing the manifold

**Main work**

- Position the manifold with the seals.
- Position the spacer.
- Mount and tighten nuts **1** with the gasket.

## Guideline

Nut, manifold on cylinder head	M8	20 Nm (14.8 lbf ft)	Copper paste
--------------------------------	----	------------------------	--------------



- Position the screw clamp.
- Tighten screw **2**.

## Guideline

Screw, main silencer clamp	M8	12 Nm (8.9 lbf ft)	Copper paste
----------------------------	----	-----------------------	--------------



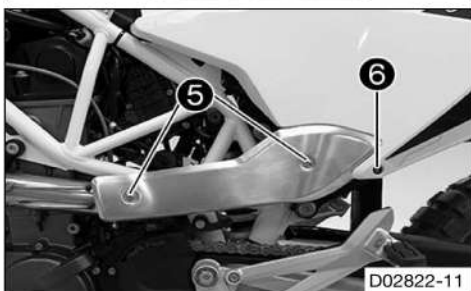
- Position the screw clamp.
- Mount and tighten screw **3**.

## Guideline

Screw, exhaust clamp	M8	12 Nm (8.9 lbf ft)	Copper paste
----------------------	----	-----------------------	--------------



- Connect plug-in connector **4** of the lambda sensor.
- Route the cable without tension and secure with cable ties.



- Position the exhaust heat guard.
- Mount and tighten screws **5**.

## Guideline

Screw, exhaust heat shield	M5	8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
----------------------------	----	----------------------	---------------

- Mount and tighten screw **6**.

## Guideline

Screw, trim	M5x12	3.5 Nm (2.58 lbf ft)	
-------------	-------	-------------------------	--

**Finishing work**

- Mount the side cover. (📖 p. 83)
- Mount the seat. (📖 p. 83)

## 10.3 Removing the main silencer



### Warning

**Danger of burns** The exhaust system gets very hot when the vehicle is driven.

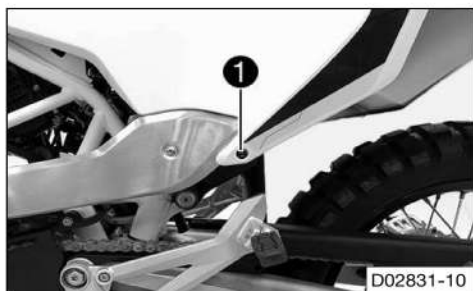
- Allow the exhaust system to cool down before performing any work on the vehicle.

### Preparatory work

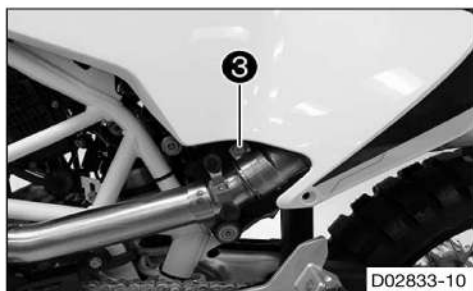
- Remove the seat. (p. 82)

### Main work

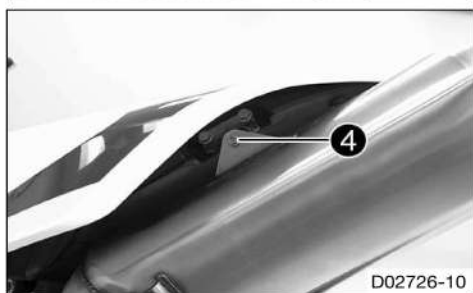
- Remove screw ①.



- Remove screws ②.
- Remove the exhaust heat guard.



- Loosen screw ③.



- Lift the rear fairing.
- Remove screw ④.
- Take off the main silencer.

## 10.4 Installing the main silencer

### Main work

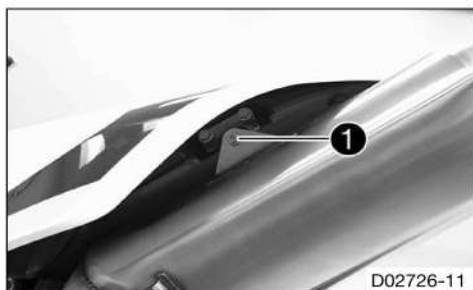
- Lift the rear fairing.
- Position the main silencer.
- Mount and tighten screw ①.

### Guideline

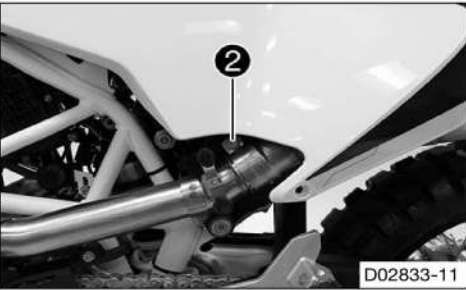
Screw, main silencer holder

M8

25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)



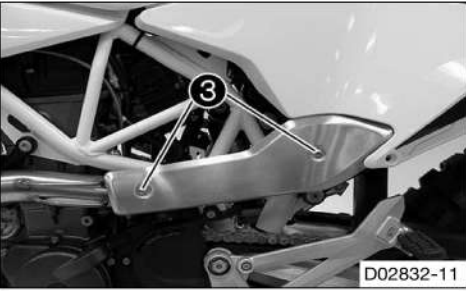




- Position the screw clamp.
- Tighten screw ②.

Guideline

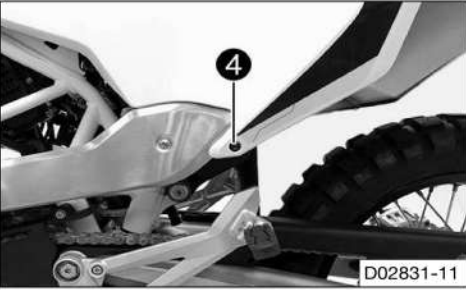
Screw, main silencer clamp	M8	12 Nm (8.9 lbf ft)	Copper paste
----------------------------	----	-----------------------	--------------



- Position the exhaust heat guard.
- Mount and tighten screws ③.

Guideline

Screw, exhaust heat shield	M5	8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
----------------------------	----	----------------------	---------------



- Mount and tighten screw ④.

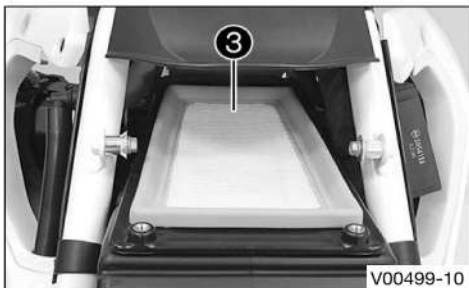
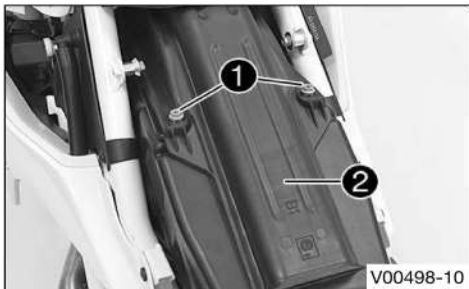
Guideline

Screw, trim	M5x12	3.5 Nm (2.58 lbf ft)	
-------------	-------	-------------------------	--

Finishing work

- Mount the seat. (📖 p. 83)

## 11.1 Removing the air filter



### Preparatory work

- Remove the seat. (p. 82)

### Main work

- Remove screws ①.
- Remove the upper part of the air filter box ②.

### Note

**Engine damage** Unfiltered intake air has a negative effect on the service life of the engine.

Dust and dirt will enter the engine without an air filter.

- Never start to use the vehicle without an air filter.

- Remove air filter ③.

## 11.2 Installing the air filter



### Main work

- Clean the air filter box.
- Mount air filter ①.



### Info

The air filter must lie flush against the air filter box along the entire sealing surface A.

If the air filter is not mounted correctly, dust and dirt may enter the engine and result in damage.

- Hook air filter box top ② into the front of the air filter box and swing down.
- Mount and tighten screws ③.

### Guideline

Screw, air filter box top	M6	2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	-------------------

### Finishing work

- Mount the seat. (p. 83)

## 11.3 Removing the air filter box

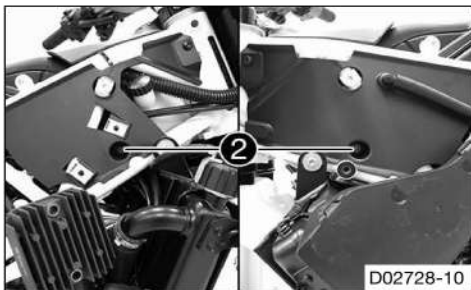
### Preparatory work

- Remove the seat. (p. 82)
- Take off the side cover. (p. 83)

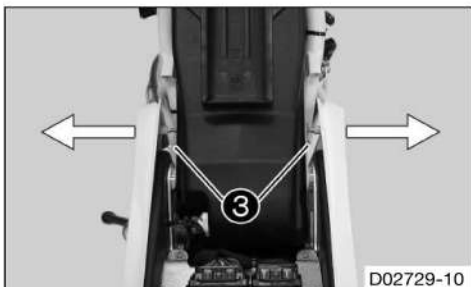


## Main work

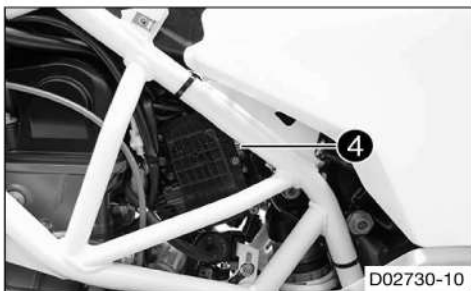
- Remove screws ①.
- Remove the voltage regulator and allow it to hang tension-free to the side.



- Remove screws ②.



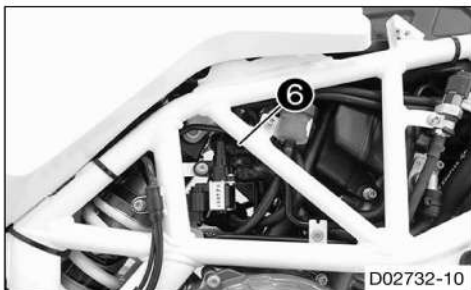
- Detach rear fairing at the front and push slightly to the side.
- Remove screws ③.



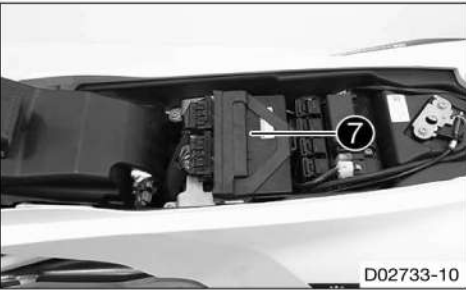
- Loosen hose clip ④.



- Detach vent hose ⑤.



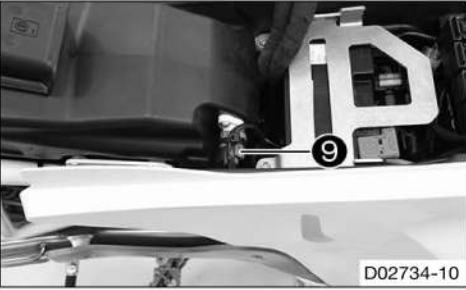
- Remove cable tie(s) ⑥.
- Pull off the hose.



- Take off engine electronics control unit 7 and hang to the side.

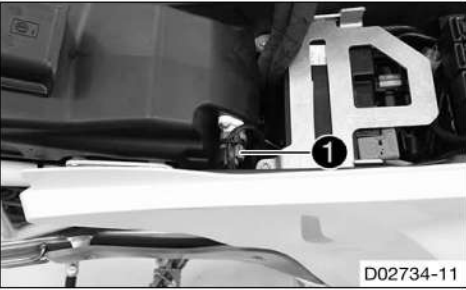


- Remove screws 8 with the sleeves.



- Remove the cable tie(s).
- Raise the air filter box at the rear.
- Disconnect connector 9 of the intake air temperature sensor.
- Remove the air filter box.

11.4 Installing the air filter box



Main work

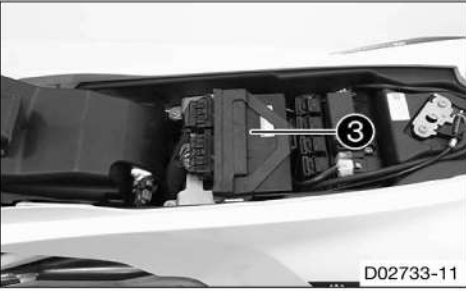
- Plug in connector 1 of the intake air temperature sensor and secure with the cable tie(s).
- Position the air filter box.



- Mount and tighten screws 2 with the sleeves.

Guideline

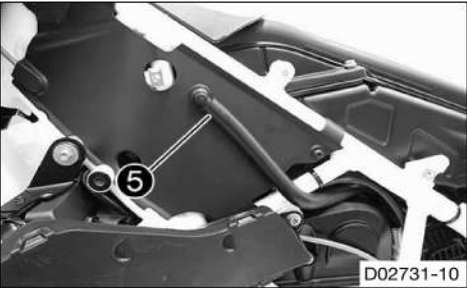
Remaining screws, chassis	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	--------------------



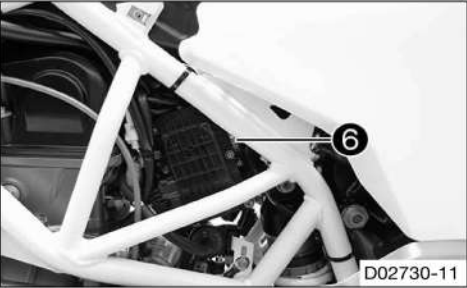
- Position engine electronics control unit 3.



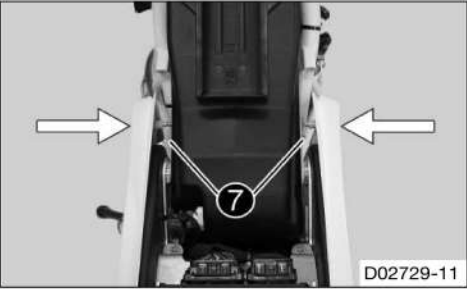
- Route hose 4 without kinks and secure it with cable tie(s).



- Route vent hose 5 without bends and mount.



- Mount and tighten hose clip 6.

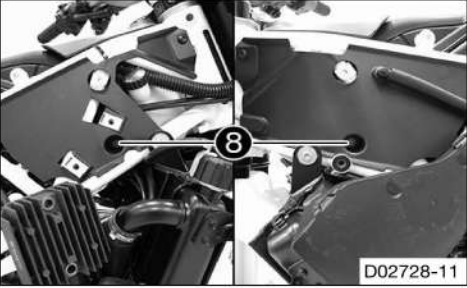


- Mount and tighten screws 7.

Guideline

Screw, air filter box, on frame	M6	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------------	----	-------------------

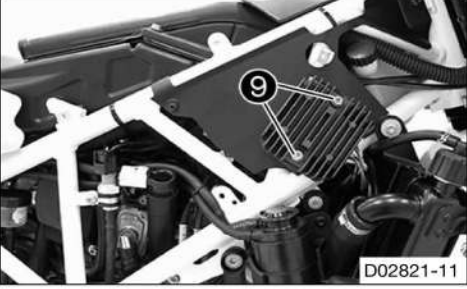
- Attach rear fairing at the front.



- Mount and tighten screws 8.

Guideline

Screw, air filter box, on frame	M6	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------------	----	-------------------



- Position the voltage regulator.
- Mount and tighten screws 9.

Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	--------------------

**Finishing work**

- Mount the side cover. (p. 83)
- Mount the seat. (p. 83)



## 12.1 Opening the filler cap



### Danger

**Fire hazard** Fuel is highly flammable.

The fuel in the fuel tank expands when warm and can escape if overfilled.

- Do not refuel the vehicle in the vicinity of open flames or lit cigarettes.
- Switch off the engine for refueling.
- Make sure that no fuel is spilled; particularly not on hot parts of the vehicle.
- If any fuel is spilled, wipe it off immediately.
- Observe the specifications for refueling.



### Warning

**Danger of poisoning** Fuel is poisonous and a health hazard.

- Avoid skin, eye and clothing contact with fuel.
- Immediately consult a doctor if you swallow fuel.
- Do not inhale fuel vapors.
- In case of skin contact, rinse the affected area with plenty of water.
- Rinse the eyes thoroughly with water, and consult a doctor in case of fuel contact with the eyes.
- Change your clothing in case of fuel spills on them.
- Keep fuels correctly in a suitable canister, and out of the reach of children.



### Warning

**Environmental hazard** Improper handling of fuel is a danger to the environment.

- Do not allow fuel to enter the groundwater, the soil, or the sewage system.



- Lift cover **1** of filler cap and insert the ignition key.
- Turn the ignition key 90° counterclockwise and remove the filler cap.



### Info

The filler cap has a fuel tank breather.

## 12.2 Closing filler cap



- Put the filler cap back on and turn the ignition key 90° clockwise.
- Remove the ignition key and fold down the cover.

## 12.3 Removing the seat



(EU)

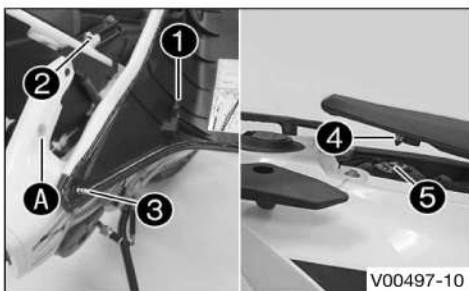
- Pull on loop **1** while raising the rear of the seat.
- Pull off the seat sideways at the front ends from the side cover.
- Pull seat back and lift it off.



(US)

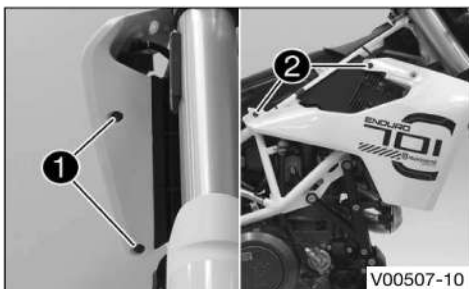
- Pull on loop **1** while raising the rear of the seat.
- Pull off the seat sideways at the front ends from the side cover.
- Pull seat back and lift it off.

## 12.4 Mounting the seat



- Stretch the seat at the front ends slightly and position holding tabs **1** on holders **2**.
- ✓ The holding tabs engage in the holder.
- Press holding tabs **3** into bushings **A**.
- Insert locking pin **4** into the lock housing **5** and push down the rear of the seat until the locking pin engages with an audible click.
- Check, finally, that the seat is correctly mounted.

## 12.5 Take off the side cover



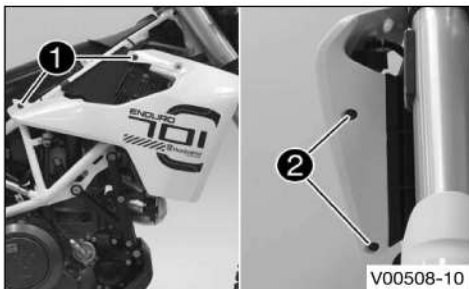
### Preparatory work

- Remove the seat. (p. 82)

### Main work

- Remove screws **1** and **2**.
- Take off the side cover.
- Repeat these steps on the opposite side.

## 12.6 Mounting the side cover



### Main work

- Position the side cover, and mount and tighten screws **1**.

#### Guideline

Screw, trim	M5x12	3.5 Nm (2.58 lbf ft)
-------------	-------	-------------------------

- Mount and tighten screws **2**.

#### Guideline

Screw, trim	M5x17	3.5 Nm (2.58 lbf ft)
-------------	-------	-------------------------

- Repeat these steps on the opposite side.

### Finishing work

- Mount the seat. (p. 83)

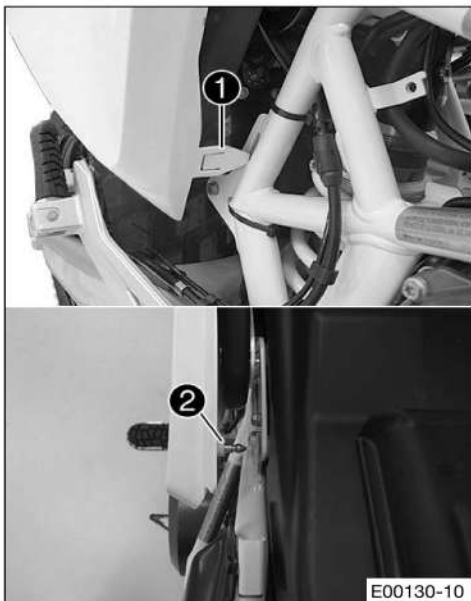
### 12.7 Removing the rear right side cover

#### Preparatory work

- Remove the seat. (📖 p. 82)
- Remove the rear fairing. (📖 p. 86)

#### Main work

- Unlock loop ① on the side cover.
- Detach holder ②.
- Remove the side cover downward opposite the direction of travel.



### 12.8 Installing the rear right side cover

#### Main work

- Position the side cover.
- Attach holder ①.
- Attach loop ② to opening ③ on the frame.



#### Finishing work

- Fit the rear fairing. (📖 p. 86)
- Mount the seat. (📖 p. 83)

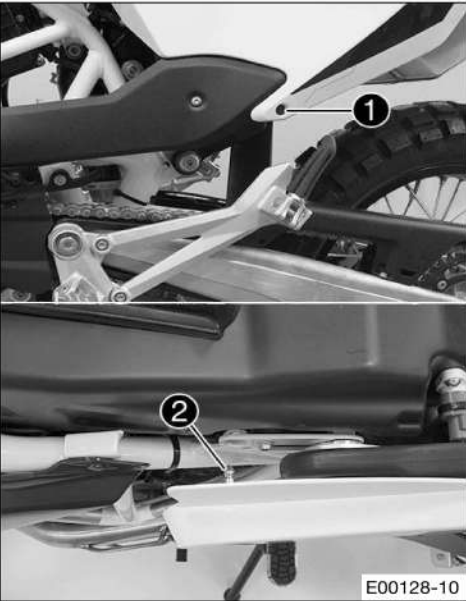
12.9 Removing the rear left side cover

Preparatory work

- Remove the seat. (📖 p. 82)
- Remove the rear fairing. (📖 p. 86)

Main work

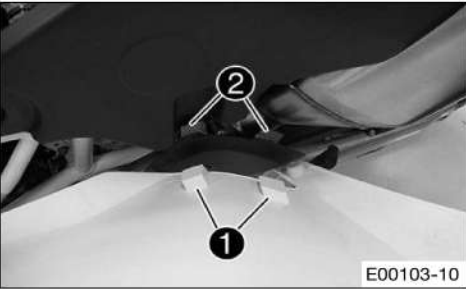
- Remove screw ❶.
- Detach holder ❷.
- Remove the side cover from above.



12.10 Installing the rear left side cover

Main work

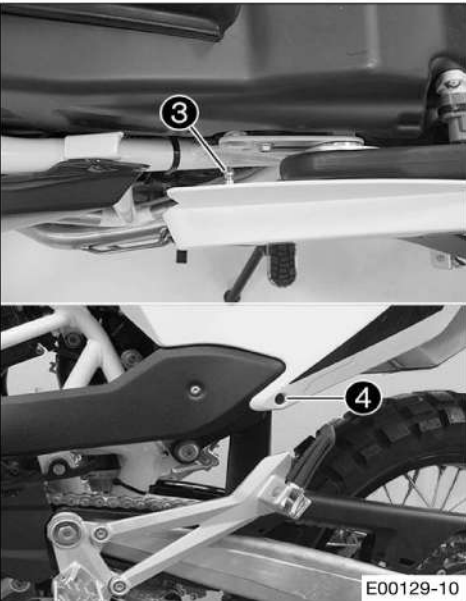
- Attach the side cover with holders ❶ to catches ❷, and position on the fuel tank.



- Attach holder ❸.
- Mount and tighten screw ❹.

Guideline

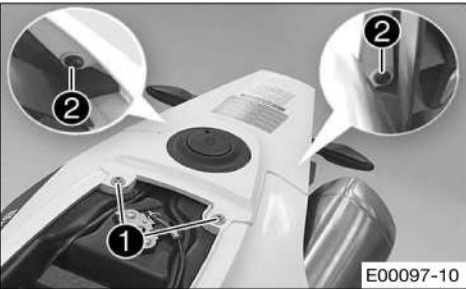
Remaining screws, chassis	M5	4 Nm (3 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	-----------------



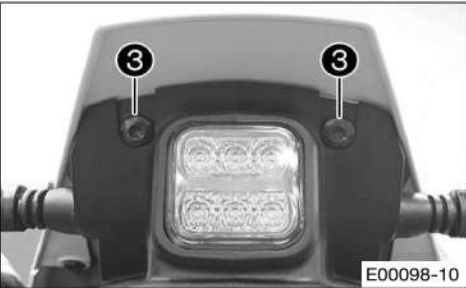
Finishing work

- Fit the rear fairing. (📖 p. 86)
- Mount the seat. (📖 p. 83)

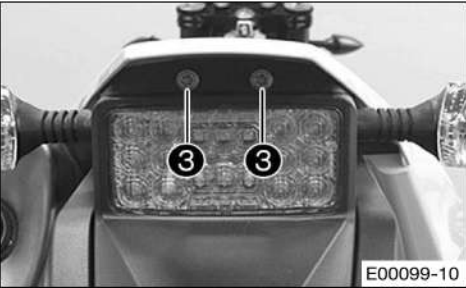
12.11 Removing the rear fairing



- Preparatory work**
- Remove the seat. (p. 82)
- Main work**
- Remove screws 1 and 2.

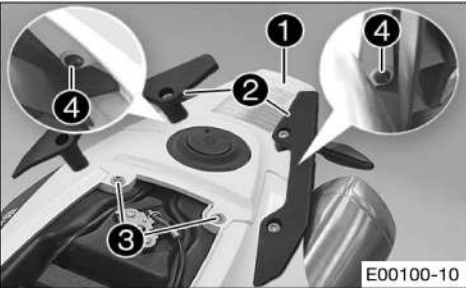


- (EU)**
- Remove screws 3.
  - Open the filler cap. (p. 82)
  - Take off the rear fairing.
  - Close the filler cap. (p. 82)



- (US)**
- Remove screws 3.
  - Open the filler cap. (p. 82)
  - Take off the rear fairing.
  - Close the filler cap. (p. 82)

12.12 Fitting the rear fairing



- Main work**
- Open the filler cap. (p. 82)
  - Position rear fairing 1 and grab handles 2 as shown in the figure.
  - Mount, but do not yet tighten, the screws of the grab handles.
  - Mount and tighten screws 3.

Guideline		
Rear fairing screw, tail light	M6	2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)

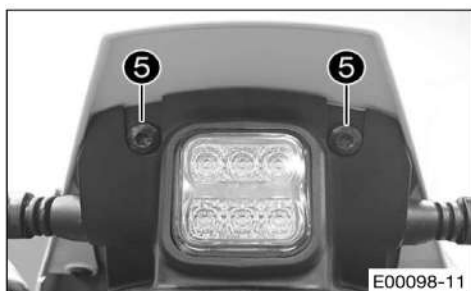
- Mount and tighten screws 4.

Guideline		
Rear fairing screw	M6	3.5 Nm (2.58 lbf ft)

- Close the filler cap. (p. 82)
- Tighten the screws of the grab handles.

Guideline		
Screw, grab handle	M8	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)



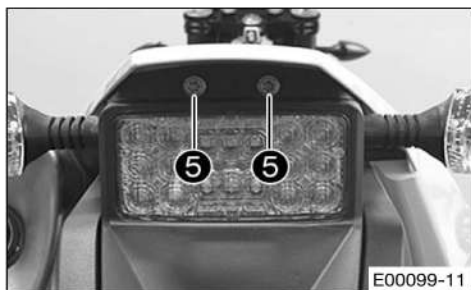


(EU)

- Mount and tighten screws 5.

Guideline

Rear fairing screw, tail light	M5	2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)
--------------------------------	----	-------------------



(US)

- Mount and tighten screws 5.

Guideline

Rear fairing screw, tail light	M5	2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)
--------------------------------	----	-------------------

## Finishing work

- Mount the seat. (p. 83)

## 12.13 Checking the fuel pressure



### Danger

**Fire hazard** Fuel is highly flammable.

The fuel in the fuel tank expands when warm and can escape if overfilled.

- Do not refuel the vehicle in the vicinity of open flames or lit cigarettes.
- Switch off the engine for refueling.
- Make sure that no fuel is spilled; particularly not on hot parts of the vehicle.
- If any fuel is spilled, wipe it off immediately.
- Observe the specifications for refueling.



### Warning

**Danger of poisoning** Fuel is poisonous and a health hazard.

- Avoid skin, eye and clothing contact with fuel.
- Immediately consult a doctor if you swallow fuel.
- Do not inhale fuel vapors.
- In case of skin contact, rinse the affected area with plenty of water.
- Rinse the eyes thoroughly with water, and consult a doctor in case of fuel contact with the eyes.
- Change your clothing in case of fuel spills on them.
- Keep fuels correctly in a suitable canister, and out of the reach of children.

## Condition

The fuel tank is completely full.

Ensure that the battery voltage does not drop below 12.5 V.

The ignition is on.

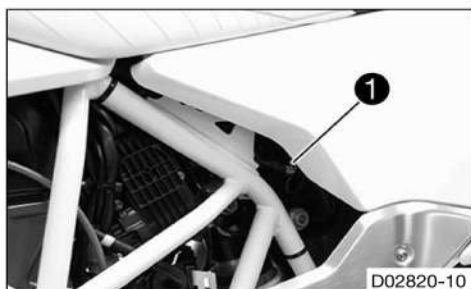
The diagnostics tool is connected.

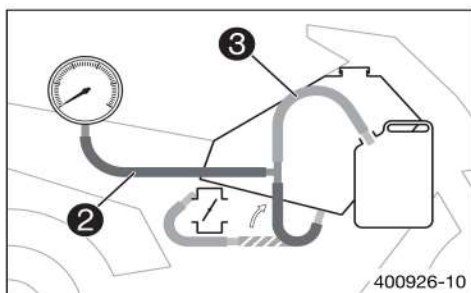
- Press on the metal plate and disconnect the fuel hose connection 1.



### Info

Remaining fuel may run out of the fuel hose.





- Mount special tool **2**.

Pressure tester (61029094000) (p. 324)

- Mount special tool **3** with nozzle code **0,60**.

Testing hose (61029093000) (p. 324)

- Insert the hose end in a fuel canister.

Guideline

Minimum fuel canister capacity	10 l (2.6 US gal)
--------------------------------	-------------------

- Perform the **"Actuator Test" > "Function test of fuel pump control"**.

Guideline

Maximum duration of actuator test	3 min
-----------------------------------	-------

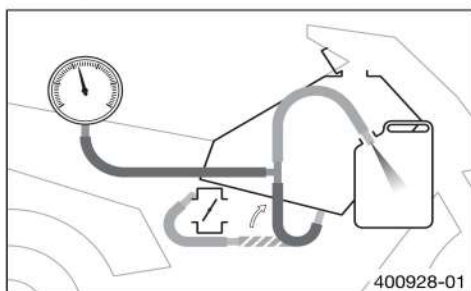
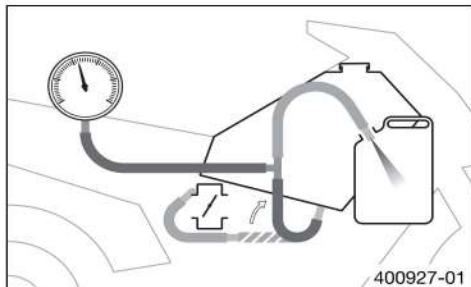
- Check the fuel pressure with the filler cap closed.

Fuel pressure

When the fuel pump is active	3.3... 3.7 bar (48... 54 psi)
------------------------------	-------------------------------

» If the specification is not reached:

- Open the filler cap. (p. 82)
- Check the fuel tank breather.



- Check the fuel pressure with the filler cap open.

Fuel pressure

When the fuel pump is active	3.3... 3.7 bar (48... 54 psi)
------------------------------	-------------------------------

» If the specification is not reached:

- Check that the fuel line is clear.
- Change the fuel filter. (p. 89)
- Change the fuel pump. (p. 92)

- Stop the **"Function test of fuel pump control"** actuator test by pressing the **"Quit"** button.

- Dismantle the special tools.

- Connect the fuel hose connection.

## 12.14 Changing the fuel screen



### Danger

**Fire hazard** Fuel is highly flammable.

The fuel in the fuel tank expands when warm and can escape if overfilled.

- Do not refuel the vehicle in the vicinity of open flames or lit cigarettes.
- Switch off the engine for refueling.
- Make sure that no fuel is spilled; particularly not on hot parts of the vehicle.
- If any fuel is spilled, wipe it off immediately.
- Observe the specifications for refueling.



### Warning

**Danger of poisoning** Fuel is poisonous and a health hazard.

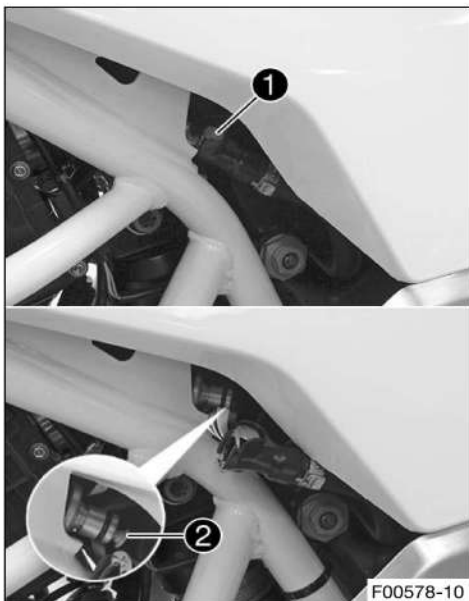
- Avoid skin, eye and clothing contact with fuel.
- Immediately consult a doctor if you swallow fuel.
- Do not inhale fuel vapors.
- In case of skin contact, rinse the affected area with plenty of water.
- Rinse the eyes thoroughly with water, and consult a doctor in case of fuel contact with the eyes.
- Change your clothing in case of fuel spills on them.



## Warning

**Environmental hazard** Improper handling of fuel is a danger to the environment.

- Do not allow fuel to enter the groundwater, the soil, or the sewage system.



- Clean plug-in connection **1** of the fuel line thoroughly with compressed air.



## Info

Under no circumstances should dirt enter into the fuel line. Dirt in the fuel line clogs the injection valve!

- Disconnect plug-in connection **1** of the fuel line.
- Pull fuel screen **2** out of the connecting piece.
- Insert the new fuel screen all the way into the connecting piece.
- Lubricate the O-ring and connect plug-in connection of the fuel line.



## Danger

**Danger of poisoning** Exhaust gases are toxic and inhaling them may result in unconsciousness and death.

- Always make sure there is sufficient ventilation when running the engine.
- Use an effective exhaust extraction system when starting or running the engine in an enclosed space.
- Start the engine and check the response.

## 12.15 Changing the fuel filter



## Danger

**Fire hazard** Fuel is highly flammable.

The fuel in the fuel tank expands when warm and can escape if overfilled.

- Do not refuel the vehicle in the vicinity of open flames or lit cigarettes.
- Switch off the engine for refueling.
- Make sure that no fuel is spilled; particularly not on hot parts of the vehicle.
- If any fuel is spilled, wipe it off immediately.
- Observe the specifications for refueling.



## Warning

**Danger of poisoning** Fuel is poisonous and a health hazard.

- Avoid skin, eye and clothing contact with fuel.
- Immediately consult a doctor if you swallow fuel.
- Do not inhale fuel vapors.
- In case of skin contact, rinse the affected area with plenty of water.
- Rinse the eyes thoroughly with water, and consult a doctor in case of fuel contact with the eyes.
- Change your clothing in case of fuel spills on them.
- Keep fuels correctly in a suitable canister, and out of the reach of children.










## Warning

**Environmental hazard** Improper handling of fuel is a danger to the environment.

- Do not allow fuel to enter the groundwater, the soil, or the sewage system.

## Preparatory work

- Switch off the ignition by turning the ignition key to the **OFF**  position.
- Remove the seat. ( p. 82)
- Disconnect the battery. ( p. 119)
- Take off the side cover. ( p. 83)
- Remove the air filter box. ( p. 78)
- Remove the rear fairing. ( p. 86)
- Remove the rear left side cover. ( p. 85)



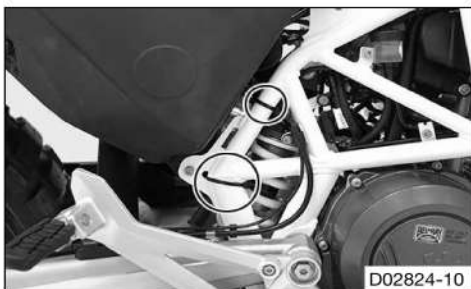
- Remove the rear right side cover. (p. 84)
- Drain the fuel from the fuel tank into a suitable container.

## Main work

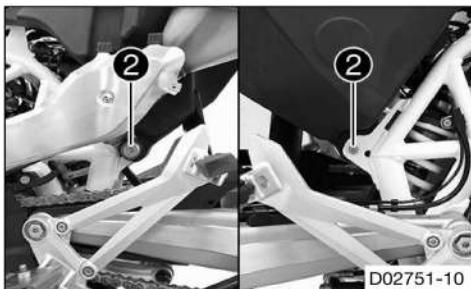
- Remove screws ①.



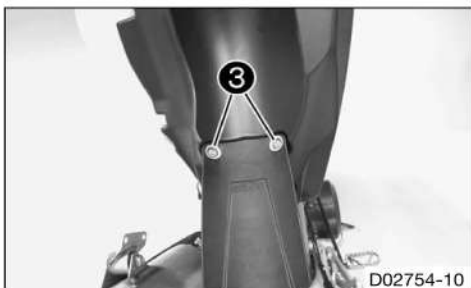
- Remove the cable ties.



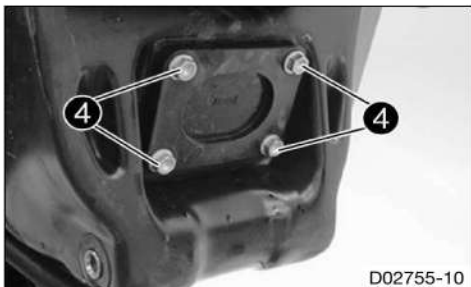
- Remove screws ② on both sides.
- Swing the rear end upward and secure it.



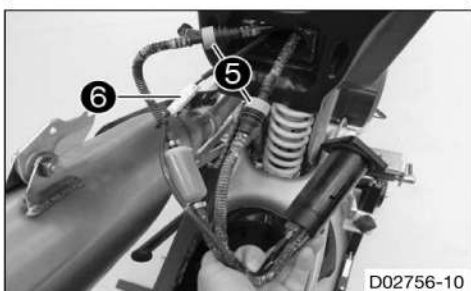
- Remove screws ③ and take off the splash protector.

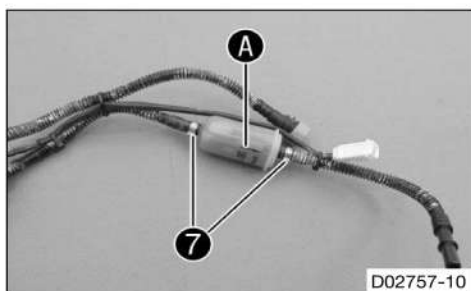


- Remove screws ④.
- Pull out the fuel pump.



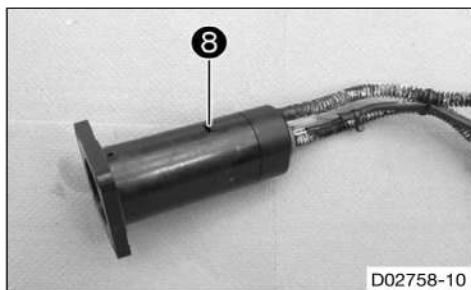
- Disconnect both fuel hose connections ⑤.
- Disconnect plug-in connector ⑥. Remove fuel pump.



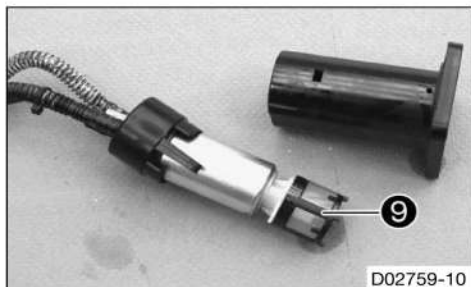


- Remove hose clamps 7.
- Remove fuel filter.
- Mount the new fuel filter.
- ✓ Arrow A points away from the fuel pump.
- Mount hose clamps 7.

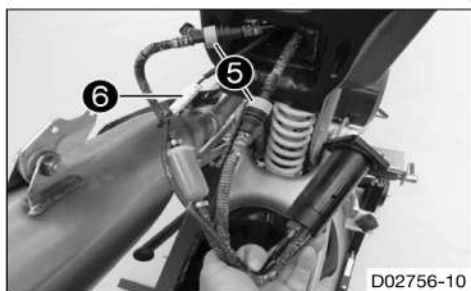
Hose clamp pliers (60029057000) (p. 323)



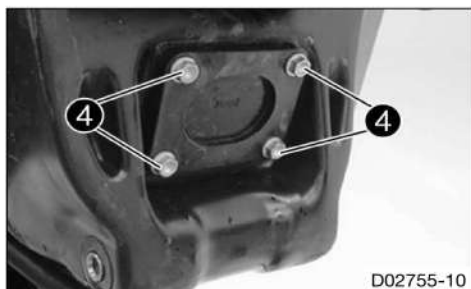
- Press locking mechanism 8 on both sides.
- Pull off the fuel pump housing.



- Change fuel screen 9.
- Mount the fuel pump housing.



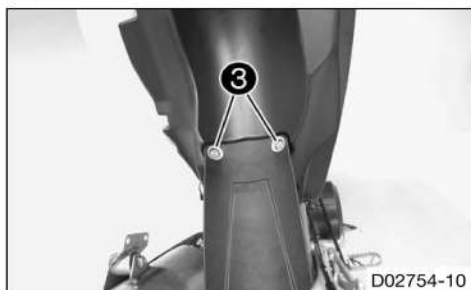
- Connect both fuel hose connections 5.
- Connect plug-in connector 6.



- Position the fuel pump.
- Mount and tighten screws 4.

Guideline

Screw, fuel pump	M5	4 Nm (3 lbf ft)
------------------	----	-----------------

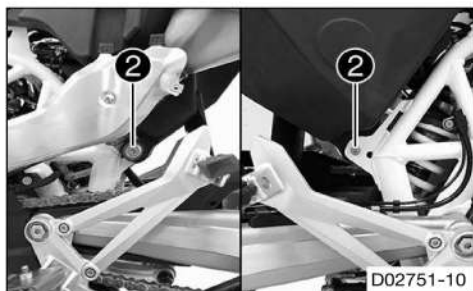


- Position the splash protector. Mount and tighten screws 3.

Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M5	4 Nm (3 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	-----------------





- Position the rear end.
- Mount and tighten screws ② on both sides.

## Guideline

Screw, fuel tank, bottom	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
--------------------------	----	------------------------	---------------



- Mount the cable ties.



- Mount and tighten screws ①.

## Guideline

Screw, main silencer holder on fuel tank	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	
--	----	---------------------	--

## Finishing work

- Install the rear right side cover. (p. 84)
- Install the rear left side cover. (p. 85)
- Fit the rear fairing. (p. 86)
- Install the air filter box. (p. 80)
- Mount the side cover. (p. 83)
- Connect the battery. (p. 120)
- Mount the seat. (p. 83)
- Set the clock. (p. 139)

## 12.16 Changing the fuel pump



### Danger

**Fire hazard** Fuel is highly flammable.

The fuel in the fuel tank expands when warm and can escape if overfilled.

- Do not refuel the vehicle in the vicinity of open flames or lit cigarettes.
- Switch off the engine for refueling.
- Make sure that no fuel is spilled; particularly not on hot parts of the vehicle.
- If any fuel is spilled, wipe it off immediately.
- Observe the specifications for refueling.



## Warning

**Danger of poisoning** Fuel is poisonous and a health hazard.

- Avoid skin, eye and clothing contact with fuel.
- Immediately consult a doctor if you swallow fuel.
- Do not inhale fuel vapors.
- In case of skin contact, rinse the affected area with plenty of water.
- Rinse the eyes thoroughly with water, and consult a doctor in case of fuel contact with the eyes.
- Change your clothing in case of fuel spills on them.
- Keep fuels correctly in a suitable canister, and out of the reach of children.











## Warning


**Environmental hazard** Improper handling of fuel is a danger to the environment.

- Do not allow fuel to enter the groundwater, the soil, or the sewage system.

## Preparatory work

- Switch off the ignition by turning the ignition key to the **OFF**  position.
- Remove the seat. ( p. 82)
- Disconnect the battery. ( p. 119)
- Take off the side cover. ( p. 83)
- Remove the air filter box. ( p. 78)
- Remove the rear fairing. ( p. 86)
- Remove the rear left side cover. ( p. 85)
- Remove the rear right side cover. ( p. 84)
- Drain the fuel from the fuel tank into a suitable container.


## Main work

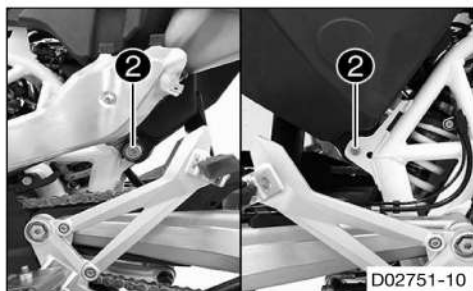
- Remove screws .

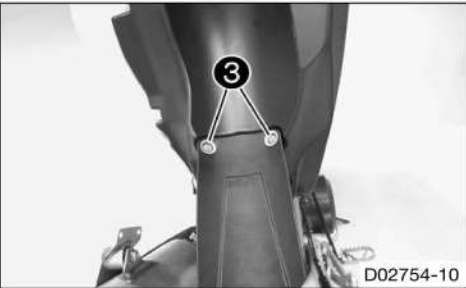


- Remove the cable ties.

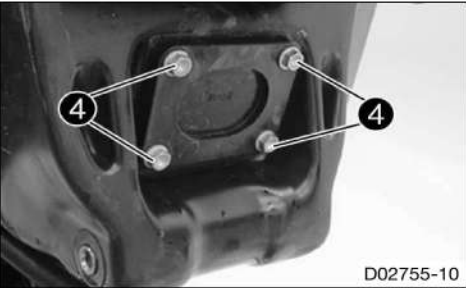


- Remove screws  on both sides.
- Swing the rear end upward and secure it.

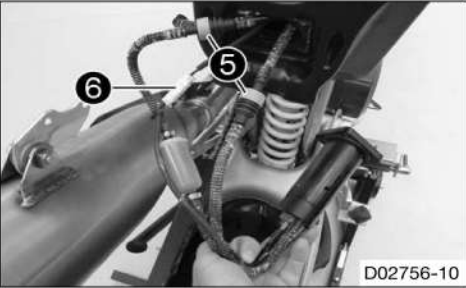




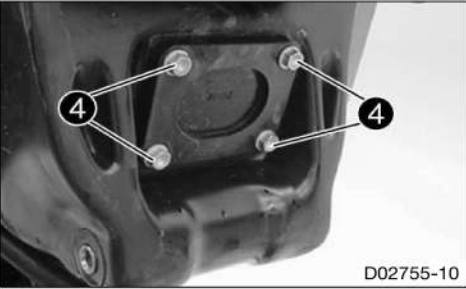
- Remove screws 3 and take off the splash protector.



- Remove screws 4.
- Pull out the fuel pump.



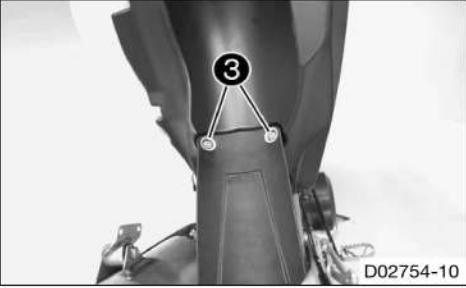
- Disconnect both fuel hose connections 5.
- Disconnect plug-in connector 6. Disconnect the fuel pump.
- Connect new fuel pump, connecting both fuel hose connections 5.
- Connect plug-in connector 6.



- Position the fuel pump.
- Mount and tighten screws 4.

Guideline

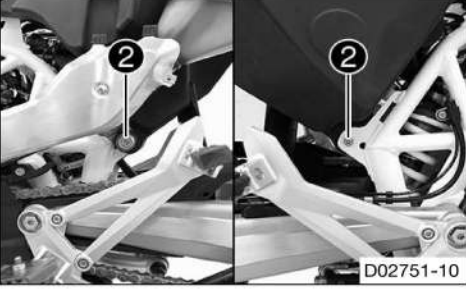
Screw, fuel pump	M5	4 Nm (3 lbf ft)
------------------	----	-----------------



- Position the splash protector. Mount and tighten screws 3.

Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M5	4 Nm (3 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	-----------------



- Position the rear end.
- Mount and tighten screws 2 on both sides.

Guideline

Screw, fuel tank, bottom	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
--------------------------	----	---------------------	---------------



- Mount the cable ties.



- Mount and tighten screws 1.

Guideline



Screw, main silencer holder on fuel tank	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)
--	----	---------------------

**Finishing work**

- Install the rear right side cover. (p. 84)
- Install the rear left side cover. (p. 85)
- Fit the rear fairing. (p. 86)
- Install the air filter box. (p. 80)
- Mount the side cover. (p. 83)
- Connect the battery. (p. 120)
- Mount the seat. (p. 83)
- Set the clock. (p. 139)

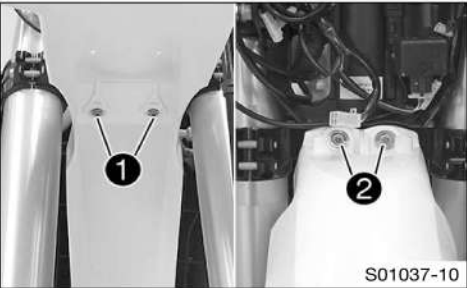
13.1 Removing the front fender

Preparatory work

- Switch off the ignition by turning the ignition key to the **OFF**  position.
- Remove the headlight mask with the headlight. ( p. 141)

Main work

- Remove screws **1**.
- Remove screws **2** and take off the fender.



13.2 Installing the front fender

Main work

- Position the front fender. Mount and tighten screws **1**.

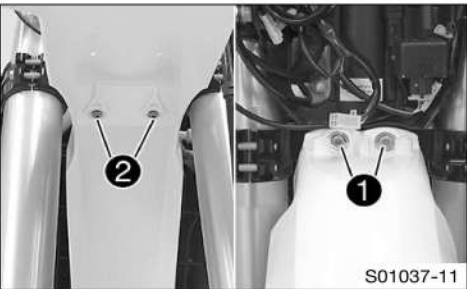
Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	--------------------



- Mount and tighten screws **2**.

Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	--------------------



Finishing work

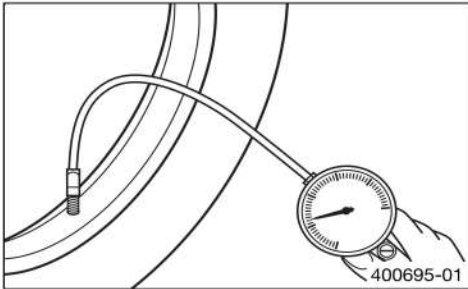
- Install the headlight mask with the headlight. ( p. 141)
- Check the headlight setting. ( p. 140)



## 14.1 Checking the tire air pressure

**Info**

Low tire air pressure leads to abnormal wear and overheating of the tire.  
Correct tire air pressure ensures optimal riding comfort and maximum tire service life.



- Remove the protection cap.
- Check the tire air pressure when the tires are cold.

## Tire air pressure, offroad, single rider

Front	1.5 bar (22 psi)
Rear	1.5 bar (22 psi)

## Tire air pressure, road, solo

Front	1.8 bar (26 psi)
Rear	1.8 bar (26 psi)

## Tire air pressure with passenger / fully loaded

Front	2.0 bar (29 psi)
Rear	2.2 bar (32 psi)

- » If the tire pressure does not meet specifications:
  - Correct the tire pressure.
- Mount the protection cover.

## 14.2 Checking the tire condition

**Warning**

**Danger of accidents** If a tire bursts while riding, the vehicle becomes uncontrollable.

- Ensure that damaged or worn tires are replaced immediately.

**Warning**

**Danger of crashing** Different tire tread patterns on the front and rear wheel impair the handling characteristic.  
Different tire tread patterns can make the vehicle significantly more difficult to control.

- Make sure that only tires with a similar tire tread pattern are fitted to the front and rear wheel.

**Warning**

**Danger of accidents** Non-approved or non-recommended tires and wheels impact the handling characteristic.

- Only use tires/wheels approved by Husqvarna Motorcycles with the corresponding speed index.

**Warning**

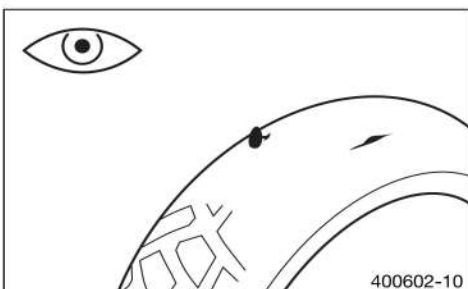
**Danger of accidents** New tires have reduced road grip.

The contact surface on new tires is not yet roughened.

- Run in new tires with moderate riding at alternating angles.  
Running-in phase 200 km (124 mi)

**Info**

The type, condition, and air pressure of the tires all have a major impact on the handling characteristics of the motorcycle.  
Worn tires have a negative effect on handling characteristics, especially on wet surfaces.

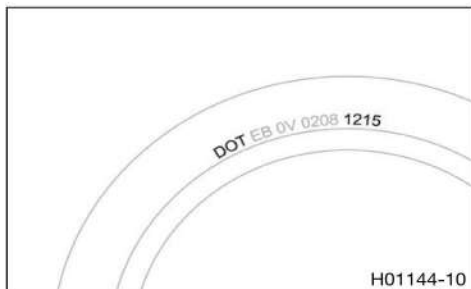


- Check the front and rear tires for cuts, run-in objects, and other damage.
  - » If the tires have cuts, run-in objects, or other damage:
    - Change the tires.
- Check the tread depth.

**Info**

Adhere to the legally required minimum tread depth.

Minimum tread depth	≥ 2 mm (≥ 0.08 in)
---------------------	--------------------



- » If the tread depth is less than the minimum tread depth:
  - Change the tires.
- Check the tire age.

### **i** Info

The tire date of manufacture is usually contained in the tire label and is indicated by the last four digits of the **DOT** number. The first two digits indicate the week of manufacture and the last two digits the year of manufacture.

Husqvarna Motorcycles recommends that the tires be changed after 5 years at the latest, regardless of the actual state of wear.

- » If the tires are more than 5 years old:
  - Change the tires.

## 14.3 Checking the wheel bearing for play

### Preparatory work

- Raise the motorcycle with the work stand. (📖 p. 12)
- Place a load on rear of vehicle.
- ✓ The front wheel is not in contact with the ground.

### Main work

- Move the front wheel from side to side.

### **i** Info

Hold the fork leg to check it.

- » If there is detectable play:
  - Change the front wheel bearing. (📖 p. 103)



- Place a load on the front of the vehicle.
- ✓ The rear wheel is not in contact with the ground.
- Move the rear wheel from side to side.

### **i** Info

Hold the swingarm to check it.

- » If there is detectable play:
  - Change the rear wheel bearing. (📖 p. 107)



### Finishing work

- Remove the motorcycle from the work stand. (📖 p. 12)

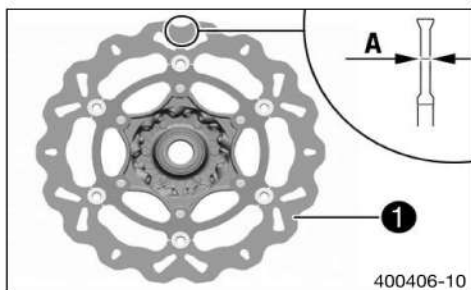
## 14.4 Checking the brake discs



### Warning

**Danger of accidents** Worn-out brake discs reduce the braking effect.

- Make sure that worn-out brake discs are replaced immediately.



- Check the thickness of the front and rear brake discs at multiple points on each brake disc to ensure it is at least thickness **A**.

### **i** Info

Wear will reduce the thickness of the brake disc at the contact surface **1** of the brake linings.

#### Brake discs - wear limit

Front	4.5 mm (0.177 in)
Rear	4.5 mm (0.177 in)

- » If the brake disc thickness is less than the specified value.
  - Change the front brake disc. (📖 p. 103)
  - Change the rear brake disc. (📖 p. 110)
- Check the front and rear brake discs for damage, cracking, and deformation.
  - » If the brake disc exhibits damage, cracking, or deformation:
    - Change the front brake disc. (📖 p. 103)
    - Change the rear brake disc. (📖 p. 110)

## 14.5 Checking spoke tension



### Warning

**Danger of accidents** Incorrectly tensioned spokes impair the handling characteristic and result in secondary damage.

The spokes break due to being overloaded if they are too tightly tensioned. If the tension in the spokes is too low, then lateral and radial run-out will form in the wheel. Other spokes will become looser as a result.

- Check spoke tension regularly, and in particular on a new vehicle.

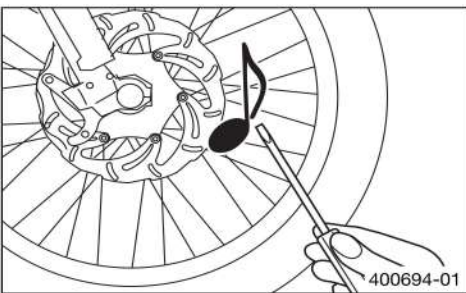


### Info

A loose spoke can unbalance the wheel and other spokes may loosen within a short period.

If the spokes are too tight, they can break due to local overload.

Check the spoke tension regularly, especially on a new motorcycle.



- Strike each spoke briefly using a screwdriver blade.



### Info

The frequency of the sound depends on the spoke length and spoke diameter.

If you hear different tone frequencies from different spokes of equal length and diameter, this is an indication of different spoke tensions.

You should hear a high note.

- » If the spoke tension differs:
  - Correct the spoke tension.

## 14.6 Checking the rim run-out



### Warning

**Danger of accidents** Incorrectly tensioned spokes impair the handling characteristic and result in secondary damage.

The spokes break due to being overloaded if they are too tightly tensioned. If the tension in the spokes is too low, then lateral and radial run-out will form in the wheel. Other spokes will become looser as a result.

- Check spoke tension regularly, and in particular on a new vehicle.



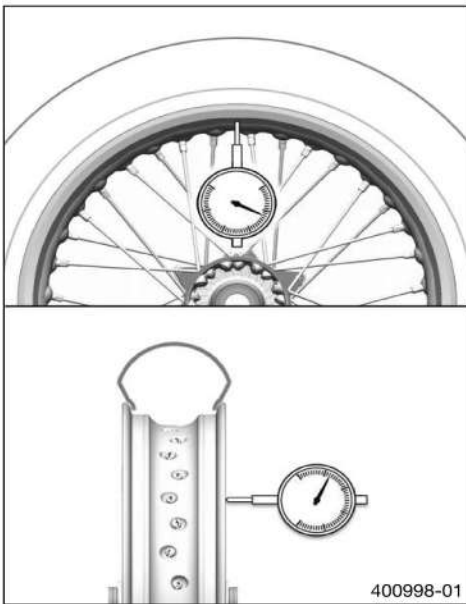
### Info

A loose spoke can unbalance the wheel and other spokes may loosen within a short period.

If the spokes are too tight, they can break due to local overload.

Check the spoke tension regularly, especially on a new motorcycle.





400998-01

- Check for lateral and radial run-out of the rims.

## Axial run-out

outside of the rim joint	< 1.8 mm (< 0.071 in)
--------------------------	-----------------------

## Radial run-out

outside of the rim joint	< 1.8 mm (< 0.071 in)
--------------------------	-----------------------

- » If the measured value is greater than the specified value:

- Center the rim.



## Info

Center the rim by pulling the spoke nipple on the other side of the rim run-out. If there is significant deformation, change the rim.

- Correct the spoke tension.

## 14.7 Front wheel

### 14.7.1 Removing the front wheel

#### Preparatory work

- Raise the motorcycle with a lift stand. (p. 11)

#### Main work

- Press the brake caliper onto the brake disc by hand in order to push back the brake pistons.



## Info

Make sure that you do not press the brake caliper against the spokes when pushing back the brake pistons.



D00919-10



S01058-10

- Loosen screw ① by several rotations.
- Loosen screws ②.
- Press the screw ① with your hand to push the wheel spindle out of the axle clamp.
- Remove screw ①.



## Warning

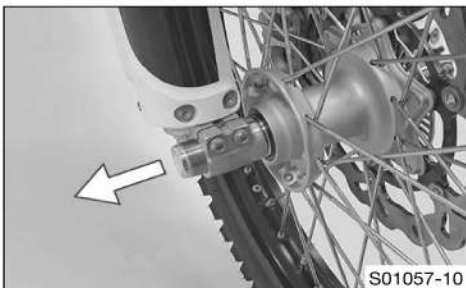
**Danger of accidents** Damaged brake discs reduce the braking effect.

- Always lay the wheel down in such a way that the brake disc is not damaged.
- Holding the front wheel, withdraw the wheel spindle. Take the front wheel out of the fork.

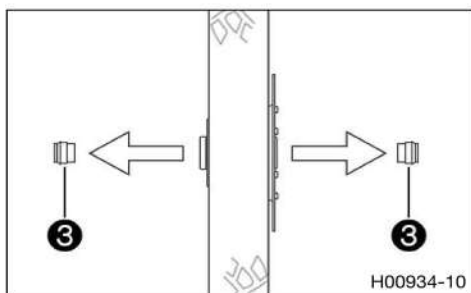


## Info

Do not pull the hand brake lever when the front wheel is removed.



S01057-10



- Remove spacers **3**.

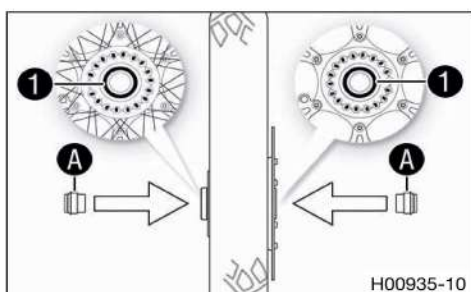
## 14.7.2 Installing the front wheel



### Warning

**Danger of accidents** Oil or grease on the brake discs reduces the braking effect.

- Always keep the brake discs free of oil and grease.
- Clean the brake discs with brake cleaner when necessary.



- Check the wheel bearing for damage and wear.
  - » If the wheel bearing is damaged or worn:
    - Change the front wheel bearing. (p. 103)
- Clean and grease shaft seal rings **1** and mating surfaces **A** of the spacers.
 

Long-life grease (p. 318)
- Insert the spacers.



- Lift the front wheel into the fork, position it, and insert the wheel spindle.
  - ✓ The brake linings are correctly positioned.
- Mount and tighten screw **2**.

### Guideline

Screw, front wheel spindle	M24x1.5	45 Nm (33.2 lbf ft)
----------------------------	---------	---------------------

- Operate the hand brake lever several times until the brake linings are seated correctly against the brake disc.
- Remove the motorcycle from the lift stand. (p. 12)
- Operate the front brake and compress the fork a few times firmly.
  - ✓ The fork legs straighten.
- Tighten screws **3**.

### Guideline

Screw, fork stub	M8	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)
------------------	----	---------------------

## 14.7.3 Removing the front wheel using work stand

### Preparatory work

- Raise the motorcycle with the work stand. (p. 12)
- Place a load on rear of vehicle.
  - ✓ The front wheel is not in contact with the ground.

### Main work

- Press the brake caliper onto the brake disc by hand in order to push back the brake pistons.



### Info

Make sure that you do not press the brake caliper against the spokes when pushing back the brake pistons.







- Loosen screw ① by several rotations.
- Loosen screws ②.
- Press the screw ① with your hand to push the wheel spindle out of the axle clamp.
- Remove screw ①.



## Warning

**Danger of accidents** Damaged brake discs reduce the braking effect.

- Always lay the wheel down in such a way that the brake disc is not damaged.

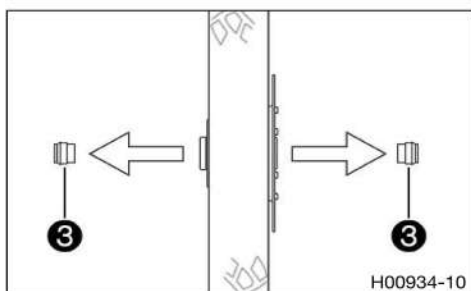
- Holding the front wheel, withdraw the wheel spindle. Take the front wheel out of the fork.



## Info

Do not pull the hand brake lever when the front wheel is removed.

- Remove spacers ③.



### 14.7.4 Installing the front wheel using a work stand



## Warning

**Danger of accidents** Oil or grease on the brake discs reduces the braking effect.

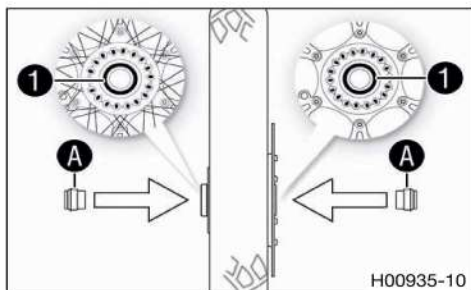
- Always keep the brake discs free of oil and grease.
- Clean the brake discs with brake cleaner when necessary.

## Main work

- Check the wheel bearing for damage and wear.
  - » If the wheel bearing is damaged or worn:
    - Change the front wheel bearing. (p. 103)
- Clean and grease shaft seal rings ① and mating surfaces A of the spacers.

Long-life grease (p. 318)

- Insert the spacers.



- Remove the load from the rear of the vehicle.
- Lift the front wheel into the fork, position it, and insert the wheel spindle.
  - ✓ The brake linings are correctly positioned.
- Mount and tighten screw ②.

## Guideline

Screw, front wheel spindle	M24x1.5	45 Nm (33.2 lbf ft)
----------------------------	---------	---------------------

- Operate the hand brake lever several times until the brake linings are seated correctly against the brake disc.
- Remove the load from the rear of the vehicle.

- Operate the front brake and compress the fork a few times firmly.  
✓ The fork legs straighten.
- Tighten screws ③.

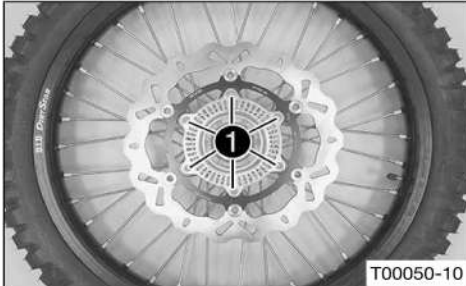
Guideline

Screw, fork stub	M8	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)
------------------	----	---------------------

## Finishing work

- Remove the motorcycle from the work stand. (p. 12)

### 14.7.5 Changing the front brake disc



## Preparatory work

- Raise the motorcycle with a lift stand. (p. 11)
- Remove the front wheel. (p. 100)

## Main work

- Remove screws ①. Remove the brake disc.
- Clean the contact surface of the brake disc.
- Position the new brake disc with the label facing outward.
- Mount and tighten screws ①.

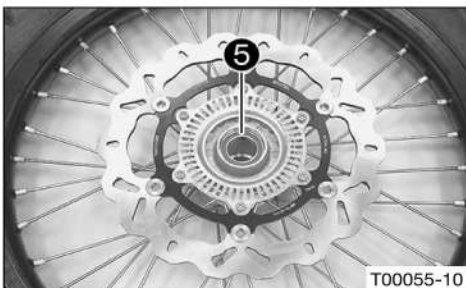
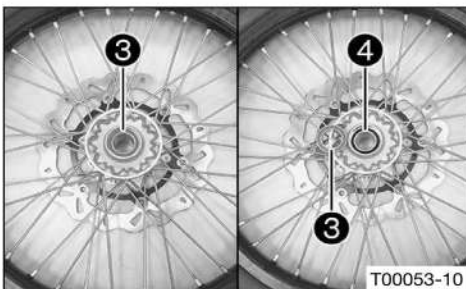
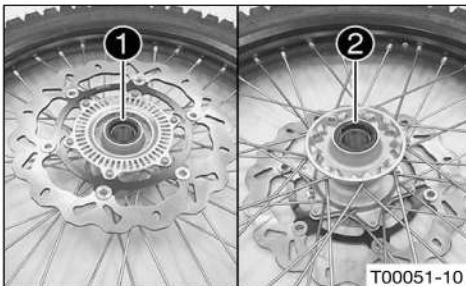
Guideline

Screw, front brake disc	M6	14 Nm (10.3 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
-------------------------	----	---------------------	---------------

## Finishing work

- Install the front wheel. (p. 101)

### 14.7.6 Changing the front wheel bearing



## Preparatory work

- Raise the motorcycle with a lift stand. (p. 11)
- Remove the front wheel. (p. 100)

## Main work

- Remove shaft seal rings ① and ②.

- Press out bearing ③ using a suitable tool.



## Info

Spacing tube ④ can be pushed aside.

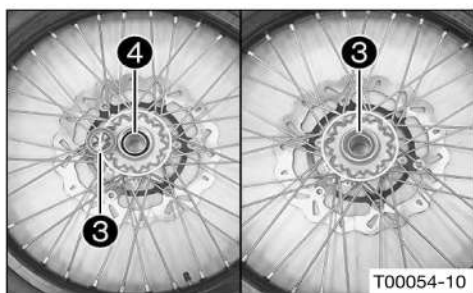
- Remove the spacing tube.

- Press out bearing ⑤ using a suitable tool.
- Press in new bearing ⑤ all the way using a suitable tool.



## Info

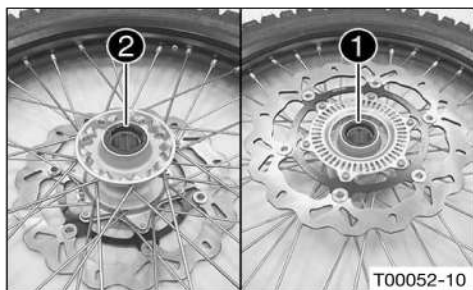
Only press the bearing in via the outer ring otherwise the bearing will be damaged when it is pressed in.



- Position spacing tube ④.
- Press in the new bearing ③ all the way using a suitable tool.

## Info

Only press the bearing in via the outer ring otherwise the bearing will be damaged when it is pressed in.



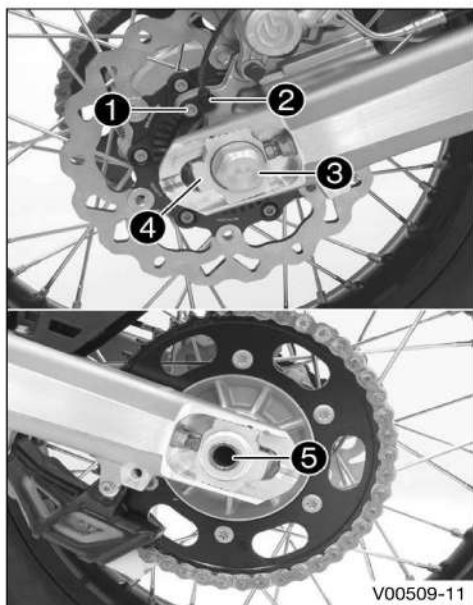
- Grease new shaft seal rings ② and ① and press in until they are flush.

## Finishing work

- Install the front wheel. (p. 101)

## 14.8 Rear wheel

### 14.8.1 Removing the rear wheel



## Preparatory work

- Raise the motorcycle with a lift stand. (p. 11)

## Main work

- Press the brake caliper onto the brake disc by hand in order to push back the brake piston.
- Remove screw ① and pull wheel speed sensor ② out of the hole.
- Remove nut ③. Remove chain adjuster ④.
- Remove wheel spindle ⑤.
- Push the rear wheel forward as far as possible and take the chain off the rear sprocket.

## Info

Cover the components to protect them against damage.

## Warning

**Danger of accidents** Damaged brake discs reduce the braking effect.

- Always lay the wheel down in such a way that the brake disc is not damaged.
- Take the rear wheel out of the swingarm.

## Info

Do not operate the foot brake when the rear wheel is removed.

### 14.8.2 Installing the rear wheel



## Warning

**Danger of accidents** Oil or grease on the brake discs reduces the braking effect.

- Always keep the brake discs free of oil and grease.
- Clean the brake discs with brake cleaner when necessary.

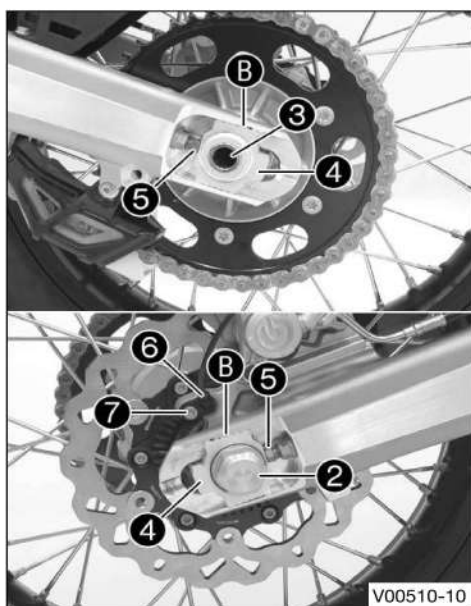
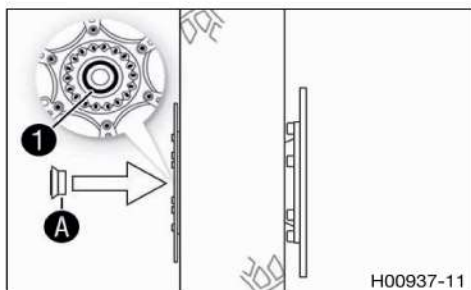


## Warning

**Danger of accidents** There is no braking effect to start with at the rear brake after installing the rear wheel.

- Actuate the foot brake several times before going on a ride until you can feel a firm pressure point.





## Main work

- Check the rear hub rubber dampers. (p. 115)
- Check the wheel bearing for damage and wear.
  - » If the wheel bearing is damaged or worn:
    - Change the rear wheel bearing. (p. 107)
- Remove spacer.
- Clean and grease shaft seal ring (1) and contact surface (A) of the spacer.

Long-life grease (p. 318)

- Insert the spacer.

- Clean and grease the thread of the wheel spindle and nut (2).

Long-life grease (p. 318)

- Mount the rubber damper and rear sprocket carrier in the rear wheel.
- Position the rear wheel.
  - ✓ The brake linings are correctly positioned.
- Push the rear wheel forward as far as possible and lay the chain on the rear sprocket.
- Mount wheel spindle (3) and chain adjuster (4). Mount nut (2), but do not tighten it yet.
- Make sure that chain adjusters (4) are fitted correctly on adjusting screws (5).

## Guideline

In order for the rear wheel to be correctly aligned, the markings on the left and right chain adjusters must be in the same position relative to the reference marks (B).



## Info

Mount left and right chain adjusters (4) in the same position.

- Tighten nut (2).

## Guideline

Nut, rear wheel spindle	M25x1.5	90 Nm (66.4 lbf ft)
-------------------------	---------	---------------------

- Position wheel speed sensor (6) in the drill hole.
- Mount and tighten screw (7).

## Guideline

Screw, wheel speed sensor	M6	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	-------------------

- Operate the foot brake lever repeatedly until the brake linings are in contact with the brake disc and there is a pressure point.

## Finishing work

- Remove the motorcycle from the lift stand. (p. 12)
- Check the chain tension. (p. 110)

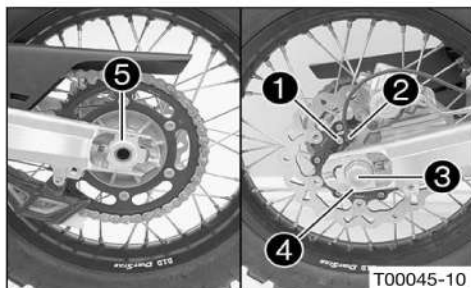
### 14.8.3 Removing the rear wheel using a work stand

## Preparatory work

- Raise the motorcycle with the work stand. (p. 12)

## Main work

- Press the brake caliper onto the brake disc by hand in order to push back the brake piston.
- Remove screw (1) and pull wheel speed sensor (2) out of the hole.
- Remove nut (3). Remove chain adjuster (4).
- Pull out wheel spindle (5) to the point where the chain adjuster is no longer in contact with the adjusting screw.





- Push the rear wheel forward as far as possible and take the chain off the rear sprocket.



## Info

Cover the components to protect them against damage.

- Withdraw the wheel spindle.



## Warning

**Danger of accidents** Reduced braking effect caused by damaged brake discs.

- Always lay the wheel down in such a way that the brake discs are not damaged.
- Take the rear wheel out of the swingarm.



## Info

Do not operate the foot brake when the rear wheel is removed.

### 14.8.4 Removing the rear wheel using a work stand



## Warning

**Danger of accidents** Oil or grease on the brake discs reduces the braking effect.

- Always keep the brake discs free of oil and grease.
- Clean the brake discs with brake cleaner when necessary.



## Warning

**Danger of accidents** There is no braking effect to start with at the rear brake after installing the rear wheel.

- Actuate the foot brake several times before going on a ride until you can feel a firm pressure point.

## Main work

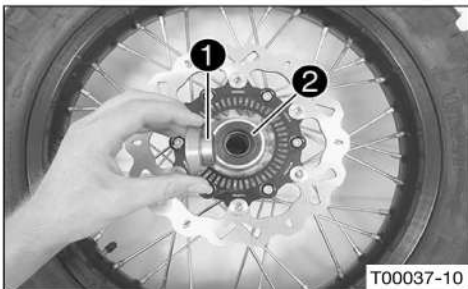
- Check the rear hub rubber dampers. (📖 p. 115)
- Check the wheel bearing for damage and wear.
  - » If the wheel bearing is damaged or worn:
    - Change the rear wheel bearing. (📖 p. 107)
- Remove spacer.
- Clean and grease shaft seal ring ❷ and contact surface of the spacer.

Long-life grease (📖 p. 318)

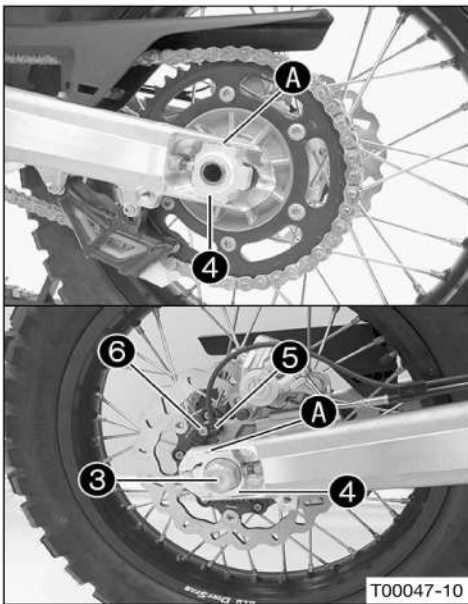
- Insert the spacer.
- Clean and grease the thread of the wheel spindle and nut ❸.

Long-life grease (📖 p. 318)

- Mount the rubber damper and rear sprocket carrier in the rear wheel.
- Position the rear wheel.
- ✓ The brake linings are correctly positioned.







- Push the rear wheel forward as far as possible and lay the chain on the rear sprocket.
- Mount wheel spindle and chain adjuster ④. Mount nut ③, but do not tighten it yet.
- Make sure that chain adjusters ④ are fitted correctly on the adjusting screws.

## Guideline

In order for the rear wheel to be correctly aligned, the markings on the left and right chain adjusters must be in the same position relative to reference marks A.



## Info

Mount left and right chain adjusters ④ in the same position.

- Tighten nut ③.

## Guideline

Nut, rear wheel spindle	M25x1.5	90 Nm (66.4 lbf ft)
-------------------------	---------	---------------------

- Position wheel speed sensor ⑤ in the drill hole.
- Mount and tighten screw ⑥.

## Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	--------------------

- Operate the foot brake lever repeatedly until the brake linings are in contact with the brake disc and there is a pressure point.

## Finishing work

- Check the chain tension. (p. 110)
- Remove the motorcycle from the work stand. (p. 12)

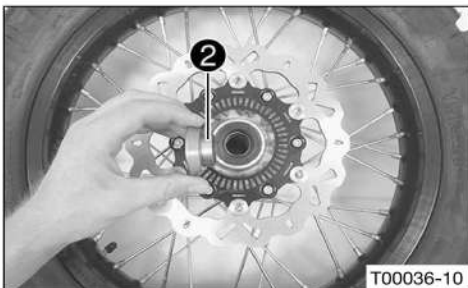
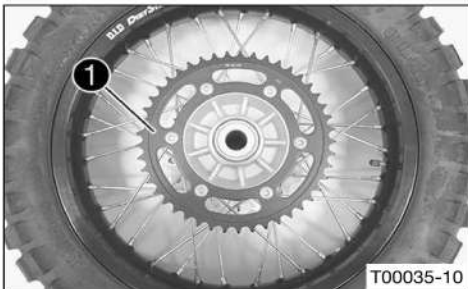
### 14.8.5 Changing the rear wheel bearing

#### Preparatory work

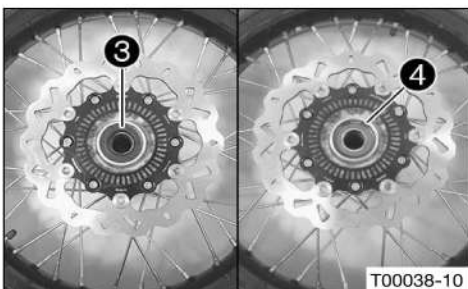
- Raise the motorcycle with a lift stand. (p. 11)
- Remove the rear wheel. (p. 104)

#### Main work

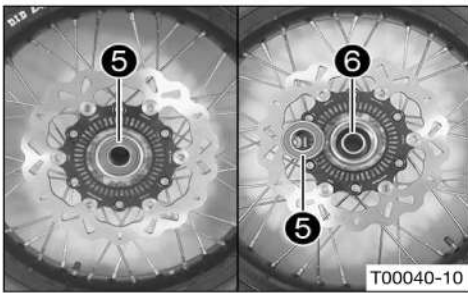
- Remove rear sprocket carrier ①.



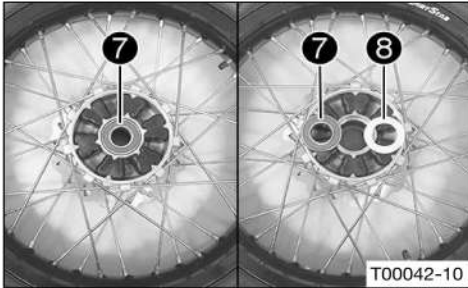
- Remove spacer ②.



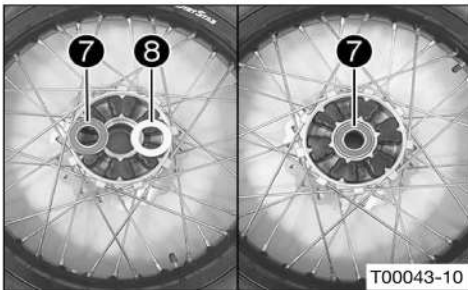
- Remove shaft seal ring ③.
- Remove lock ring ④.



- Using a suitable tool, press bearing **5** out from the inside to the outside.
- Remove spacing tube **6**.



- Using a suitable tool, press bearing **7** out from the inside to the outside.
- Remove spacer washer **8**.

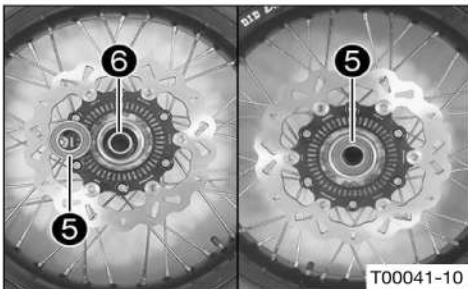


- Check spacer washer **8** for damage and wear.
  - » If the spacer washer is damaged or worn:
    - Replace the spacer washer.
- Position spacer washer **8**.
- Press new bearing **7** all the way in from the outside to the inside.



## Info

Only press the bearing in via the outer ring otherwise the bearing will be damaged when it is pressed in.



- Clean, grease, and mount spacing tube **6**.

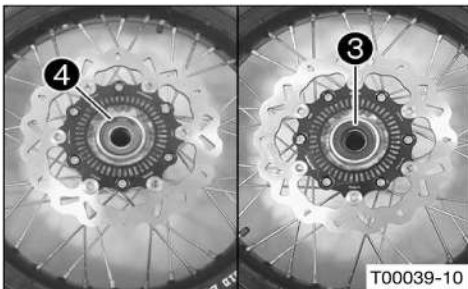
Long-life grease (p. 318)

- Press new bearing **5** all the way in from the outside to the inside.

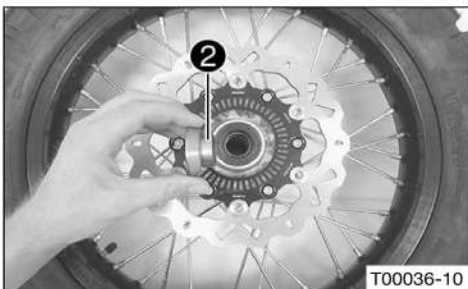


## Info

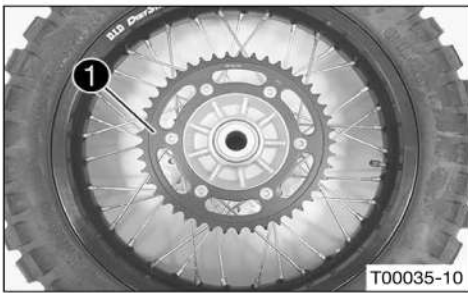
Only press the bearing in via the outer ring otherwise the bearing will be damaged when it is pressed in.



- Mount lock ring **4**.
  - ✓ The lock ring engages audibly.
- Grease new shaft seal ring **3** and press it in until it is flush.



- Mount spacer **2**.



- Ensure that the rubber dampers are seated properly.
- Mount rear sprocket carriers **1**.

## Finishing work

- Install the rear wheel. (p. 104)
- Remove the motorcycle from the lift stand. (p. 12)
- Check the chain tension. (p. 110)

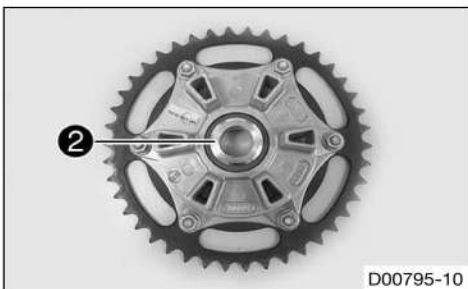
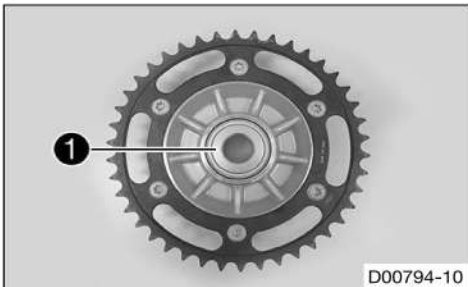
### 14.8.6 Changing the bearing of the rear sprocket carrier

#### Preparatory work

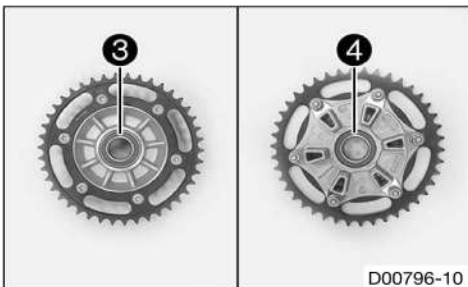
- Raise the motorcycle with a lift stand. (p. 11)
- Remove the rear wheel. (p. 104)

#### Main work

- Remove spacer **1** with washer.



- Remove collar bushing **2**.



- Using a suitable tool, press bearings **3** and **4** out from the inside to the outside.
- Press in new bearings **4** and **3** from the outside all the way to the inside.



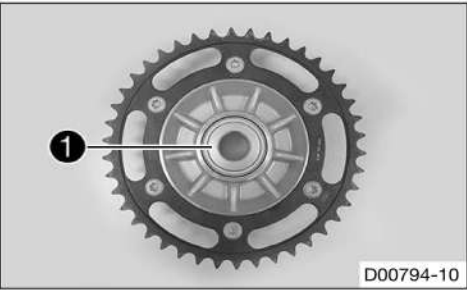
#### Info

Only press the bearings in via the outer ring; otherwise, the bearings will be damaged when they are pressed in.



- Mount collar bushing **2**.



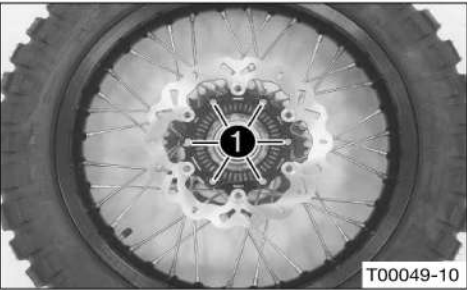


- Mount spacer 1 with washer.

**Finishing work**

- Install the rear wheel. (p. 104)
- Remove the motorcycle from the lift stand. (p. 12)
- Check the chain tension. (p. 110)

**14.8.7 Changing the rear brake disc**



**Preparatory work**

- Raise the motorcycle with a lift stand. (p. 11)
- Remove the rear wheel. (p. 104)

**Main work**

- Remove screws 1. Remove the brake disc.
- Clean the contact surface of the brake disc.
- Position the new brake disc with the label facing outward.
- Mount and tighten screws 1.


**Guideline**

Screw, rear brake disc	M6	14 Nm (10.3 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
------------------------	----	------------------------	---------------

**Finishing work**

- Install the rear wheel. (p. 104)
- Remove the motorcycle from the lift stand. (p. 12)
- Check the chain tension. (p. 110)

**14.8.8 Checking the chain tension**



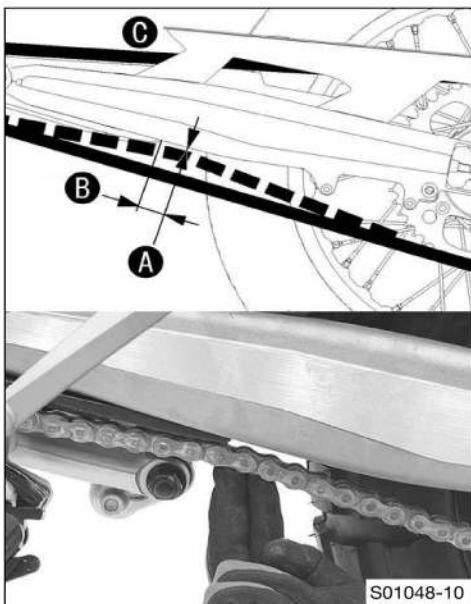
**Warning**

**Danger of accidents** Incorrect chain tension damages components and results in accidents.

If the chain is tensioned too much, the chain, engine sprocket, rear sprocket, transmission and rear wheel bearings wear more quickly. Some components may break if overloaded.

If the chain is too loose, the chain may fall off the engine sprocket or the rear sprocket. As a result, the rear wheel locks or the engine will be damaged.

- Check the chain tension regularly.
- Set the chain tension in accordance with the specification.



- Place the motorcycle onto the side stand.
- Shift gear to neutral.
- Push the chain upward at a distance **B** from the chain sliding guard and determine chain tension **A**.

### **i** Info

Upper chain section **C** must be taut.  
Chain wear is not always even. Repeat this measurement at different chain positions.

Chain tension <b>A</b>	5 mm (0.2 in)
Distance <b>B</b> to chain sliding guard	30 mm (1.18 in)

- » If the chain tension does not meet the specification:
- Adjust the chain tension. (p. 111)

## 14.8.9 Adjusting the chain tension

**Warning**  
**Danger of accidents** Incorrect chain tension damages components and results in accidents.  
If the chain is tensioned too much, the chain, engine sprocket, rear sprocket, transmission and rear wheel bearings wear more quickly. Some components may break if overloaded.  
If the chain is too loose, the chain may fall off the engine sprocket or the rear sprocket. As a result, the rear wheel locks or the engine will be damaged.

- Check the chain tension regularly.
- Set the chain tension in accordance with the specification.

### Preparatory work

- Check the chain tension. (p. 110)
- Raise the motorcycle with a lift stand. (p. 11)

### Main work

- Loosen nut **1**.
- Remove nuts **2** on the left and right.
- Adjust the chain tension by turning adjusting screws **3** left and right.

#### Guideline

Chain tension	5 mm (0.2 in)
Turn the adjusting screws <b>3</b> on the left and right so that the markings on the left and right chain adjusters <b>4</b> are in the same position relative to the reference marks <b>A</b> . The rear wheel is then correctly aligned.	

### **i** Info

The upper part of the chain must be taut.  
Chain wear is not always even. Repeat this measurement at different chain positions.

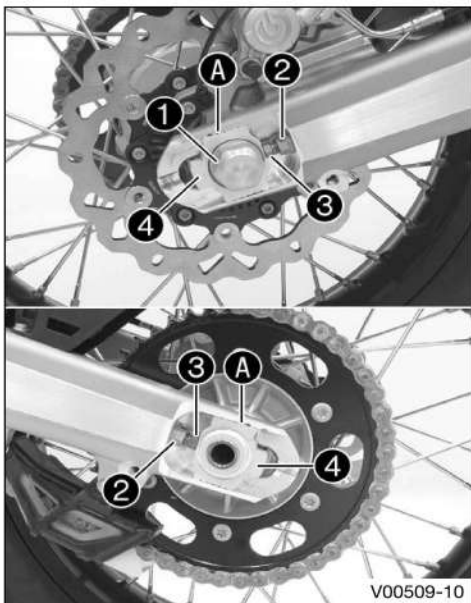
- Tighten nuts **2**.
- Make sure that chain adjusters **4** are fitted correctly on adjusting screws **3**.
- Tighten nut **1**.

#### Guideline

Nut, rear wheel spindle	M25x1.5	90 Nm (66.4 lbf ft)
-------------------------	---------	---------------------

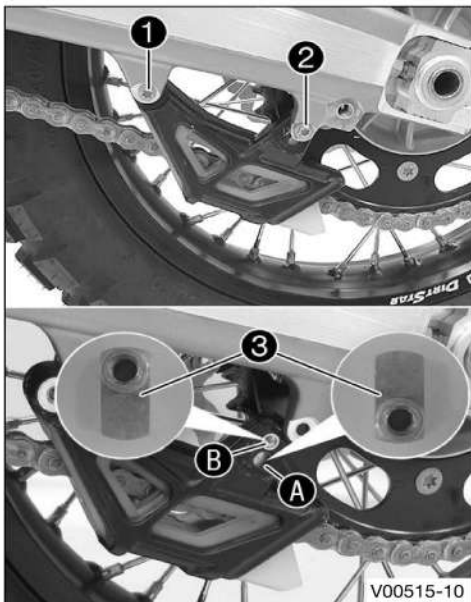
### Finishing work

- Remove the motorcycle from the lift stand. (p. 12)





## 14.8.10 Adjusting the chain guide



- Remove screws ① and ②. Take off the chain guide.

**Condition**

Number of teeth:  $\leq 44$  teeth

- Insert nut ③ in hole ①. Position the chain guide.
- Mount and tighten screws ① and ②.

**Guideline**

Screw, chain guide	M6	8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft)
--------------------	----	-------------------

**Condition**

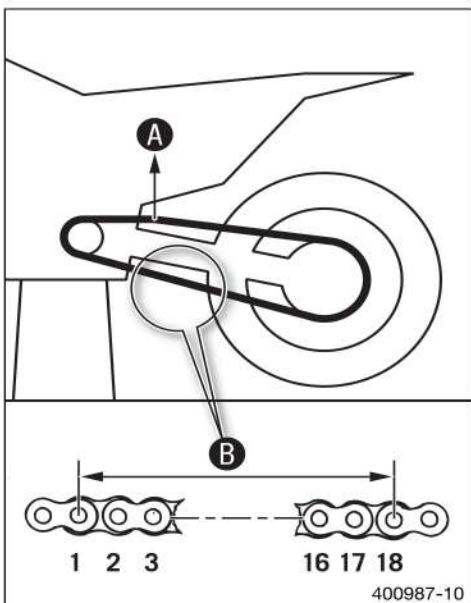
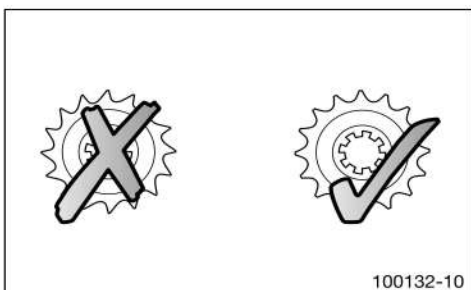
Number of teeth:  $\geq 45$  teeth

- Insert nut ③ in hole ②. Position the chain guide.
- Mount and tighten screws ① and ②.

**Guideline**

Screw, chain guide	M6	8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft)
--------------------	----	-------------------

## 14.8.11 Checking the chain, rear sprocket, engine sprocket, and chain guide

**Preparatory work**

- Raise the motorcycle with a lift stand. (p. 11)

**Main work**

- Shift the transmission to idle.
- Check the rear sprocket and engine sprocket for wear.
  - » If the rear sprocket or engine sprocket is worn:
    - Change the drivetrain kit. (p. 116)

**Info**

The engine sprocket, rear sprocket, and chain should always be replaced together.

- Pull at the top part of the chain with the specified weight ①.

**Guideline**

Weight of chain wear measurement	15 kg (33 lb.)
----------------------------------	----------------

- Measure distance ② of 18 chain rollers in the lower chain section.

**Info**

Chain wear is not always even, so you should repeat this measurement at different chain positions.

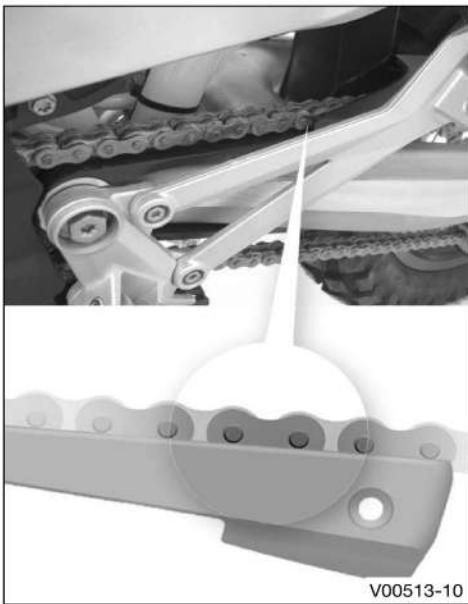
Maximum distance ② at the longest chain section	272 mm (10.71 in)
---	-------------------

- » If the distance ② is greater than the specified measurement:

- Change the drivetrain kit. (p. 116)

**Info**

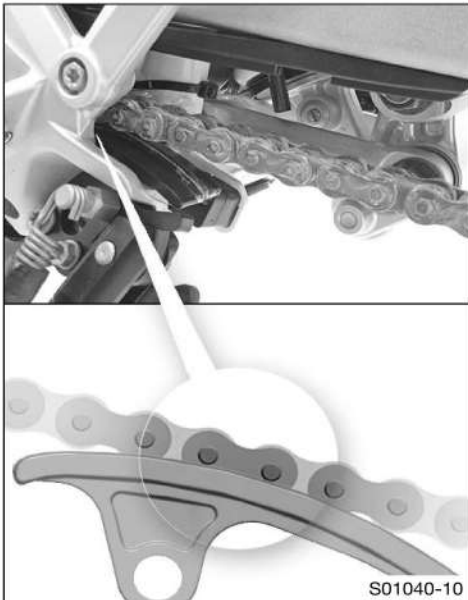
When the chain is replaced, the rear sprocket and engine sprocket should also be changed.  
New chains wear out faster on an old, worn rear sprocket or engine sprocket.



- Check the chain sliding guard for wear.
  - » If the lower edge of the chain pins is in line with or below the chain sliding guard:
    - Replace the chain sliding guard.
- Check that the chain sliding guard is firmly seated.
  - » If the chain sliding guard is loose:
    - Tighten the screws on the chain sliding guard.

## Guideline

Screw, chain sliding guard	M6	8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
----------------------------	----	----------------------	---------------



- Check the chain sliding piece for wear.
  - » If the lower edge of the chain pins is in line with or below the chain sliding piece:
    - Change the chain sliding piece.
- Check that the chain sliding piece is firmly seated.
  - » If the chain sliding piece is loose:
    - Tighten the screw on the chain sliding piece.

## Guideline

Screw, chain sliding piece	M8	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)
----------------------------	----	------------------------



- Check the chain guide for wear.



## Info

Wear can be seen on the front of the chain guide.

- » If the light part of the chain guide is worn:
  - Change the chain guide.



- Check that the chain guide is firmly seated.
  - » If the chain guide is loose:
    - Tighten the screws on the chain guide.

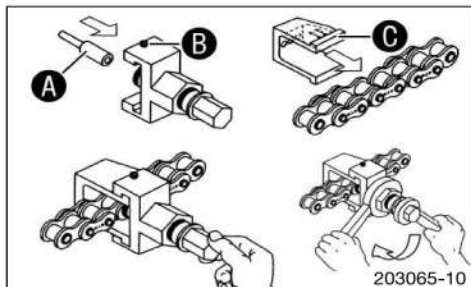
## Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	-----------------------

## Finishing work

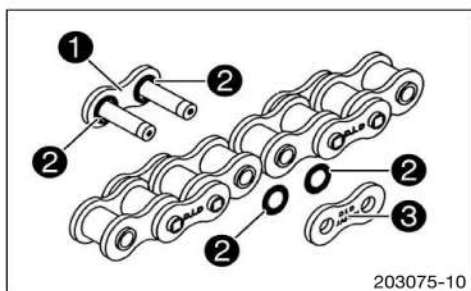
- Remove the motorcycle from the lift stand. (p. 12)

## 14.8.12 Opening the chain

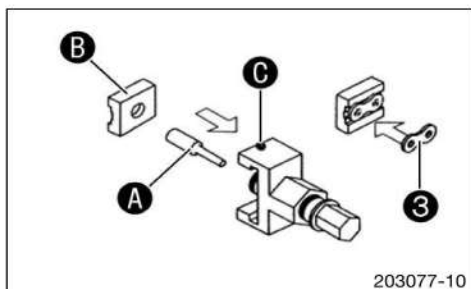


- Mount press drift **A** with the larger diameter in the spindle of the special tool. Turn the spindle counterclockwise.
- Chain rivet tool (60029020000) (p. 323)
- Make the connecting link of the chain accessible. Fret the riveting point.
  - Position the special tool with the press drift on one of the 2 pins of the connecting link of the chain.
    - ✓ Locking screw **B** points upwards.
  - Position retaining clamp **C** of the special tool on the chain from the rear.
    - ✓ Markings **A** and **B** point upwards.
  - Slide retaining clamp **C** of the special tool into the pressing tool.
    - ✓ The arrow of marking **A** points to locking screw **B**.
  - Screw the locking screw hand-tight as far as it will go.
    - ✓ The retaining clamp is fixed.
  - Hold the special tool and screw in the spindle.
    - ✓ The chain pin is pressed out through the retaining clamp drill hole.
  - Unscrew the locking screw and remove the special tool.
  - Repeat the process on the second pin of the chain link.

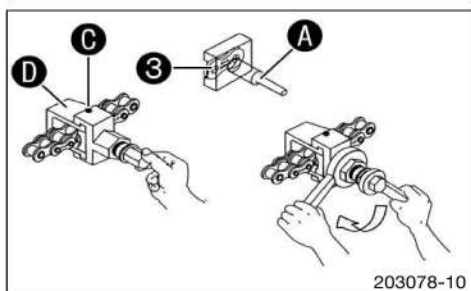
## 14.8.13 Riveting the chain



- Grease new connecting link **1** and position an X-ring **2** on each pin.
- Connect the chain ends with a connecting link.
- Position another X-ring **2** on each pin.



- Mount press drift **A** with the smaller diameter in the spindle of the special tool. Turn the spindle counterclockwise.
- Chain rivet tool (60029020000) (p. 323)
- Position press plate **B** of the special tool on the press drift.
  - Position chain joint plate **3** in the press plate.



- Position the special tool on the chain.
  - ✓ Locking screw **C** points upwards.
- Position retaining clamp **D** of the special tool on the chain from the rear.
  - ✓ Markings **A** and **B** point upwards.
- Slide retaining clamp **D** of the special tool into the pressing tool.
  - ✓ The arrow of marking **A** points to locking screw **C**.
- Screw the locking screw hand-tight as far as it will go.
  - ✓ The retaining clamp is fixed.
- Hold the special tool and screw in the spindle.
  - ✓ Press drift **A** of the special tool presses against the center of the chain joint plate **3**.
  - ✓ The chain joint plate is pressed on.
- Unscrew the locking screw and remove the special tool.
- Rivet the two pins of the connecting link with special tool.

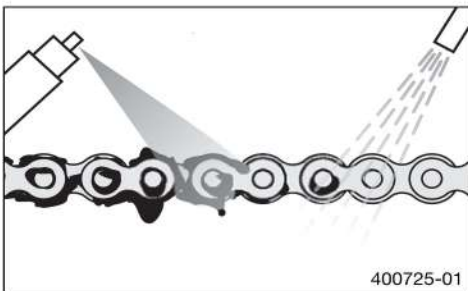
Chain rivet tool (60029020000) (p. 323)



## 14.8.14 Cleaning the chain

- Warning**  
**Danger of accidents** Oil or grease on the tires reduces the road grip.
- Remove the lubricant from the tires using a suitable cleaning agent.
- Warning**  
**Danger of accidents** Oil or grease on the brake discs reduces the braking effect.
- Always keep the brake discs free of oil and grease.
  - Clean the brake discs with brake cleaner when necessary.
- Warning**  
**Environmental hazard** Hazardous substances cause environmental damage.
- Dispose of oils, grease, filters, fuel, cleaning agents, brake fluid, etc., correctly and in compliance with the applicable regulations.

**i Info**  
The service life of the chain depends largely on its maintenance.



### Preparatory work

- Raise the motorcycle with a lift stand. (p. 11)

### Main work

- Clean the chain regularly.
- Rinse off loose dirt with a soft jet of water.
- Remove old grease residue with chain cleaner.
- After drying, apply chain spray.

Offroad chain spray (p. 318)

### Finishing work

- Remove the motorcycle from the lift stand. (p. 12)

## 14.8.15 Checking the rear hub rubber dampers

- Warning**  
**Danger of accidents** Damaged brake discs reduce the braking effect.
- Always lay the wheel down in such a way that the brake disc is not damaged.

**i Info**  
The engine power is transmitted from the rear sprocket to the rear wheel via 6 rubber dampers. They eventually wear out during operation. If the rubber dampers are not changed in time, the rear sprocket carrier and the rear hub become damaged.



### Preparatory work

- Raise the motorcycle with a lift stand. (p. 11)
- Remove the rear wheel. (p. 104)

### Main work

- Check bearing 1.
  - » If the bearing is damaged or worn:
    - Change the bearing of the rear sprocket carrier. (p. 109)
- Check rubber dampers 2 of the rear hub for damage and wear.
  - » If the rubber dampers of the rear hub are damaged or worn:
    - Change all rubber dampers in the rear hub.



V00511-10

- Lay the rear wheel on a workbench with the rear sprocket facing upwards and insert the wheel spindle in the hub.
- To check play **A**, hold the rear wheel tight and try to turn the rear sprocket with your hand.

**Info**

Measure the play on the outside of the rear sprocket.

Play in rubber dampers, rear wheel	≤ 5 mm (≤ 0.2 in)
------------------------------------	-------------------

- » If clearance **A** is larger than the specified value:
  - Change all rubber dampers in the rear hub.

**Finishing work**

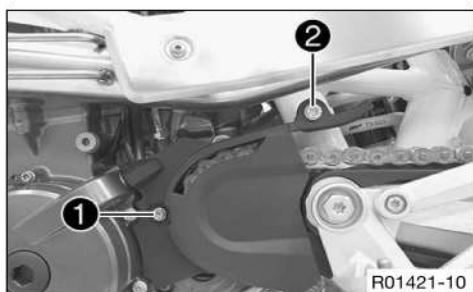
- Install the rear wheel. (📖 p. 104)
- Remove the motorcycle from the lift stand. (📖 p. 12)
- Check the chain tension. (📖 p. 110)

**14.8.16 Changing the drivetrain kit****Preparatory work**

- Raise the motorcycle with the work stand. (📖 p. 12)

**Main work**

- Remove screws **1** and **2**.
- Remove the engine sprocket cover.

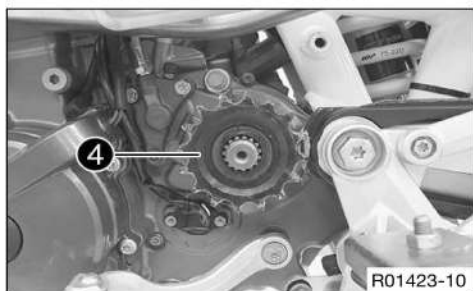


R01421-10



D02826-10

- Bend up lock washer **3**.
- Have an assistant operate the rear brake.
- Remove the nut with the lock washer.
- Remove the rear wheel using a work stand. (📖 p. 105)



R01423-10

- Open the chain. (📖 p. 114)

**Info**

Cover the components to protect them against damage.

- Remove engine sprocket **4**.
- Slide new engine sprocket **4** onto the main shaft.
- Mount the new chain.
- Rivet the chain. (📖 p. 114)
- Remove fittings **5**. Take off the rear sprocket.
- Position the new rear sprocket. Mount and tighten the fittings.

**Guideline**

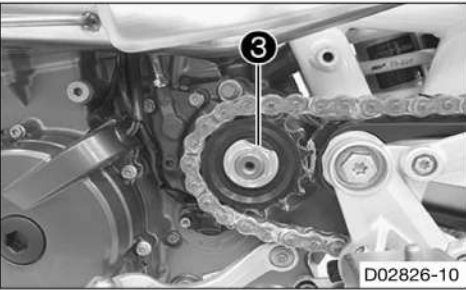
Nut, rear sprocket screw	M8	35 Nm (25.8 lbf ft)	Loctite® 2701™
--------------------------	----	------------------------	----------------

- Install the rear wheel using a work stand. (📖 p. 106)



D02825-10



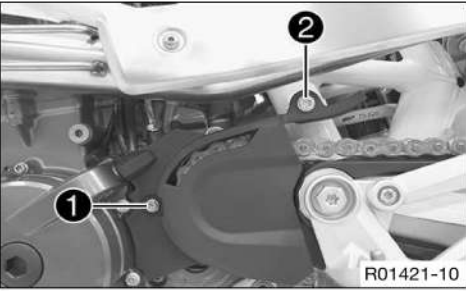


- Have an assistant operate the rear brake.
- Mount and tighten nut with new lock washer ③.

Guideline

Nut, engine sprocket	M20x1.5	80 Nm (59 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
----------------------	---------	----------------------	---------------

- Secure the nut with the lock washer.



- Position the engine sprocket cover.
- Mount and tighten screw ①.

Guideline

Screw, clutch slave cylinder	M6x40	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
------------------------------	-------	-----------------------	---------------

- Mount and tighten screw ②.

Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	
---------------------------	----	---------------------	--



**Finishing work**

- Remove the motorcycle from the work stand. (📖 p. 12)

## 15.1 Removing the battery

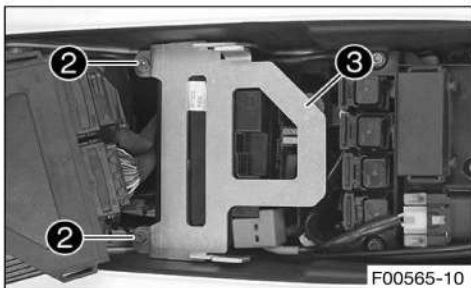
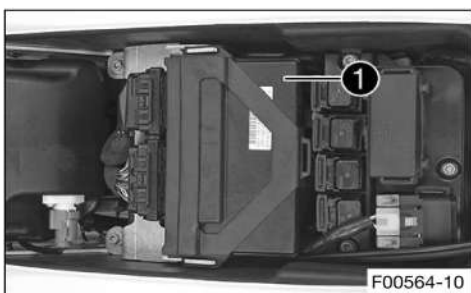
- Warning**
- Risk of injury** Battery acid and battery gases cause serious chemical burns.
- Keep batteries out of the reach of children.
  - Wear suitable protective clothing and safety glasses.
  - Avoid contact with battery acid and battery gases.
  - Keep sparks or open flames away from the battery.
  - Only charge batteries in well-ventilated rooms.
  - Rinse the affected area immediately with plenty of water in the event of contact with the skin.
  - Rinse eyes with water for at least 15 minutes and consult a doctor immediately if battery acid and battery gases get into the eyes.

### Preparatory work

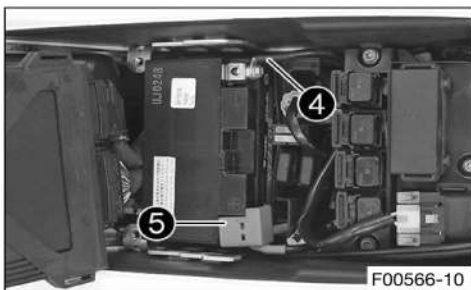
- Switch off the ignition by turning the ignition key to the **OFF**  position.
- Remove the seat. ( p. 82)

### Main work

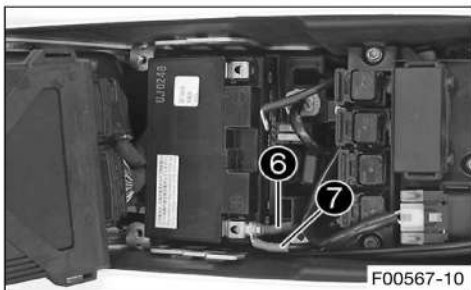
- Pull engine electronics control unit **1** off of the holder and set it to one side.



- Remove screws **2**.
- Pull retaining bracket **3** of the battery forward and remove it.



- Disconnect negative cable **4** from the battery.
- Take off positive terminal cover **5**.

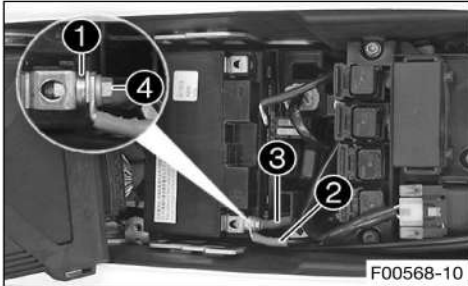


- Disconnect ABS connection cable **6** and positive cable **7** from the battery.
- Lift the battery up and out.

### Info

Never operate the motorcycle with a discharged battery or without a battery. In both cases, electrical components and safety devices can be damaged. The vehicle will therefore no longer be roadworthy.

## 15.2 Installing the battery



### Main work

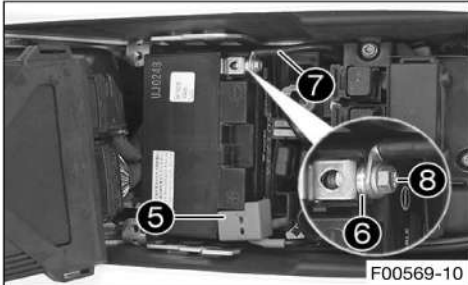
- Insert the battery into the battery compartment with the terminals facing rearward.

Battery (YTZ10S) (p. 262)

- Position washer ①, positive cable ②, and ABS connection cable ③.
- Mount and tighten screw ④.

### Guideline

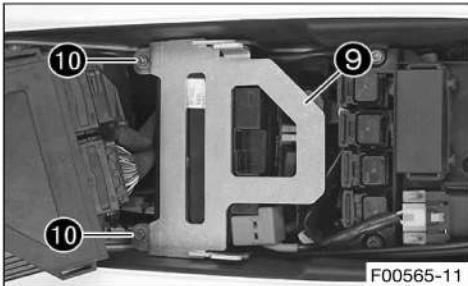
Screw, battery terminal	M6	4.5 Nm (3.32 lbf ft)
-------------------------	----	-------------------------



- Position positive terminal cover ⑤.
- Position washer ⑥ and negative cable ⑦.
- Mount and tighten screw ⑧.

### Guideline

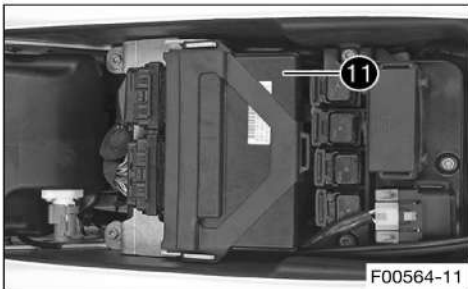
Screw, battery terminal	M6	4.5 Nm (3.32 lbf ft)
-------------------------	----	-------------------------



- Position retaining bracket ⑨ and mount and tighten screws ⑩.

### Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	--------------------



- Position the engine electronics control unit ⑪.

### Finishing work

- Mount the seat. (p. 83)
- Set the clock. (p. 139)

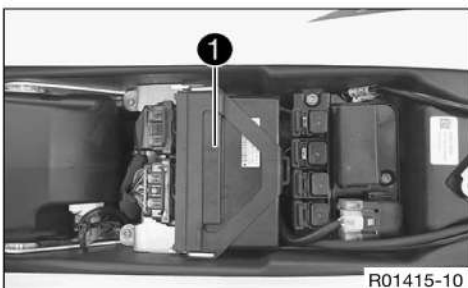
## 15.3 Disconnecting the battery

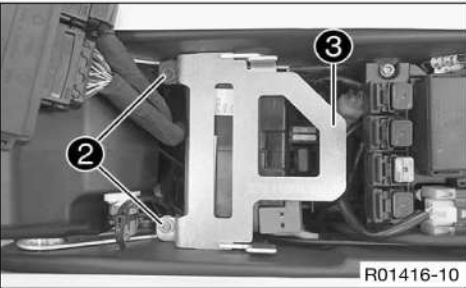
### Preparatory work

- Switch off the ignition by turning the ignition key to the **OFF** position.
- Remove the seat. (p. 82)

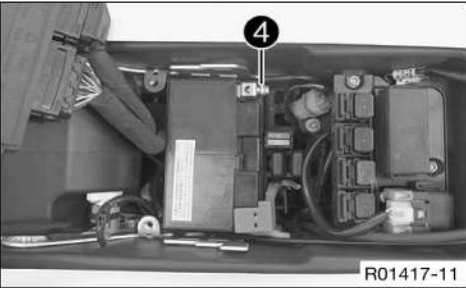
### Main work

- Pull engine electronics control unit ① off of the holder and set it to one side.





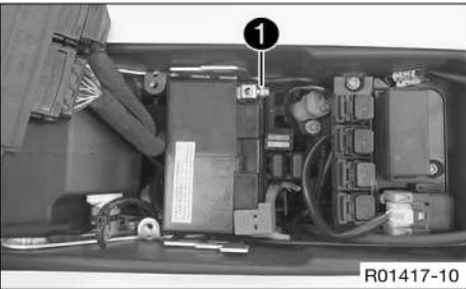
- Remove screws ②.
- Pull retaining bracket ③ of the battery forward and remove it.



- Disconnect negative cable ④ of the battery.

**i Info**  
Never operate the motorcycle with a discharged battery or without a battery. In both cases, electrical components and safety devices can be damaged. The vehicle will therefore no longer be roadworthy.

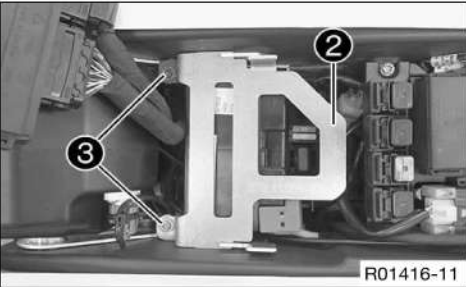
15.4 Connecting the battery



- Main work**
- Position washer and negative cable ①, and mount and tighten the screw.

Guideline

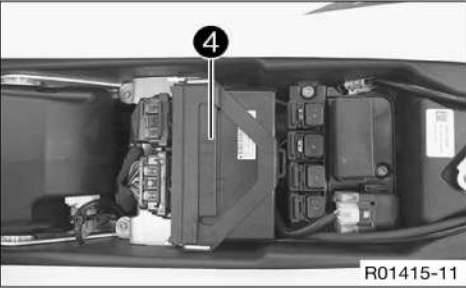
Screw, battery terminal	M6	4.5 Nm (3.32 lbf ft)
-------------------------	----	-------------------------



- Position retaining bracket ②.
- Mount and tighten screws ③.

Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	--------------------



- Mount engine electronics control unit ④.

- Finishing work**
- Mount the seat. (📖 p. 83)
  - Set the clock. (📖 p. 139)



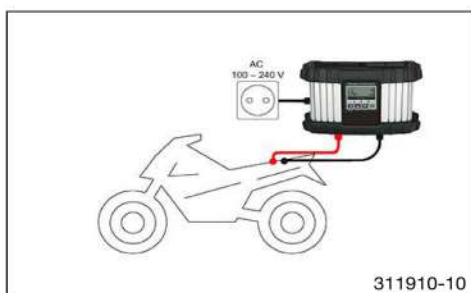
## 15.5 Recharging the battery

- Warning**  
**Risk of injury** Battery acid and battery gases cause serious chemical burns.
- Keep batteries out of the reach of children.
  - Wear suitable protective clothing and safety glasses.
  - Avoid contact with battery acid and battery gases.
  - Keep sparks or open flames away from the battery.
  - Only charge batteries in well-ventilated rooms.
  - Rinse the affected area immediately with plenty of water in the event of contact with the skin.
  - Rinse eyes with water for at least 15 minutes and consult a doctor immediately if battery acid and battery gases get into the eyes.

- Warning**  
**Environmental hazard** Batteries contain environmentally-hazardous materials.
- Do not dispose of batteries as household waste.
  - Return batteries to your authorized Husqvarna Motorcycles dealer or dispose of them at a collection point for used batteries.

- Warning**  
**Environmental hazard** Hazardous substances cause environmental damage.
- Dispose of oils, grease, filters, fuel, cleaning agents, brake fluid, etc., correctly and in compliance with the applicable regulations.

- i Info**  
 Even when there is no load on the battery, it discharges steadily.  
 The charging level and the method of charging are very important for the service life of the battery.  
 Rapid recharging with a high charging current shortens the service life of the battery.  
 If the charging current, charging voltage, and charging time are exceeded, the battery will be destroyed.  
 If the battery is depleted from starting the vehicle repeatedly, the battery must be charged immediately.  
 If the battery is left in a discharged state for an extended period, it will become over-discharged and sulfated, destroying the battery.  
 The battery is maintenance-free, i.e., the acid level does not have to be checked.



### Preparatory work

- Switch off the ignition by turning the ignition key to the **OFF** position.
- Remove the seat. ( p. 82)
- Disconnect the battery. ( p. 119)

### Main work

- Connect the battery charger to the battery. Set the battery charger.

#### Alternative 1

Battery charger **XCharge-professional** EU (00029095050) ( p. 319)

#### Alternative 2

Battery charger **XCharge-professional** US (00029095051) ( p. 319)

#### Alternative 3

Battery charger **XCharge-professional** GB (00029095052) ( p. 320)

#### Alternative 4

Battery charger **XCharge-professional** CH (00029095053) ( p. 320)

- i Info**  
 Follow the instructions of the charger and the manual.

- Switch off the battery charger after charging and disconnect from the battery.

## Guideline

The charging current, charging voltage, and charging time must not be exceeded.

Charge the battery regularly when the motorcycle is not in use	3 months
--	----------

## Finishing work

- Connect the battery. (p. 120)
- Mount the seat. (p. 83)
- Set the clock. (p. 139)

## 15.6 Checking the charging voltage

### Condition

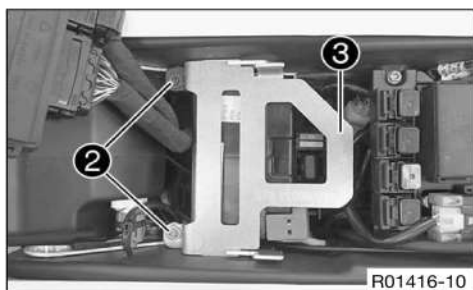
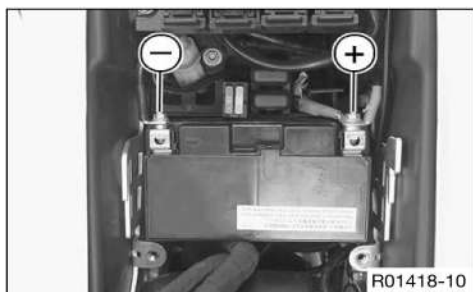
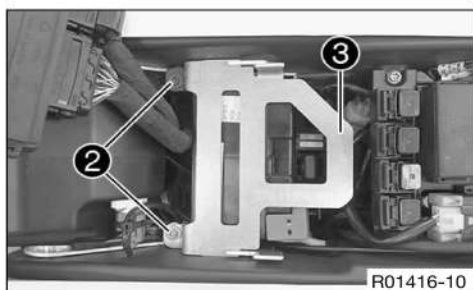
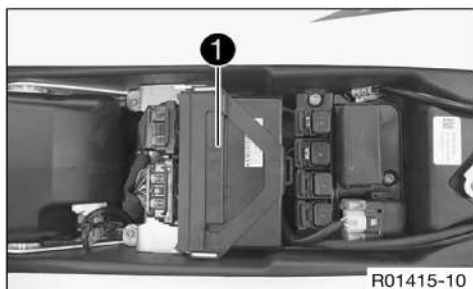
The battery must be fully functional and completely charged.

### Preparatory work

- Remove the seat. (p. 82)

### Main work

- Pull engine electronics control unit ① off of the holder and set it to one side.



- Remove screws ②.
- Pull retaining bracket ③ of the battery forward and remove it.
- Remove positive terminal cover.
- Start the motorcycle to check the function. (p. 14)

- **V** Measure the voltage between the specified points.  
Measuring point **Plus (+)** – Measuring point **Ground (–)**

### Charging voltage

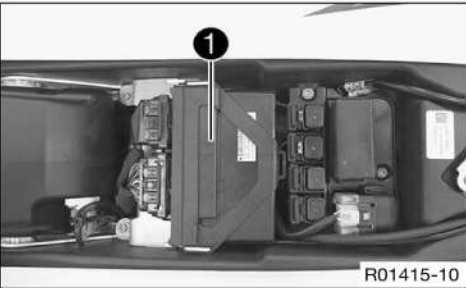
5,000 rpm	13.5... 15.0 V
-----------	----------------

- » If the displayed value is less than the specified value:
  - Check the plug-in connections from the alternator to the voltage regulator.
  - Check the plug-in connections from the voltage regulator to the wiring harness.
  - Check the stator winding of the alternator. (p. 244)
- » If the displayed value is greater than the specified value:
  - Change the voltage regulator.

- Mount the positive terminal cover.
- Position retaining bracket ③.
- Mount and tighten screws ②.

## Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	--------------------



- Mount engine electronics control unit ❶.

Finishing work

- Mount the seat. (📖 p. 83)

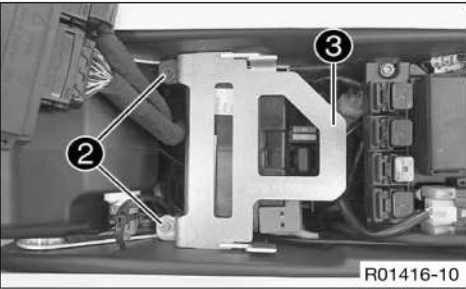
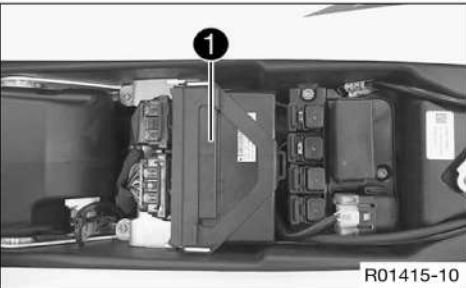
15.7 Checking the open-circuit current

Preparatory work

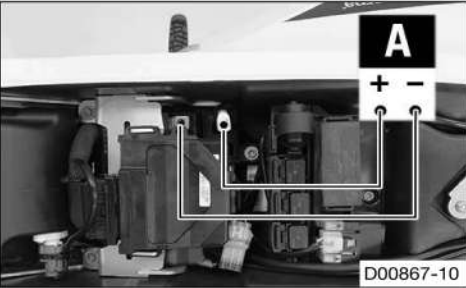
- Switch off the ignition by turning the ignition key to the OFF ☒ position.
- Remove the seat. (📖 p. 82)

Main work


- Pull engine electronics control unit ❶ off of the holder and set it to one side.



- Remove screws ❷.
- Pull retaining bracket ❸ of the battery forward and remove it.



- Disconnect the negative cable of the battery.
- Measure the current between battery ground (-) and the negative cable.

**Info**

The value of the open-circuit current only applies to vehicles in their original state without additional power consumers.

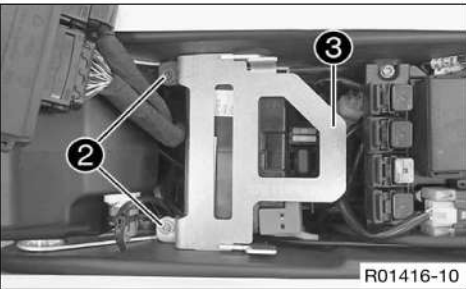
Maximum open-circuit current	< 1.0 mA
------------------------------	----------

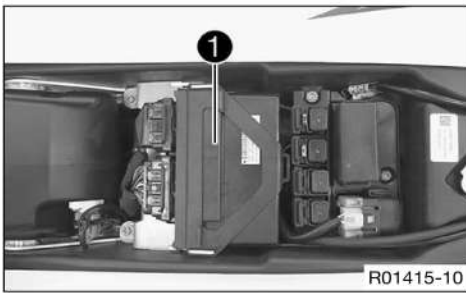
- » If the measured value is greater than the specified value:
- Disconnect the voltage regulator from the wiring harness and perform the measurement again.

- Connect the battery. (📖 p. 120)
- Position retaining bracket ❸.
- Mount and tighten screws ❷.

Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	--------------------





- Mount engine electronics control unit **1**.

## Finishing work

- Mount the seat. (p. 83)

## 15.8 Changing the main fuse



### Warning

**Fire hazard** Incorrect fuses overload the electrical system.

- Only use fuses with the required ampere value.
- Do not bypass or repair fuses.



### Info

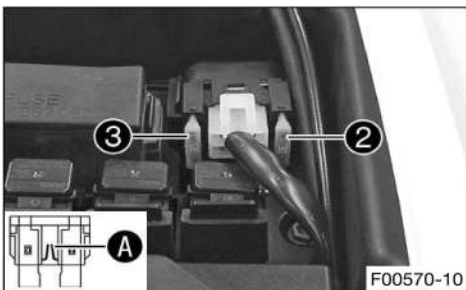
The main fuse protects all power consumers of the vehicle. It is in the housing of the starter relay next to the battery.

## Preparatory work

- Switch off the ignition by turning the ignition key to the **OFF** position.
- Remove the seat. (p. 82)

## Main work

- Take off protection caps **1**.



- Remove a defective main fuse **2** with needle nose pliers.



### Info

A defective fuse is indicated by a burned-out fuse wire **A**.

A spare fuse **3** is located in the starter relay.

- Install a new main fuse.

Fuse (58011109130) (p. 262)



### Info

Insert a new spare fuse into the starter relay to have it available when needed.

- Check that the electrical equipment is functioning properly.
- Mount the protection caps.

## Finishing work

- Mount the seat. (p. 83)
- Set the clock. (p. 139)

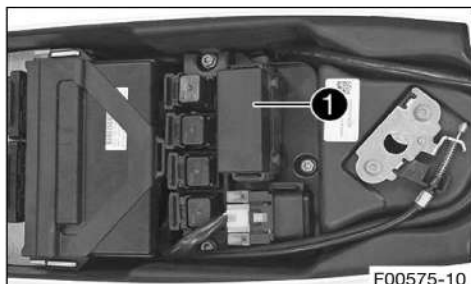


## 15.9 Changing the fuses of individual power consumers

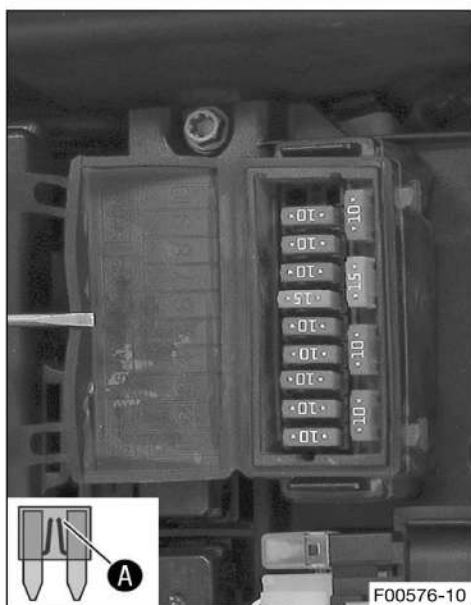


### Info

The fuse box containing the fuses of individual power consumers is located under the seat.



F00575-10



F00576-10

### Preparatory work

- Switch off the ignition by turning the ignition key to the **OFF** position.
- Remove the seat. ( p. 82)

### Main work

- Open fuse box cover **1**.

- Remove the defective fuse.

### Guideline

Fuse **1** - 10 A - ignition

Fuse **2** - 10 A - ignition, combination instrument, engine electronics control unit, lambda sensor, ABS switch

Fuse **3** - 10 A - fuel pump

Fuse **4** - 10 A - radiator fan

Fuse **5** - 10 A - horn, brake light, turn signal, oil pressure sensor

Fuse **6** - 15 A - high beam, low beam, parking light, tail light, license plate lamp

Fuse **7** - 10 A - for auxiliary equipment (permanent positive)

Fuse **8** - 10 A - for auxiliary equipment (accessories connected with ignition switch)

Fuse **9** - 10 A - ABS control unit, diagnostics connector

Fuse **10** - not assigned

Fuse **SPARE** - 10 A/15 A - spare fuses



### Info

A defective fuse is indicated by a burned-out fuse wire **A**.



### Warning

**Fire hazard** Incorrect fuses overload the electrical system.

- Only use fuses with the required ampere value.
- Do not bypass or repair fuses.

- Use spare fuses with the correct rating only.

Fuse (75011088010) ( p. 262)

Fuse (75011088015) ( p. 262)



### Tip

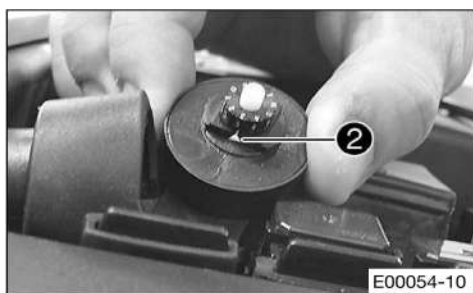
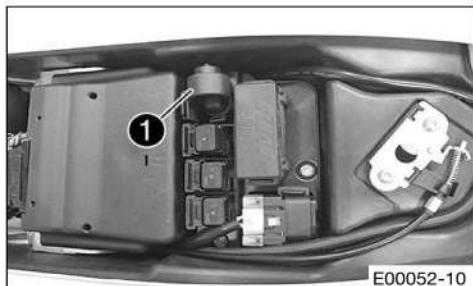
Replace the spare fuse in the fuse box so that it is available if needed.

- Check that the power consumer is functioning properly.
- Close the fuse box cover.

### Finishing work

- Mount the seat. ( p. 83)

## 15.10 Adjusting the engine characteristic



### Preparatory work

- Switch off the ignition by turning the ignition key to the **OFF** ☒ position.
- Remove the seat. (📖 p. 82)

### Main work

- Pull the **Map-Select** switch and holder **1** upward off of the retaining bracket.
- Pull the **Map-Select** switch out of the holder.

- Turn the adjusting wheel until the desired digit is next to marking **2**.

### Set the Map-Select switch to Soft.

- Set the adjusting wheel to position 1.
  - ✓ Soft – reduced homologated peak performance for better driveability.

### Set the Map-Select switch to Advanced.

- Set the adjusting wheel to position 2.
  - ✓ Advanced – homologated performance with extremely direct responsiveness.

### Set the Map-Select switch to Standard.

- Set the adjusting wheel to position 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9.
  - ✓ Standard – homologated performance with balanced responsiveness.

### Set the Map-Select switch to poor fuel quality.

- Set the adjusting wheel to position 0.
  - ✓ Poor fuel quality – homologated performance is reduced in accordance with the fuel quality, use for no more than 1 tank of fuel

- Position the **Map-Select** switch in the holder.
- Slide the **Map-Select** switch with the holder downward onto the retaining bracket.

### Finishing work

- Mount the seat. (📖 p. 83)

## 16.1 Checking the front brake linings

**Warning**

**Danger of accidents** Worn-out brake linings reduce the braking effect.

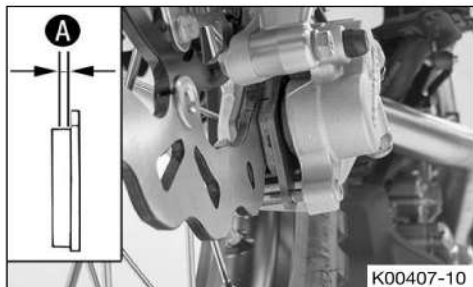
- Ensure that worn-out brake linings are replaced immediately.

**Warning**

**Danger of accidents** Damaged brake discs reduce the braking effect.

If the brake linings are not changed in time, the brake lining carriers grind against the brake disc. As a consequence, the braking effect is greatly reduced and the brake discs are destroyed.

- Check the brake linings regularly.



- Check the brake linings for minimum thickness **A**.

Minimum thickness <b>A</b>	≥ 1 mm (≥ 0.04 in)
----------------------------	--------------------

- » If the minimum thickness is less than specified:
  - Change the front brake linings. (📖 p. 127)
- Check the brake linings for damage and cracking.
  - » If there is wear or tearing:
    - Change the front brake linings. (📖 p. 127)

## 16.2 Changing the front brake linings

**Warning**

**Danger of accidents** Incorrect maintenance will cause the brake system to fail.

- Ensure that service work and repairs are performed professionally.

**Warning**

**Skin irritation** Brake fluid causes skin irritation.

- Keep brake fluid out of the reach of children.
- Wear suitable protective clothing and safety glasses.
- Do not allow brake fluid to come into contact with the skin, the eyes or clothing.
- Consult a doctor immediately if brake fluid has been swallowed.
- Rinse the affected area with plenty of water in the event of contact with the skin.
- Rinse eyes thoroughly with water immediately and consult a doctor if brake fluid comes into contact with the eyes.
- If brake fluid spills on to your clothing, change the clothing.

**Warning**

**Danger of accidents** Old brake fluid reduces the braking effect.

- Make sure that brake fluid for the front and rear brake is changed in accordance with the service schedule.

**Warning**

**Danger of accidents** Oil or grease on the brake discs reduces the braking effect.

- Always keep the brake discs free of oil and grease.
- Clean the brake discs with brake cleaner when necessary.

**Warning**

**Danger of accidents** Brake linings which have not been approved alter the braking efficiency.

Not all brake linings are tested and approved for Husqvarna motorcycles. The structure and friction coefficient of the brake linings, and thus their brake power, may vary greatly from that of original brake linings.

If brake linings are used that differ from the original equipment, compliance with the original homologation is not guaranteed. In this case, the vehicle no longer corresponds to its condition at delivery and the warranty shall be void.

- Only use brake linings approved and recommended by Husqvarna motorcycles.





## Warning

**Environmental hazard** Hazardous substances cause environmental damage.

- Dispose of oils, grease, filters, fuel, cleaning agents, brake fluid, etc., correctly and in compliance with the applicable regulations.

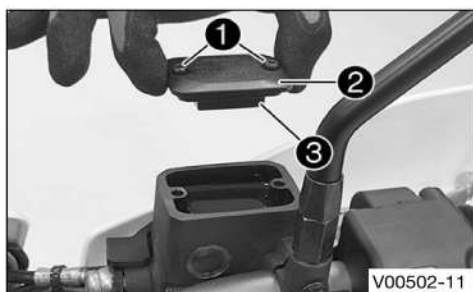


## Info

Never use DOT 5 brake fluid. It is silicone-based and purple in color. Oil seals and brake lines are not designed for DOT 5 brake fluid.

Avoid contact between brake fluid and painted parts. Brake fluid attacks paint.

Only use clean brake fluid from a sealed container.

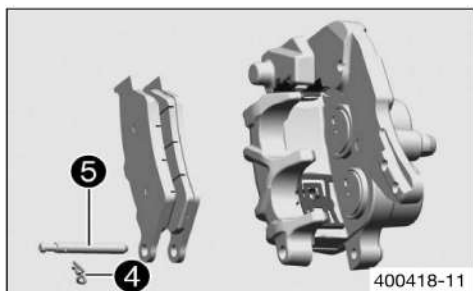


- Move the brake fluid reservoir mounted on the handlebar to a horizontal position.
- Remove screws ①.
- Remove cover ② with membrane ③.
- Press the brake caliper onto the brake disc by hand in order to push back the brake pistons. Ensure that brake fluid does not flow out of the brake fluid reservoir, extracting it by suction if it does.

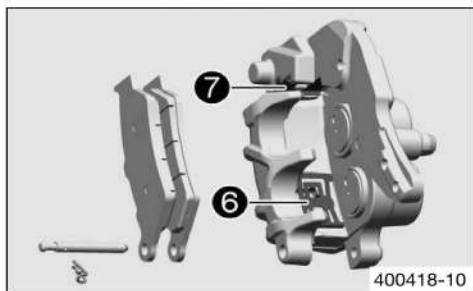


## Info

Make sure that you do not press the brake caliper against the spokes when pushing back the brake pistons.



- Remove cotter pin ④, remove pin ⑤ toward the right by striking it, and remove the brake linings.
- Clean the brake caliper and brake caliper support.



- Check that leaf spring ⑥ in the brake caliper and sliding plate ⑦ in the brake caliper support are seated correctly.
- Insert the new brake linings, insert the pin, and mount the cotter pins.



## Info

Always change the brake linings in pairs.

- Operate the hand brake lever repeatedly until the brake linings are in contact with the brake disk and there is a pressure point.

- Correct the brake fluid quantity to level A.

Guideline

Level A	5 mm (0.2 in)
Brake fluid DOT 4 (p. 316)	

- Position the cover with the membrane. Mount and tighten the screws.



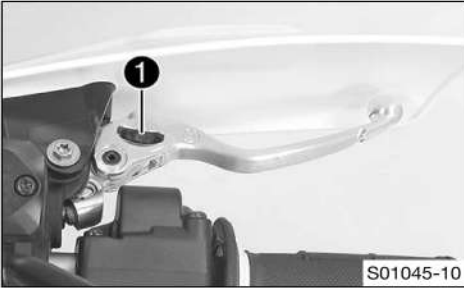
## Info

Clean up overflowed or spilled brake fluid immediately with water.





## 16.3 Adjusting the basic position of the hand brake lever



- Adjust the basic position of the hand brake lever to your hand size by turning adjusting wheel **1**.



### Info

Push the hand brake lever forward and turn the adjusting wheel. Do not make any adjustments while riding.

## 16.4 Checking brake fluid level of front brake



### Warning

**Danger of accidents** An insufficient brake fluid level will cause the brake system to fail.

If the brake fluid level drops below the specified marking or the specified value, the brake system is leaking or the brake linings are worn down.

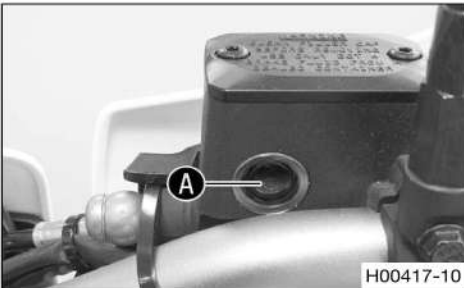
- Check the brake system and do not continue riding until the problem is eliminated.



### Warning

**Danger of accidents** Old brake fluid reduces the braking effect.

- Make sure that brake fluid for the front and rear brake is changed in accordance with the service schedule.



- Move the brake fluid reservoir mounted on the handlebar to a horizontal position.
- Check the brake fluid level in the viewer.
  - » If the brake fluid has dropped below marking **A**:
    - Add front brake fluid. (p. 129)

## 16.5 Adding front brake fluid



### Warning

**Danger of accidents** An insufficient brake fluid level will cause the brake system to fail.

If the brake fluid level drops below the specified marking or the specified value, the brake system is leaking or the brake linings are worn down.

- Check the brake system and do not continue riding until the problem is eliminated.



### Warning

**Skin irritation** Brake fluid causes skin irritation.

- Keep brake fluid out of the reach of children.
- Wear suitable protective clothing and safety glasses.
- Do not allow brake fluid to come into contact with the skin, the eyes or clothing.
- Consult a doctor immediately if brake fluid has been swallowed.
- Rinse the affected area with plenty of water in the event of contact with the skin.
- Rinse eyes thoroughly with water immediately and consult a doctor if brake fluid comes into contact with the eyes.
- If brake fluid spills on to your clothing, change the clothing.



### Warning

**Danger of accidents** Old brake fluid reduces the braking effect.

- Make sure that brake fluid for the front and rear brake is changed in accordance with the service schedule.

**Warning**

**Environmental hazard** Hazardous substances cause environmental damage.

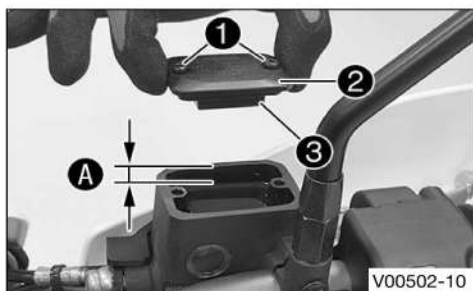
- Dispose of oils, grease, filters, fuel, cleaning agents, brake fluid, etc., correctly and in compliance with the applicable regulations.

**Info**

Never use DOT 5 brake fluid. It is silicone-based and purple in color. Oil seals and brake lines are not designed for DOT 5 brake fluid.

Avoid contact between brake fluid and painted parts. Brake fluid attacks paint.

Only use clean brake fluid from a sealed container.

**Preparatory work**

- Check the front brake linings. (📖 p. 127)

**Main work**

- Move the brake fluid reservoir mounted on the handlebar to a horizontal position.
- Remove screws ①.
- Remove cover ② with membrane ③.
- Add brake fluid to level A.

**Guideline**

Level A (brake fluid level below reservoir rim)	5 mm (0.2 in)
---	---------------

Brake fluid DOT 4 (📖 p. 316)

- Position the cover with the membrane. Mount and tighten the screws.

**Info**

Clean up overflowed or spilled brake fluid immediately with water.

## 16.6 Changing the front brake fluid

**Warning**

**Skin irritation** Brake fluid causes skin irritation.

- Keep brake fluid out of the reach of children.
- Wear suitable protective clothing and safety glasses.
- Do not allow brake fluid to come into contact with the skin, the eyes or clothing.
- Consult a doctor immediately if brake fluid has been swallowed.
- Rinse the affected area with plenty of water in the event of contact with the skin.
- Rinse eyes thoroughly with water immediately and consult a doctor if brake fluid comes into contact with the eyes.
- If brake fluid spills on to your clothing, change the clothing.

**Warning**

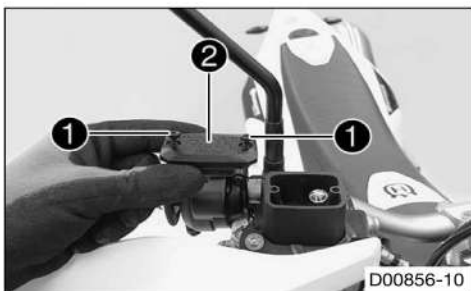
**Environmental hazard** Hazardous substances cause environmental damage.

- Dispose of oils, grease, filters, fuel, cleaning agents, brake fluid, etc., correctly and in compliance with the applicable regulations.

**Info**

Avoid contact between brake fluid and painted parts. Brake fluid attacks paint!

Use only clean brake fluid from a sealed container.



- Move the brake fluid reservoir mounted on the handlebar to a horizontal position.
- Cover painted parts.
- Remove screws ①.
- Take off cover ② with the membrane.
- Draw the old brake fluid out of the brake fluid reservoir using a syringe and fill with fresh brake fluid.

Bleed syringe (50329050000) (p. 320)

Brake fluid DOT 4 (p. 316)

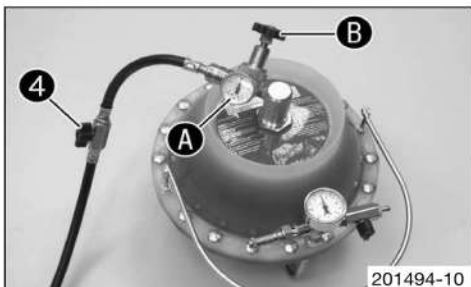


- Mount bleeder cover ③.

Bleeder cover (00029013015) (p. 319)

- Connect the bleeding device.

Bleeding device (00029013100) (p. 319)



- Open shut-off valve ④.



## Info

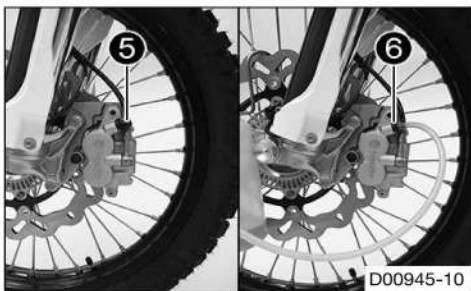
Follow the instructions in the Owner's Manual of the bleeding device.

- Ensure that the filling pressure is set on pressure gauge ①. Correct the filling pressure on pressure regulator ② if necessary.

## Guideline

Filling pressure

2... 2.5 bar (29... 36 psi)



- Pull off protection cap ⑤ of the brake caliper bleeder screw. Connect the bleeder bottle hose.

Bleeding device (00029013100) (p. 319)

- Open bleeder screw ⑥ by approx. one half turn.



## Info

Drain until fresh brake fluid emerges in the bleeder bottle hose without bubbles.

- Tighten the bleeder screw.
- Close shut-off valve ④.
- Open the bleeder screw again until brake fluid stops emerging.



## Info

Overfilling of the brake fluid reservoir is prevented.

- Tighten the bleeder screw. Remove the bleeder bottle hose. Attach the protection cap.
- Disconnect the bleeding device. Remove the bleeder cover.
- Correct the brake fluid level.

## Guideline

Add brake fluid to level ①.

5 mm (0.2 in)

Brake fluid DOT 4 (p. 316)

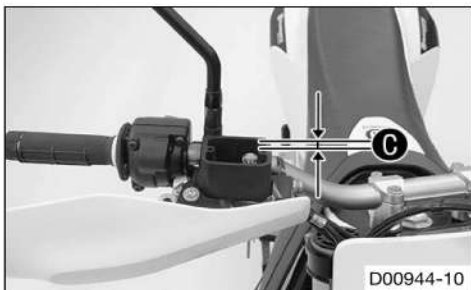
- Position the cover with the membrane. Mount and tighten the screws.



## Info

Clean up overflowed or spilled brake fluid immediately with water.

- Check the hand brake lever for a firm pressure point.





## 16.7 Checking the rear brake linings

**Warning**

**Danger of accidents** Worn-out brake linings reduce the braking effect.

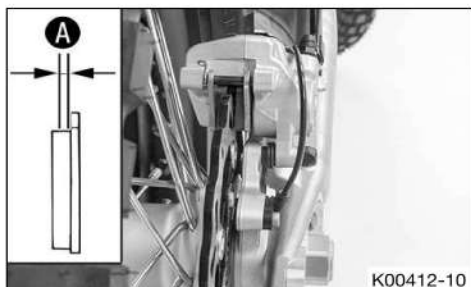
- Ensure that worn-out brake linings are replaced immediately.

**Warning**

**Danger of accidents** Damaged brake discs reduce the braking effect.

If the brake linings are not changed in time, the brake lining carriers grind against the brake disc. As a consequence, the braking effect is greatly reduced and the brake discs are destroyed.

- Check the brake linings regularly.



- Check the brake linings for minimum thickness **A**.

Minimum thickness <b>A</b>	≥ 1 mm (≥ 0.04 in)
----------------------------	--------------------

- » If the minimum thickness is less than specified:
  - Change the rear brake linings. (📖 p. 132)
- Check the brake linings for damage and cracking.
  - » If there is wear or tearing:
    - Change the rear brake linings. (📖 p. 132)

## 16.8 Changing the rear brake linings

**Warning**

**Danger of accidents** Incorrect maintenance will cause the brake system to fail.

- Ensure that service work and repairs are performed professionally.

**Warning**

**Skin irritation** Brake fluid causes skin irritation.

- Keep brake fluid out of the reach of children.
- Wear suitable protective clothing and safety glasses.
- Do not allow brake fluid to come into contact with the skin, the eyes or clothing.
- Consult a doctor immediately if brake fluid has been swallowed.
- Rinse the affected area with plenty of water in the event of contact with the skin.
- Rinse eyes thoroughly with water immediately and consult a doctor if brake fluid comes into contact with the eyes.
- If brake fluid spills on to your clothing, change the clothing.

**Warning**

**Danger of accidents** Old brake fluid reduces the braking effect.

- Make sure that brake fluid for the front and rear brake is changed in accordance with the service schedule.

**Warning**

**Danger of accidents** Oil or grease on the brake discs reduces the braking effect.

- Always keep the brake discs free of oil and grease.
- Clean the brake discs with brake cleaner when necessary.

**Warning**

**Danger of accidents** Brake linings which have not been approved alter the braking efficiency.

Not all brake linings are tested and approved for Husqvarna motorcycles. The structure and friction coefficient of the brake linings, and thus their brake power, may vary greatly from that of original brake linings.

If brake linings are used that differ from the original equipment, compliance with the original homologation is not guaranteed. In this case, the vehicle no longer corresponds to its condition at delivery and the warranty shall be void.

- Only use brake linings approved and recommended by Husqvarna motorcycles.





## Warning

**Environmental hazard** Hazardous substances cause environmental damage.

- Dispose of oils, grease, filters, fuel, cleaning agents, brake fluid, etc., correctly and in compliance with the applicable regulations.

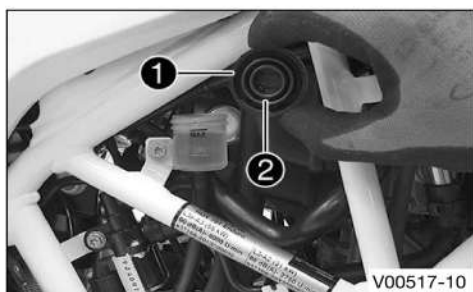


## Info

Never use DOT 5 brake fluid. It is silicone-based and purple in color. Oil seals and brake lines are not designed for DOT 5 brake fluid.

Avoid contact between brake fluid and painted parts. Brake fluid attacks paint.

Only use clean brake fluid from a sealed container.



V00517-10

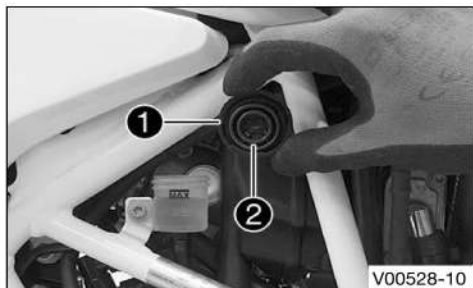
## (EU)

- Stand the vehicle upright.
- Remove screw cap ① with membrane ②.
- Press the brake caliper onto the brake disc by hand in order to push back the brake piston. Ensure that brake fluid does not flow out of the brake fluid reservoir, extracting it by suction if it does.



## Info

Make sure when pushing back the brake piston that you do not press the brake caliper against the spokes.



V00528-10

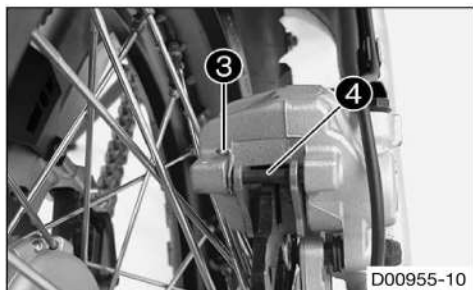
## (US)

- Stand the vehicle upright.
- Remove screw cap ① with membrane ②.
- Press the brake caliper onto the brake disc by hand in order to push back the brake piston. Ensure that brake fluid does not flow out of the brake fluid reservoir, extracting it by suction if it does.



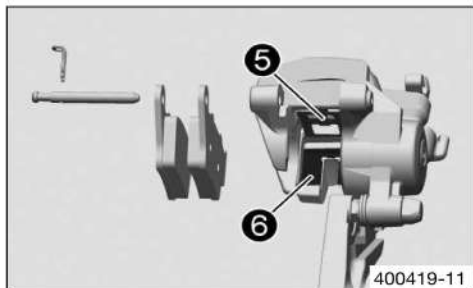
## Info

Make sure when pushing back the brake piston that you do not press the brake caliper against the spokes.



D00955-10

- Remove cotter pin ③, remove pin ④ toward the left by striking it, and remove the brake linings.
- Clean the brake caliper and brake caliper support.



400419-11

- Check that leaf spring ⑤ in the brake caliper and sliding plate ⑥ in the brake caliper support are seated correctly.
- Insert the new brake linings, insert the pin, and mount the cotter pins.



## Info

Always change the brake linings in pairs.

- Operate the foot brake lever repeatedly until the brake linings are in contact with the brake disc and there is a pressure point.
- Add brake fluid to the **MAX** marking.

Brake fluid DOT 4 (p. 316)

- Mount screw cap with membrane.



## Info

Clean up overflowed or spilled brake fluid immediately with water.

## 16.9 Checking the free travel of foot brake lever

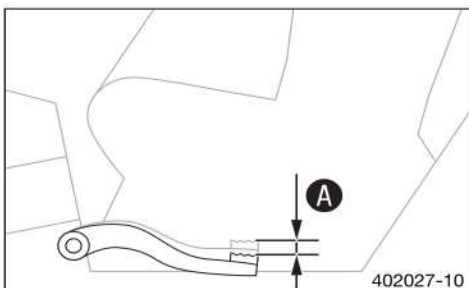


### Warning

**Danger of accidents** The brake system fails in the event of overheating.

If there is no free travel on the foot brake lever, pressure builds up in the brake system on the rear brake.

- Set the free travel on the foot brake lever in accordance with the specification.



- Move the foot brake lever back and forth between the end stop and the contact to the foot brake cylinder piston and check free travel **A**.

### Guideline

Free travel at foot brake lever	3... 5 mm (0.12... 0.2 in)
---------------------------------	----------------------------



### Info

You will know that contact has been made with the foot brake cylinder piston when there is increased resistance when you activate the foot brake lever.

- » If the free travel does not meet specifications:
  - Adjust the basic position of the foot brake lever. (p. 134)

## 16.10 Adjusting the basic position of the foot brake lever

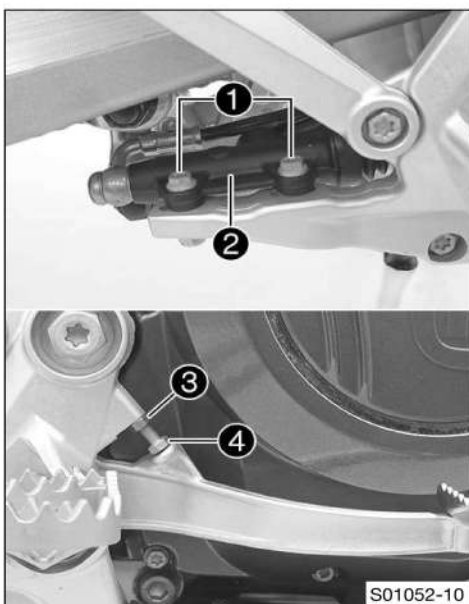


### Warning

**Danger of accidents** The brake system fails in the event of overheating.

If there is no free travel on the foot brake lever, pressure builds up in the brake system on the rear brake.

- Set the free travel on the foot brake lever in accordance with the specification.



- Loosen fittings **1** on foot brake cylinder **2**.
- To adjust the basic position of the foot brake lever to individual requirements, loosen nut **3** and turn screw **4** accordingly.



### Info

The range of adjustment is limited. The screw must be screwed into the footrest bracket by at least four turns.

- Position foot brake cylinder **2** so that the foot brake lever has the necessary free travel.
- Tighten fitting **1**.

### Guideline

Screw connection, foot brake cylinder	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------------------	----	--------------------

- Check the free travel of the foot brake lever. (p. 134)
- Tighten nut **3**.

## 16.11 Checking the rear brake fluid level



### Warning

**Danger of accidents** An insufficient brake fluid level will cause the brake system to fail.

If the brake fluid level drops below the **MIN** marking, the brake system is leaking or the brake linings are worn down.

- Check the brake system and do not continue riding until the problem is eliminated.



### Warning

**Danger of accidents** Old brake fluid reduces the braking effect.

- Make sure that brake fluid for the front and rear brake is changed in accordance with the service schedule.



(EU)

- Stand the vehicle upright.
- Check the brake fluid level of the brake fluid reservoir.
  - » If the fluid level reaches the **MIN** marking **1**:
    - Add rear brake fluid. (📖 p. 135)



(US)

- Stand the vehicle upright.
- Check the brake fluid level of the brake fluid reservoir.
  - » If the fluid level reaches the **MIN** marking **1**:
    - Add rear brake fluid. (📖 p. 135)

## 16.12 Adding rear brake fluid



### Warning

**Danger of accidents** An insufficient brake fluid level will cause the brake system to fail.

If the brake fluid level drops below the **MIN** marking, the brake system is leaking or the brake linings are worn down.

- Check the brake system and do not continue riding until the problem is eliminated.



### Warning

**Skin irritation** Brake fluid causes skin irritation.

- Keep brake fluid out of the reach of children.
- Wear suitable protective clothing and safety glasses.
- Do not allow brake fluid to come into contact with the skin, the eyes or clothing.
- Consult a doctor immediately if brake fluid has been swallowed.
- Rinse the affected area with plenty of water in the event of contact with the skin.
- Rinse eyes thoroughly with water immediately and consult a doctor if brake fluid comes into contact with the eyes.
- If brake fluid spills on to your clothing, change the clothing.



### Warning

**Danger of accidents** Old brake fluid reduces the braking effect.

- Make sure that brake fluid for the front and rear brake is changed in accordance with the service schedule.



### Warning

**Environmental hazard** Hazardous substances cause environmental damage.

- Dispose of oils, grease, filters, fuel, cleaning agents, brake fluid, etc., correctly and in compliance with the applicable regulations.



### Info

Never use DOT 5 brake fluid. It is silicone-based and purple in color. Oil seals and brake lines are not designed for DOT 5 brake fluid.

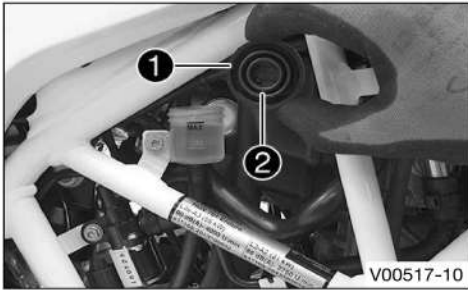
Avoid contact between brake fluid and painted parts. Brake fluid attacks paint.

Only use clean brake fluid from a sealed container.

### Preparatory work

- Check the rear brake linings. (📖 p. 132)





## Main work (EU)

- Stand the vehicle upright.
- Remove screw cap **1** with membrane **2**.
- Add brake fluid up to the **MAX** marking.

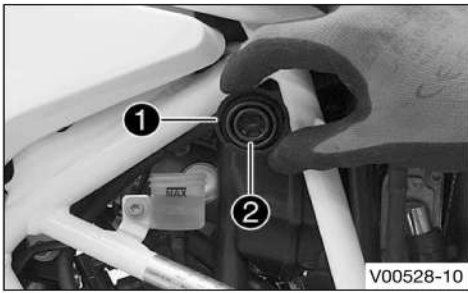
Brake fluid DOT 4 ( p. 316)

- Mount screw cap with membrane.



### Info

Clean up overflowed or spilled brake fluid immediately with water.



## (US)

- Stand the vehicle upright.
- Remove screw cap **1** with membrane **2**.
- Add brake fluid up to the **MAX** marking.

Brake fluid DOT 4 ( p. 316)

- Mount screw cap with membrane.



### Info

Clean up overflowed or spilled brake fluid immediately with water.

## 16.13 Changing the rear brake fluid



### Warning

**Skin irritation** Brake fluid causes skin irritation.

- Keep brake fluid out of the reach of children.
- Wear suitable protective clothing and safety glasses.
- Do not allow brake fluid to come into contact with the skin, the eyes or clothing.
- Consult a doctor immediately if brake fluid has been swallowed.
- Rinse the affected area with plenty of water in the event of contact with the skin.
- Rinse eyes thoroughly with water immediately and consult a doctor if brake fluid comes into contact with the eyes.
- If brake fluid spills on to your clothing, change the clothing.



### Warning

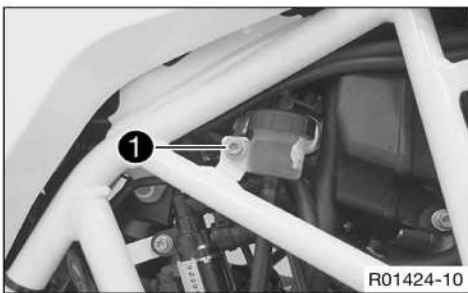
**Environmental hazard** Hazardous substances cause environmental damage.

- Dispose of oils, grease, filters, fuel, cleaning agents, brake fluid, etc., correctly and in compliance with the applicable regulations.



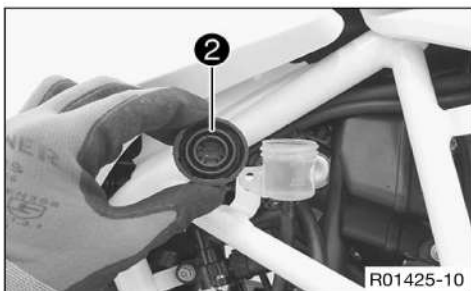
### Info

Avoid contact between brake fluid and painted parts. Brake fluid attacks paint!  
Use only clean brake fluid from a sealed container.



- Remove screw **1**.
- Hang the brake fluid reservoir to the side.



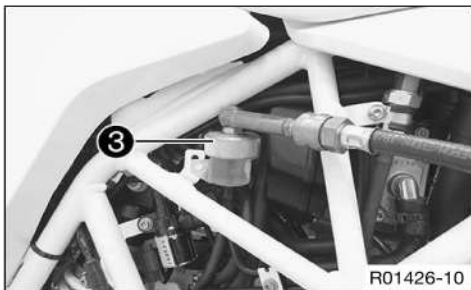


R01425-10

- Cover painted parts.
- Take off screw cap ② with the washer and membrane.
- Draw the old brake fluid out of the brake fluid reservoir using a syringe and fill with fresh brake fluid.

Bleed syringe (50329050000) (p. 320)
--------------------------------------

Brake fluid DOT 4 (p. 316)
----------------------------



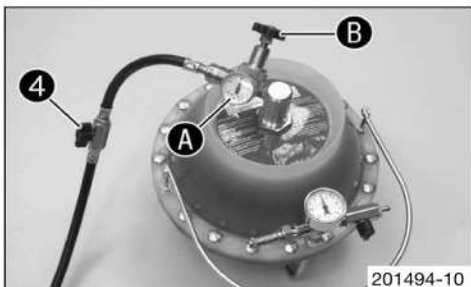
R01426-10

- Mount bleeder cover ③.

Bleeder cover (00029013004) (p. 319)
--------------------------------------

- Connect the bleeding device.

Bleeding device (00029013100) (p. 319)
--



201494-10

- Open shut-off valve ④.



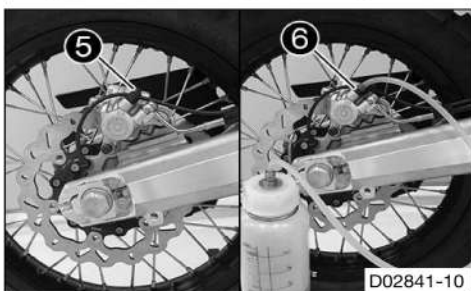
## Info

Follow the instructions in the Owner's Manual of the bleeding device.

- Ensure that the filling pressure is set on pressure gauge ①. Correct the filling pressure on pressure regulator ② if necessary.

## Guideline

Filling pressure	2... 2.5 bar (29... 36 psi)
------------------	-----------------------------



D02841-10

- Pull off protection cap ⑤ of the bleeder screw. Connect the bleeder bottle hose.

Bleeding device (00029013100) (p. 319)
--

- Open bleeder screw ⑥ by approx. one half turn.



## Info

Drain until fresh brake fluid emerges in the bleeder bottle hose without bubbles.

- Tighten the bleeder screw.
- Close shut-off valve ④.
- Open the bleeder screw again until brake fluid stops emerging.



## Info

Overfilling of the brake fluid reservoir is prevented.

- Tighten the bleeder screw. Remove the bleeder bottle hose. Attach the protection cap.
- Disconnect the bleeding device. Remove the bleeder cover.
- Add brake fluid up to the **MAX** marking ③.

Brake fluid DOT 4 (p. 316)
----------------------------

- Mount the screw cap with the washer and membrane.

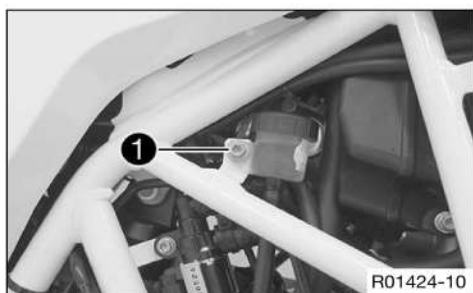


## Info

Clean up overflowed or spilled brake fluid immediately with water.



D02839-10



- Position the brake fluid reservoir.
- Mount and tighten screw ❶.

Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	--------------------

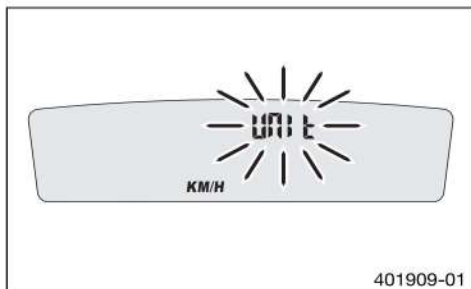
## 17.1 Combination instrument

### 17.1.1 Setting the kilometers or miles



#### Info

If the unit is changed, the value **ODO** is retained and converted accordingly.

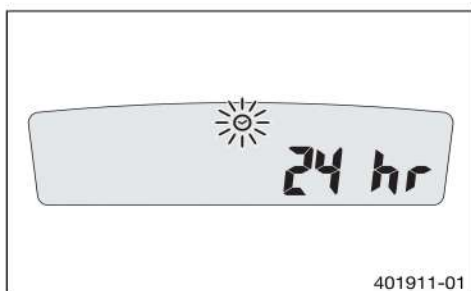


#### Condition

The motorcycle is stationary.

- Press both buttons for 3–5 seconds.
  - ✓ The Setup menu is displayed. The **UNIT** display flashes.
- Press one of the buttons to select **UNIT** for the speed in kilometers **KM/H** or miles **M/H**.

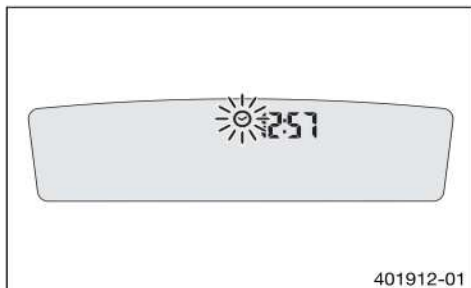
### 17.1.2 Setting the clock



#### Condition

The motorcycle is stationary.

- Press both buttons for 3–5 seconds.
  - ✓ The Setup menu is displayed. The **UNIT** display flashes.
- Wait for the menu of the clock ☼ to flash.
- Press one of the buttons to select the 24h display or 12h display for the clock.



- Wait for 5 seconds.
  - ✓ The combination instrument changes to the next menu item. The clock ☼ symbol flashes.

#### Resetting the time

- Press the left button.
  - ✓ The value decreases.

#### Advancing the time

- Press the right button.
  - ✓ The value increases.

### 17.1.3 Setting wheel circumference

#### Condition

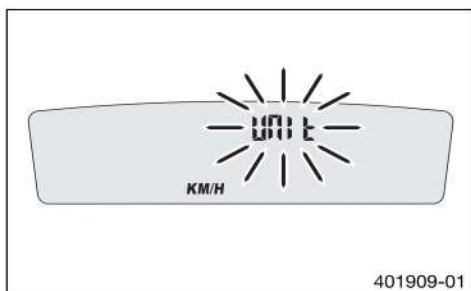
The motorcycle is stationary.

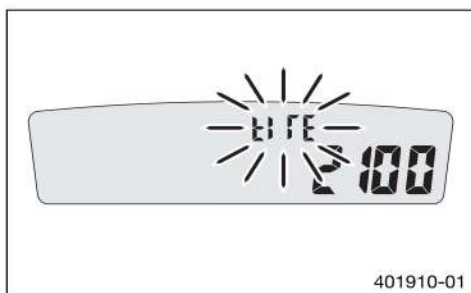
#### Preparatory work

- Unplug combination instrument connector **DR**.

#### Main work

- Press both buttons for 3–5 seconds.
  - ✓ The Setup menu is displayed. The **UNIT** display flashes.





- Wait for the menu **TIRE** to flash.

## Reducing the wheel circumference

- Press the left button.
- ✓ The value decreases.

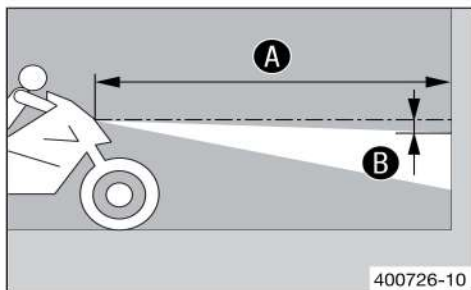
## Enlarging the wheel circumference

- Press the right button.
- ✓ The value increases.

## Finishing work

- Unplug combination instrument connector **DR**.

## 17.2 Checking the headlight setting



- Position the vehicle upright on a horizontal surface in front of a light wall and make a mark at the height of the center of the low beam headlight.
- Make another mark at a distance **B** under the first mark.

### Guideline

Distance <b>B</b>	5 cm (2 in)
-------------------	-------------

- Position the vehicle vertically at a distance **A** away from the wall.

### Guideline

Distance <b>A</b>	5 m (16 ft)
-------------------	-------------

- The rider, with luggage and passenger if applicable, now mounts the motorcycle.
- Switch on the low beam.
- Check the headlight setting.

The light-dark boundary must lie exactly on the lower mark when the motorcycle is ready to operate with the rider mounted along with any luggage and a passenger if applicable.

- » If the boundary between light and dark does not meet specifications:
  - Adjust the headlight range. (p. 140)

## 17.3 Adjusting the headlight range



### Preparatory work

- Check the headlight setting. (p. 140)

### Main work

- Loosen screw **1**.
- Adjust the headlight range by pivoting the headlight.

### Guideline

The boundary between light and dark must be exactly on the lower mark for a motorcycle with rider (instructions on how to apply the mark: Checking the headlight setting).



### Info


If you have a payload, you may have to correct the headlight range.

- Tighten screw **1**.



## 17.4 Removing the headlight mask with the headlight

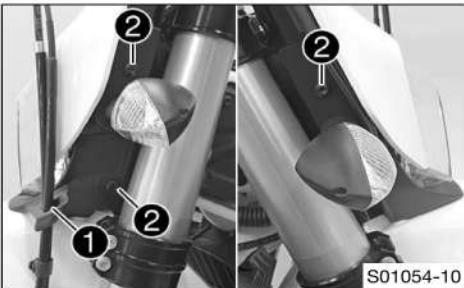
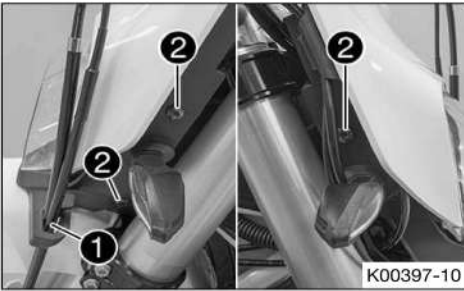
### Preparatory work

- Switch off the ignition by turning the ignition key to the **OFF**  position.

### Main work

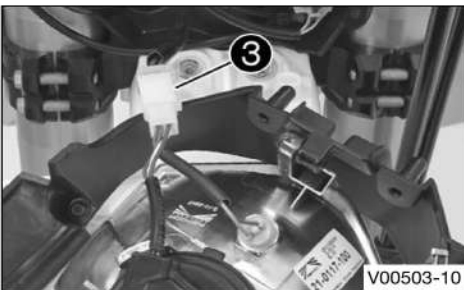
#### (EU)

- Cover the fender with a cloth to protect it from damage.
- Detach the brake line and wiring harness from holder **1**.
- Remove screws **2** on both sides.
- Fold the headlight mask forward.



#### (US)

- Cover the fender with a cloth to protect it from damage.
- Detach the brake line and wiring harness from holder **1**.
- Remove screws **2** on both sides.
- Fold the headlight mask forward.

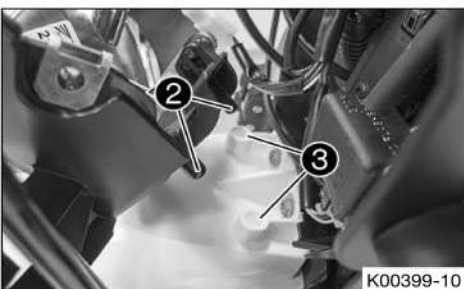
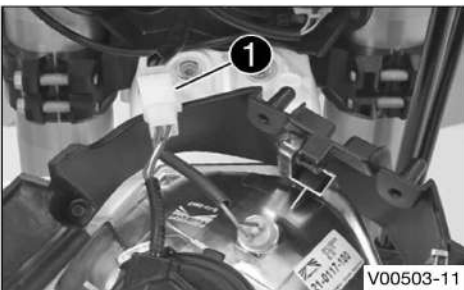


- Disconnect plug-in connector **3** of the headlight.
- Remove the headlight mask.

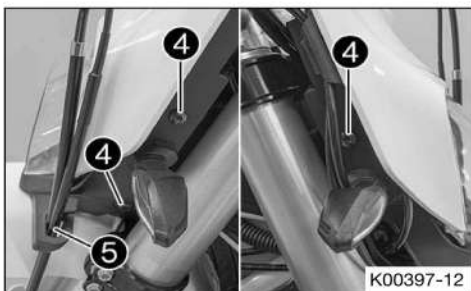
## 17.5 Installing the headlight mask with the headlight

### Main work

- Connect plug-in connector **1** of the headlight.
- Check that the lighting is functioning properly.



- Remove the cloth from the fender and position the headlight mask.
- ✓ Both holding lugs **2** engage in drilled holes **3** of the fender.



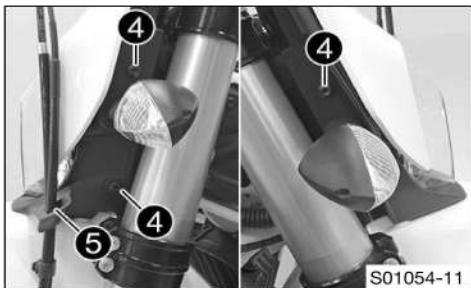
(EU)

- Mount and tighten screws ④.

Guideline

Screw, headlight mask	M5	5 Nm (3.7 lbf ft)
-----------------------	----	-------------------

- Mount the brake line and wiring harness in holder ⑤.



(US)

- Mount and tighten screws ④.

Guideline

Screw, headlight mask	M5	5 Nm (3.7 lbf ft)
-----------------------	----	-------------------

- Mount the brake line and wiring harness in holder ⑤.

## Finishing work

- Check the headlight setting. (p. 140)

## 17.6 Changing the parking light bulb

### Note

**Damage to reflector** Grease on the reflector reduces the brightness.

Grease on the lamp will evaporate due to the heat and be deposited on the reflector.

- Clean and degrease the bulbs before mounting.
- Do not touch the bulbs with your bare hands.

### Preparatory work

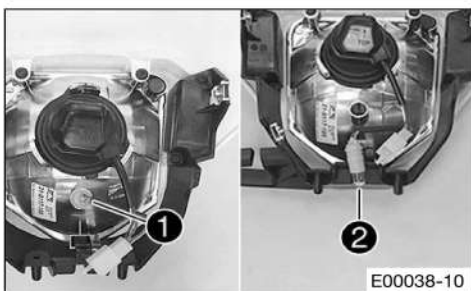
- Switch off the ignition by turning the ignition key to the **OFF** position.
- Remove the headlight mask with the headlight. (p. 141)

### Main work

- Pull bulb socket ① out of the reflector.
- Pull parking light bulb ② out of the bulb socket.
- Insert a new parking light bulb in the bulb socket.

Parking light (W5W / socket W2.1x9.5d) (p. 262)

- Insert the bulb socket in the reflector.



### Finishing work

- Install the headlight mask with the headlight. (p. 141)
- Check the headlight setting. (p. 140)

## 17.7 Changing the headlight bulb

### Note

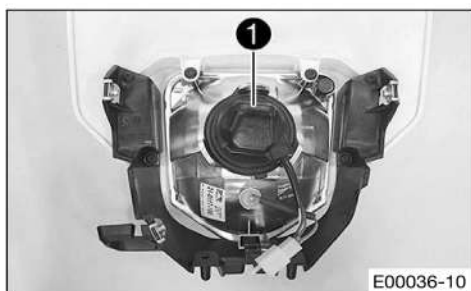
**Damage to reflector** Grease on the reflector reduces the brightness.

Grease on the lamp will evaporate due to the heat and be deposited on the reflector.

- Clean and degrease the bulbs before mounting.
- Do not touch the bulbs with your bare hands.

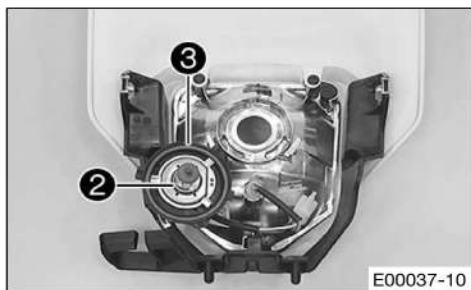
### Preparatory work

- Switch off the ignition by turning the ignition key to the **OFF** position.
- Remove the headlight mask with the headlight. (p. 141)



## Main work

- Turn protection cap ① together with the underlying bulb socket counterclockwise all the way and remove it.



- Pull out headlight bulb ②.
- Insert the new headlight bulb.

Headlight (H4/socket P43t) (p. 262)

- Insert the protection cap with the bulb socket into the reflector and turn it clockwise all the way.



## Info

Ensure that O-ring ③ is seated properly.

## Finishing work

- Install the headlight mask with the headlight. (p. 141)
- Check the headlight setting. (p. 140)

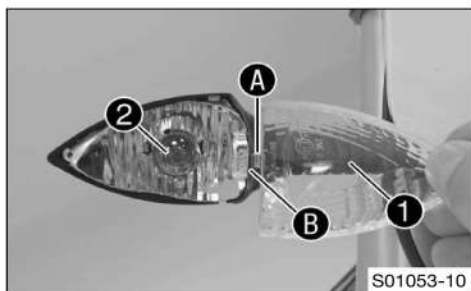
## 17.8 Changing the turn signal bulb (US)

### Note

**Damage to reflector** Grease on the reflector reduces the brightness.

Grease on the lamp will evaporate due to the heat and be deposited on the reflector.

- Clean and degrease the bulbs before mounting.
- Do not touch the bulbs with your bare hands.



- Remove the screw on the rear of the turn signal housing.
- Carefully remove diffuser ①.
- Push bulb ② lightly into the socket, turn approx. 30° counterclockwise, and pull it out of the socket.



## Info

Do not touch the reflector with your fingers and keep it free from grease.

- Lightly push the new lamp into the socket and turn all the way clockwise.

Turn signal (RY10W/socket BAU15s) (p. 262)

- Check that the turn signal is functioning properly.
- Position the diffuser.












## Info

Insert catch ① into recess ②.

- Insert the screw and first turn counterclockwise until it engages in the thread with a small jerk. Tighten the screw lightly.

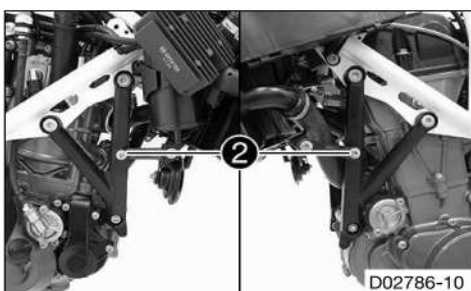
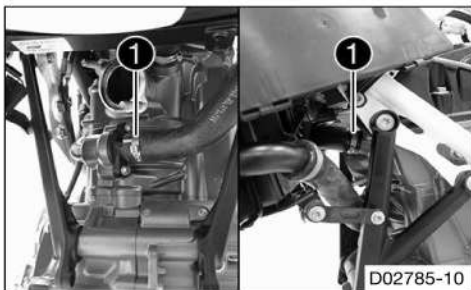
## 18.1 Removing the engine

### Preparatory work

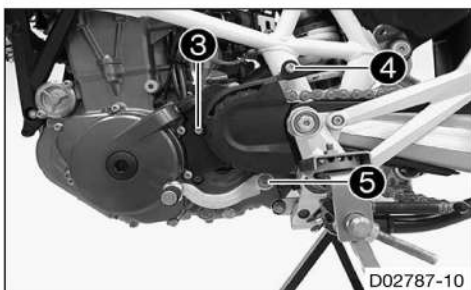
- Switch off the ignition by turning the ignition key to the **OFF**  position.
- Remove the seat. ( p. 82)
- Disconnect the battery. ( p. 119)
- Raise the motorcycle with the work stand. ( p. 12)
- Take off the side cover. ( p. 83)
- Remove the air filter box. ( p. 78)
- Remove the manifold. ( p. 74)
- Remove the engine guard. ( p. 43)
- Drain the coolant. ( p. 235)

### Main work

- Remove the hose clips **1**. Pull off the radiator hoses.



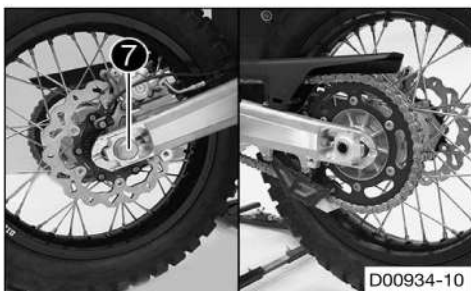
- Remove screws **2**.



- Remove screw **3**.
- Remove screw **4**.
- Take off the engine sprocket cover.
- Remove screw **5** with the washers.
- Take off the shift lever.



- Bend up lock washer **6**.
- Have an assistant operate the rear brake.
- Remove the nut of the engine sprocket with the lock washer.



- Remove nut **7**. Remove the chain adjuster.
- Pull out the wheel spindle only far enough to allow the rear wheel to be pushed forward.
- Push the rear wheel forward as far as possible and take the chain off the rear sprocket.



### Info

The rear wheel must not be fully removed.





- Take off the engine sprocket.
- Remove the cable ties and expose the cable.

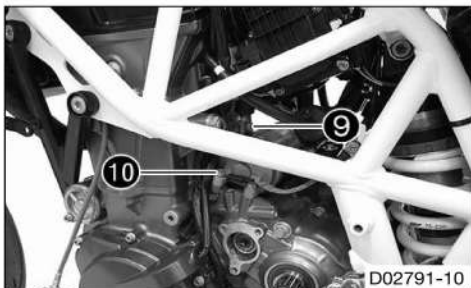


- Remove screws 8.
- Take off the clutch slave cylinder with the gasket and hang it to the side.



## Info

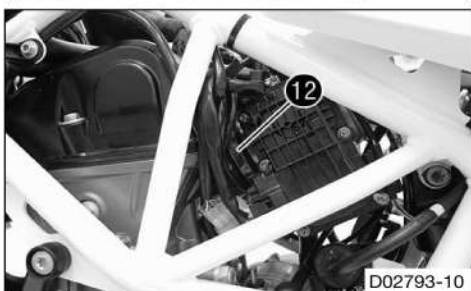
Do not kink the clutch line.  
Do not activate the clutch lever while the slave cylinder of the clutch is removed.



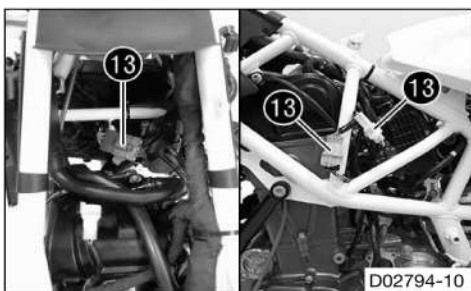
- Pull back the protection cap. Remove nut 9.
- Remove screw 10.



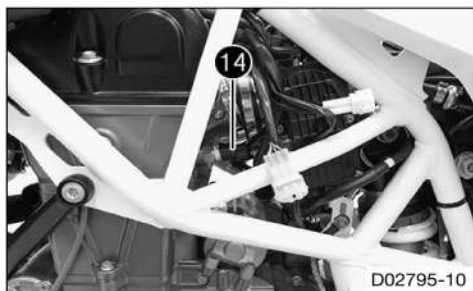
- Pull off hose 11 on the cylinder head.



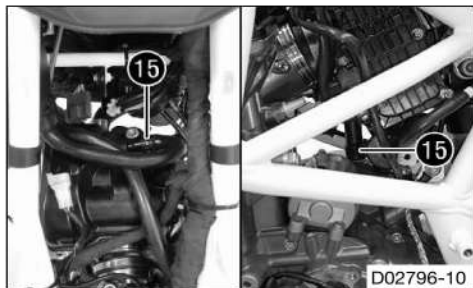
- Loosen hose clip 12.
- Pull off the throttle valve body to the rear.



- Disconnect plug-in connectors 13 of the gear position sensor, crankshaft position sensor, and alternator.



- Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor connector **14**.

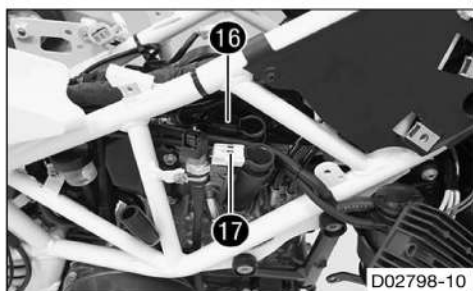


- Loosen the spring band clamps **15** using the special tool.

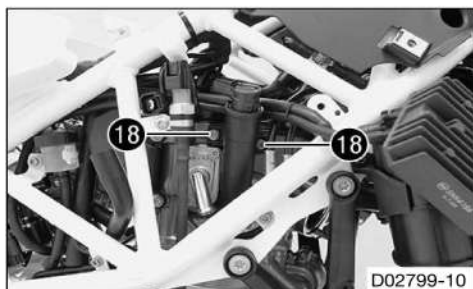
Pliers for spring band clamp (60029057100) (p. 323)



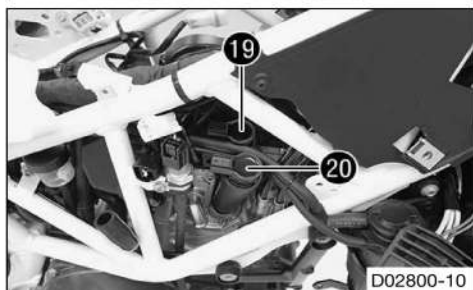
- Remove the cable ties.
- Pull off the hose.



- Unplug connectors **16** and **17** of the ignition coils.



- Remove screws **18**.



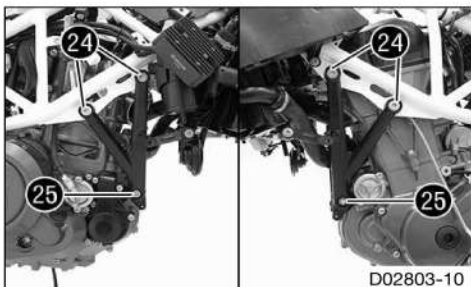
- Pull the spark plug shaft lightly to the side.
- Remove ignition coils **19** and **20**.



- Remove spark plug shaft **21**.



- Detach connector **22** of the oil pressure sensor. Remove screw **23**.



- Remove screws **24**.
- Remove fitting **25**.
- Remove the engine bearer.



- Position the floor jack under the engine and fix it using the special tool.

Floor jack attachment (75029055000) (p. 327)



- Remove fitting **26** of the lower engine bracket.
- Remove screw **27**.
- Pull the swingarm pivot out far enough to release the engine.



- Lower the engine.



## Info

The help of an assistant is useful in this step.  
Make sure that the engine is sufficiently secured against falling over.  
Protect the frame and attachments against damage.

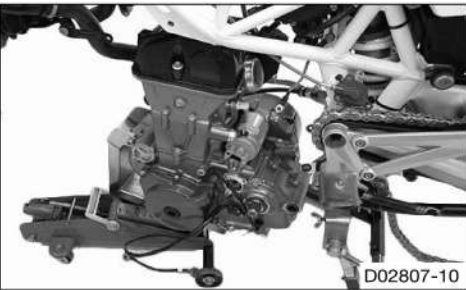


18.2 Installing the engine

Preparatory work

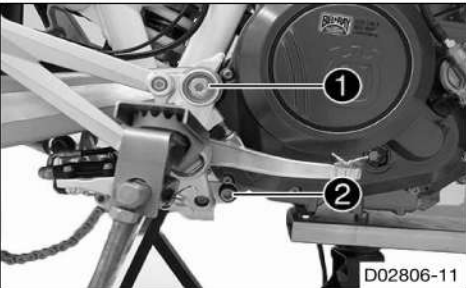
- Lift the engine onto the special tool and secure it.

Floor jack attachment (75029055000) (📖 p. 327)



Main work

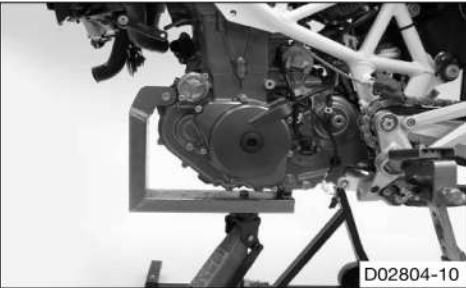
- Position the engine in the frame.



- Mount the swingarm pivot.
- Mount screw 1 of swingarm pivot but do not tighten yet.
- Mount fitting 2 of the lower engine attachment but do not tighten yet.

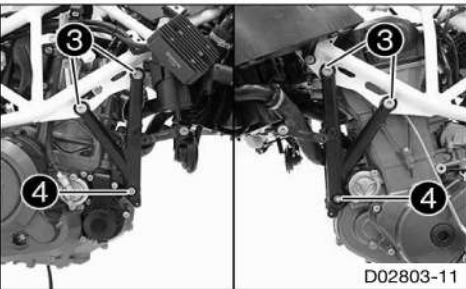
**i** Info

The help of an assistant is useful in this step.  
Make sure that the engine is sufficiently secured against falling over.  
Protect the frame and attachments against damage.



- Remove the floor jack with the special tool.

Floor jack attachment (75029055000) (📖 p. 327)



- Position the engine bearer.
- Mount and tighten screws 3.

Guideline

Screw, engine bearer on frame	M10	45 Nm (33.2 lbf ft)
-------------------------------	-----	---------------------

- Mount and tighten fitting 4.

Guideline

Engine carrying screw	M10	45 Nm (33.2 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
-----------------------	-----	---------------------	---------------

- Tighten screw 1 of swingarm pivot.

Guideline

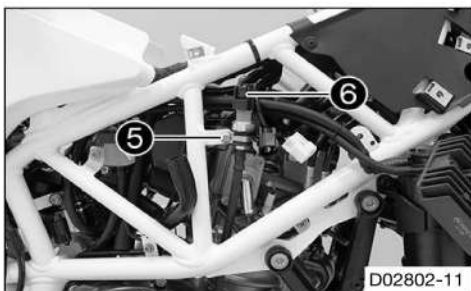
Screw, swingarm pivot	M12	80 Nm (59 lbf ft)
-----------------------	-----	-------------------

- Tighten fitting 2 of the lower engine bracket.

Guideline

Engine carrying screw	M10	45 Nm (33.2 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
-----------------------	-----	---------------------	---------------





- Position the clamp of the oil line. Mount and tighten screw **5**. Plug in the connector.

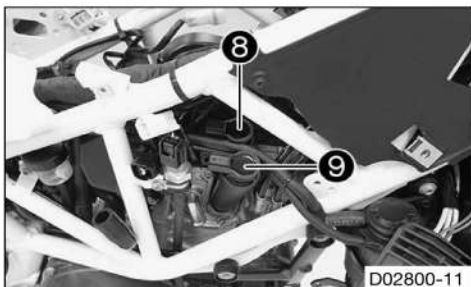
Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	--------------------

- Plug in connector **6**.



- Position spark plug shaft **7**.

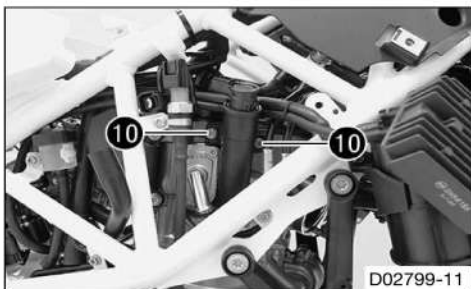


- Position ignition coils **8** and **9**.



## Info

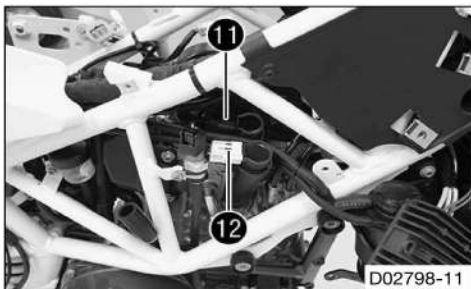
Ensure that the ignition coils are seated correctly.



- Mount and tighten screws **10**.

Guideline

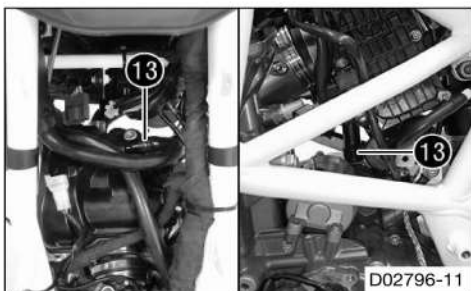
Screw, ignition coil	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
----------------------	----	--------------------



- Plug in connectors **11** and **12** of the ignition coils.  
✓ The cable with the white marking is connected to the outer ignition coil.

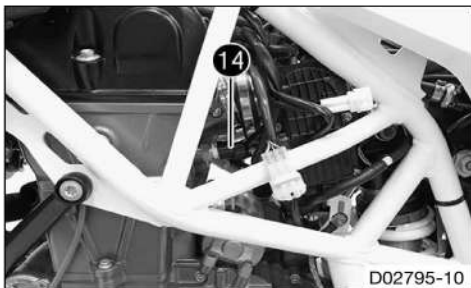


- Mount the hose and secure with a cable tie.

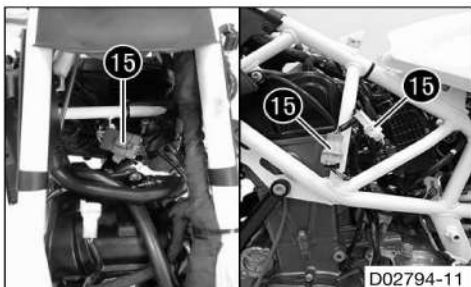


- Position the bleeder hoses.
- Mount the spring band clamps **13** using the special tool.

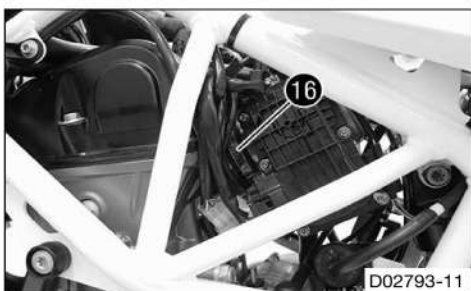
Pliers for spring band clamp (60029057100) (p. 323)



- Plug in the connector of the engine coolant temperature sensor **14**.



- Connect plug-in connectors **15** of the gear position sensor, crankshaft position sensor, and alternator.



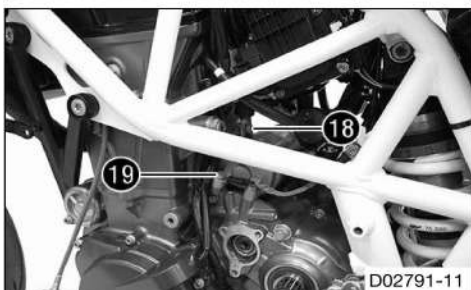
- Position the throttle valve body.
- Position and tighten hose clip **16**.

Guideline

Hose clamp, intake flange	M4	2.5 Nm (1.84 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	-------------------------



- Position hose **17** on the cylinder head.



- Position electrical connection **18** on the starter motor. Mount and tighten the screw. Mount the protection cap.

Guideline

Screw, cable on starter motor	M5	3 Nm (2.2 lbf ft)
-------------------------------	----	-------------------

- Position the ground wire on the starter motor. Mount and tighten screw **19**.

Guideline

Screw, starter motor	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
----------------------	----	-----------------------	---------------



D02790-11

- Position clutch slave cylinder.
- Mount and tighten screws 20.

## Guideline

Screw, clutch slave cylinder	M6x20	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, clutch slave cylinder	M6x20	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	-



D02789-10

- Route the cable without tension and secure with cable ties.



D02816-10

- Mount the engine sprocket with the chain.
- Position the new lock washer and mount nut but do not tighten yet.
- Position the rear wheel.
- Mount the chain adjuster and nut.
- Push the rear wheel forward so that the chain adjusters rest against the tensioning screws, and tighten nut 21.

## Guideline

Nut, rear wheel spindle	M25x1.5	90 Nm (66.4 lbf ft)	
-------------------------	---------	---------------------	--

- Have an assistant operate the rear brake.
- Tighten the nut.

## Guideline

Nut, engine sprocket	M20x1.5	80 Nm (59 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
----------------------	---------	-------------------	---------------

- Secure the nut with lock washer 22.



D02788-11

- Position the engine sprocket cover.
- Mount and tighten screw 23.

## Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	
---------------------------	----	---------------------	--

- Mount and tighten screw 24.

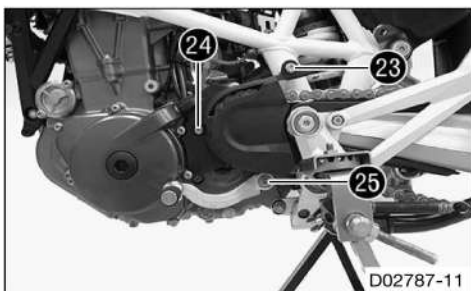
## Guideline

Screw, clutch slave cylinder	M6x40	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
------------------------------	-------	--------------------	---------------

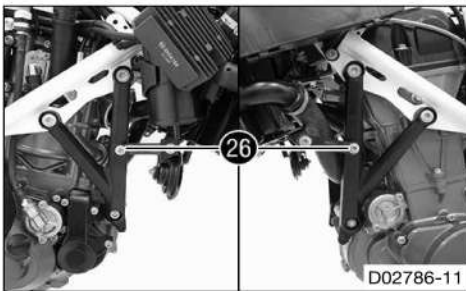
- Position the shift lever.
- Mount and tighten screw 25 with washers.

## Guideline

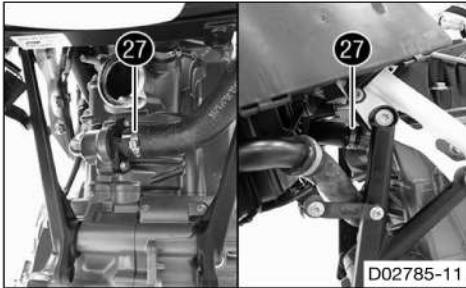
Screw, shift lever	M6	14 Nm (10.3 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
--------------------	----	---------------------	---------------



D02787-11



D02786-11



D02785-11



D02784-10

- Mount and tighten screws 26.

Guideline

Screw, upper radiator bracket	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
-------------------------------	----	--------------------

- Position the radiator hoses. Mount spring band clamps 27.

Pliers for spring band clamp (60029057100) (p. 323)

- Install the manifold. (p. 75)
- Connect the battery. (p. 120)

- Remove filler plug 28 and the O-ring from the clutch cover, and fill up with engine oil.

Engine oil	1.70 l (1.8 qt.)	Engine oil (SAE 10W/50) (p. 316)
------------	------------------	----------------------------------

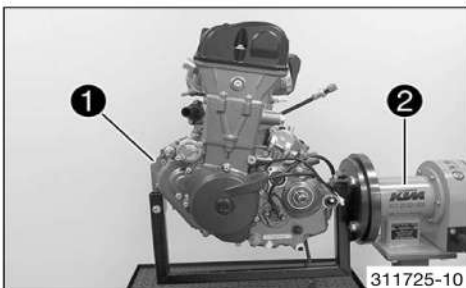
- Install and tighten the oil filler plug with O-ring 28.

## Finishing work

- Fill/bleed the cooling system. (p. 235)
- Install the engine guard. (p. 43)
- Install the air filter box. (p. 80)
- Mount the side cover. (p. 83)
- Mount the seat. (p. 83)
- Remove the motorcycle from the work stand. (p. 12)
- Perform the initialization run. (p. 256)
- Go for a short test ride.
- Read out the fault memory using the Husqvarna Motorcycles diagnostics tool.
- Check the engine for leak tightness.
- Check the engine oil level. (p. 238)
- Check the coolant level. (p. 237)

## 18.3 Engine disassembly

### 18.3.1 Clamping the engine into the engine assembly stand



311725-10

- Mount special tool 1 on engine assembly stand 2.

Engine assembly stand (61229001000) (p. 324)

Support for engine assembly stand (75012001060) (p. 325)

Holder for engine assembly stand (75012001070) (p. 325)

- Mount the engine on special tool 1.

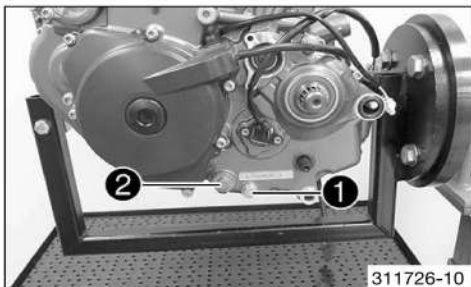


## Info

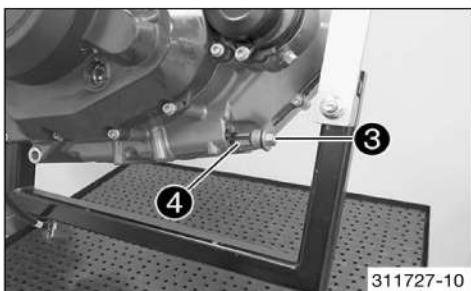
Have an assistant help you or use a crane.



## 18.3.2 Draining the engine oil

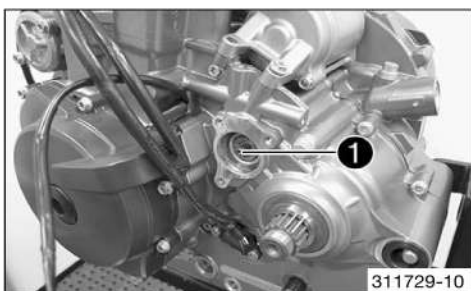


- Remove the oil drain plug ① with the magnet and seal ring.
- Remove plug ② with oil screen and the O-rings.



- Remove plug ③ with oil screen ④ and the O-rings.
- Completely drain the engine oil.

## 18.3.3 Removing the clutch push rod



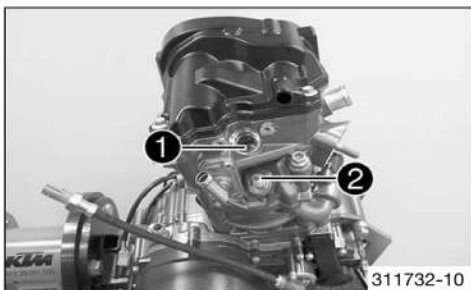
- Remove clutch push rod ①.

## 18.3.4 Removing the starter motor



- Remove oil throttle ①.
- Take off the starter motor.

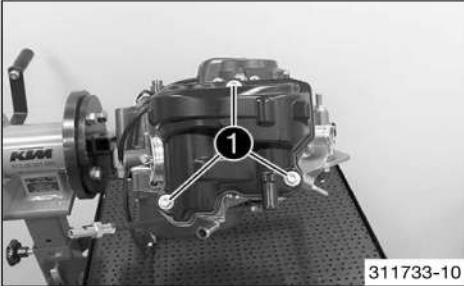
## 18.3.5 Removing the spark plugs



- Remove spark plugs ① and ②.

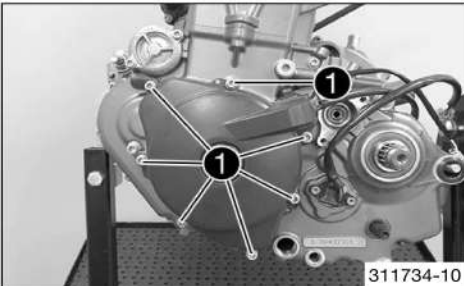
Spark plug wrench (75029172000) (p. 328)

## 18.3.6 Removing the valve cover

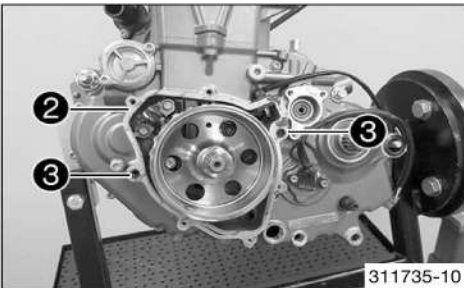


- Remove screws ①.
- Take off the valve cover with the valve cover seal.

## 18.3.7 Removing the alternator cover

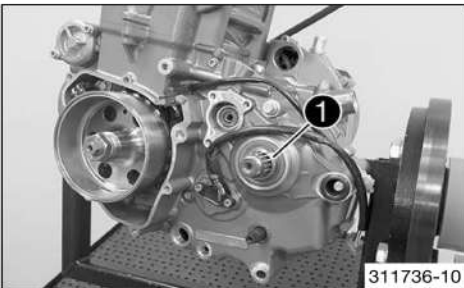


- Remove screws ①.
- Take off the alternator cover.



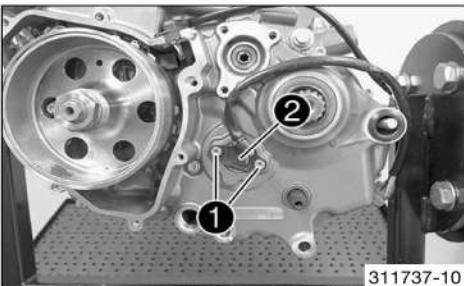
- Take off alternator cover gasket ② and remove dowels ③.

## 18.3.8 Removing the spacer



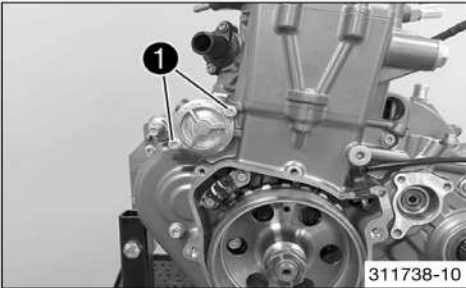
- Remove spacer ①.

## 18.3.9 Removing the gear position sensor

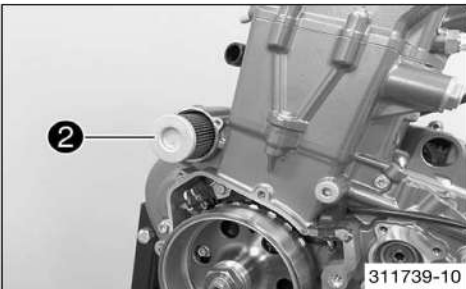


- Remove screws ①.
- Take off gear position sensor ②.

## 18.3.10 Removing the oil filter

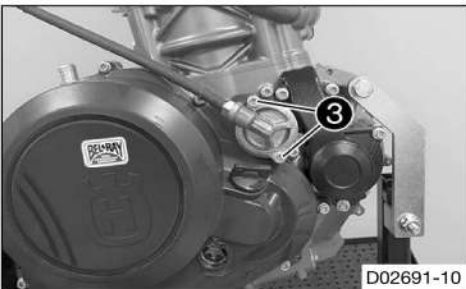


- Remove screws **1**.
- Remove the oil filter cover with the O-ring.

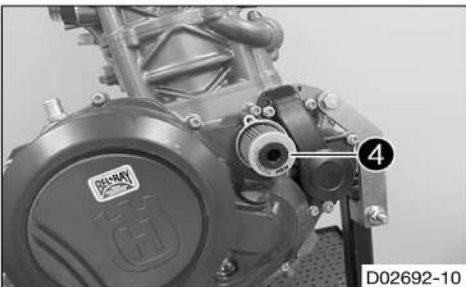


- Remove oil filter **2**.

Circlip pliers reverse (51012011000) (p. 321)



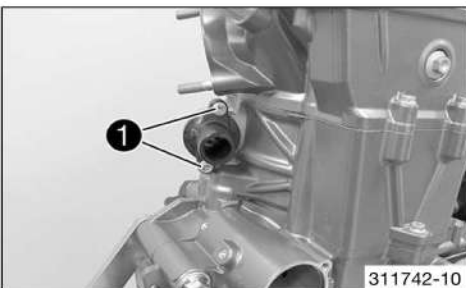
- Remove screws **3**.
- Remove the oil filter cover with the O-ring.



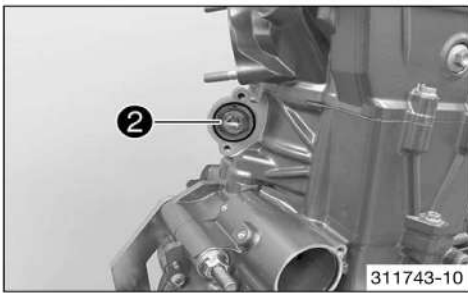
- Remove oil filter **4**.

Circlip pliers reverse (51012011000) (p. 321)

## 18.3.11 Removing the thermostat

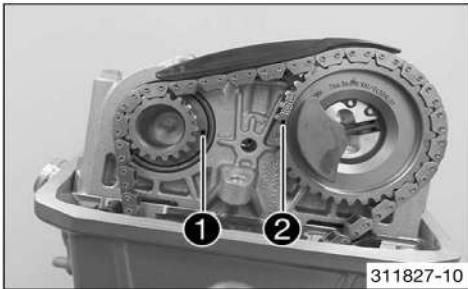


- Remove screws **1**.
- Take off the thermostat case.

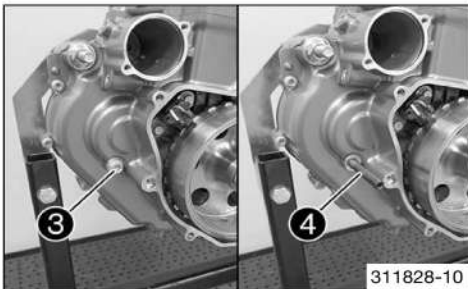


- Remove thermostat **2**.

## 18.3.12 Positioning the engine at ignition top dead center



- Turn the crankshaft counterclockwise until markings **1** of the balancer shaft and **2** of the camshaft are flush with the markings of the camshaft bearing bridge.



- Remove screw **3**.



### Info

Look through the hole to check that the position hole of the balancer shaft is visible.

- Screw in special tool **4**.

Engine blocking screw (61229015000) (p. 324)

## 18.3.13 Removing the timing chain tensioner



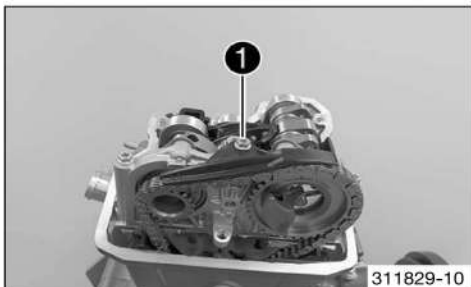
- Remove screw **1** with the seal ring.



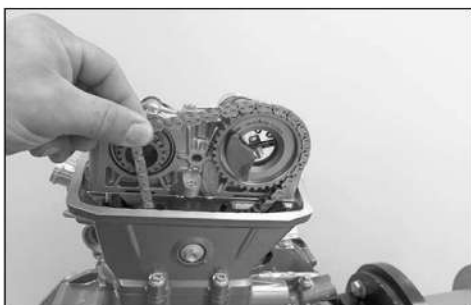
- Remove timing chain tensioner **2**.



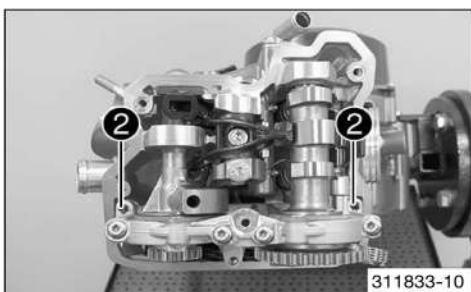
## 18.3.14 Removing the camshafts



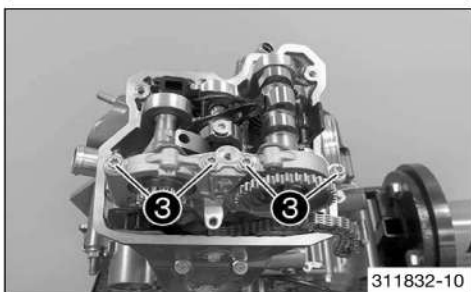
- Remove screw ①.
- Take off guide rail.



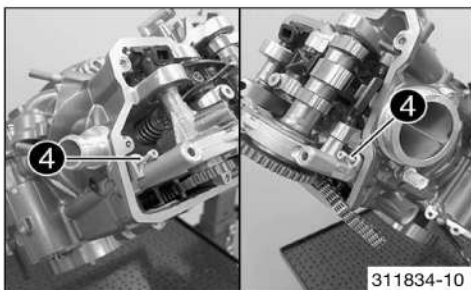
- Take off the timing chain from the balancer shaft and the camshaft.



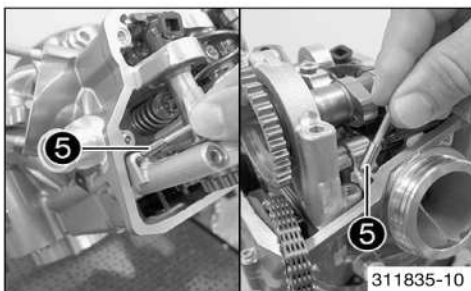
- Remove setscrews ②.



- Loosen and remove screws ③ from the outside to the inside.



- Mount appropriate M4 screws ④ in the dowel pins.

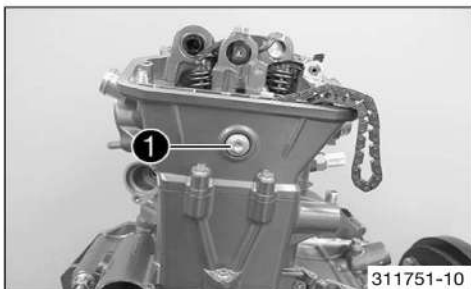


- Remove dowel pins **5**.

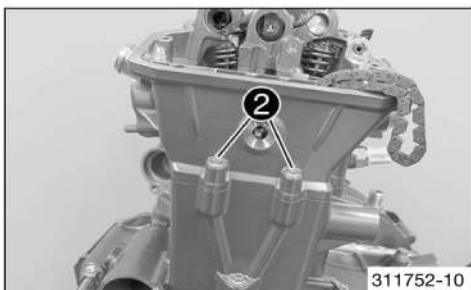


- Take off camshaft bearing bridge **6** with balancer shaft and camshaft.

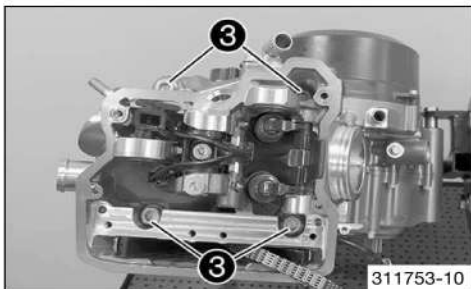
## 18.3.15 Removing the cylinder head



- Remove screw **1** with the gasket.

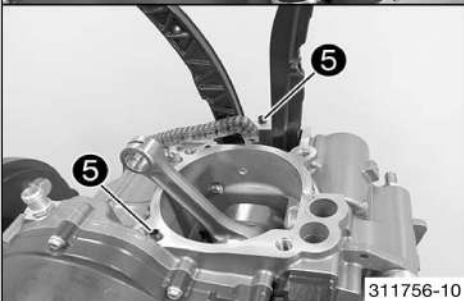
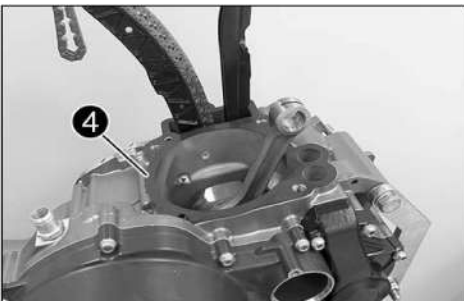
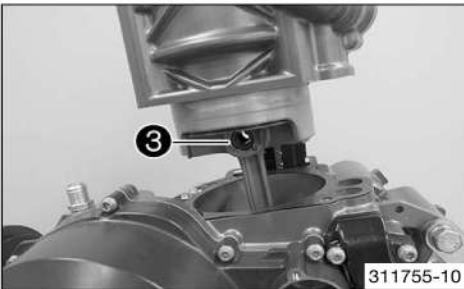
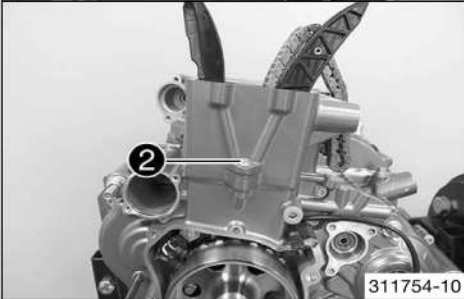
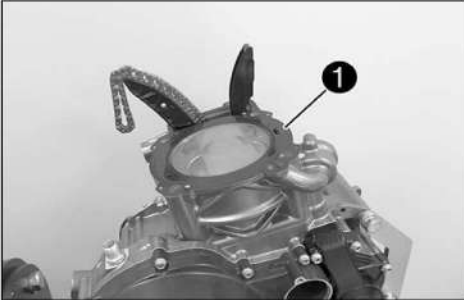


- Remove screws **2**.



- Loosen screws **3** in a crisscross pattern and remove them.
- Remove the cylinder head.

## 18.3.16 Removing the piston



- Take off cylinder head gasket ①.
- Remove screw ②.
- Push the cylinder upward.



### Info

Only push the cylinder as far up as necessary to take the piston pin out.

- Remove piston ring lock ③.
- Remove the piston pin.
- Take off the cylinder and piston.
- Push the piston upward out of the cylinder.

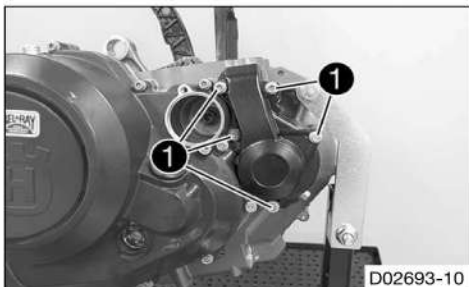


### Info

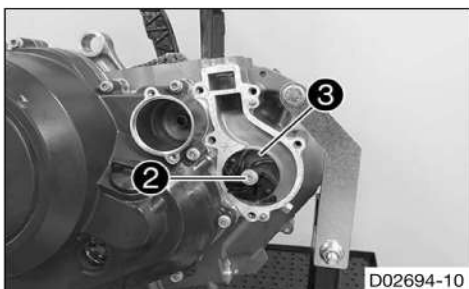
If no further work is to be performed on the cylinder and piston, the piston can remain in the cylinder.

- Remove cylinder base gasket ④.
- Remove dowels ⑤.

## 18.3.17 Removing the water pump impeller



- Remove screws ①. Take off the water pump cover.

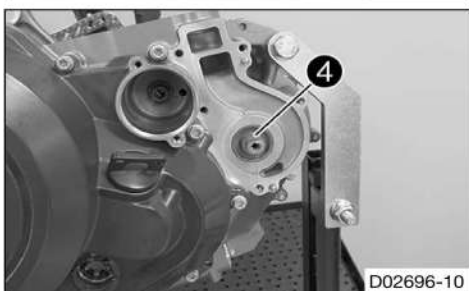


- Remove screw ②.
- Remove water pump impeller ③.
- Take off the water pump cover seal.



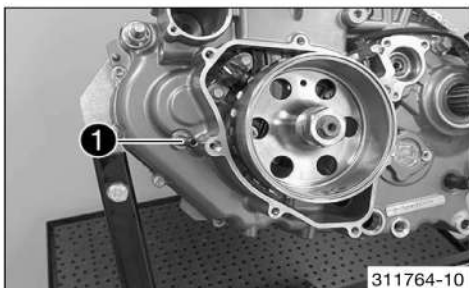
### Info

Ensure the locating pins remain in place.



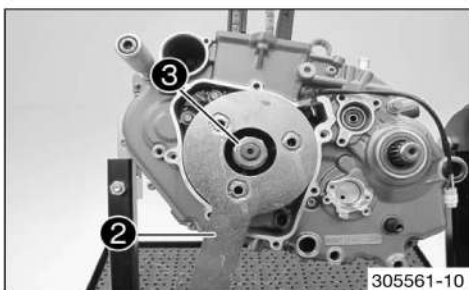
- Remove formed washer ④.

## 18.3.18 Removing the rotor



- Remove special tool ①.

Engine blocking screw (61229015000) (p. 324)



- Hold the rotor with special tool ②.

Holding wrench (75029091000) (p. 328)

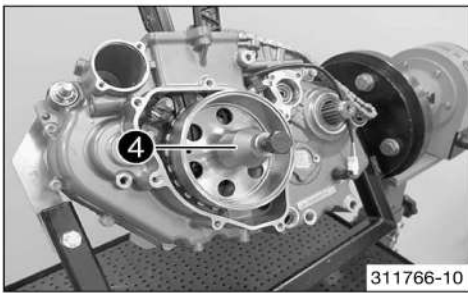


### Info

Make sure that the crankshaft is not locked.

- Remove nut ③ and the locking edge washer.



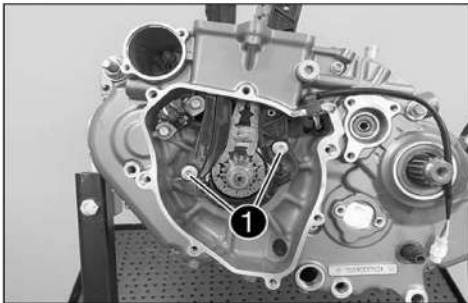


- Mount special tool ④ on the rotor.

Extractor (58429009000) (p. 321)

- Hold it tight using the special tool and pull off the rotor by turning the screw in.
- Remove the special tool.

## 18.3.19 Removing the timing chain



- Remove screws ①.

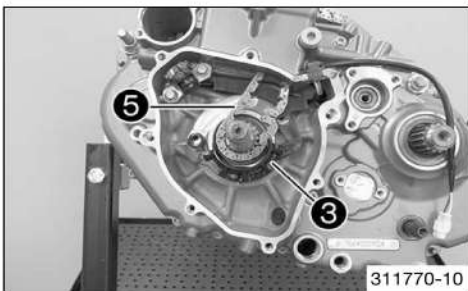
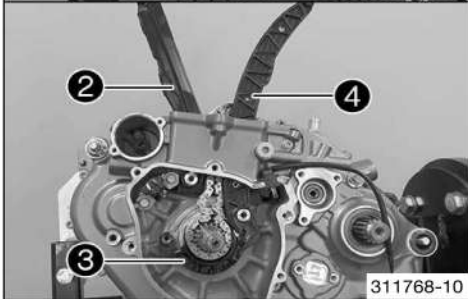
- Pull timing chain guide rail ② out of timing chain securing guide ③.



### Info

The support bushing is plugged into the timing chain securing guide through the timing chain guide rail.

- Remove the timing chain guide rails upward out of the timing chain shaft.
- Hold the timing chain securing guide tight and pull the timing chain tensioning rail ④ out of the timing chain securing guide.
- Remove the timing chain tensioning rail upward out of the timing chain shaft.



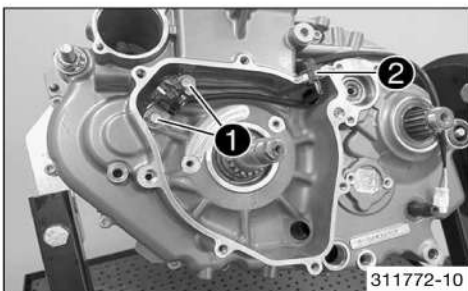
- Remove timing chain securing guide ③.
- Slip out timing chain ⑤.



### Info

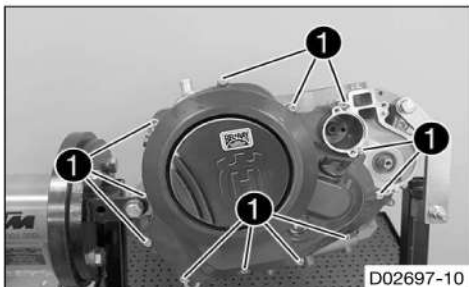
Mark the direction of travel of the timing chain.

## 18.3.20 Removing the ignition pulse generator

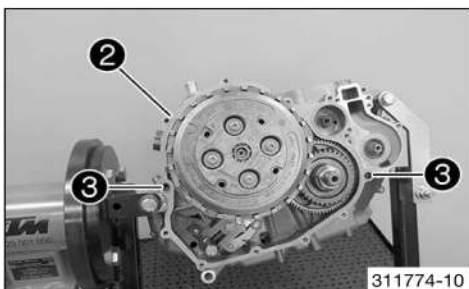


- Remove screws ①.
- Pull cable sleeve ② out of the engine case.
- Remove the ignition pulse generator.

## 18.3.21 Removing the clutch cover

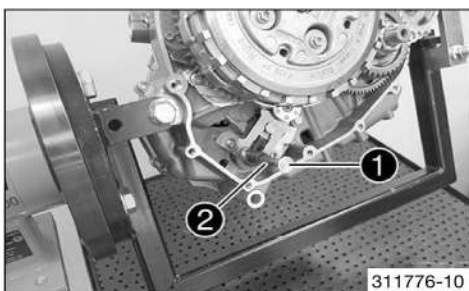


- Remove screws **1**.
- Take off the clutch cover.



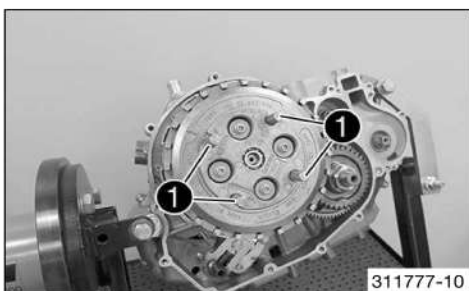
- Remove the clutch cover gasket **2**.
- Take off dowels **3**.

## 18.3.22 Removing the spacer and spring



- Remove spacer **1** and spring **2**.

## 18.3.23 Removing the clutch basket



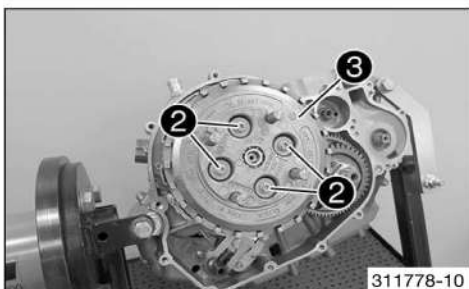
- Clamp the antihopping clutch with special tool **1**.

Assembly screws (75029033000) (p. 325)

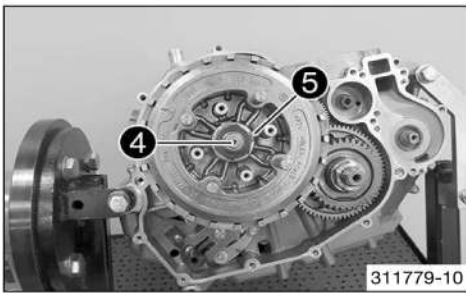


### Info

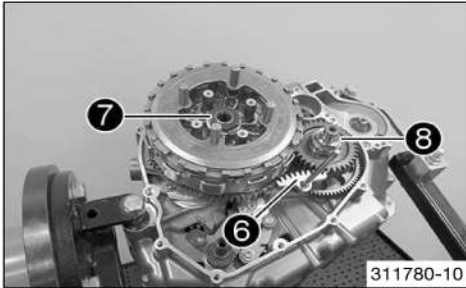
Apply the special tool with the hand only, do not use another tool.



- Loosen screws **2** diagonally and remove them with their spring retainers and clutch springs.
- Remove pressure cap **3**.



- Remove pressure piece ④.
- Bend open lock washer ⑤.



- Hold the clutch basket with special tool ⑥.

Gear segment (75029081000) (p. 327)



## Info

Make sure that the crankshaft is not blocked.

- Remove nut ⑦.
- Remove the lock washer.
- Remove nut ⑧.



## Info

Left-handed thread!

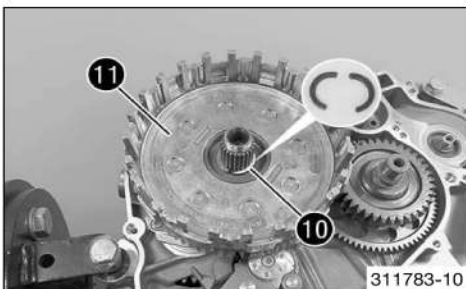
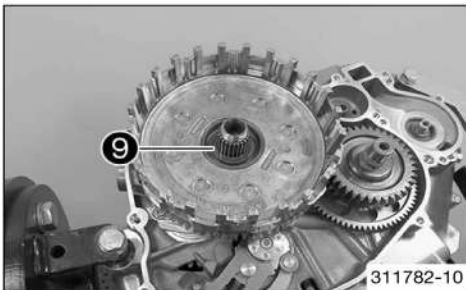
- Remove the special tool.

Gear segment (75029081000) (p. 327)

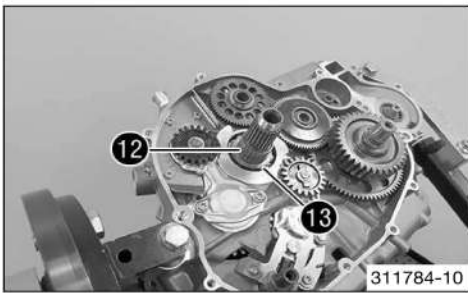
- Take out the antihopping clutch.



- Remove stepped washer ⑨.

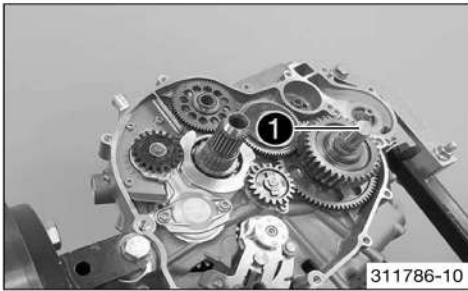


- Remove half washers ⑩.
- Take off the clutch basket ⑪.



- Remove needle bearing **12** and supporting plate **13**.

## 18.3.24 Removing the primary gear



- Position special tool **1**.

Protection cap (75029090000) (p. 328)

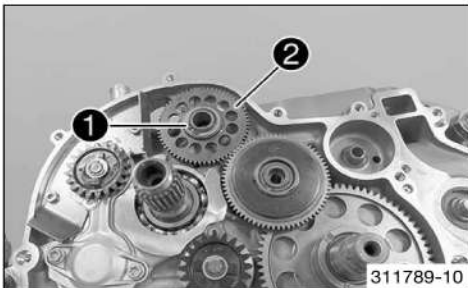


- Mount special tool **2**.

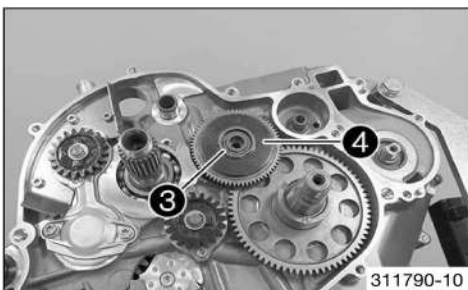
Extractor (75029021000) (p. 325)

- Hold the special tool firm and pull off the primary gear by turning the screw in.
- Remove the special tools.

## 18.3.25 Removing the starter drive

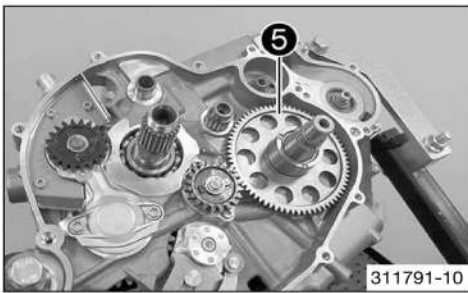


- Remove lock ring **1**.
- Take off the starter idler gear **2** with the washers.

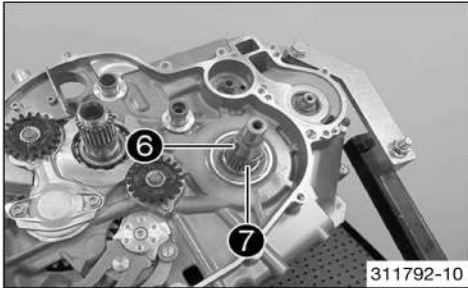


- Remove lock ring **3**.
- Remove torque limiter **4** with the washers and needle bearing.



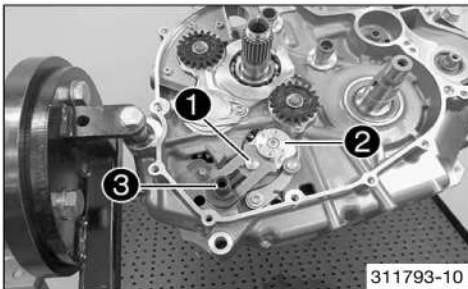


- Take off freewheel gear **5**.



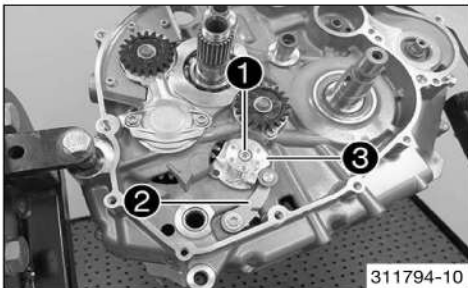
- Remove woodruff key **6** and both needle bearings **7**.

## 18.3.26 Removing shift shaft



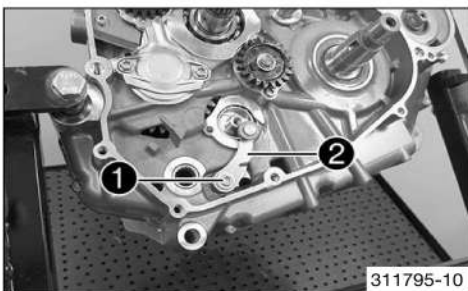
- Push sliding plate **1** away from the shift drum locating **2**. Remove shift shaft **3** with the washer.

## 18.3.27 Removing shift drum locating



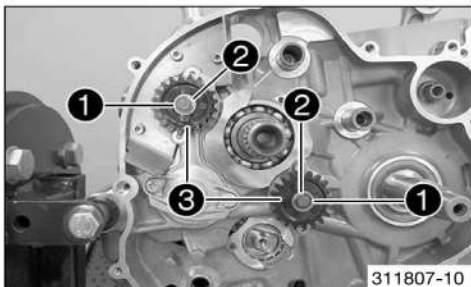
- Remove screw **1**.
- Press locking lever **2** away from shift drum locating **3** and take off the shift drum locating.
- Release the locking lever.

## 18.3.28 Removing locking lever

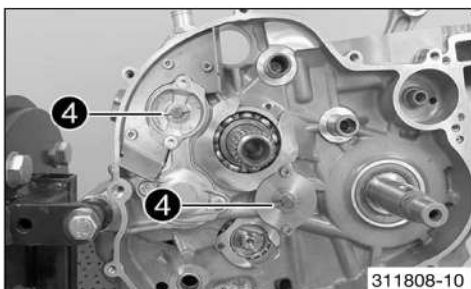


- Remove screw **1**.
- Take off locking lever **2** with the sleeve and spring.

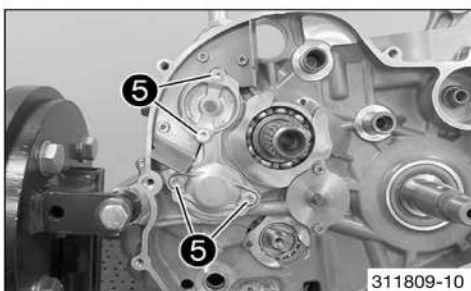
## 18.3.29 Removing the oil pumps



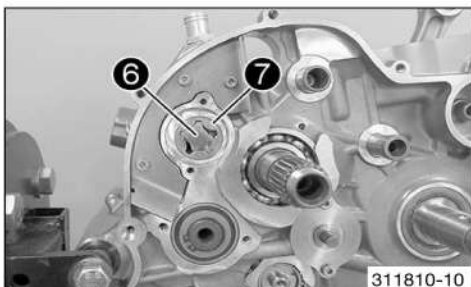
- Remove lock washers **1** and normal washers **2** from both oil pumps.
- Take off oil pump gear wheels **3**.



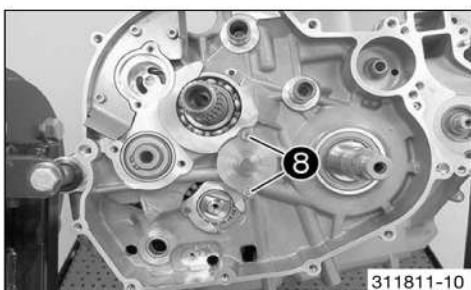
- Remove pins **4** and washers.



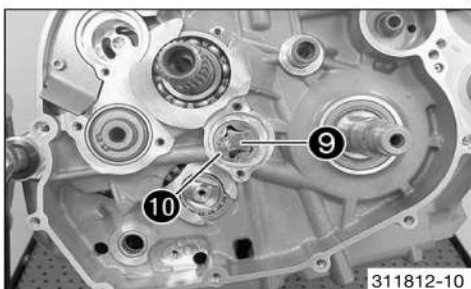
- Remove screws **5**.
- Take off the oil pump cover.



- Remove oil pump shaft **6** with the internal rotor.
- Remove external rotor **7**.

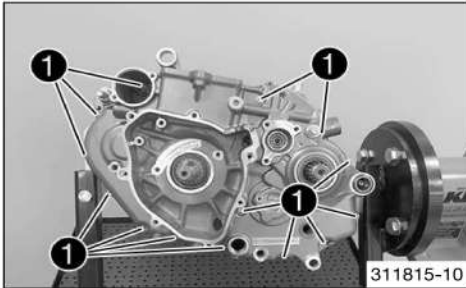


- Remove screws **8**.
- Take off the oil pump cover.

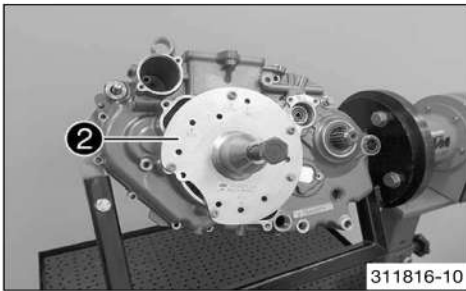


- Remove oil pump shaft **9** with the internal rotor.
- Remove external rotor **10**.

## 18.3.30 Removing the left engine case



- Remove screws ①.
- Swing the left section of the engine case up and remove the nut or screw of the engine fixing arm.



- Mount special tool ② with suitable screws.

Extractor (75029048100) (p. 327)



### Info

Use the drill hole with marking 750.

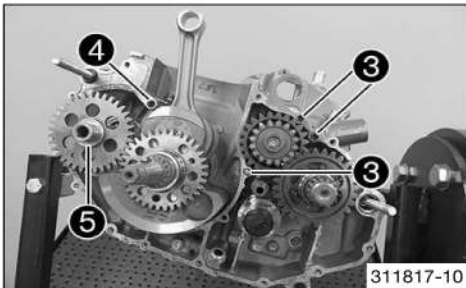
- Pull off the section of the engine case.



### Info

Do not tension the section of the engine case.

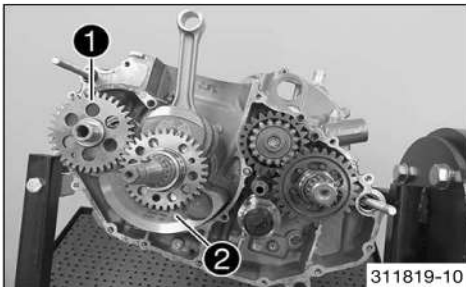
- Take off the left section of the engine case.
- Remove the special tool.
- Remove dowels ③.
- Remove O-ring ④.
- Remove washer ⑤.



### Info

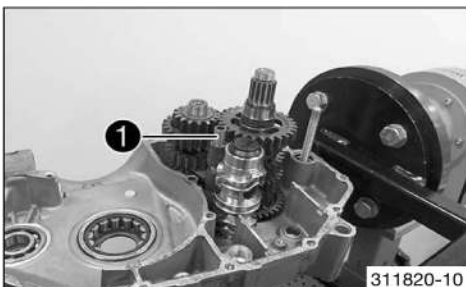
The washer of the balancer shaft usually sticks to the bearing.

## 18.3.31 Removing the crankshaft and balancer shaft

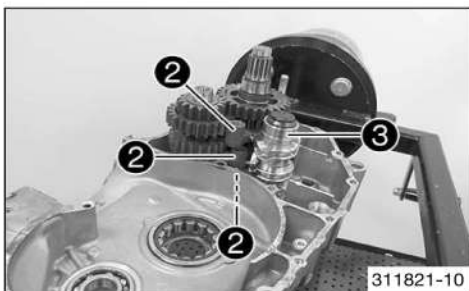


- Remove balancer shaft ① and crankshaft ②.

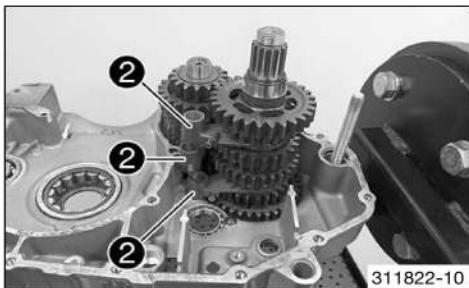
## 18.3.32 Removing the transmission shafts



- Remove shift rail ①.



- Swing shift forks **2** to one side.
- Remove shift drum **3**.

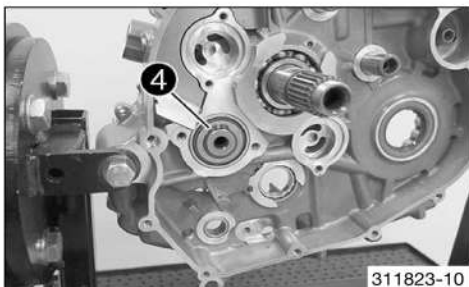


- Remove shift forks **2**.

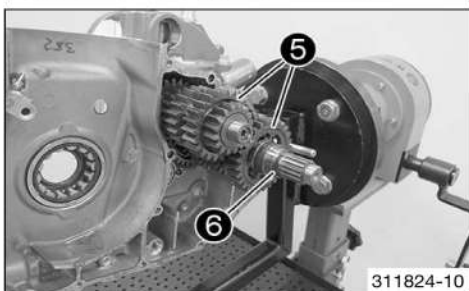


## Info

Ensure that the pins remain in place.



- Remove lock ring **4** and the stop disk.



- Remove transmission shafts **5**.



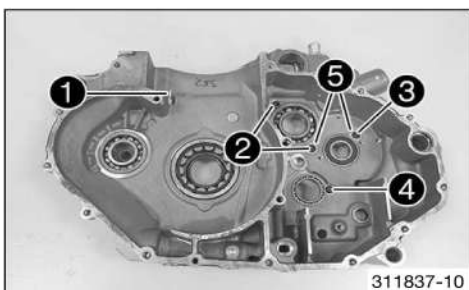
## Info

The stop disk of the countershaft usually sticks to the bearing.

- Take off the O-ring of countershaft **6**.

## 18.4 Working on individual parts

### 18.4.1 Working on the right section of the engine case



- Remove oil nozzle **1**.
- Remove bearing retainers **2** of the main shaft bearing, **3** of the countershaft bearing and **4** of the shift drum bearing.
- Remove washers **5**.
- Remove any remnants of sealing compound and clean the section of the engine case thoroughly.
- Pull the dowels out of the housing.
- Warm the engine case section in an oven.

## Guideline

150 °C (302 °F)

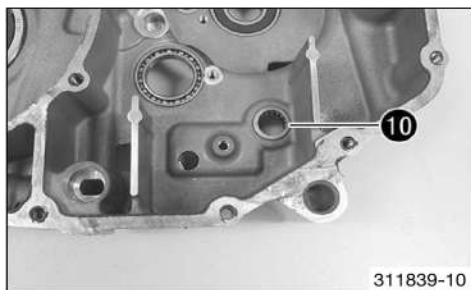
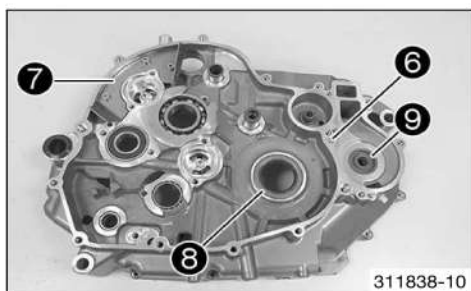
- Knock the engine case section against a level wooden board. This will cause the bearings to drop out of the bearing seats.



## Info

Any bearings that remain in the engine case section must be removed using a suitable tool.





- Remove oil nozzle ⑥.
- Remove screws and cover plate ⑦.
- Press out shaft seal ring ⑧ of the crankshaft from the inside to the outside.
- Remove shaft seal rings ⑨ of the water pump.
- Warm the engine case section again.

## Guideline

150 °C (302 °F)
-----------------

- Insert the new cold bearings into the bearing seats of the hot engine case section and, if necessary, use a suitable press drift to push the bearings from the inside to the outside, all the way to the stop or so it is flush.

**i Info**

Shift shaft bearing ⑩ must be pressed in from the outside to the inside until it is flush.

When pressing the bearings in, ensure that the engine case section is level to prevent damage.

Only press the bearings in via the outer bearing race; otherwise, the bearings will be damaged when they are pressed in.

- After the engine case section has cooled, check that the bearings are firmly seated.

**i Info**

If the bearings are not firmly seated after cooling, it is likely that they will rotate in the engine case when warm. In this case, the engine case must be renewed.

- Position all bearing retainers. Mount and tighten the screws.

## Guideline

Locking screw for bearing	M5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
---------------------------	----	----------------------	---------------

- Press in new shaft seal ring ⑧ of the crankshaft from the outside to the inside with the open side facing in.

**i Info**

The shaft seal ring must be flush on the outside.

- Press in new shaft seal rings ⑨ of the water pump with the open side facing out so that it is flush.
- Mount and tighten oil nozzle ①.

## Guideline

Oil jet, piston cooling	M6x0.75	4 Nm (3 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
-------------------------	---------	-----------------	---------------

- Mount and tighten oil nozzle ⑥.

## Guideline

Oil nozzle for conrod bearing lubrication	M4	2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
---	----	----------------------	---------------

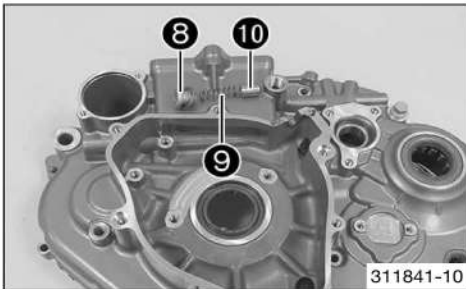
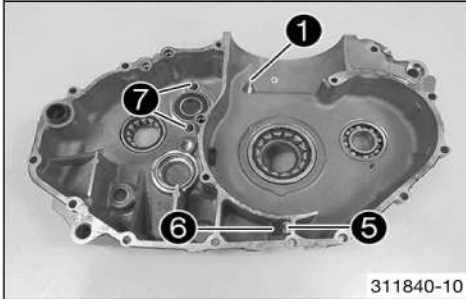
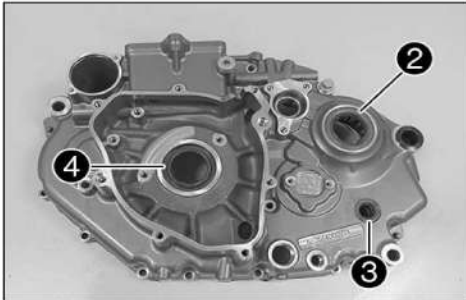
- Blow compressed air through all oil channels and check that they are clear.
- Position cover plate ⑦. Mount and tighten the screws.

## Guideline

Screw, cover plate for oil return line	M5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)	
--	----	-------------------	--

- Reinstall the dowels.

## 18.4.2 Working on the left section of the engine case



- Remove all dowels.
- Remove oil nozzle ①.
- Remove shaft seal rings ② of the countershaft and ③ of the shift shaft.



### Info

Seal ring ④ of the crankshaft cannot be removed before the crankshaft bearing.

- Remove screws and membrane support plate ⑤ together with membrane ⑥.
- Remove screws ⑦ with the washer.

- Remove screw plug ⑧ and take pressure spring ⑨ with piston valve ⑩ out of the drill hole.
- Remove any remnants of sealing compound and clean the section of the engine case thoroughly.
- Warm the engine case section in an oven.

### Guideline

150 °C (302 °F)

- Knock the engine case section against a level wooden board. This will cause the bearings to drop out of the bearing seats.



### Info

Any bearings that remain in the engine case section must be removed using a suitable tool.

- Press out the crankshaft shaft seal ring from the outside toward the inside.
- Press in the new shaft seal ring of the crankshaft from the inside toward the outside, with the open side facing outward.



### Info

The shaft seal ring must be flush on the outside.

- Warm the engine case section again.

### Guideline

150 °C (302 °F)

- Insert the new cold bearings in the bearing seats of the heated section of the engine case; if necessary, use a suitable press drift to push them all the way in and make them flush.



### Info

When pressing the bearings in, ensure that the engine case section is level to prevent damage.

Only press the bearings in via the outer bearing race; otherwise, the bearings will be damaged when they are pressed in.

- After the engine case section has cooled, check that the bearings are firmly seated.



### Info

If the bearings are not firmly seated after cooling, it is likely that they will rotate in the engine case when warm. In this case, the engine case must be renewed.

- Mount and tighten screws **7** with the washer.

Guideline

Locking screw for bearing	M5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
---------------------------	----	----------------------	---------------

- Press in new shaft seal ring **2** of the countershaft and **3** of the shift shaft with the open side facing inward until it is flush.
- Mount and tighten oil nozzle **1**.

Guideline

Oil jet, piston cooling	M6x0.75	4 Nm (3 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
-------------------------	---------	-----------------	---------------

- Mount the dowels.
- Blow compressed air through all oil channels and check that they are clear.
- Measure the spring length of the oil pressure regulator valve.

Oil pressure regulator valve - minimum spring length	25.4 mm (1 in)
--	----------------

» If the measured value does not meet specifications:

- Change the spring.

- Check the piston valve for damage and wear.

» If there is damage or wear:

- Replace the piston valve.

- Lubricate piston valve **10** and mount it with pressure spring **9**. Mount and tighten screw plug **8** with a new seal ring.

Guideline

Oil pressure regulator valve plug	M12x1.5	20 Nm (14.8 lbf ft)
-----------------------------------	---------	---------------------

- Position membrane support plate **5** with membrane **6**. Mount and tighten the screws.

Guideline

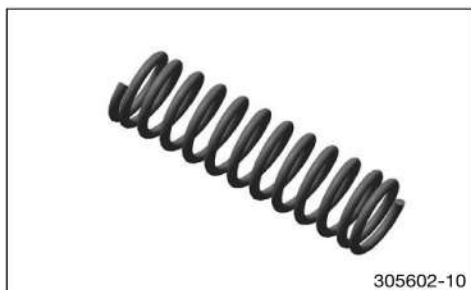
Screw, membrane fixation	M3	2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
--------------------------	----	----------------------	---------------

### **i** Info

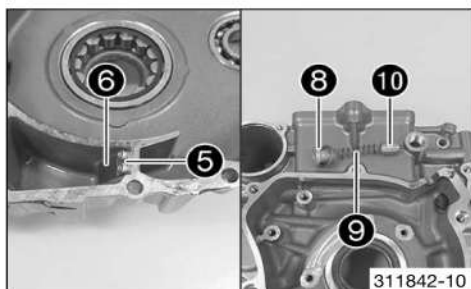
The membrane support plate is curved and must point away from the membrane.

An incorrectly installed membrane support plate results in loss of performance and increased oil consumption or leaks.

Do not apply thread locker between the membrane and the membrane support plate since this would impair their function.

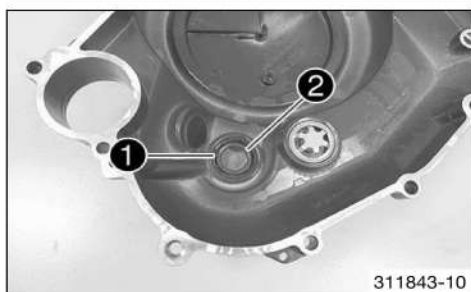


305602-10



311842-10

### 18.4.3 Working on the clutch cover



311843-10

- Remove lock ring **1**.
- Remove shaft seal ring **2** of the crankshaft.
- Press in new shaft seal ring as far as possible.

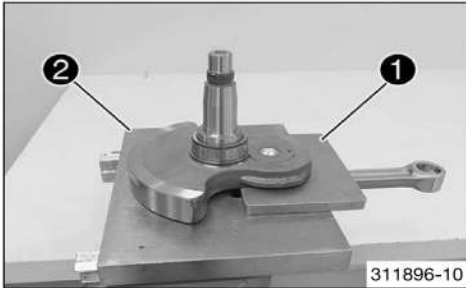
### **i** Info

Provide suitable support for the clutch cover while pressing in.

- Mount lock ring **1**.
- Blow out the oil channel with compressed air and check that it is clear.



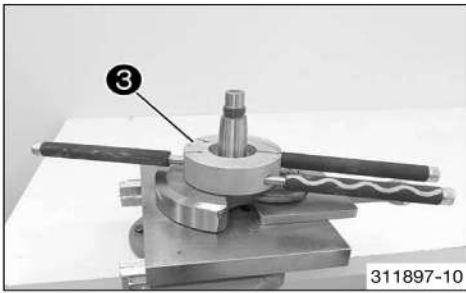
## 18.4.4 Removing the crankshaft bearing inner race



- Fix the crankshaft with special tool **1** and **2** secure in the vise.

Press-out plate, top (75029047050) (p. 326)

Press-out plate, base (75029047051) (p. 326)



- Warm up special tool **3**.

Guideline

150 °C (302 °F)

Tool for inner bearing race (58429037043) (p. 321)

- Push the heated special tool **3** on to the inner bearing race, press them firmly together, and pull them both off the crankshaft.
- Take off the compensating disk.
- Repeat these steps on the opposite side.

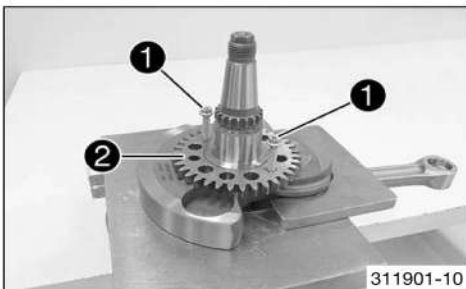
## 18.4.5 Removing the drive wheel of the balancer shaft

### Preparatory work

- Remove the crankshaft bearing inner race. (p. 172)

### Main work

- Screw suitable M6 screws **1** into the thread. Tighten the two screws evenly to pull drive wheel **2** off the crankshaft.



## 18.4.6 Changing the connecting rod, conrod bearing, and crank pin

### Preparatory work

- Remove the crankshaft bearing inner race. (p. 172)
- Remove the drive wheel of the balancer shaft. (p. 172)

### Main work

- Position the crankshaft with special tool **1** in the press.

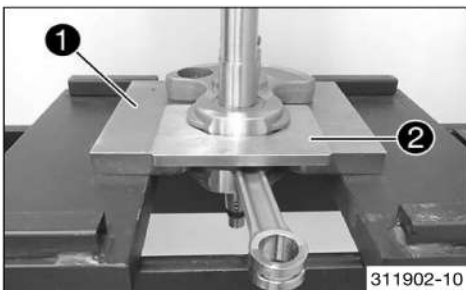
Press-out plate, base (75029047051) (p. 326)

- Position special tool **2** between the crankwebs.

Press-out plate, top (75029047050) (p. 326)

- Press the crank pin out of the upper crankweb with the push-out drift of the special tool.

Pressing tool for crankshaft, complete (75029047000) (p. 326)



### Info

Hold the lower crankweb.

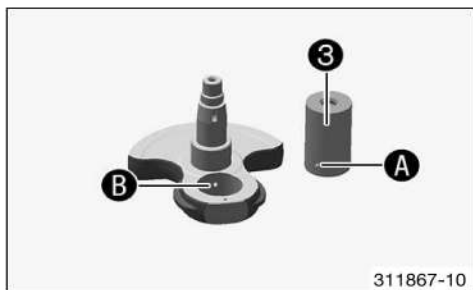
- Remove the connecting rod and bearing.





311903-10

- Press the crank pin out of the crankweb.



311867-10

- Press in new crank pin ③ all the way.

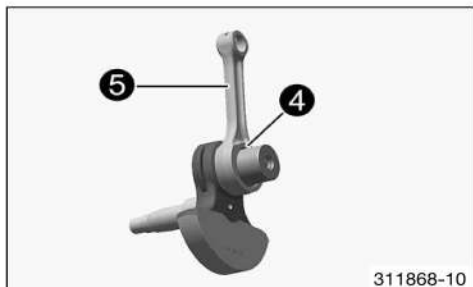


## Info

The crank pin must be pressed in so that oil channel ① is aligned with oil channel ②.

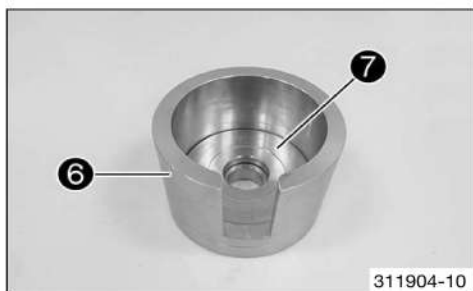
If the oil channels are not correctly aligned, the conrod bearing will not be supplied with oil.

- Blow compressed air through the oil channel to check that it is clear.



311868-10

- Thoroughly oil bearing ④.
- Mount connecting rod ⑤.



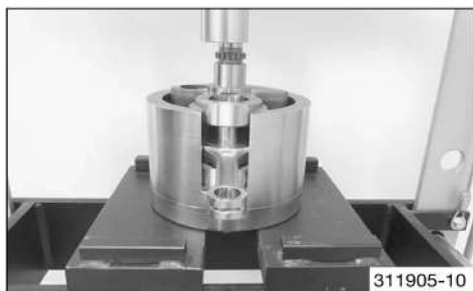
311904-10

- Position special tool ⑥ on the press.

Pressing tool for crankshaft, complete (75029047000) (p. 326)

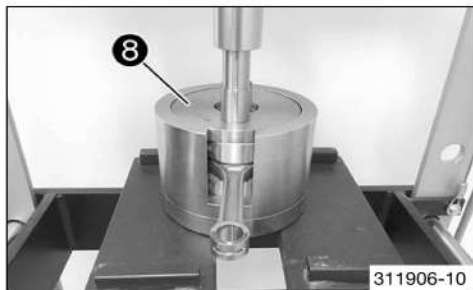
- Position special tool ⑦.

Cover, crankshaft pressing tool (76629047003) (p. 329)



311905-10

- Insert the crankweb with the connecting rod and bearing. Position the second crankweb.



311906-10

- Position special tool ⑧ with the heel pointing down.

Pressing tool for crankshaft, complete (75029047000) (p. 326)

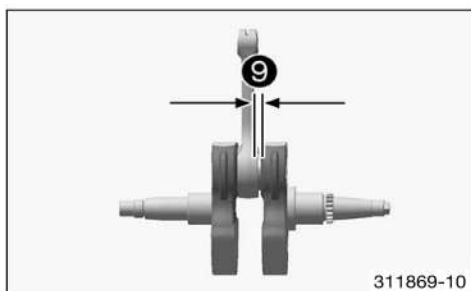
- Press in the upper crankweb as far as possible.



## Info

The press mandrel must be positioned over the crank pin.

- Take the crankshaft out of the special tool and check that the connecting rod can move freely.



311869-10

- Measure axial play **9** between the connecting rod and the crankwebs using the special tool.

Feeler gauge (59029041100) (p. 322)
-------------------------------------

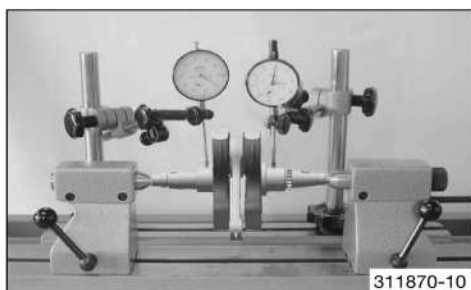
Connecting rod - axial clearance of lower conrod bearing	0.30... 0.60 mm (0.0118... 0.0236 in)
--	---------------------------------------

- » If the measured value is less than the specification:
  - Correct it so the dimension is equal to the specified value.

## Finishing work

- Check the crankshaft run-out at the bearing pin. (p. 174)
- Install the drive wheel of the balancer shaft. (p. 174)
- Install the crankshaft bearing inner race. (p. 175)
- Measure the axial clearance of the crankshaft and the balancer shaft. (p. 175)

### 18.4.7 Checking crankshaft run-out at bearing pin



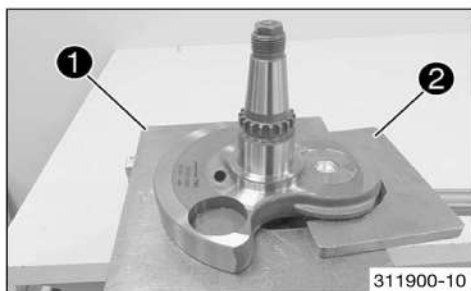
311870-10

- Position the crankshaft on a roller block.
- Rotate the crankshaft slowly.
- Check the crankshaft run-out at both bearing pins.

Crankshaft run-out at bearing pin	≤ 0.10 mm (≤ 0.0039 in)
-----------------------------------	-------------------------

- » If the crankshaft run-out at the bearing pin is greater than the specified value:
  - Align the crankshaft.

### 18.4.8 Installing the drive wheel of the balancer shaft



311900-10

## Main work

- Fix the crankshaft with special tool **1** and **2** secure in the vise.

Press-out plate, top (75029047050) (p. 326)
---

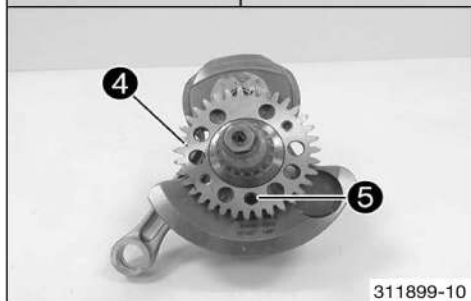
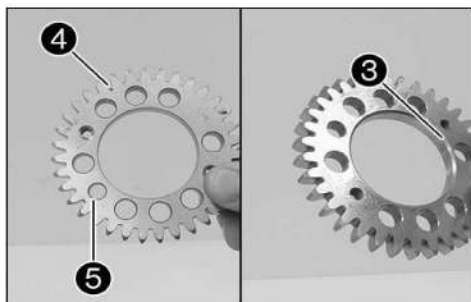
Press-out plate, base (75029047051) (p. 326)
--

- Warm the drive wheel.

## Guideline

100 °C (212 °F)
-----------------

- Place the drive wheel on the crankshaft.
  - ✓ The dowel of the crankshaft must fit in drill hole **5**.
  - ✓ The side of the drive wheel with punch mark **4** must be visible after assembly, and the side with bevel **3** must be in contact with the crankweb.



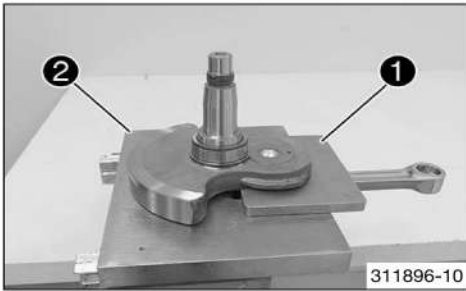
311899-10

## Finishing work

- Install the crankshaft bearing inner race. (p. 175)

- Measure the axial clearance of the crankshaft and the balancer shaft. (p. 175)

## 18.4.9 Installing the crankshaft bearing inner race

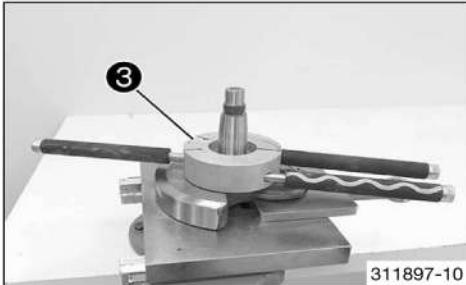


### Main work

- Fix the crankshaft with special tool ① and ② secure in the vise.

Press-out plate, top (75029047050) (p. 326)

Press-out plate, base (75029047051) (p. 326)



- Position compensating disk.
- Warm-up the inner bearing race in special tool ③.

### Guideline

120 °C (248 °F)

- Mount the inner bearing race.
- Repeat these steps on the opposite side.
- Make sure that the new inner bearing race is installed flush.



### Info

After changing the crankshaft bearing and the conrod bearing, measure the crankshaft axial play.

### Finishing work

- Measure the axial clearance of the crankshaft and the balancer shaft. (p. 175)

## 18.4.10 Measuring axial clearance of crankshaft and balancer shaft



- Insert the crankshaft and balancer shaft in the right section of the engine casing.



### Info

Do not forget the dowels.

- Mount the left section of the engine case.
- Mount and tighten the screws.

### Guideline

Screw, engine case	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
--------------------	----	--------------------

- Mount the dial gauge support on the engine case and measure and note down the crankshaft axial play.

### Guideline

Crankshaft - axial clearance	0.15... 0.25 mm (0.0059... 0.0098 in)
------------------------------	---------------------------------------

» If the measured value does not meet specifications:

- Remove the crankshaft.
- Remove the crankshaft bearing inner race. (p. 172)
- Calculate the thickness of the compensating disks.
- Add or remove compensating disks equally on both sides.



### Info

If the axial play is too small, remove compensating disks.  
If the axial play is too large, add compensating disks.

- Install the crankshaft bearing inner race. (p. 175)



- Mount the dial gauge support on the engine case and measure and note the axial play of the balancer shaft.

## Guideline

Balancer shaft axial clearance	0.05... 0.20 mm (0.002... 0.0079 in)
--------------------------------	--------------------------------------

- » If the measured value does not meet specifications:
  - Remove the balancer shaft.
  - Calculate the thickness of the compensating disks.
  - Add compensating disks to the ignition side only.



## Info

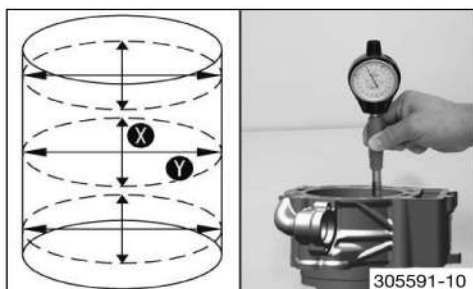
If the axial play is too small, remove compensating disks.  
If the axial play is too large, add compensating disks.

## 18.4.11 Cylinder - Nikasil® coating



**Nikasil®** is a surface protection layer for a coating procedure developed by Mahle. The name is derived from the two materials used in this procedure - a layer of nickel into which is embedded the particularly hard silicone carbide. The most important advantages of the **Nikasil®** coating are very good heat conductivity, resulting in much improved performance, low wear, and a lightweight cylinder.

## 18.4.12 Checking/measuring the cylinder

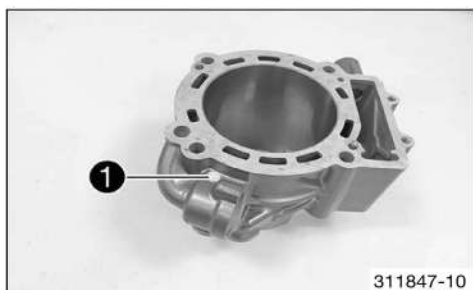


- Check the O-ring of the chain adjuster for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the O-ring.
- Check the cylinder bearing surface for damage.
  - » If the cylinder bearing surface is damaged:
    - Change the cylinder and piston.
- Measure the cylinder diameter at several locations on the **X** and **Y** axes using a micrometer to identify oval wear.

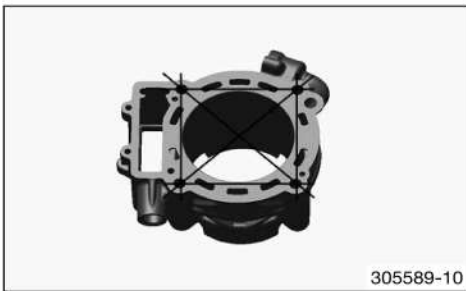
## Guideline

Cylinder - bore diameter	
Size I	105.000... 105.012 mm (4.13385... 4.13432 in)
Size II	105.013... 105.025 mm (4.13436... 4.13483 in)

- The cylinder size **1** is marked on the side of the cylinder.







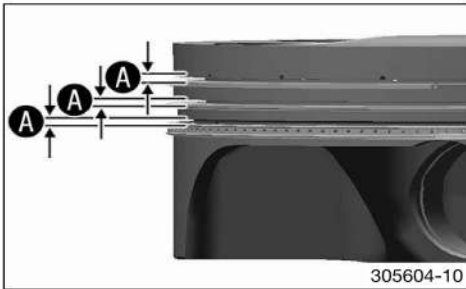
- Using a straightedge and the special tool, check the sealing surface of the cylinder head for distortion.

Feeler gauge (59029041100) (p. 322)

Cylinder/cylinder head - sealing area distortion	≤ 0.10 mm (≤ 0.0039 in)
--	-------------------------

- » If the measured value does not meet specifications:
  - Change the cylinder.

## 18.4.13 Checking/measuring the piston



- Use the special tool to measure play **A** of the piston rings in the piston ring groove.

Guideline

Piston ring - groove clearance	≤ 0.08 mm (≤ 0.0031 in)
--------------------------------	-------------------------

Feeler gauge (59029041100) (p. 322)

- » If play **A** is greater than the specified value:
  - Change the piston and piston rings.
  - Check/measure the cylinder. (p. 176)
- Check the piston bearing surface for damage.
  - » If the piston bearing surface is damaged:
    - Change the piston and, if necessary, the cylinder.
- Check that the piston rings can move easily in the piston ring grooves.
  - » If the piston ring is stiff:
    - Clean the piston ring groove.



### Tip

Use an old piston ring to clean the piston ring groove.

- Check the piston rings for damage.
  - » If the piston ring is damaged:
    - Change the piston ring.



### Info

Mount the piston ring with the marking facing upward.

- Check the piston pin for discoloration or signs of wear.
  - » If the piston pin has strong discoloration/signs of wear:
    - Change the piston pin.
- Insert the piston pin into the connecting rod and check the bearing for play.
  - » If the piston pin bearing has too much play:
    - Change the connecting rod and the piston pin.
- Measure the piston at the piston skirt, at right angles to the piston pin, at a distance **B**.

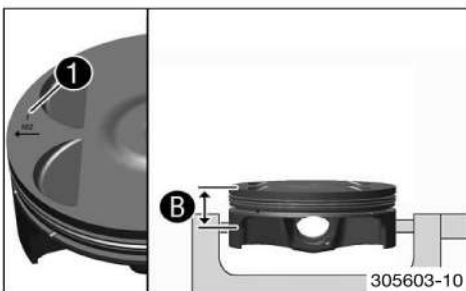
Guideline

Distance <b>B</b>	31.5 mm (1.24 in)
Piston - diameter	
Size I	104.955... 104.965 mm (4.13208... 4.13247 in)
Size II	104.965... 104.975 mm (4.13247... 4.13287 in)

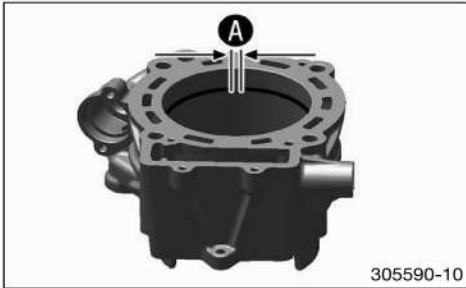


### Info

Piston size **1** is marked on the piston head.



## 18.4.14 Checking piston ring end gap



- Remove the piston ring from the piston.
- Place the piston ring in the cylinder and align it with the piston.

Guideline

Under the upper edge of the cylinder	10 mm (0.39 in)
--------------------------------------	-----------------

- Measure the end gap with a feeler gauge (A).

Guideline

Piston ring end gap	
Compression rings	$\leq 0.80$ mm ( $\leq 0.0315$ in)
Oil scraper ring	$\leq 1.00$ mm ( $\leq 0.0394$ in)

- » If the end gap is more than the specified value:
  - Check/measure the cylinder. (p. 176)
- » If the cylinder wear is within the tolerance range:
  - Change the piston ring.
- Mount the piston ring with the marking facing toward the piston head.

## 18.4.15 Determining the piston/cylinder mounting clearance



- Check/measure the cylinder. (p. 176)
- Check/measure the piston. (p. 177)
- The smallest piston/cylinder mounting clearance is the result of the smallest cylinder bore diameter minus the largest piston diameter. The largest piston/cylinder mounting clearance is the result of the largest cylinder bore diameter minus the smallest piston diameter.

Guideline

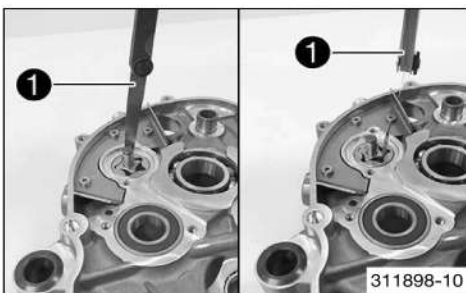
Piston/cylinder - mounting clearance	
New condition	0.035... 0.060 mm (0.00138... 0.00236 in)
Wear limit	0.10 mm (0.0039 in)

## 18.4.16 Checking the oil pumps for wear



### Info

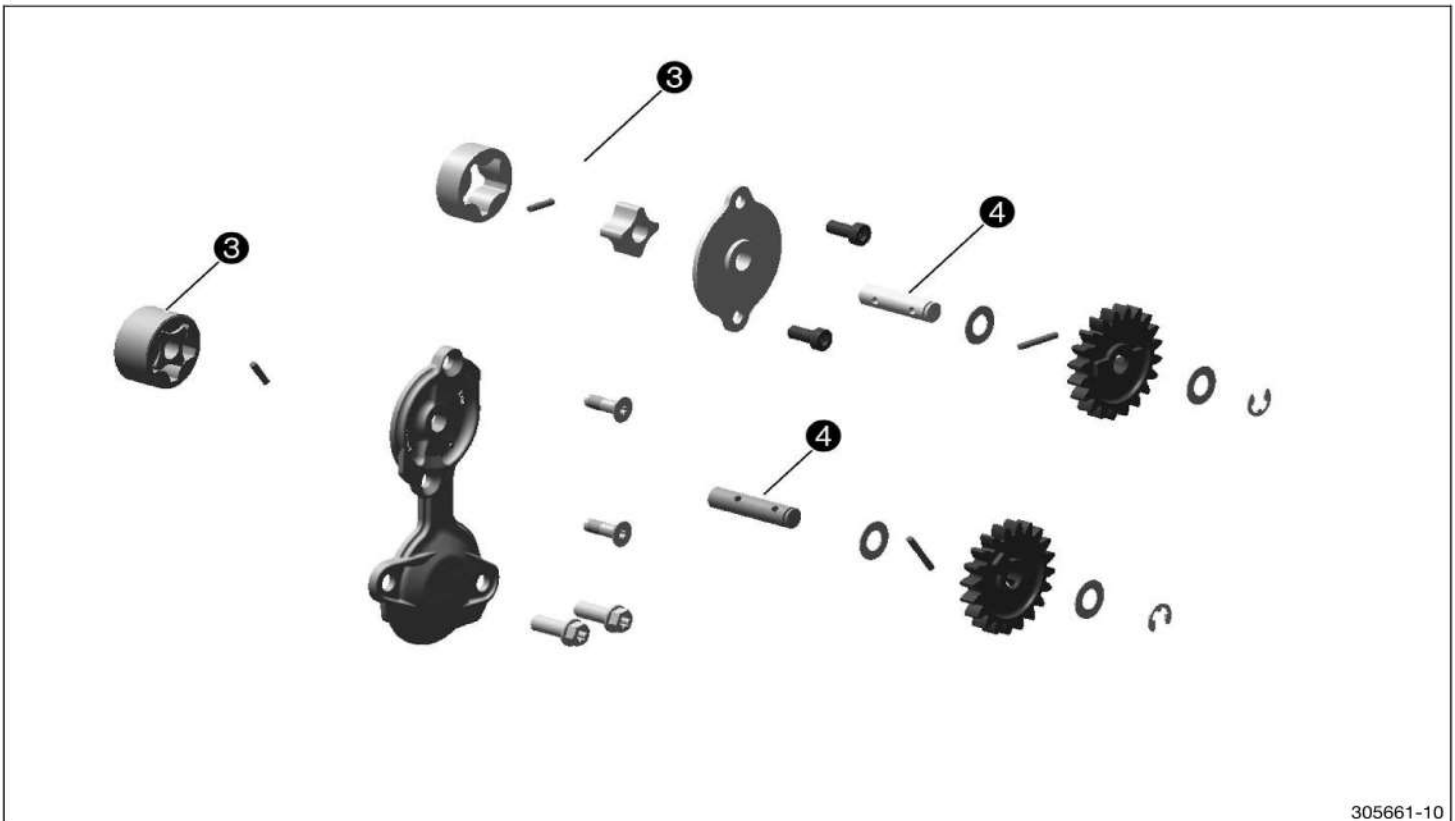
The oil pump wear check shown here is on the suction pump but it applies to all oil pumps.



- Use a feeler gauge (1) to measure the play between the external rotor and the engine case as well as between the external rotor and the internal rotor.

Oil pump	
Clearance between external rotor and engine case	$\leq 0.20$ mm ( $\leq 0.0079$ in)
Clearance between external rotor and internal rotor	$\leq 0.20$ mm ( $\leq 0.0079$ in)
Axial clearance	0.04... 0.08 mm (0.0016... 0.0031 in)

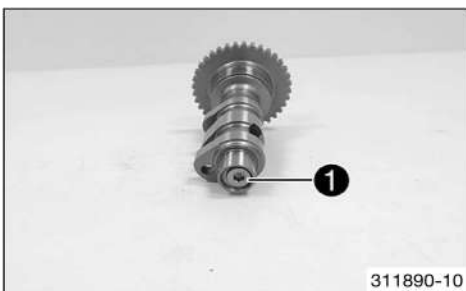
- » If the measured value does not meet specifications:
  - Change the oil pump and, if necessary, the engine case.



305661-10

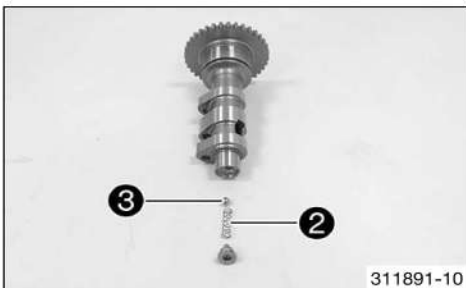
- Check the internal rotor and external rotor of oil pumps **3** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the oil pumps.
- Check oil pump shafts **4** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the oil pump shaft.
- Check both oil pump covers for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the oil pump cover.

## 18.4.17 Changing the autodecompressor



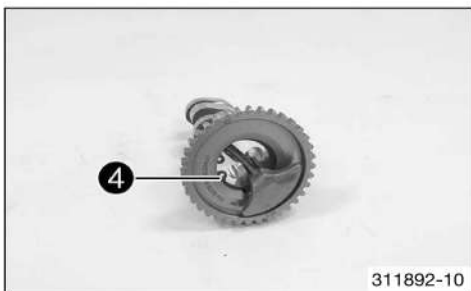
311890-10

- Remove screw **1**.



311891-10

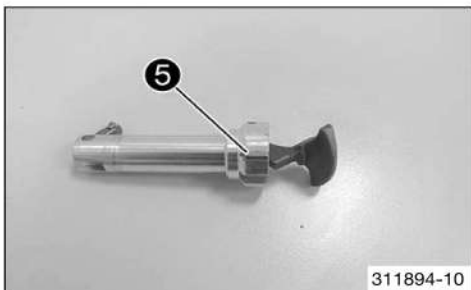
- Remove spring **2**.
- Remove ball **3**.



- Remove lock ring ④.



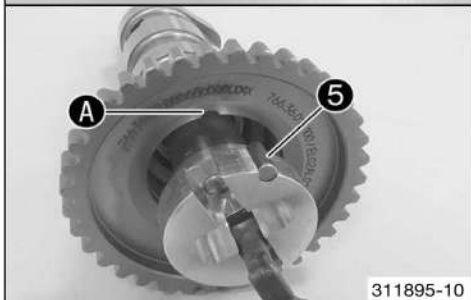
- Take off autodecompressor unit.



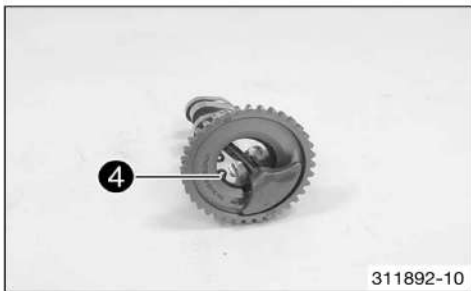
- Ensure that needle roller ⑤ is seated properly.



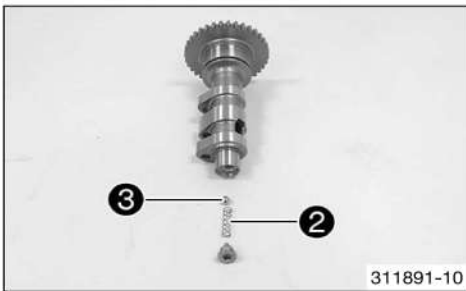
- Mount autodecompressor unit.
- ✓ Needle roller ⑤ engages in recess A.



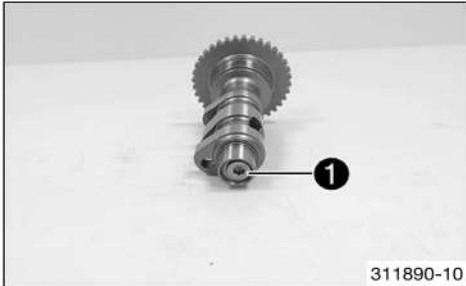
- Mount lock ring ④.







- Position ball **3**.
- Position spring **2**.



- Mount and tighten screw **1**.

## Guideline

Screw, auto decompression	M6	3.5 Nm (2.58 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
---------------------------	----	-------------------------	---------------

## 18.4.18 Preparing timing chain tensioner for installation



- Fully compress the timing chain tensioner.

## Info

This requires considerable force since the oil has to be pressed out.

- Release the timing chain tensioner.
- ✓ Without pressure, the timing chain tensioner expands fully.



- Place two compensating disks or similar aids next to the piston of the timing chain tensioner. This should ensure that when pushed down, the piston does not fully withdraw.

## Guideline

Thickness of the compensating disks	2... 2.5 mm (0.08... 0.098 in)
-------------------------------------	--------------------------------

- Release the timing chain tensioner.
- ✓ The latching system locks and the piston stops moving.

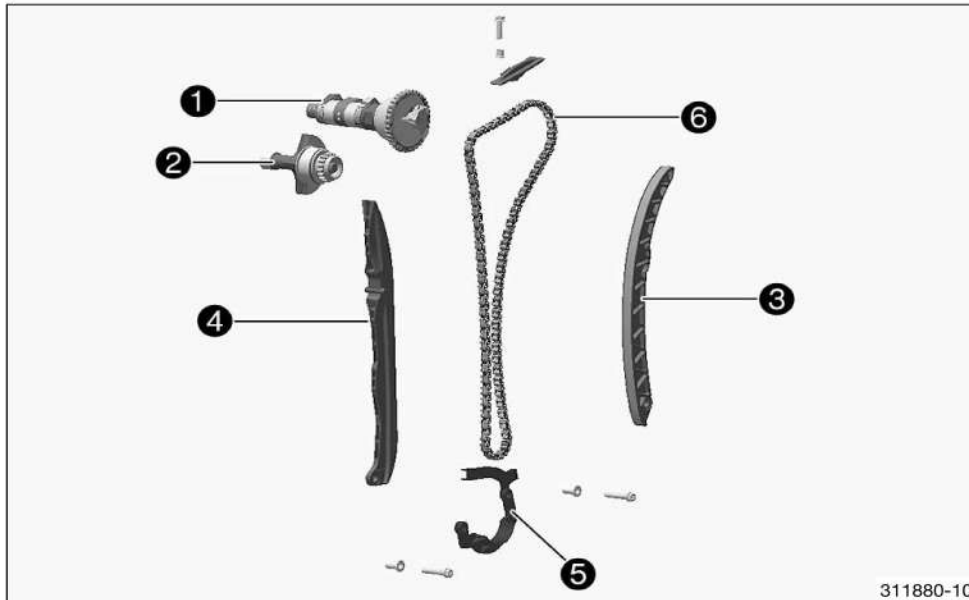
End position of piston after latching	3 mm (0.12 in)
---------------------------------------	----------------

## Info

This position is necessary for installation.

If the timing chain tensioner is now pressed in once more (while it is installed) and then pulled out no more than halfway (preventing it from coming out fully), the latching system locks and the timing chain tensioner can no longer be compacted; this function is necessary to ensure sufficient tension of the timing chain, even at low oil pressure.

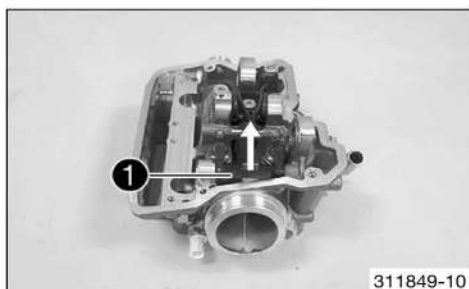
## 18.4.19 Checking the timing assembly



311880-10

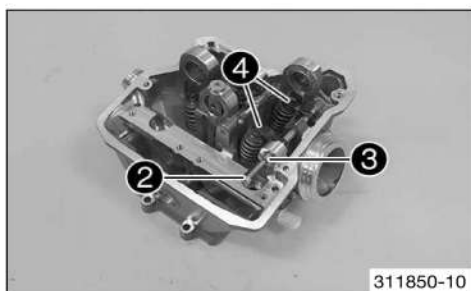
- Clean all parts well.
- Check camshaft **1** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the camshaft.
- Check balancer shaft **2** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the balancer shaft.
- Check timing chain tensioning rail **3** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Replace the timing chain tensioning rail.
- Check timing chain guide rail **4** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Replace the timing chain guide rail.
- Check timing chain securing guide **5** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Replace the timing chain securing guide.
- Check timing chain **6** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the timing chain.
- Check the timing chain links for smooth operation. Let the timing chain hang down freely.
  - » The chain links no longer align in a straight line:
    - Change the timing chain.

## 18.4.20 Demounting cam lever and rocker arm

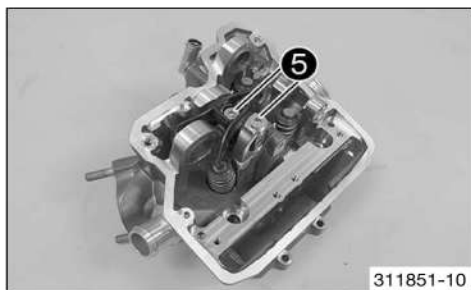


311849-10

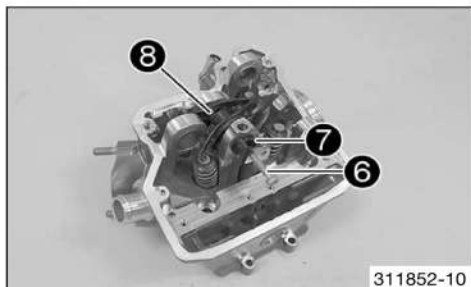
- Push cam lever clip **1** up and remove.



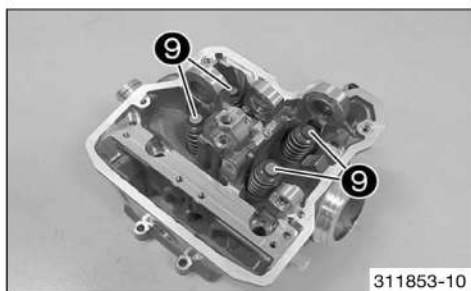
- Screw appropriate M4 screw ② into cam lever shaft ③. Remove cam lever shaft.
- Take off cam lever ④.



- Remove screws ⑤.



- Screw a suitable M6 screw ⑥ into rocker arm shaft ⑦. Remove the rocker arm shafts.
- Take off rocker arm ⑧.



- Take shims ⑨ out of the valve spring retainers and set them down corresponding to their installation position.

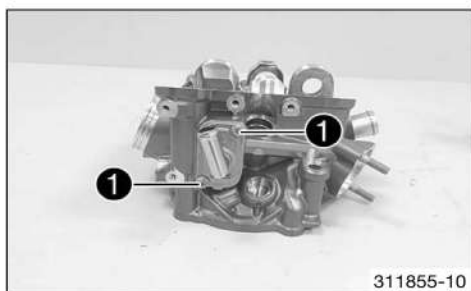
## 18.4.21 Changing camshaft bearing and balancer shaft bearing

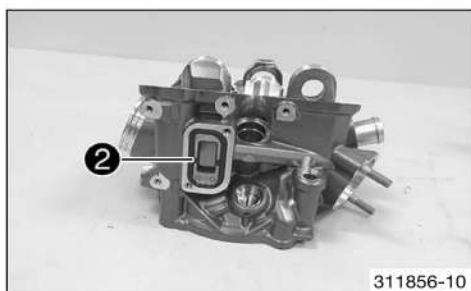
### Preparatory work

- Demount cam lever and rocker arm. (p. 182)

### Main work

- Remove screws ①.
- Remove the cover.



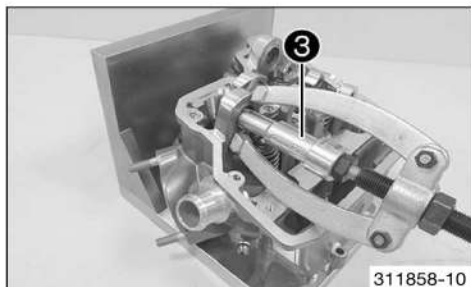


- Remove SAS membrane (2).



- Mount the cylinder head on the special tool.

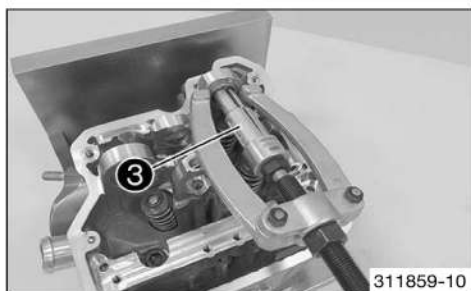
Clamping plate (75029050000) (p. 327)



- Remove balancer shaft bearing using special tool (3).

Internal bearing puller (15112018100) (p. 320)

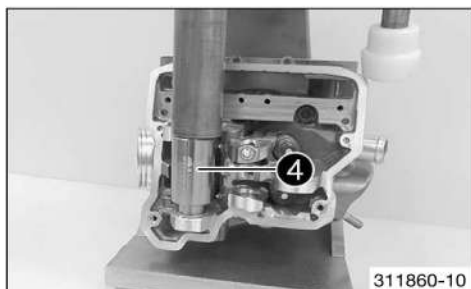
Bearing puller (15112017000) (p. 320)



- Remove camshaft bearing using special tool (3).

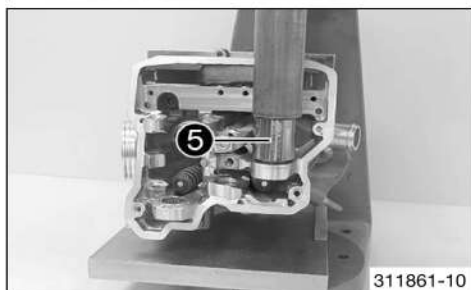
Internal bearing puller (15112018100) (p. 320)

Bearing puller (15112017000) (p. 320)



- Press the camshaft bearing in all the way using special tool (4).

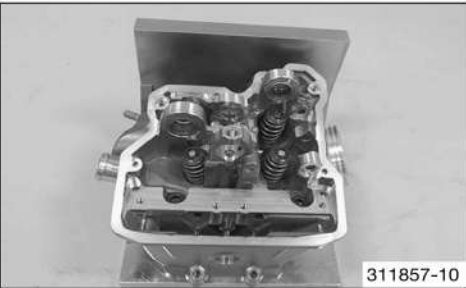
Press-in tool (76629044030) (p. 329)



- Press the balancer shaft bearing in all the way using special tool (5).

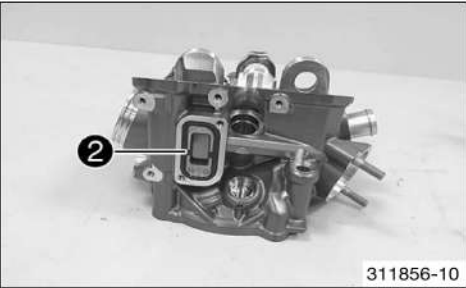
Press-in tool (76629044020) (p. 329)



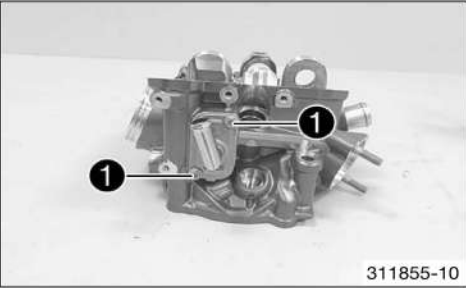


- Take off the cylinder head from the special tool.

Clamping plate (75029050000) (p. 327)



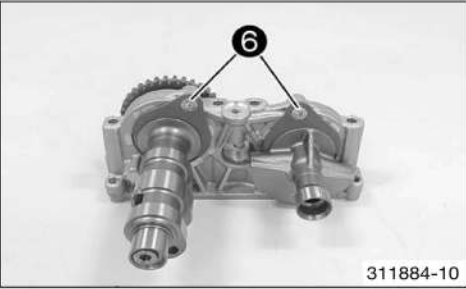
- Mount SAS membrane ②.



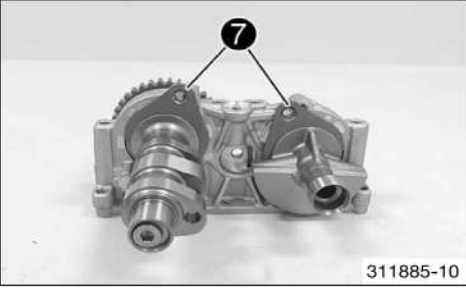
- Position the cover.
- Mount and tighten screws ①.

Guideline

Screws, SAS cover	M6x12	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
-------------------	-------	-----------------------	---------------



- Remove screws ⑥.



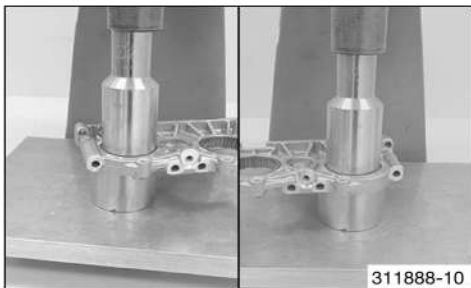
- Take off retaining bracket ⑦.



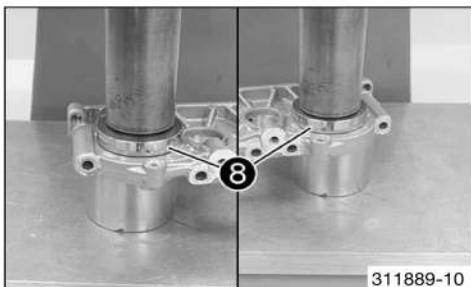
- Remove the camshaft.



- Remove balancer shaft.



- Press out camshaft bearing and balancer shaft bearing from the inside to the outside using the special tool.



- Press in camshaft bearing and the balancer shaft bearing all the way from the inside to the outside using special tool **8**.

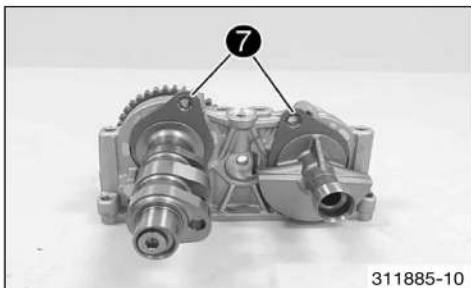
Press-in tool (76629044011) (p. 328)



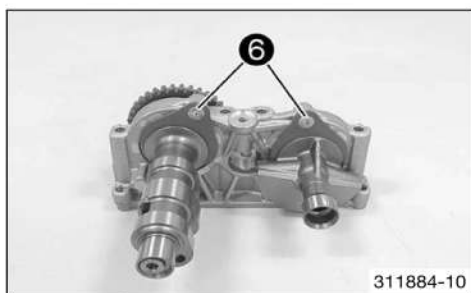
- Mount balancer shaft.



- Mount camshaft.



- Position retaining bracket **7**.



- Mount and tighten screws **6**.

Guideline

Screw, retaining bracket	M5	8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
--------------------------	----	----------------------	---------------

## Finishing work

- Install cam lever and rocker arm. ( p. 189)

### 18.4.22 Removing the valves

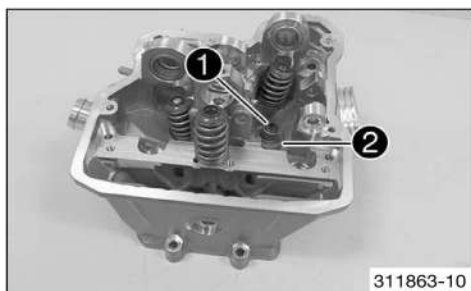


- Pre-tension the valve springs using the special tool.

Valve spring mounter (59029019000) ( p. 322)

Insert for valve spring lever (79029060000) ( p. 330)

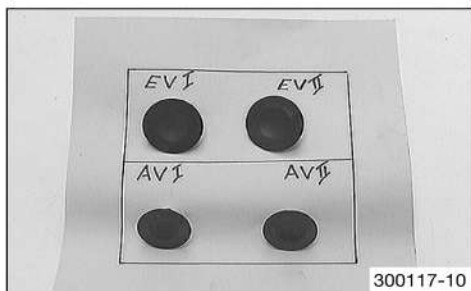
- Remove the valve keys and release the tension on the valve springs.



- Remove the valve spring retainer and valve springs.
- Mark the valve springs according to their normal built-in position.
- Pull the valve down out of the valve guide.
- Remove valve stem seal **1** with the special tool.

Pliers for valve stem seals (77229010000) ( p. 329)

- Remove valve spring seat **2**.



- Mark the valves corresponding to their installation position.



## Info

Place the valves in a carton corresponding to their installation position and label them.

### 18.4.23 Checking the valves



- Check the run-out at the valve plate.

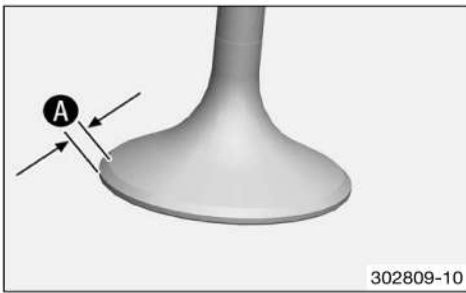
Valve - run-out

On the valve plate

≤ 0.05 mm (≤ 0.002 in)

» If the measured value does not equal the specified value:

- Change the valve.



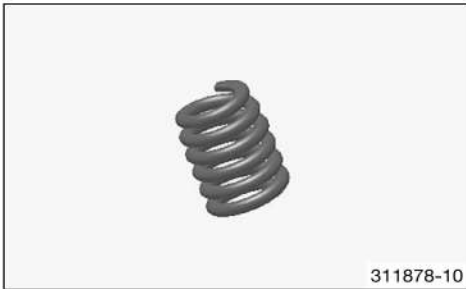
- Check sealing seat **A** on the valve.

Valve - sealing seat width	
Intake	1.60 mm (0.063 in)

Valve - sealing seat width	
Exhaust	2.00 mm (0.0787 in)

- » If the sealing area is not in the center of the valve seat or deviates from the specified value:
  - Machine the valve seat.

## 18.4.24 Checking valve springs

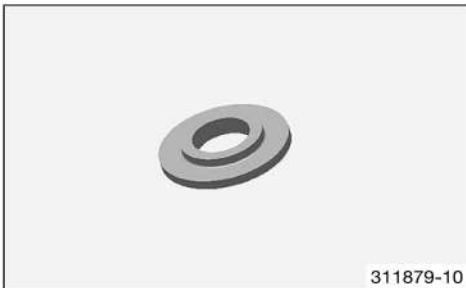


- Check the valve springs for fractures and wear (visual check).
  - » If the valve spring is fractured or worn:
    - Change the valve spring.
- Measure the valve spring lengths.

Valve spring	
Minimum length (without valve spring cap)	42.3 mm (1.665 in)

- » If the measured value does not equal the specified value:
  - Change the valve spring.

## 18.4.25 Checking valve spring retainer

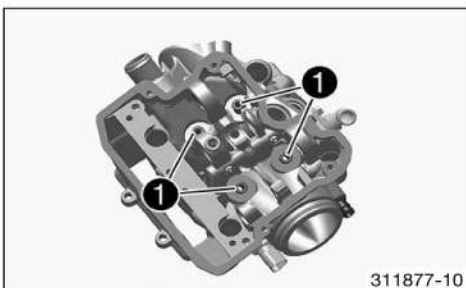


- Check the valve spring retainer for fractures and wear (visual check).
  - » If the valve spring retainer is fractured or worn:
    - Change the valve spring retainer.
- Measure the thickness of the valve spring retainer.

Valve spring cap - thickness	2.4... 2.5 mm (0.094... 0.098 in)
------------------------------	-----------------------------------

- » If the measured value does not equal the specified value:
  - Change the valve spring retainer.

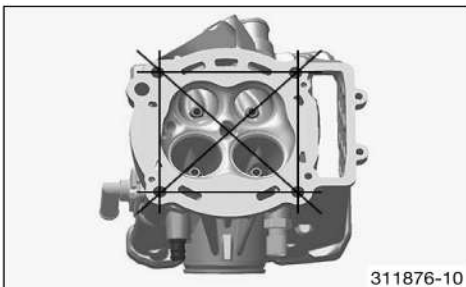
## 18.4.26 Checking the cylinder head



- Check valve guides **1** with the special tool.

Limit plug gauge (59029026006) (p. 322)
---

- » If the special tool is easy to insert into the valve guide:
  - Change the valve guide and valve.
- Check the sealing area of the spark plug thread and the valve seats for damage and cracking.
  - » If there is damage or cracking:
    - Change the cylinder head.



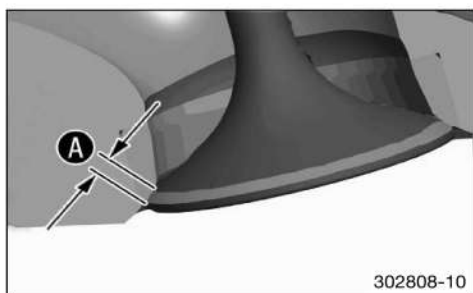
- Check the sealing area of the cylinder for distortion using a straight edge and the special tool.

Feeler gauge (59029041100) (p. 322)
-------------------------------------

Cylinder/cylinder head - sealing area distortion	≤ 0.10 mm (≤ 0.0039 in)
--	-------------------------

- » If the measured value does not equal the specified value:
  - Change the cylinder head.



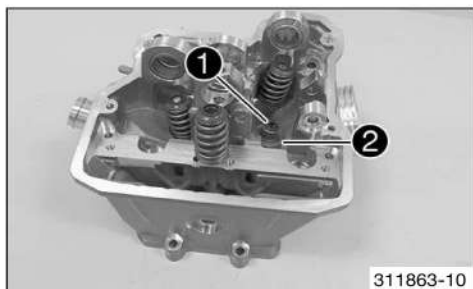


- Check sealing seat **A** of the valves.

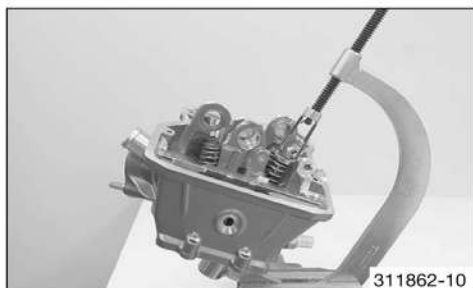
Valve - sealing seat width	
Intake	1.60 mm (0.063 in)
Valve - sealing seat width	
Exhaust	2.00 mm (0.0787 in)

- » If the measured value does not equal the specified value:
  - Machine the valve seat.
- Blow compressed air through all oil channels and check that they are clear.

## 18.4.27 Installing the valves

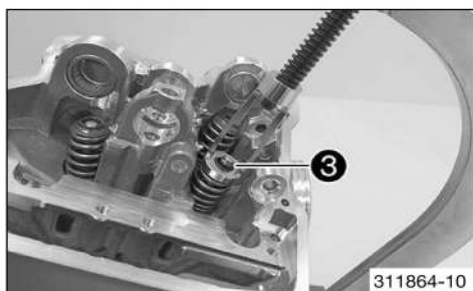


- Position valve spring seat **1**. Mount valve stem seal **2**.
- Mount the valve corresponding to its installation position.
- Mount the valve spring retainers.



- Tension the valve spring with a special tool.

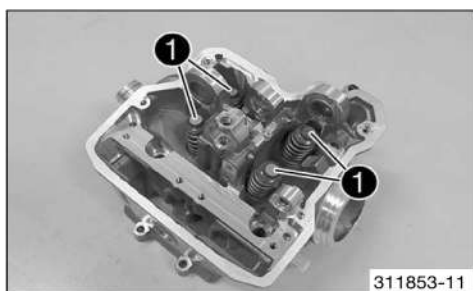
Valve spring mounter (59029019000) (p. 322)
Insert for valve spring lever (79029060000) (p. 330)



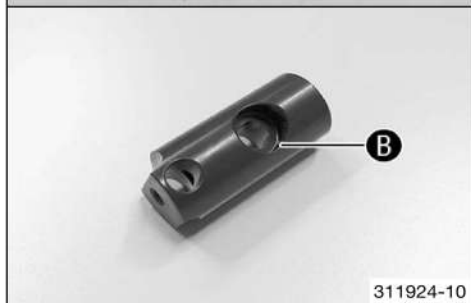
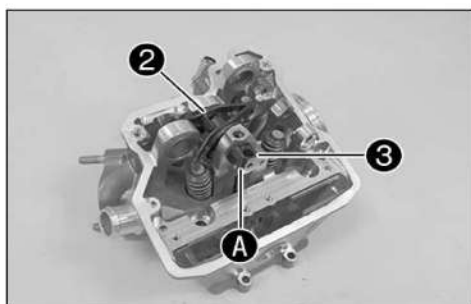
- Mount valve keys **3**.

**i Info**  
When mounting the valve keys, check that they are seated correctly; preferably, fix the valve keys to the valve with a little grease.

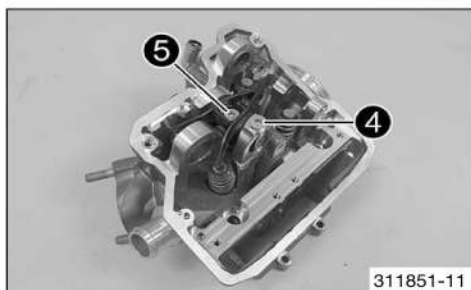
## 18.4.28 Installing cam lever and rocker arm



- Place shims **1** into the valve spring retainers according to their normal built-in position.



- Position rocker arm **2** and mount rocker arm shaft **3**.
  - ✓ Large recess **A** must face the exhaust side.
  - ✓ Dip **B** in the rocker arm shaft faces upward.



- Mount and tighten screw **4**.

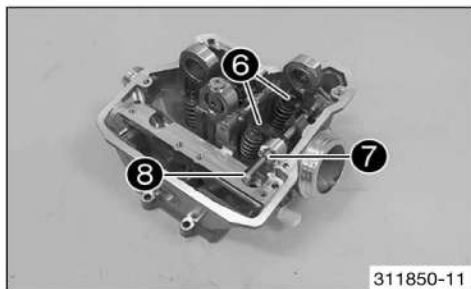
Guideline

Screw, rocker arm shaft	M8x55	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)
-------------------------	-------	---------------------

- Mount and tighten screw **5**.

Guideline

Screw, rocker arm shaft	M8x40	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)
-------------------------	-------	---------------------

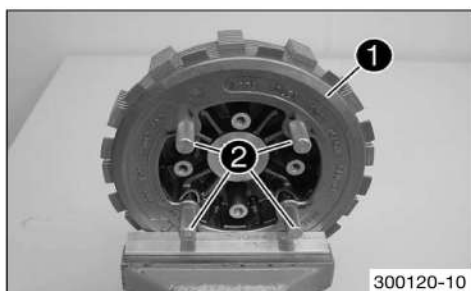


- Position cam lever **6** and mount cam lever shaft **7**.
- Remove screw **8**.



- Mount cam lever clip **9**.

## 18.4.29 Disassembling the antihopping clutch



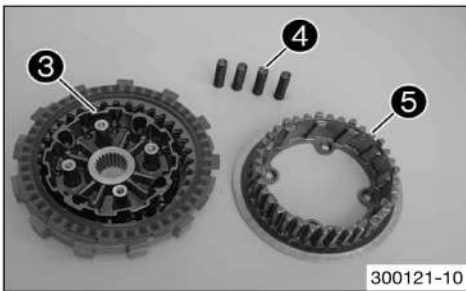
- Clamp the clutch **1** in a vise.



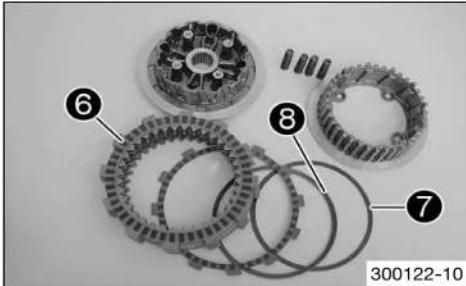
### Info

Use soft jaws.

- Carefully loosen and gradually remove the special tool **2**.



- Take the clutch out of the vise and lay it on a clean workbench with the outer clutch hub **5** facing down.
- Take the inner clutch hub **3** and release springs **4** out of the outer clutch hub **5**.

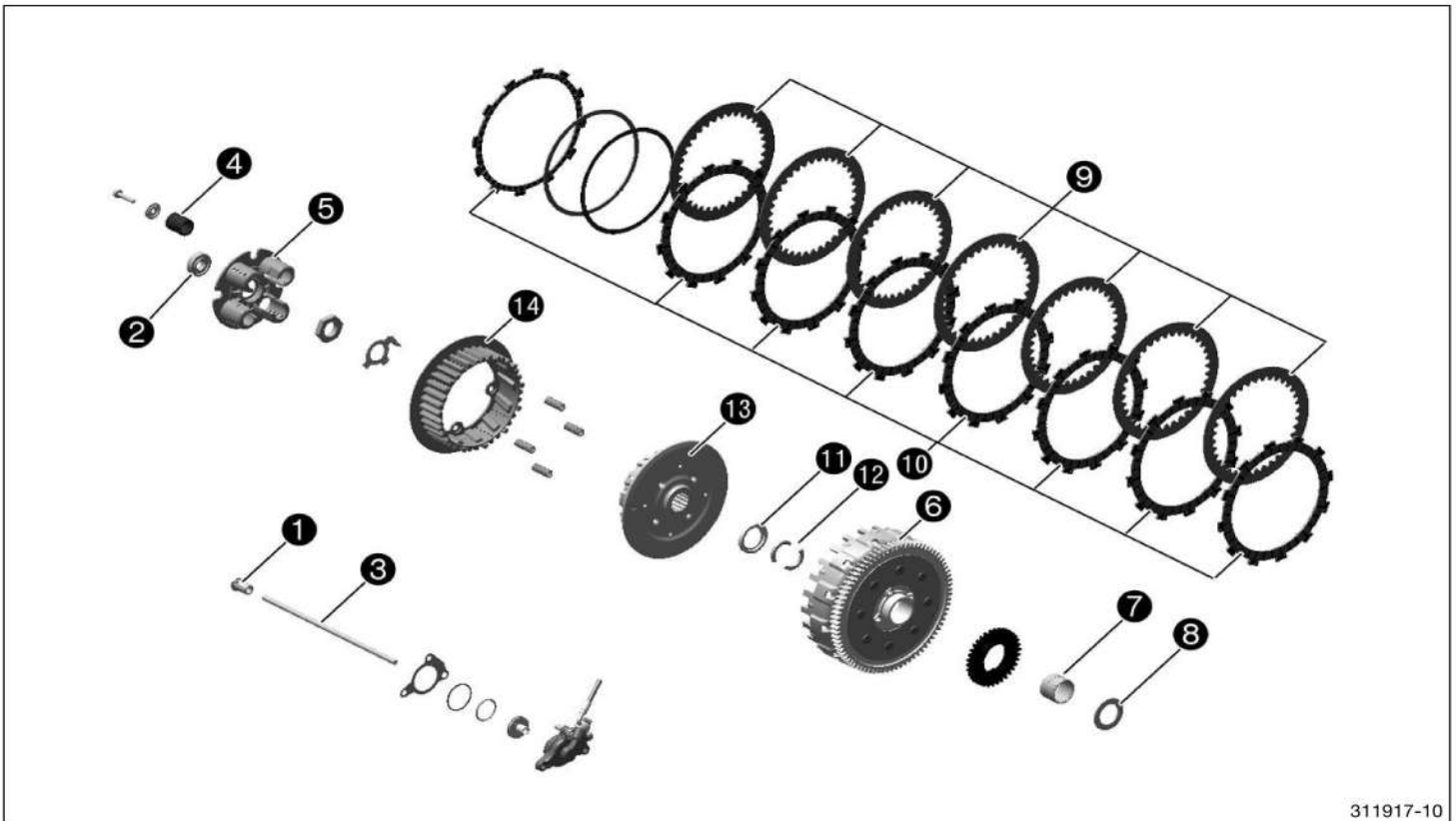


- Take off the clutch facing discs **6** from the inner clutch hub.
- Remove pretension ring **7** and support ring **8**.
- Clean all parts well.
- Check the clutch. (p. 191)

## 18.4.30 Checking the clutch

### Preparatory work

- Disassemble the antihopping clutch. (p. 190)



### Main work

- Check pressure piece **1** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the pressure piece.
- Check axial bearing **2** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the axial bearing.

- Place push rod **3** on a level surface and check it for run-out.
  - » If there is run-out:
    - Change the push rod.
- Check the length of clutch springs **4**.

Clutch spring - length	31.5... 33.5 mm (1.24... 1.319 in)
------------------------	------------------------------------

- » If the clutch spring length is less than the specified value:
  - Change all clutch springs.
- Check the contact surface of pressure cap **5** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the pressure cap.
- Check the contact surfaces of the clutch facing discs in the clutch basket **6** for wear.

Clutch basket - contact surface of clutch facing discs	≤ 0.5 mm (≤ 0.02 in)
--	----------------------

- » If the contact surface is very worn:
  - Change the clutch facing discs and the clutch basket.
- Check needle bearing **7** and supporting plate **8** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the needle bearing and supporting plate.
- Check the intermediate clutch discs **9** for damage and wear.
  - » If the intermediate clutch discs are not even or are pitted:
    - Change all intermediate clutch discs.
- Check clutch facing discs **10** for discoloration and scoring.
  - » If there is discoloration or scoring:
    - Change all clutch facing discs.
- Check the thickness of clutch facing discs **10**.

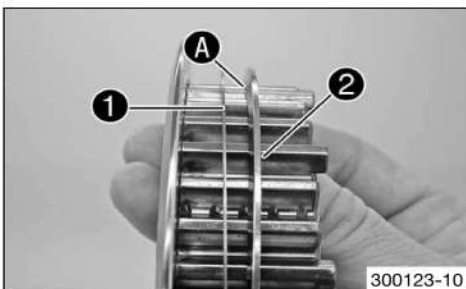
Clutch facing disc - thickness	≥ 2.5 mm (≥ 0.098 in)
--------------------------------	-----------------------

- » If the clutch facing disc does not meet specifications:
  - Change all clutch facing discs.
- Check stepped washer **11** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the stepped washer.
- Check half washers **12** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the half washers.
- Check inner clutch hub **13** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the inner clutch hub.
- Check the outer clutch hub **14** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the outer clutch hub.

## Finishing work

- Preassemble the antihopping clutch. (p. 192)

### 18.4.31 Preassembling the antihopping clutch



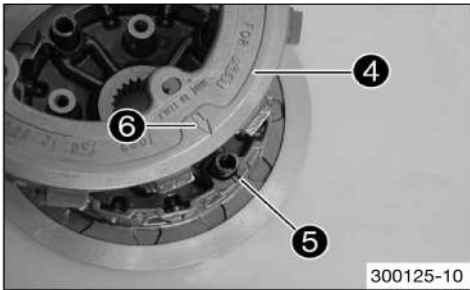
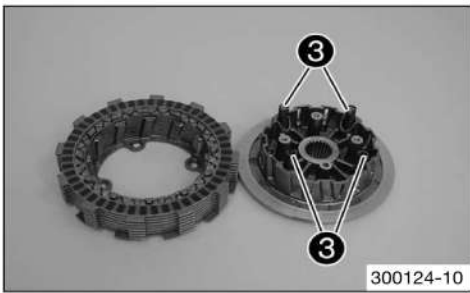
- Thoroughly oil the clutch facing discs.
- Push the support ring **1** and the pretension ring **2** on to the outer clutch hub.



#### Info

The pretension ring must be installed so that it is flush with the inner edge **A** on the support ring.



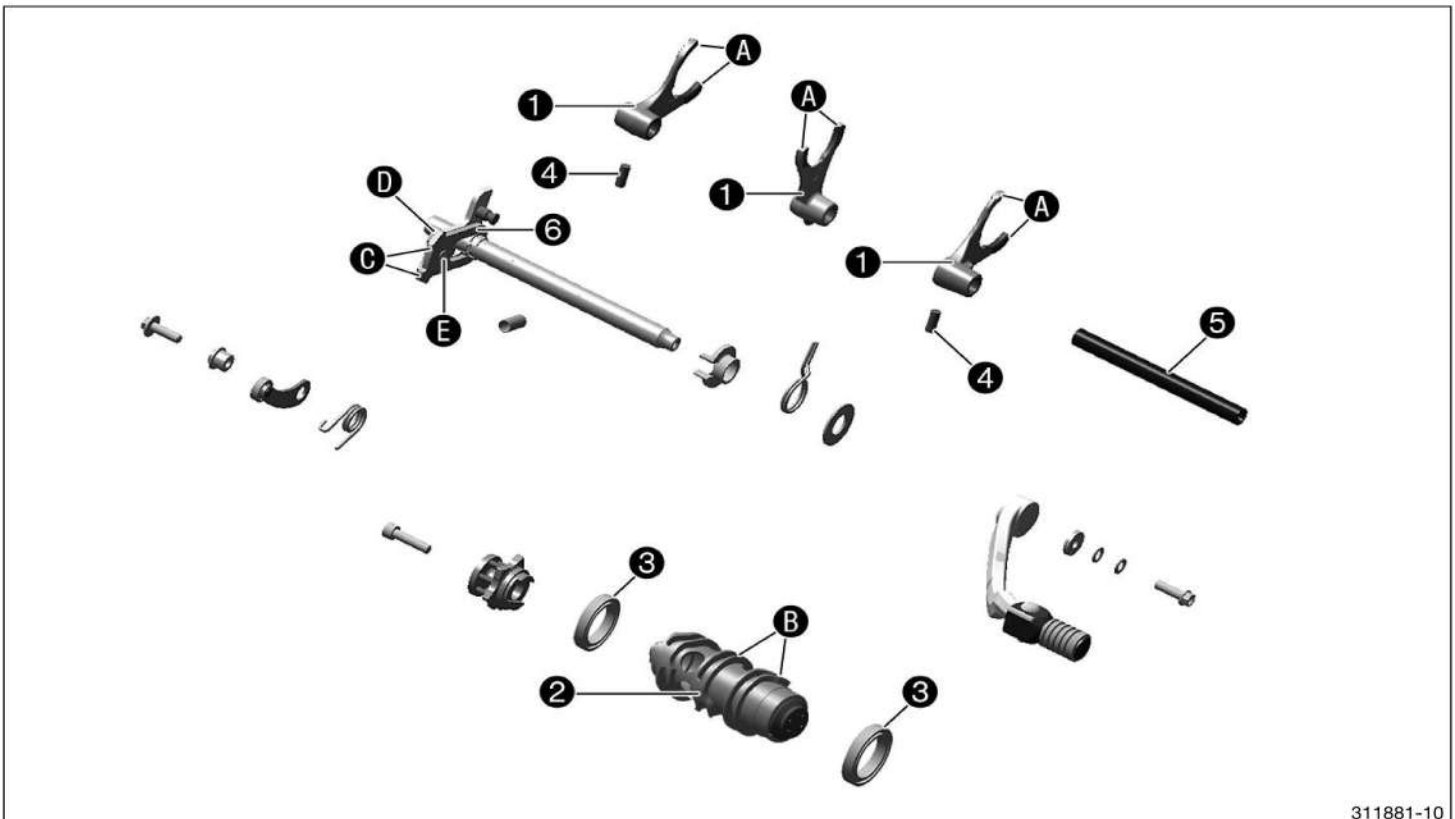


- Assembly screws (75029033000) (  p. 325)

**Info**

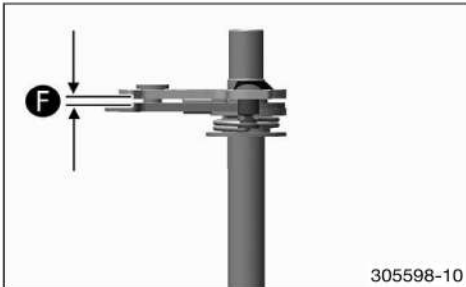
Apply the special tool with the hand only, do not use another tool.  
Apply the special tool only firmly enough so that the clutch facing discs can still be turned against each other since they still have to be aligned for mounting in the clutch basket.

### 18.4.32 Checking the shift mechanism



- Check shift forks **1** (see **A**) for damage and wear (visual check).
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the shift fork and gear wheel pair.
- Check shift grooves **B** of shift drum **2** for wear.
  - » If the shift groove is worn:
    - Change the shift drum.

- Check the seat of the shift drum in bearings **3**.
  - » If the shift drum is not seated correctly:
    - Change the shift drum and/or the bearing.
- Check bearing **3** for stiffness and wear.
  - » If the bearings do not move freely or are worn:
    - Change the bearings.
- Check needle bushing **4** for stiffness and wear.
  - » If the needle bushing does not move freely or is worn:
    - Change the needle bushing.
- Check shift rail **5** on a flat surface for run-out.
  - » If there is run-out:
    - Change the shift rail.
- Check the shift rail for scoring, signs of corrosion, and stiffness in the shift forks.
  - » If there is scoring or corrosion, or if the shift fork is stiff:
    - Change the shift rail.
- Check sliding plate **6** in contact areas **c** for wear.
  - » If the sliding plate is worn:
    - Change the sliding plate.
- Check return surface **D** on the sliding plate for wear.
  - » If deep notches are present:
    - Change the sliding plate.
- Check guide pin **E** for looseness and wear.
  - » If the guide pin is loose and/or worn:
    - Change the sliding plate.
- Preassemble the shift shaft. (🔧 p. 194)

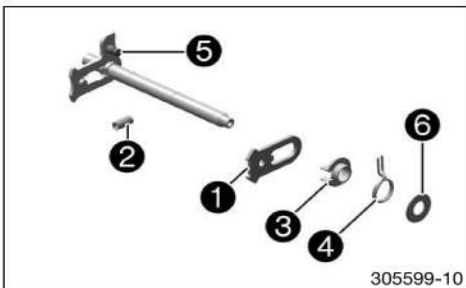


- Check play **F** between the sliding plate and the shift quadrant.

Shift shaft - play in sliding plate/shift quadrant	0.40... 0.80 mm (0.0157... 0.0315 in)
--	---------------------------------------

- » If the measured value does not equal the specified value:
  - Change the sliding plate.

## 18.4.33 Preassembling the shift shaft



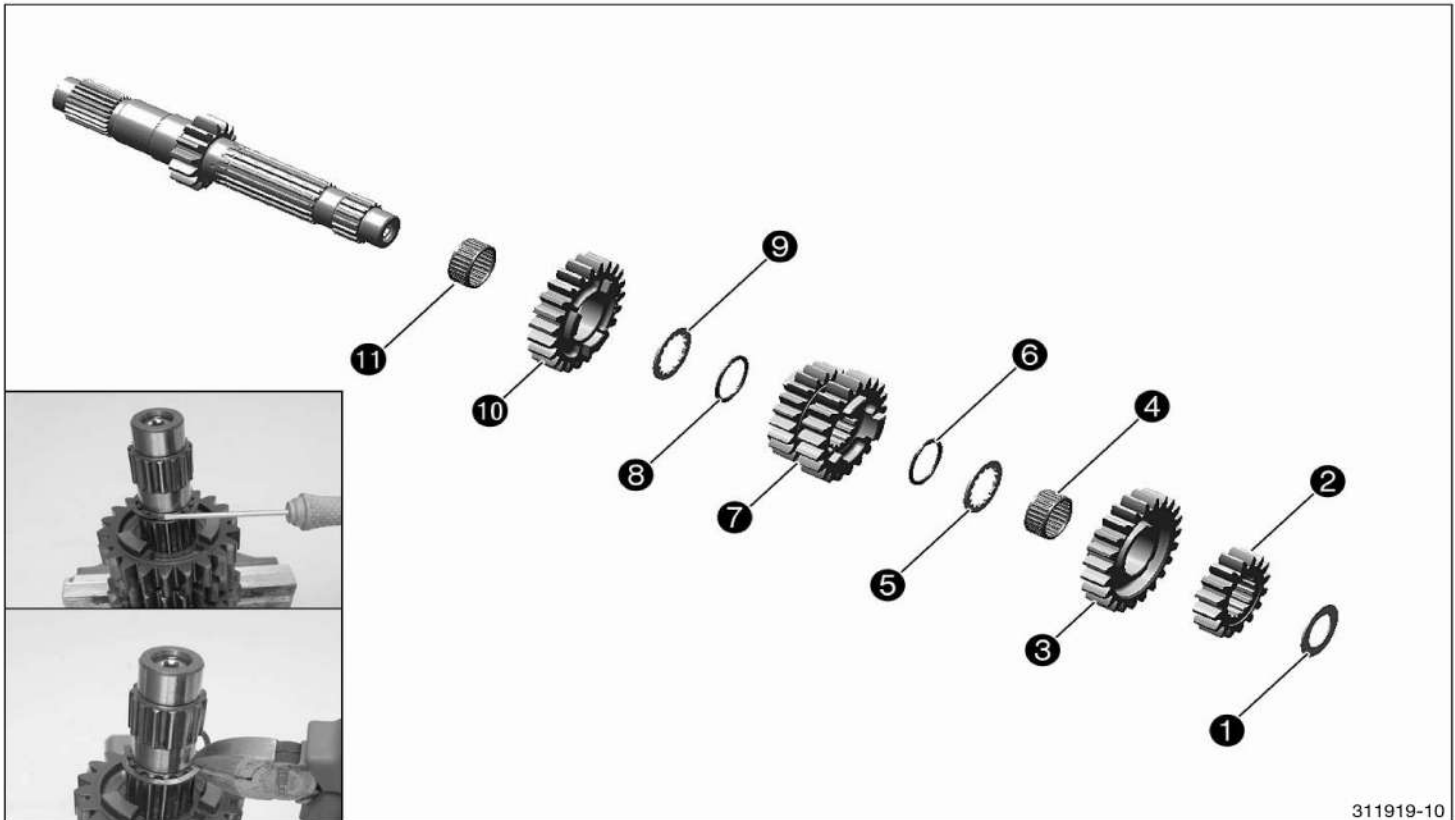
- Fix the short end of the shift shaft in a vise.

Guideline

Use soft jaws.

- Mount sliding plate **1** with the guide pin facing down and attach the guide pin to the shift quadrant.
- Mount pressure spring **2**.
- Push on spring guide **3**, push return spring **4** over the spring guide with the offset end facing upward and lift the offset end over abutment bolt **5**.
- Mount stop disk **6**.

## 18.4.34 Disassembling the main shaft



311919-10

- Secure the main shaft with the toothed end facing downward in the vise.

## Guideline

Use soft jaws.

- Remove stop disk **1** and second-gear fixed gear **2**.
- Remove sixth-gear idler gear **3**.
- Remove needle bearing **4** and stop disk **5**.
- Remove lock ring **6**.

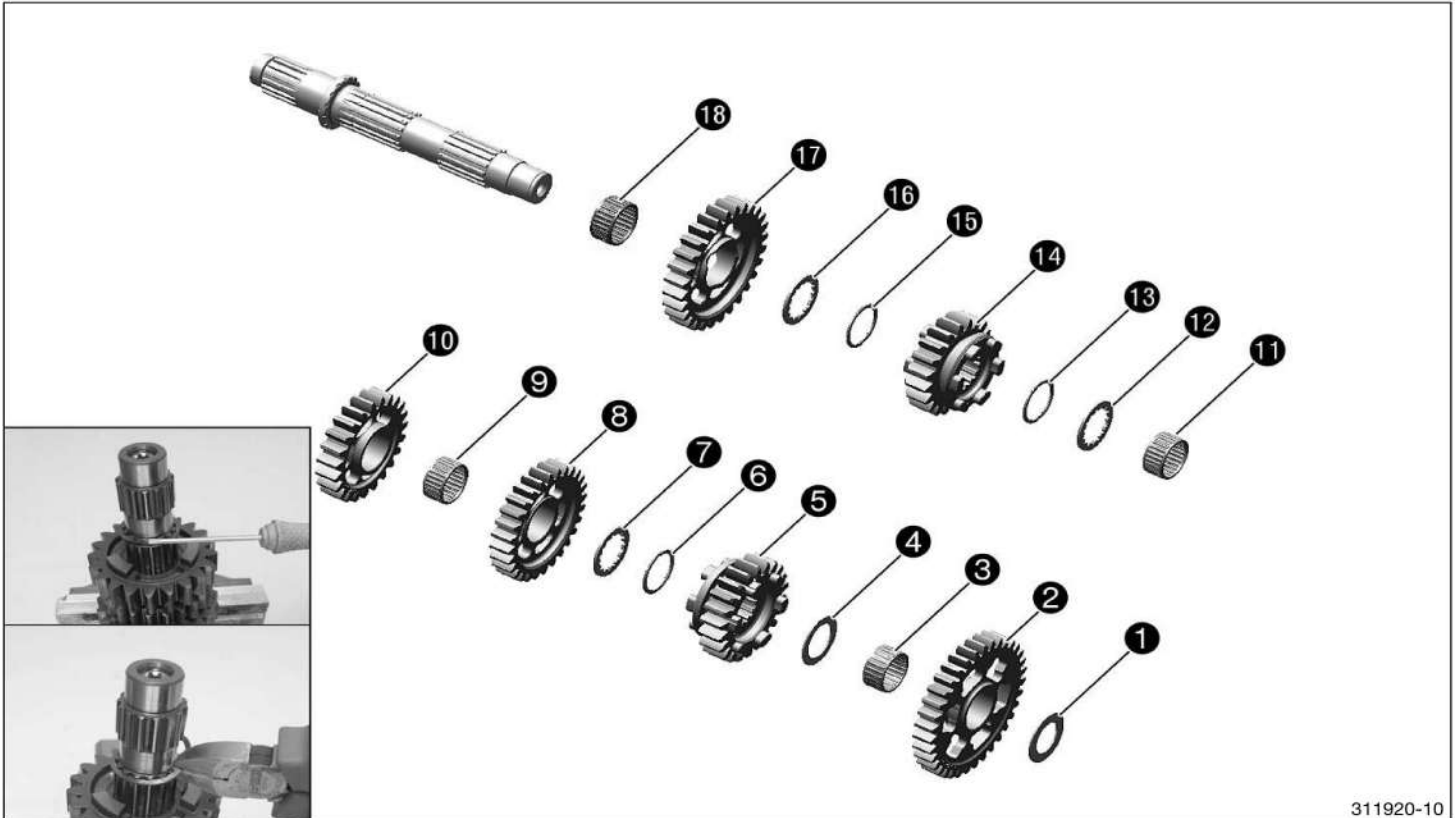


## Info

Open the lock ring with a screwdriver and twist it off the transmission shaft with pliers.

- Remove third/fourth-gear sliding gear **7**.
- Remove lock ring **8**.
- Remove stop disk **9** and fifth-gear idler gear **10**.
- Remove needle bearing **11**.

## 18.4.35 Disassembling the countershaft



311920-10

- Secure the countershaft in the bench vise with the toothed end facing downward.

Guideline

Use soft jaws.

- Remove stop disk **1** and first-gear idler gear **2**.
- Remove needle bearing **3** and stop disk **4**.
- Remove fifth-gear sliding gear **5** and lock ring **6**.



### Info

Open the lock ring with a screwdriver and twist it off the transmission shaft with pliers.

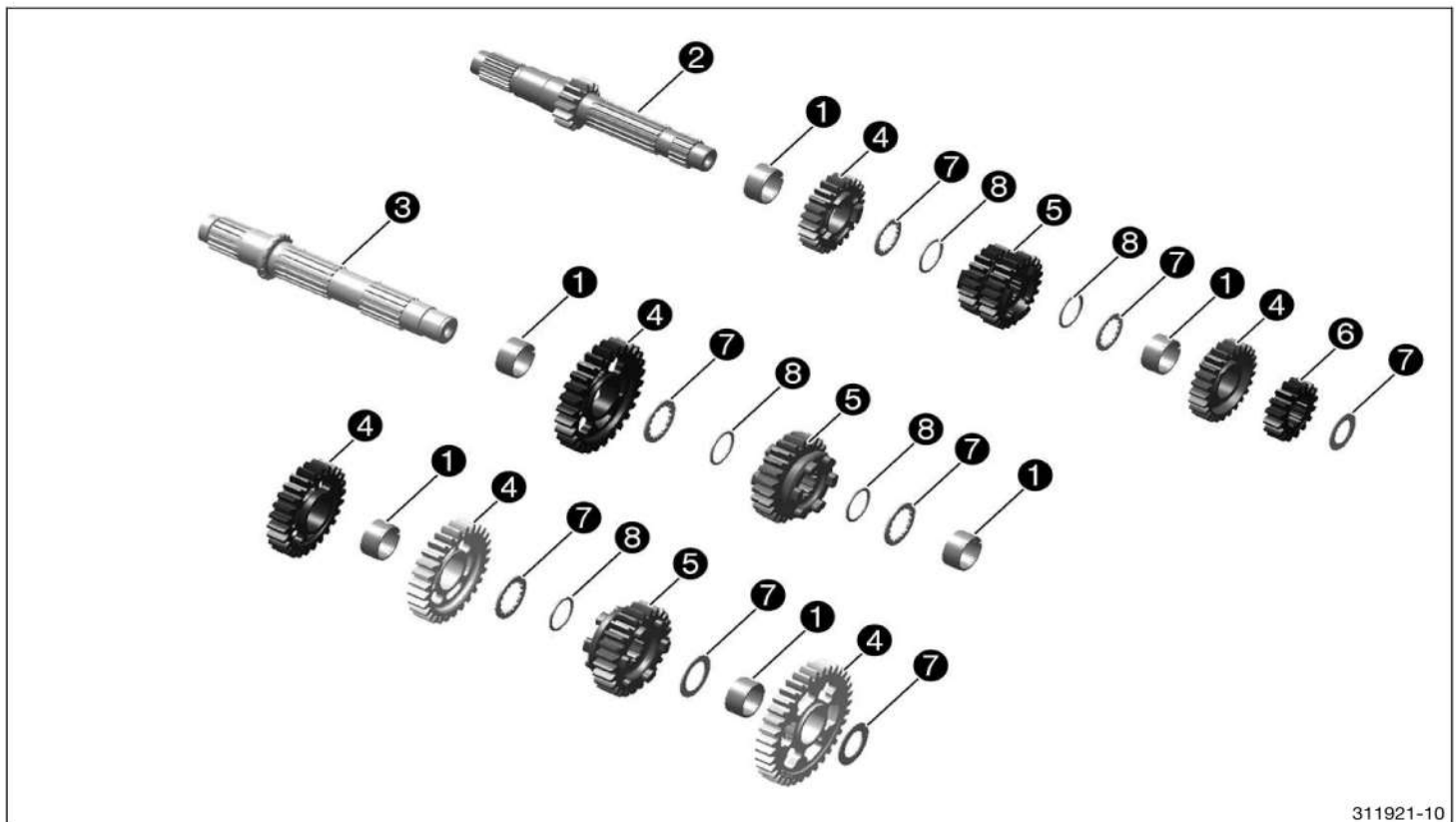
- Remove stop disk **7** and third-gear idler gear **8**.
- Remove needle bearing **9** and fourth-gear idler gear **10**.
- Remove needle bearing **11** and stop disk **12**.
- Remove lock ring **13** and sixth-gear sliding gear **14**.
- Remove lock ring **15** and stop disk **16**.
- Remove second-gear idler gear **17** and needle bearing **18**.

## 18.4.36 Checking the transmission

### Condition

The transmission has been disassembled.





311921-10

- Check needle bearings **1** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the needle bearing.
- Check the pivot points of main shaft **2** and countershaft **3** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the main shaft and/or countershaft.
- Check the tooth profiles of main shaft **2** and countershaft **3** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the main shaft and/or countershaft.
- Check the pivot points of idler gears **4** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the gear wheel pair.
- Check the shift dogs of idler gears **4**, sliding gears **5**, and fixed gear **6** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the gear wheel pair.
- Check the tooth faces of idler gears **4**, sliding gears **5**, and fixed gear **6** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the gear wheel pair.
- Check the tooth profiles of sliding gears **5** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the gear wheel pair.
- Check sliding gears **5** for smooth operation in the profile of main shaft **2**.
  - » If the sliding gear does not move freely:
    - Change the sliding gear or the main shaft.
- Check sliding gears **5** for smooth operation in the profile of countershaft **3**.
  - » If the fixed gear does not move freely:
    - Change the sliding gear or the countershaft.

- Check stop disks **7** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the stop disks.
- Use new lock rings **8** with every repair.

## 18.4.37 Assembling the main shaft

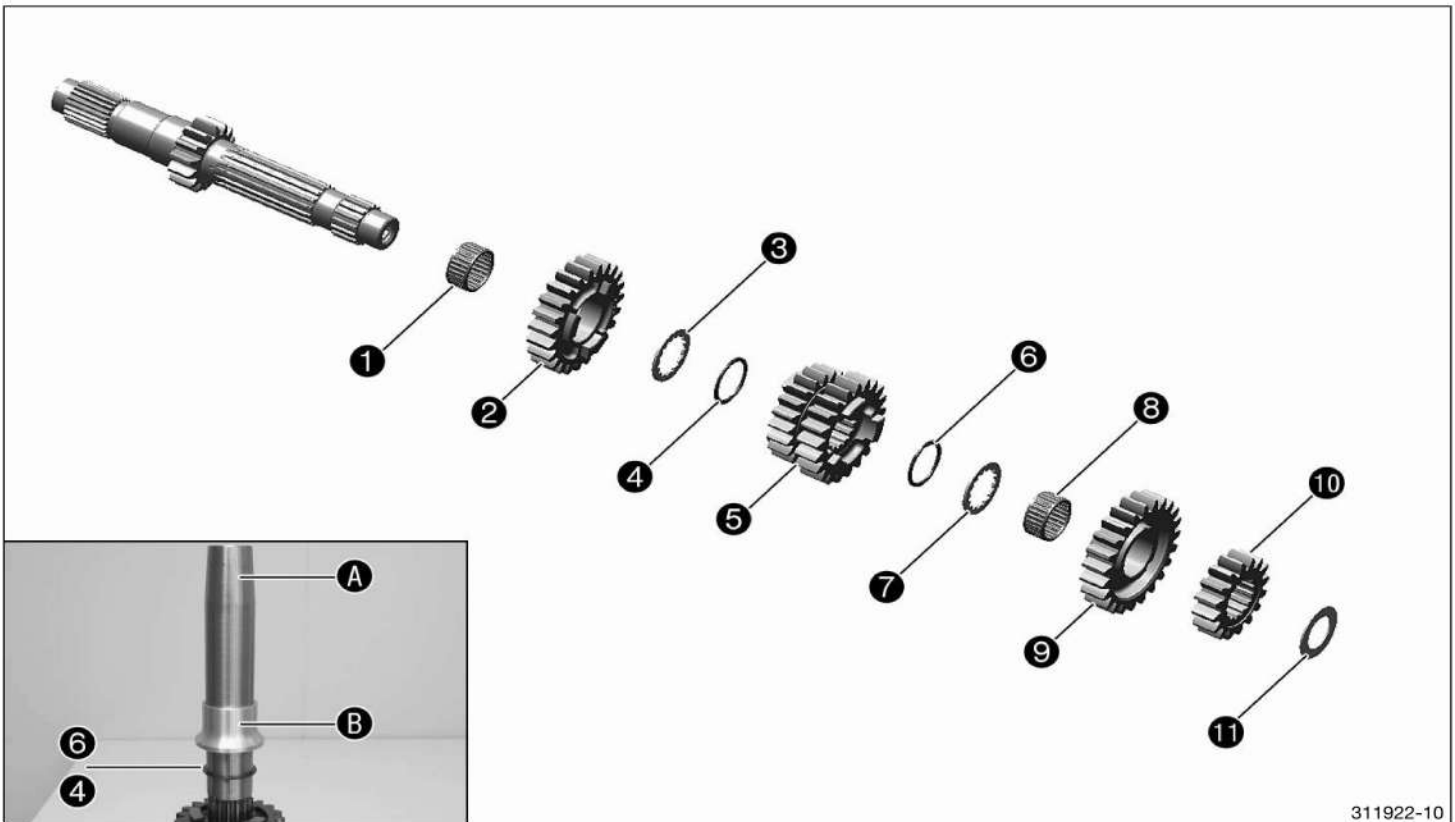


### Info

Use new lock rings with every repair.

### Preparatory work

- Lubricate all parts carefully before assembling.
- Check the transmission. (p. 196)



311922-10

### Main work

- Secure the main shaft with the toothed end facing downward in the vise.

#### Guideline

Use soft jaws.

- Mount needle bearing **1**.
- Push on fifth-gear idler gear **2** with the shift dogs facing upward.
- Mount stop disk **3**.
- Position special tool **A** on the transmission shaft.
 

Mounting tool for lock ring (76629032000) (p. 328)
- Position lock ring **4** on special tool **A** and push down with sleeve **B**.
  - ✓ The lock ring engages in the groove of the transmission shaft.
- Push on third/fourth-gear sliding gear **5** with the small gear wheel facing downward.
- Position special tool **A** on the transmission shaft.

Mounting tool for lock ring (76629032000) (p. 328)

- Position lock ring **6** on special tool **A** and push down with sleeve **B**.  
✓ The lock ring engages in the groove of the transmission shaft.
- Attach stop disk **7** and needle bearing **8**.
- Push on sixth-gear idler gear **9** with the shift dogs facing downward.
- Push on second-gear fixed gear **10** with the collar facing downward and attach stop disk **11**.
- Finally, check all gear wheels for smooth operation.

## 18.4.38 Assembling the countershaft

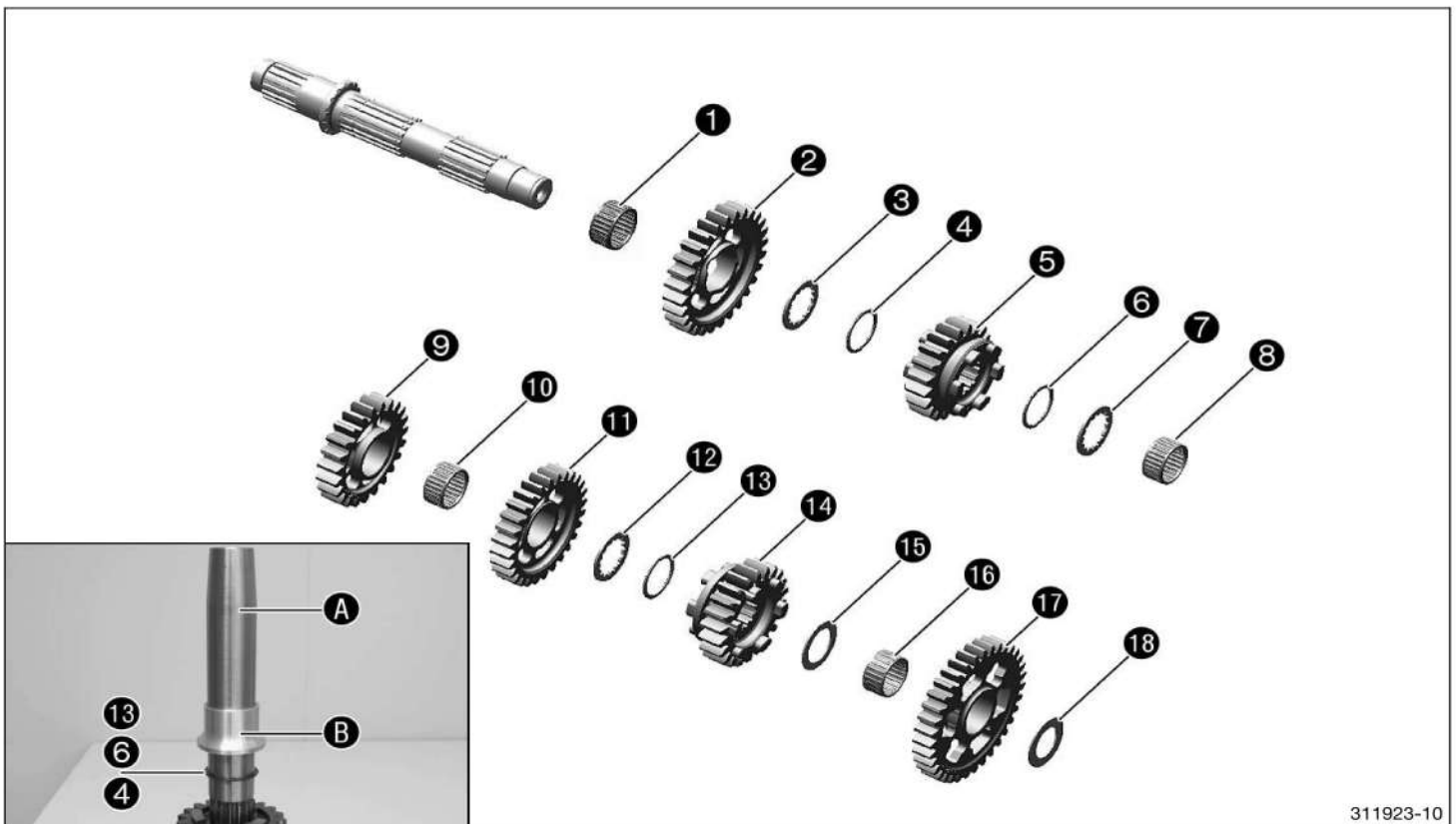


### Info

Use new lock rings with every repair.

### Preparatory work

- Lubricate all parts carefully before assembling.
- Check the transmission. (p. 196)



311923-10

### Main work

- Secure the countershaft in the bench vise with the toothed end facing downward.

#### Guideline

Use soft jaws.

- Mount needle bearing **1** and second-gear idler gear **2** onto the countershaft with the protruding collar facing downward.
- Mount stop disk **3**.
- Position special tool **A** on the transmission shaft.

Mounting tool for lock ring (76629032000) (p. 328)

- Position lock ring **4** on special tool **A** and push down with sleeve **B**.  
✓ The lock ring engages in the groove of the transmission shaft.
- Mount sixth-gear sliding gear **5** with the shift groove facing upward.
- Position special tool **A** on the transmission shaft.

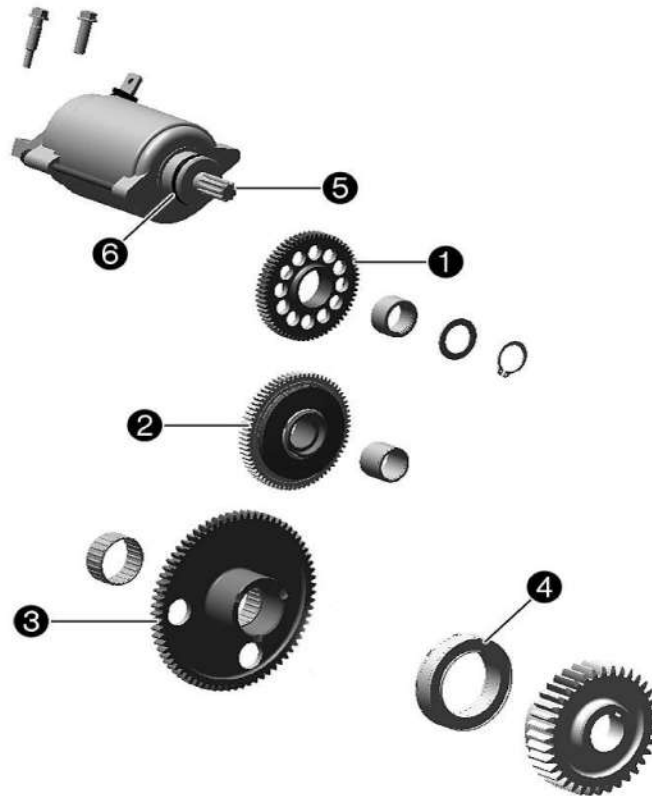
Mounting tool for lock ring (76629032000) (p. 328)

- Position lock ring **6** on special tool **A** and push down with sleeve **B**.  
✓ The lock ring engages in the groove of the transmission shaft.
- Mount stop disk **7**.
- Mount needle bearing **8** and fourth-gear idler gear **9** with the collar facing upward.
- Mount needle bearing **10** and third-gear idler gear **11** with the collar facing downward.
- Mount stop disk **12**.
- Position special tool **A** on the transmission shaft.

Mounting tool for lock ring (76629032000) (p. 328)

- Position lock ring **13** on special tool **A** and push down with sleeve **B**.  
✓ The lock ring engages in the groove of the transmission shaft.
- Mount fifth-gear sliding gear **14** with the shift groove facing downward and stop disk **15**.
- Mount needle bearing **16**, first-gear idler gear **17** with the recess facing downward and stop disk **18**.
- Finally, check all gear wheels for smooth operation.

## 18.4.39 Checking the starter drive



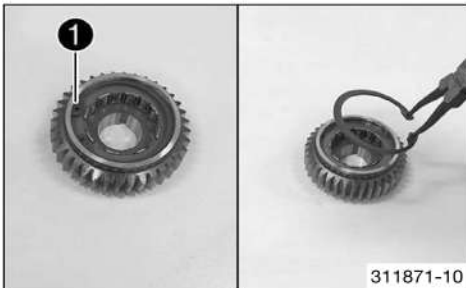
311875-10

- Check the gear mesh and bearing of starter idler gear **1** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the starter idler gear and/or needle bushing.
- Check the gear teeth and bearing of torque limiter **2** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the torque limiter and/or needle bearing.
- Check freewheel gear **3** and bearing when removed for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the freewheel gear or bearing.
- Check freewheel **4** when removed for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the freewheel.

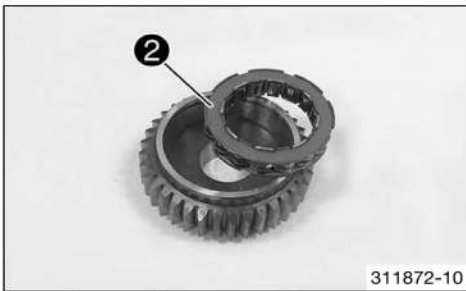


- Check the gear teeth of starter motor **5** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the starter motor.
- Connect the negative cable of a 12-volt power supply to the housing of the starter motor. Connect the positive cable of the power supply briefly with the connector of the starter motor.
  - » If the starter motor does not turn when the circuit is closed:
    - Change the starter motor.
- Change O-ring **6** of the starter motor.

## 18.4.40 freewheel, removing

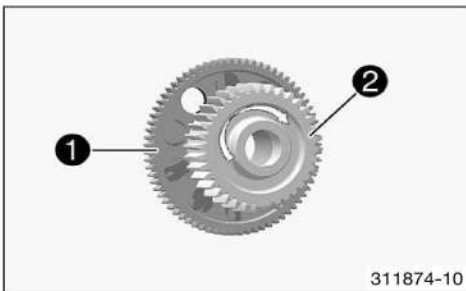


- Remove lock ring **1**.



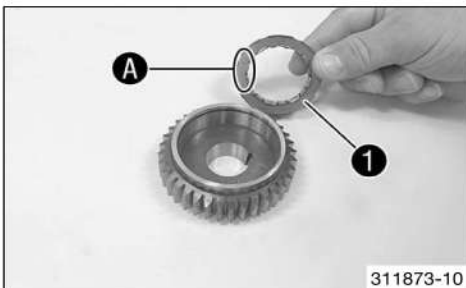
- Take freewheel **2** out of the primary gear.

## 18.4.41 Checking freewheel

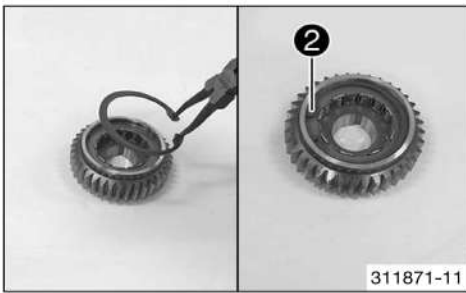


- Insert the freewheel gear **1** in the primary gear **2**, turning the primary gear clockwise; do not twist!
- Check the locking action of the freewheel gear **1**.
  - » If the primary gear does not turn clockwise or if it does not lock counterclockwise:
    - Remove the freewheel. (p. 201)
    - Turn the freewheel 180°.
    - Install the freewheel. (p. 201)

## 18.4.42 freewheel, installing



- Thoroughly oil all parts.
- Position freewheel **1**.
  - ✓ Marking **A** is not visible after assembly.



- Mount lock ring **2**.

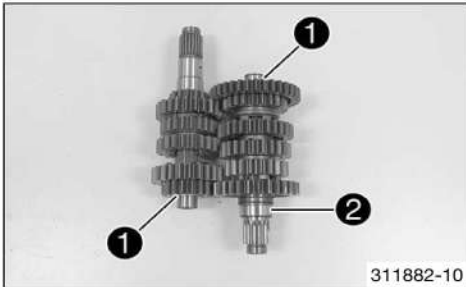


## Info

The lock ring must engage audibly.

## 18.5 Engine assembly

### 18.5.1 Installing the transmission shafts



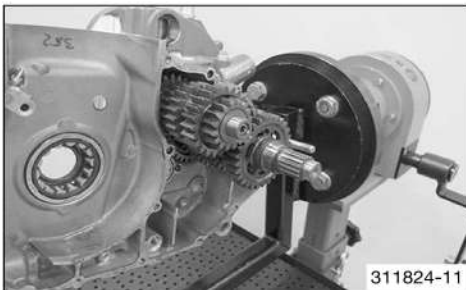
- Clamp the right section of the engine case.

Holder for engine assembly stand (75012001070) (p. 325)

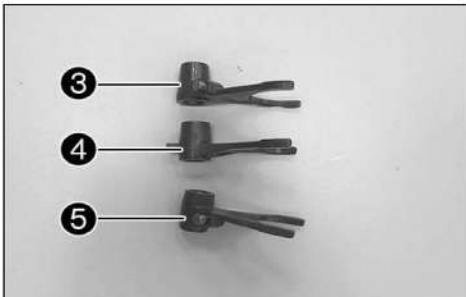
Support for engine assembly stand (75012001060) (p. 325)

Engine assembly stand (61229001000) (p. 324)

- Make sure that both stop disks **1** are installed.
- Mount inner bearing race **2** on the countershaft.



- Oil all bearings.
- Slide both transmission shafts together into the bearing seats.

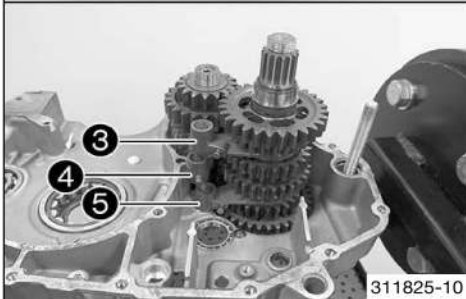


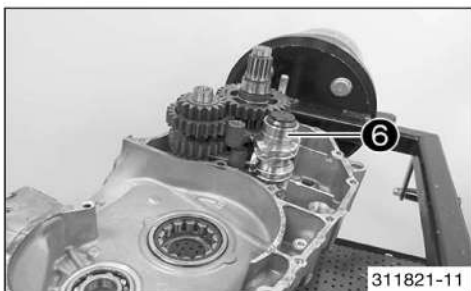
- Mount upper shift fork **3**, middle shift fork **4**, and lower shift fork **5**.



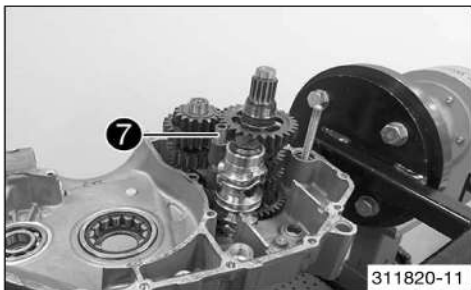
## Info

For easier assembly of middle shift fork **4**, lift the sliding gear of the third/fourth gear.

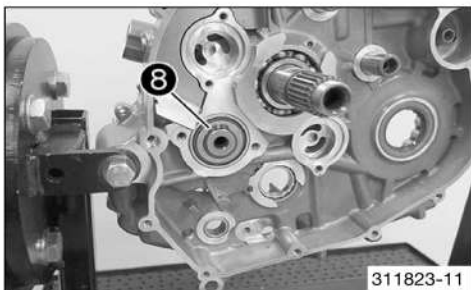




- Mount shift drum ⑥.
- Hang the shift forks into the shift drum.

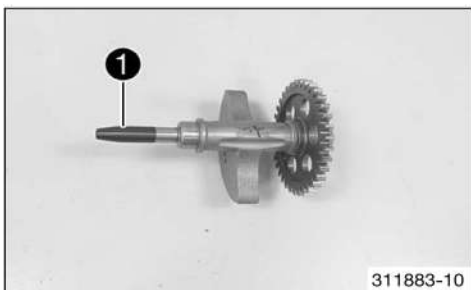


- Mount shift rail ⑦.
- Check the transmission for smooth operation.



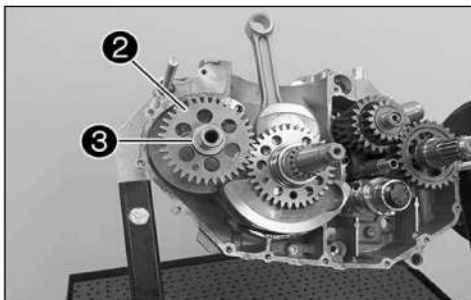
- Mount the washer and lock ring ⑧.

## 18.5.2 Installing crankshaft and balancer shaft

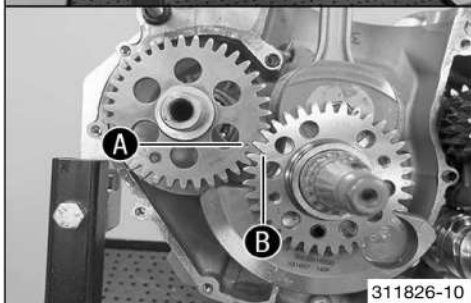


- Mount special tool ① on the balancer shaft.

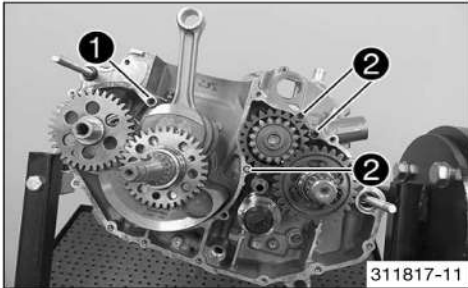
Mounting sleeve (58529005000) (p. 322)



- Position the crankshaft.
- Grease the shaft seal rings of the balancer shaft.
- Push balancer shaft ② into the bearing seat and remove the special tool.
- ✓ Align markings A and B.
- Mount stop disk ③.

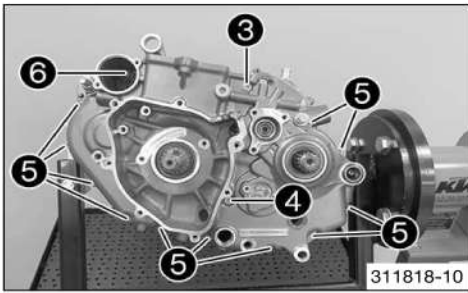


## 18.5.3 Installing the left engine case



- Mount O-ring **1**.
- Mount dowels **2**.
- Degrease the sealing surface. Apply sealing compound to the left section of the engine case.

Loctite® 5910



- Mount the left section of the engine case. If necessary, strike it lightly with a rubber mallet and turn the transmission shafts.

**Info**

Do not use the screws to pull the two sections of the engine case together.

- Take off special tool from the crankshaft.

Mounting sleeve (75029080000) (p. 327)

- Mount screw **3** but do not tighten yet.

## Guideline

Screw, engine case	M6x80	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
--------------------	-------	--------------------

- Mount screw **4** but do not tighten yet.

## Guideline

Screw, engine case	M6x70	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
--------------------	-------	--------------------

- Mount screws **5** but do not tighten yet.

## Guideline

Screw, engine case	M6x30	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
--------------------	-------	--------------------

- Mount screw **6** with the washer but do not tighten yet.

## Guideline

Screw, engine case	M6x25	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
--------------------	-------	--------------------

**Info**

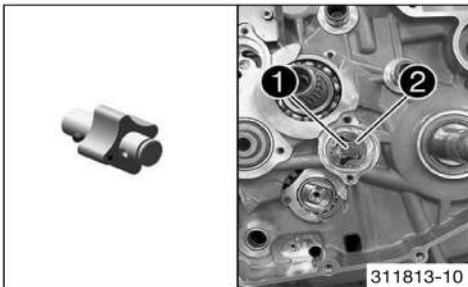
Mount the screw with a new copper washer.

- Tighten all screws in a crisscross pattern.

## Guideline

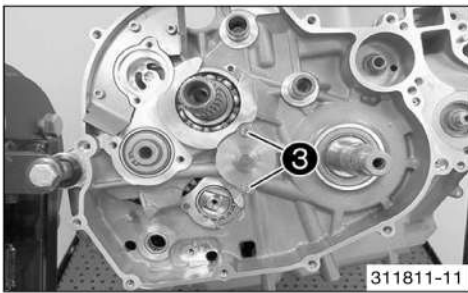
Screw, engine case	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
--------------------	----	--------------------

## 18.5.4 Installing the oil pumps



- Mount the pin and internal rotor on the oil pump shaft.
- Position the external rotor in the engine case with the bevel facing inward.
- Mount oil pump shaft **1** with internal rotor **2**.
- Oil the parts.

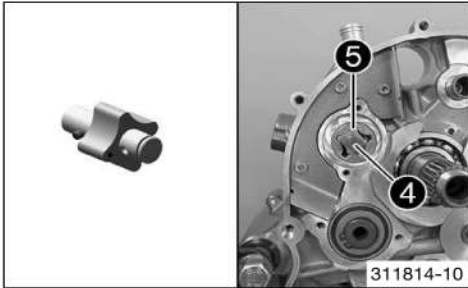




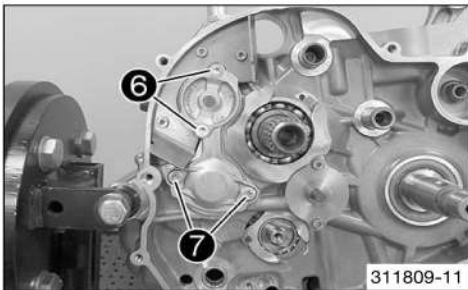
- Position the oil pump cover.
- Mount and tighten screws **3**.

Guideline

Screw, oil pump cover	M5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
-----------------------	----	----------------------	---------------



- Mount the pin and internal rotor on the oil pump shaft.
- Position the external rotor in the engine case with the bevel facing inward.
- Mount oil pump shaft **4** with internal rotor **5**.
- Oil the parts.



- Position the oil pump cover.
- Mount and tighten screws **6**.

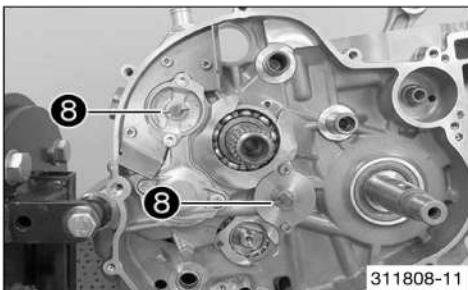
Guideline

Screw, oil pump cover, top	M5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
----------------------------	----	----------------------	---------------

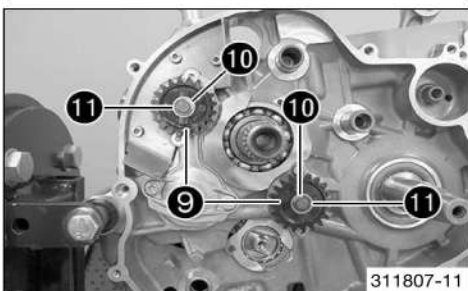
- Mount and tighten screws **7**.

Guideline

Screw, oil pump cover, bottom	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
-------------------------------	----	-----------------------	---------------

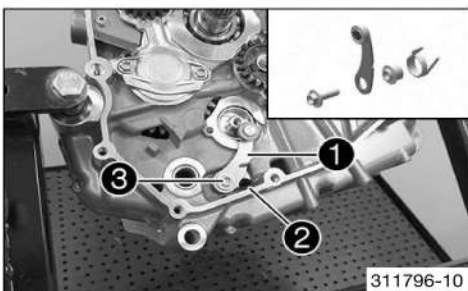


- Mount washers and pins **8**.



- Mount oil pump gear wheels **9**, washers **10** and lock washers **11**.

## 18.5.5 Installing locking lever

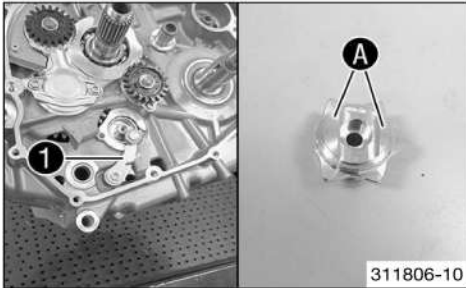


- Position locking lever **1** with sleeve and spring **2**.
- Mount and tighten screw **3**.

Guideline

Screw, locking lever	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
----------------------	----	-----------------------	---------------

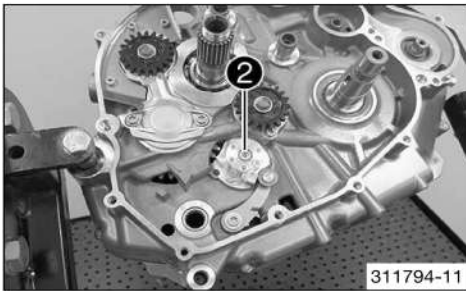
## 18.5.6 Installing shift drum locating



- Press locking lever **1** down and position shift drum locating.

**Info**

The flat surfaces **A** of the shift drum locating are not symmetric.

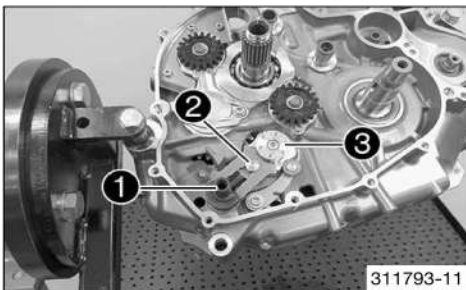


- Release the locking lever.
- Mount and tighten screw **2**.

## Guideline

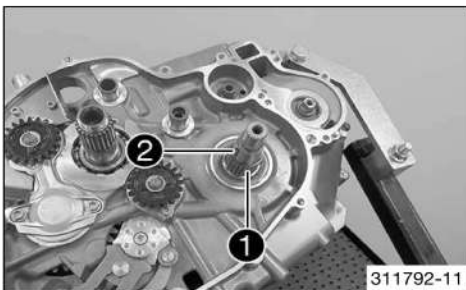
Screw, shift drum locating	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
----------------------------	----	-----------------------	---------------

## 18.5.7 Installing shift shaft

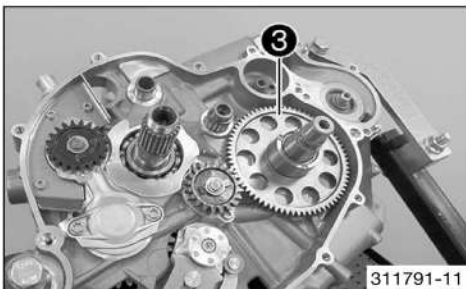


- Slide shift shaft **1** with the washer into the bearing seat.
- Push sliding plate **2** away from the shift drum locating **3**. Insert the shift shaft all the way.
- Let the sliding plate engage in the shift drum locating.
- Shift through the transmission.

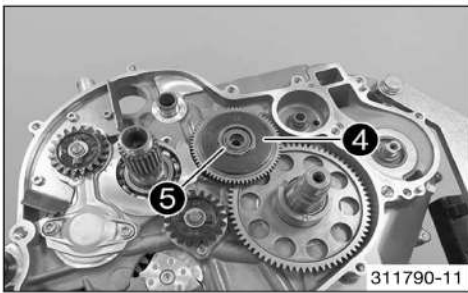
## 18.5.8 Installing the starter drive



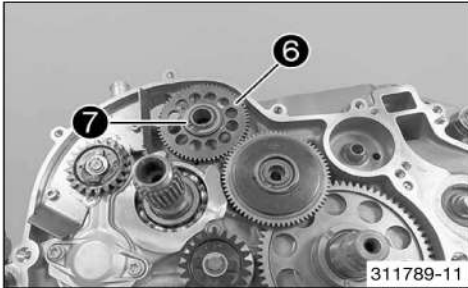
- Mount the two needle bearings **1** and the woodruff key **2**.



- Position freewheel gear **3**.

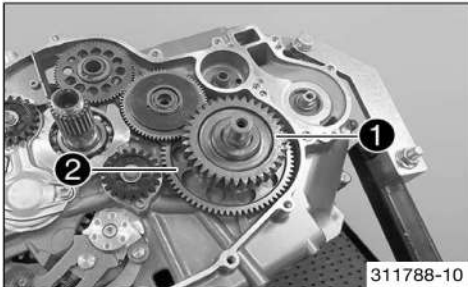


- Mount the needle bearing and torque limiter **4** with the washer.
- Mount lock ring **5**.



- Mount the starter idler gear **6** with the washer.
- Mount lock ring **7**.

## 18.5.9 Installing the primary gear



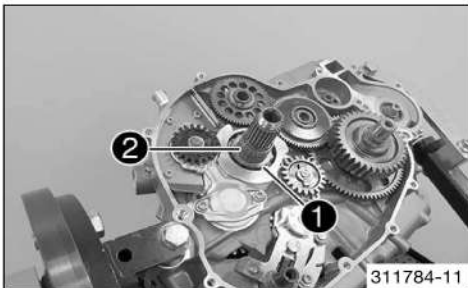
- Ensure that the woodruff key is seated properly.
- Mount primary gear **1**.



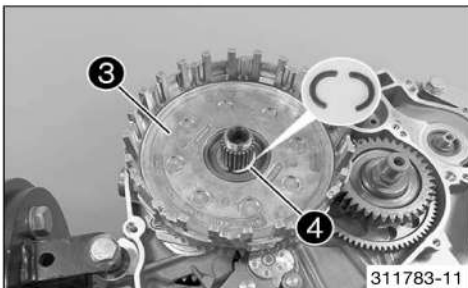
### Info

Turn freewheel gear **2** backwards and forwards to ease meshing.

## 18.5.10 Installing the clutch basket



- Mount supporting plate **1** and needle bearing **2**.



- Mount clutch basket **3**.



### Info

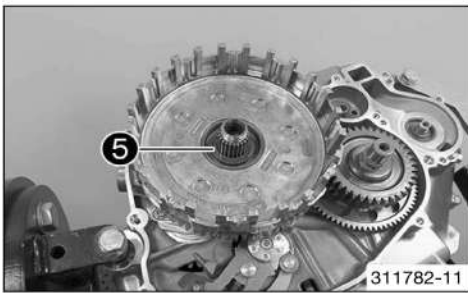
Turn the clutch basket and oil pump gear wheels backwards and forwards slightly to help them mesh more easily.

- Mount half washers **4** with the sharp edge facing outward.



### Info

Grease the half washers to ease assembly.



- Position stepped washer **5** with the recesses toward the half washers.

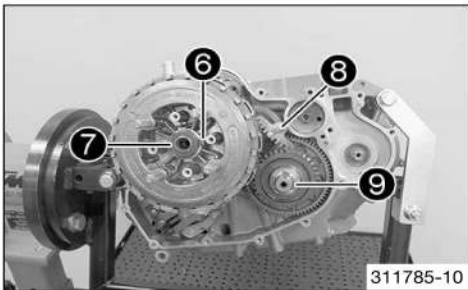


- Insert the anti-hopping clutch in the clutch basket.  
✓ The uppermost clutch facing disc is offset by one tooth.



## Info

If necessary, turn the main shaft a little to ease access.



- Mount the new lock washer **6** with nut **7**.
- Lock the clutch basket and primary gear using special tool **8** and tighten the nut.

## Guideline

Nut, inner clutch hub	M20x1.5	100 Nm (73.8 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
-----------------------	---------	-------------------------	---------------

Gear segment (75029081000) (p. 327)



## Info

Make sure that the crankshaft is not blocked.

- Secure the nut with the lock washer.
- Mount and tighten nut **9**.

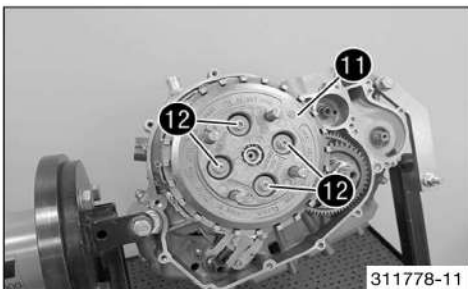
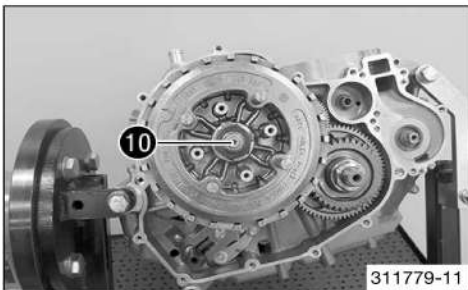
## Guideline

Nut, primary gear	M20LHx1.5	90 Nm (66.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
-------------------	-----------	------------------------	---------------

- Remove the special tool.

Gear segment (75029081000) (p. 327)

- Mount pressure piece **10**.



- Position pressure cap **11**.
- Mount and tighten screws **12** with the spring retainers and clutch springs.

## Guideline

Screw, clutch spring	M5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)
----------------------	----	-------------------



## Info

Ensure that all clutch springs have a blue color coding.

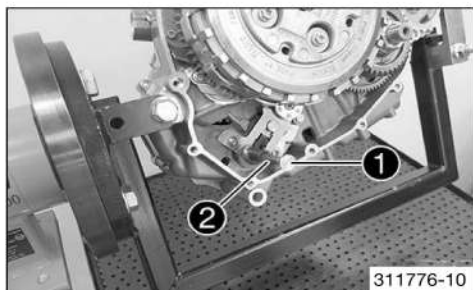




- Remove special tool **13**.

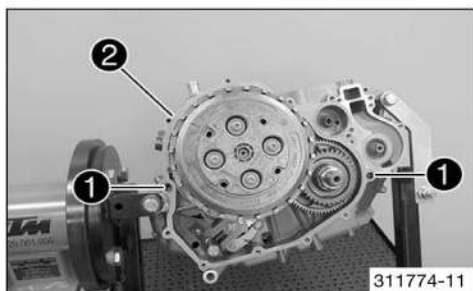
Assembly screws (75029033000) (p. 325)

## 18.5.11 Installing the spacer and spring

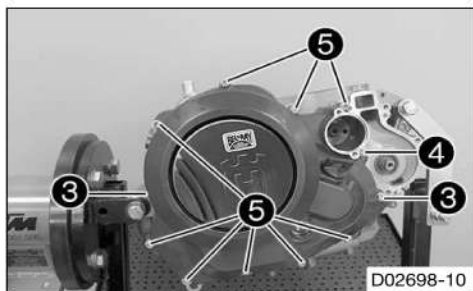


- Position spacer **1** and spring **2**.

## 18.5.12 Installing the clutch cover



- Mount dowels **1** and position the clutch cover gasket **2**.



- Position the clutch cover.
- Mount screws **3** but do not tighten yet.

Guideline

Screw, clutch cover	M6x30	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------	-------	--------------------

- Mount screw **4** but do not tighten it yet.

Guideline

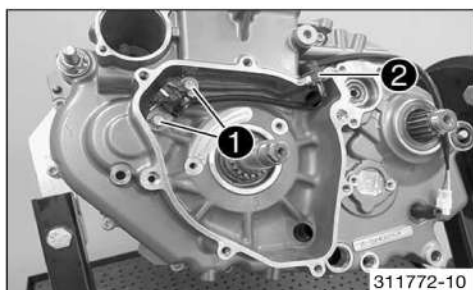
Screw, clutch cover	M6x35	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------	-------	--------------------

- Mount screws **5** and tighten all screws in a crisscross pattern.

Guideline

Screw, clutch cover	M6x25	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------	-------	--------------------

## 18.5.13 Installing the ignition pulse generator



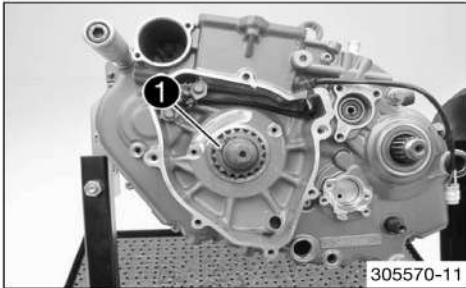
- Position the ignition pulse generator.
- Mount screws **1** but do not tighten yet.

Guideline

Screw, ignition pulse generator	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
---------------------------------	----	--------------------	---------------

- Position the cable and position cable sleeve **2** in the engine case.

## 18.5.14 Installing timing chain and timing chain sprocket

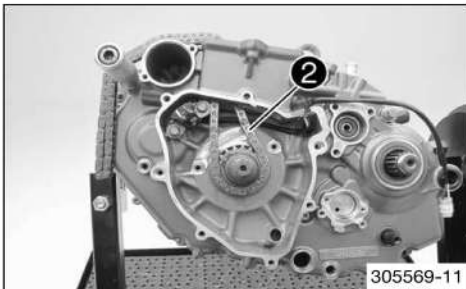


- Heat the timing chain sprocket and push it immediately on to the crankshaft.

Guideline

100 °C (212 °F)

- Mount lock ring (1).



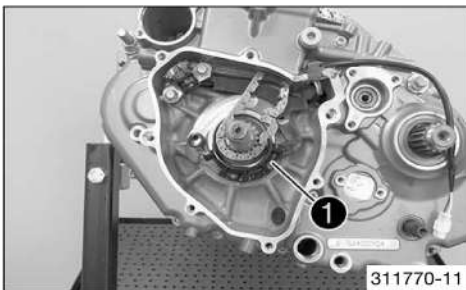
- Thread the timing chain (2) in and lay it over the timing chain sprocket.



### Info

If the timing chain is not new, pay attention to the direction of travel.

## 18.5.15 Installing the timing chain rails



- Thread in the timing chain and place it over the timing chain sprocket.

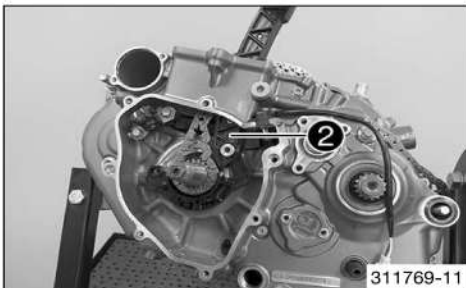


### Info

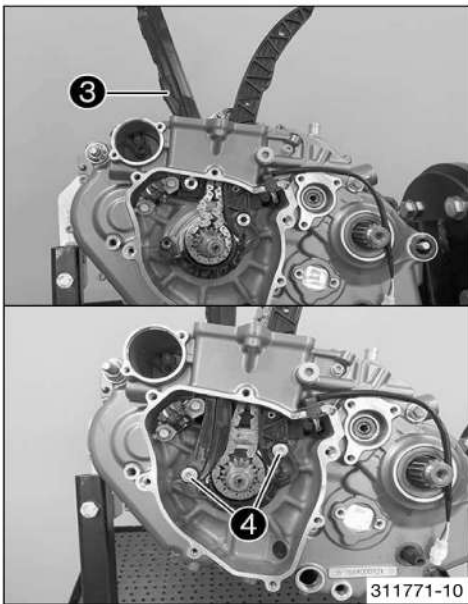
If the timing chain was used before, ensure it is running in the correct direction.

- Position timing chain securing guide (1).

✓ The crankshaft position sensor cable is routed in the cable duct of the timing chain securing guide.



- Position timing chain tensioning rail (2) from above.
- Insert the support bushing into the timing chain securing guide.



- Position timing chain guide rail **3** from above.
- Insert the support bushing into the timing chain securing guide.
- Mount and tighten screws **4**.

## Guideline

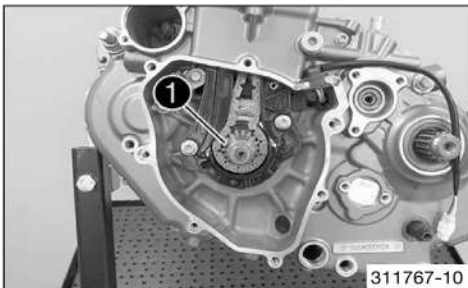
Screw, timing chain guide rail	M6x30	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 2701™
Screw, timing chain tensioning rail	M6x30	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 2701™

## Info

Ensure that there is no thread locking material at the collar of the screw; otherwise, the timing chain tensioning rail could lock and break.

- Check both timing chain rails for freedom of movement.

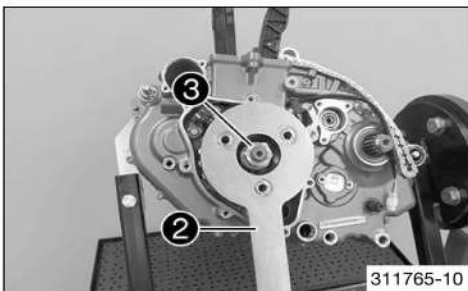
### 18.5.16 Installing the rotor



- Ensure that woodruff key **1** is seated properly.
- Degrease the cone of the crankshaft and rotor.
- Mount the rotor.

## Info

Make sure that the crankshaft is not blocked.



- Hold the rotor with special tool **2**.

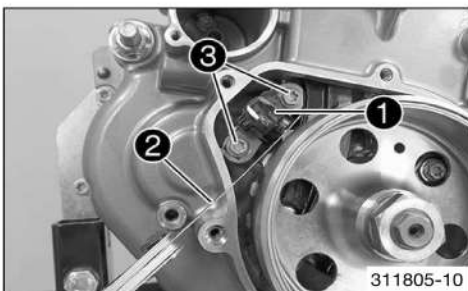
Holding wrench (75029091000) (p. 328)

- Mount and tighten nut **3** with the locking edge washer.

## Guideline

Rotor nut	M18x1.5	100 Nm (73.8 lbf ft)
-----------	---------	-------------------------

### 18.5.17 Adjusting crankshaft position sensor distance



- Adjust the distance between the crankshaft position sensor **1** and the conductive element of the rotor using the special tool **2**.

## Guideline

Crankshaft position sensor/rotor - distance	0.70 mm (0.0276 in)
---	---------------------

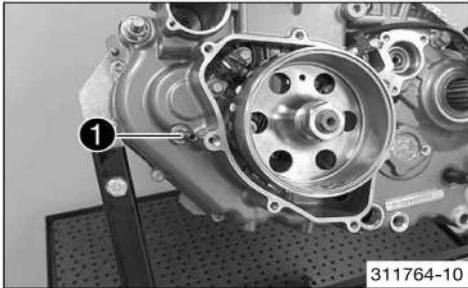
Feeler gauge (59029041100) (p. 322)

- Fully tighten screws **3**.

## Guideline

Screw, ignition pulse generator	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
---------------------------------	----	-----------------------	---------------

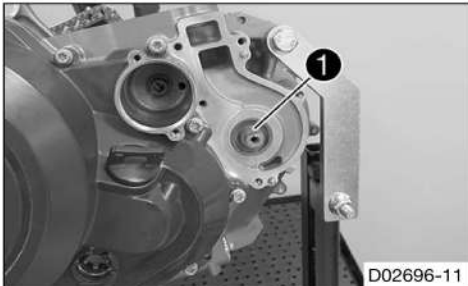
## 18.5.18 Setting engine to top dead center



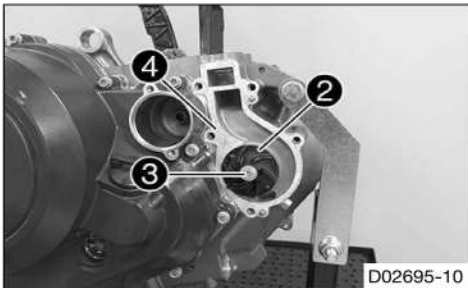
- Position crankshaft to TDC and lock with special tool ①.

Engine blocking screw (61229015000) (p. 324)

## 18.5.19 Mounting the water pump cover



- Mount form washer ①.

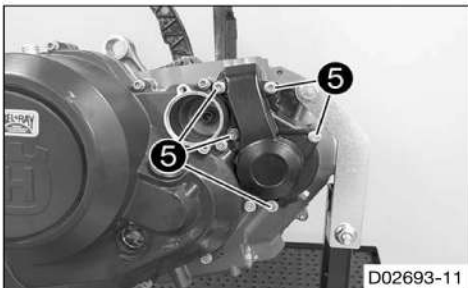


- Mount water pump impeller ②.
- Mount and tighten screw ③.

## Guideline

Screw, water pump wheel	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
-------------------------	----	-----------------------	---------------

- Lay on the water pump cover seal ④.



- Position the water pump cover.
- Mount and tighten screws ⑤.

## Guideline

Screw, water pump cover	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	
-------------------------	----	--------------------	--

## 18.5.20 Installing the piston



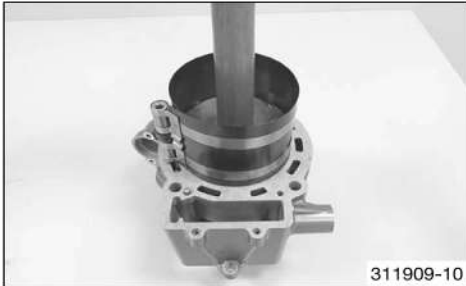
- Shift the gap of the piston rings by 120°.
- Place the oiled piston on the cylinder.
- Clamp the piston rings together using the special tool.

Piston ring mounting tool (60029015000) (p. 323)

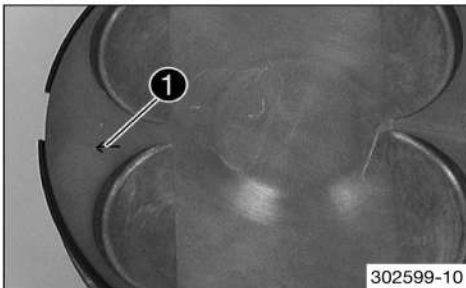




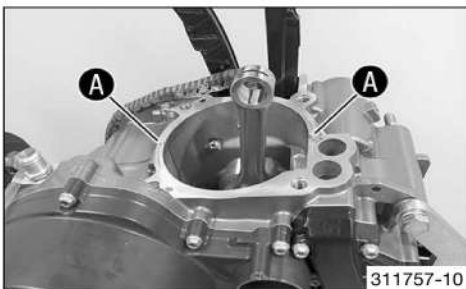
- Tap lightly on the piston ring mounting tool from above with a plastic hammer so that it lies flush with the cylinder.
- ✓ The special tool must press the piston rings together properly and lie flush with the cylinder.



- Drive the piston into the cylinder by striking it carefully with the hammer handle.
- ✓ The piston rings should not catch or they will be damaged.

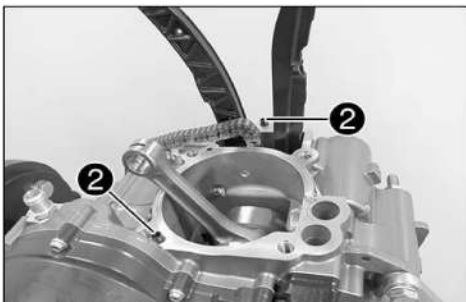


- Ensure that piston marking **1** faces the exhaust side.

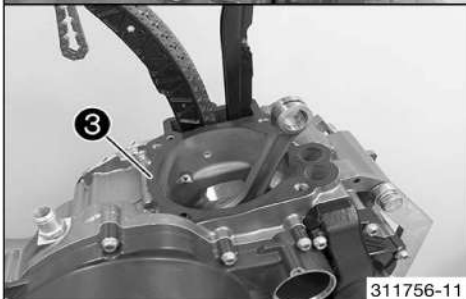


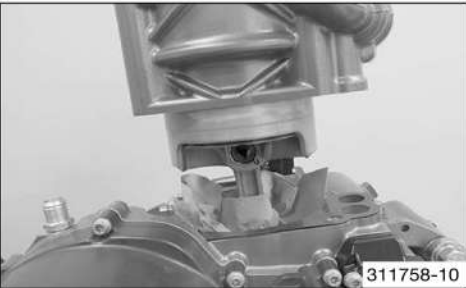
- Thinly apply sealing compound to area **A**.

Loctite® 5910



- Mount dowels **2** and position cylinder base gasket **3**.

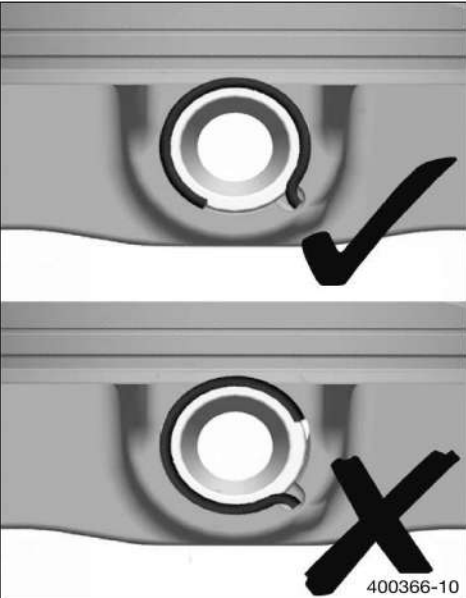




- Cover the engine case opening with a cloth. Feed the timing chain through the chain shaft. Mount the piston pin.

 **Info**

For purposes of illustration, the following operations are shown on the removed piston.



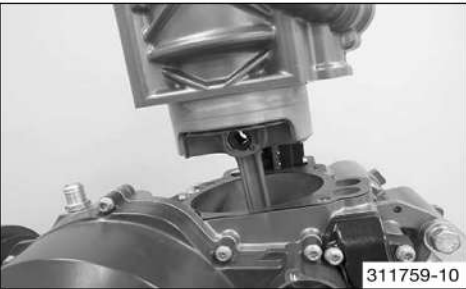
- Position the piston ring lock.



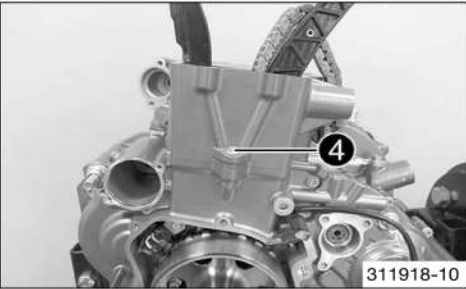
- Insert the special tool and press it with force towards the piston.
- Turn the special tool counterclockwise and, in doing so, press the piston ring lock into the groove.

Insertion tool for piston ring lock (75029035000) (📖 p. 326)

- Ensure that the piston ring lock is in the correct position on both sides.



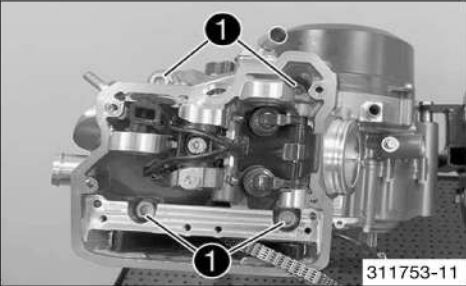
- Remove the cloth.
- Keep the timing chain taut. Push the cylinder down carefully and engage the dowels.



- Mount and tighten screw ④.

Guideline			
Screw, chain shaft	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™

18.5.21 Installing the cylinder head



- Put on the cylinder head gasket.



**Info**  
Make sure the grooved pins are seated correctly.

- Put the cylinder head in place.
- Mount and tighten screws 1 with the washers.

Guideline

Cylinder head screw	M10	Tightening sequence: Tighten diagonally, beginning with the rear screw on the timing chain shaft. Step 1 15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft) Step 2 30 Nm (22.1 lbf ft) Step 3 45 Nm (33.2 lbf ft) Step 4 60 Nm (44.3 lbf ft)	Lubricated with engine oil
---------------------	-----	--	----------------------------

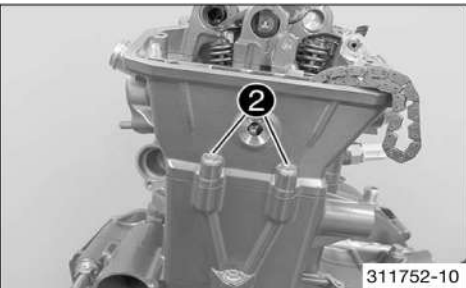


**Info**  
Always use new cylinder head screws.

- Mount and tighten screws 2.

Guideline

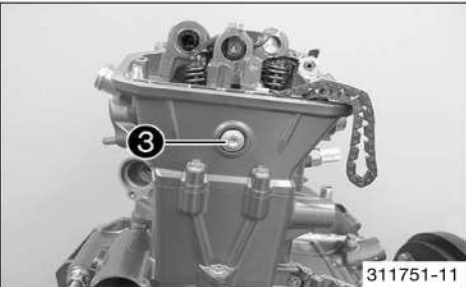
Screw, cylinder head	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
----------------------	----	-----------------------	---------------



- Mount and tighten screw 3 with gasket.

Guideline

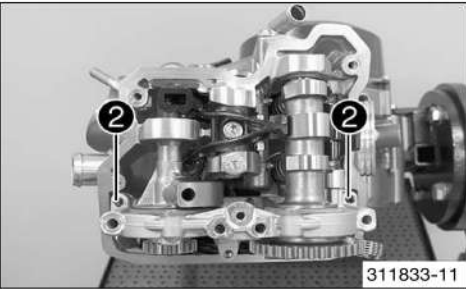
Screw, chain shaft	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
--------------------	----	-----------------------	---------------



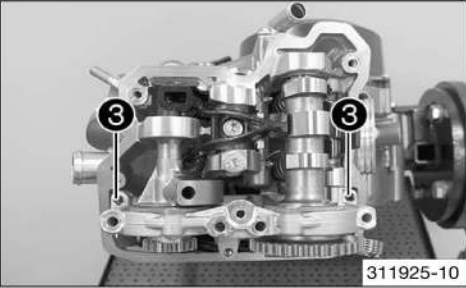
18.5.22 Installing the camshafts



- Mount camshaft bearing bridge 1 with balancer shaft and camshaft.  
✓ Bleeder flange is positioned correctly in the balancer shaft



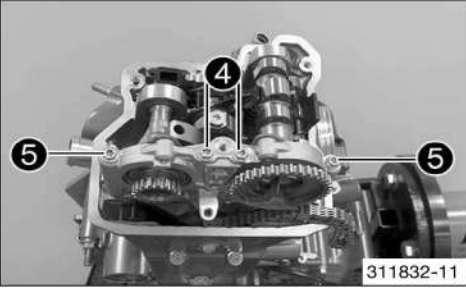
- Mount dowel pins 2.



- Mount and tighten setscrews 3.

Guideline

Grub screw, camshaft bearing bridge	M6	8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft)
-------------------------------------	----	-------------------



- Mount screws 4 but do not tighten yet.

Guideline

Screw, camshaft bearing support	M6x90	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------------	-------	--------------------

- Mount screws 5 but do not tighten yet.

Guideline

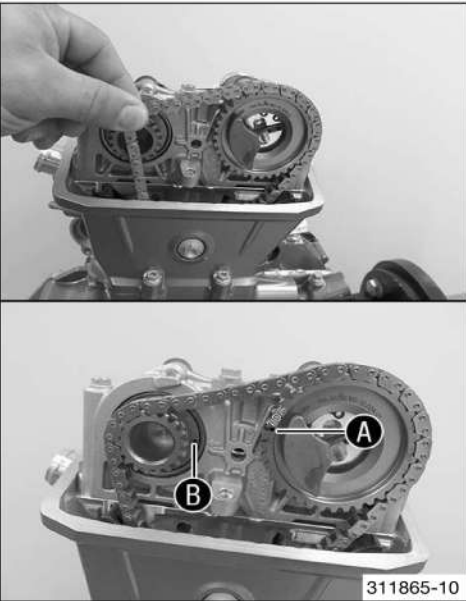
Screw, camshaft bearing support	M6x80	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------------	-------	--------------------

- Tighten screws 4 and 5 from the inside to the outside.

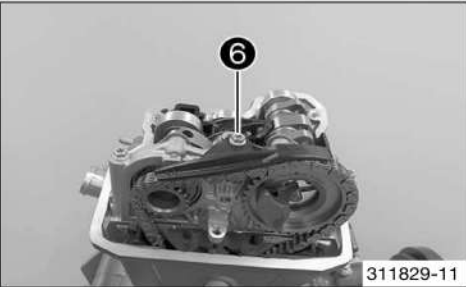
Guideline

Screw, camshaft bearing support	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------------	----	--------------------





- Lay the timing chain over the camshaft.
  - ✓ The crankshaft is at top dead center.
  - ✓ Align marking **A** of the camshaft and the marking of the camshaft bearing bridge.
- Lay the timing chain over the balancer shaft.
  - ✓ The crankshaft is at top dead center.
  - ✓ Align marking **B** of the balancer shaft and the marking of the camshaft bearing bridge.

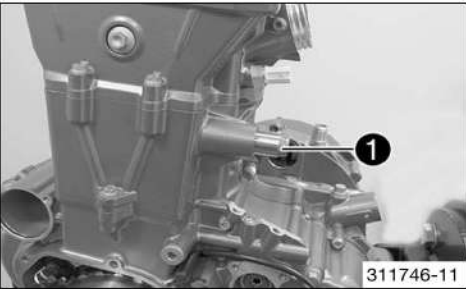


- Position guide rail.
- Mount and tighten screw **6**.

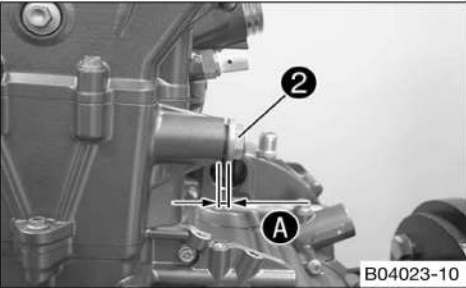
Guideline

Screw, guide rail	M6x20	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
-------------------	-------	-----------------------	---------------

18.5.23 Installing the timing chain tensioner



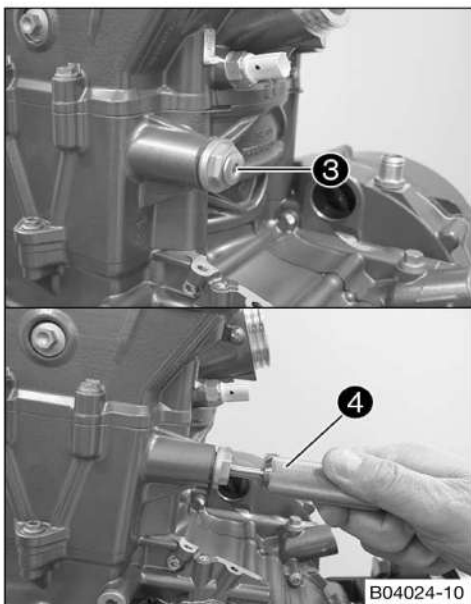
- Insert timing chain tensioner **1**.



- Mount and tighten screw plug **2** with a new seal ring.

Guideline

Plug, timing chain tensioner	M20x1.5	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)
------------------------------	---------	---------------------



- Remove screw **3** and use the special tool to push the timing chain tensioner toward the timing chain.

Release device for timing chain tensioner (77329051000) (p. 330)

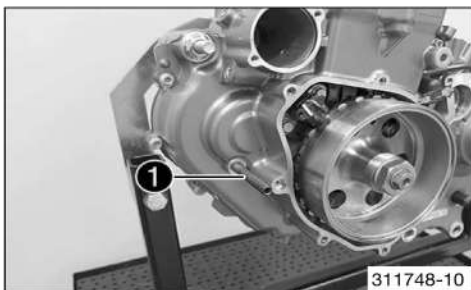
✓ The timing chain tensioner unlocks.

- Mount and tighten screw **3**.

Guideline

Screw, unlocking of timing chain tensioner	M10x1	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
--	-------	--------------------

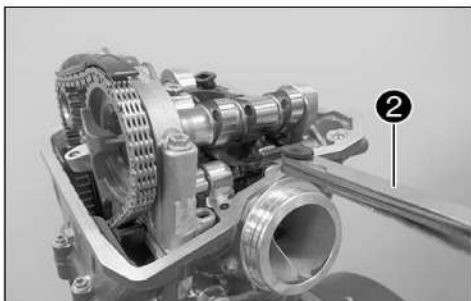
#### 18.5.24 Checking the valve clearance



- Remove special tool **1**.

Engine blocking screw (61229015000) (p. 324)

- Crank the engine several times.
- Position the engine at ignition top dead center. (p. 156)



- Check the valve clearance at the intake valves between valve and cam lever using special tool **2**.

Guideline

Valve play, cold		
Intake at: 20 °C (68 °F)	0.10... 0.15 mm (0.0039... 0.0059 in)	

Feeler gauge (59029041100) (p. 322)

» If the valve clearance does not meet specifications:

- Adjust the valve clearance. (p. 219)

- Check the valve clearance at the exhaust valves between valve and rocker arm using special tool **2**.

Guideline

Valve play, cold		
Exhaust at: 20 °C (68 °F)	0.20... 0.25 mm (0.0079... 0.0098 in)	

Feeler gauge (59029041100) (p. 322)

» If the valve clearance does not meet specifications:

- Adjust the valve clearance. (p. 219)

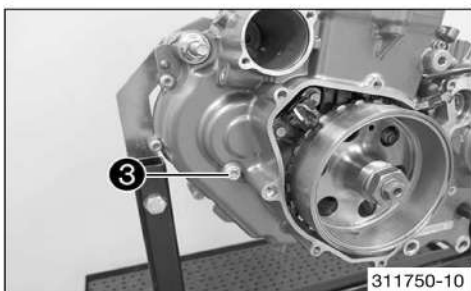
- Remove the special tool.

Engine blocking screw (61229015000) (p. 324)

- Mount and tighten screw **3** with washer.

Guideline

Screw plug, crankshaft clamp	M8	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)
------------------------------	----	---------------------



## 18.5.25 Adjusting the valve clearance



- Push cam lever clip **1** up and remove.



- Push the cam lever aside.



### Info

Make sure that the crankshaft is at top dead center.

- Remove shims **2** and set them down according to the installation position.
- Correct the shims based on the results of the valve clearance check.
- Insert suitable shims.
- Position cam lever.

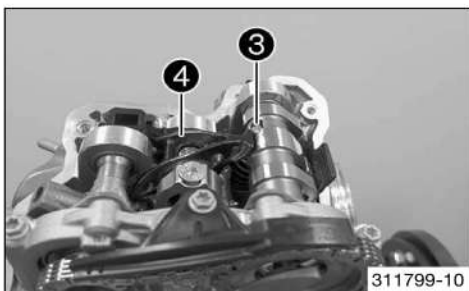


- Mount cam lever clip **1**.

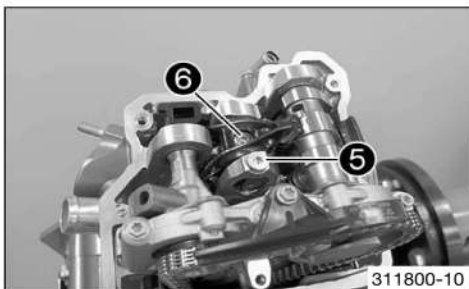


- Remove the special tool.

Engine blocking screw (61229015000) (p. 324)



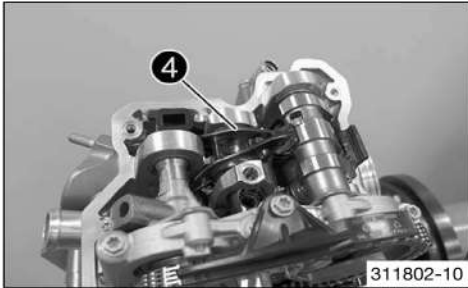
- Keep turning the crankshaft counterclockwise until autodecompressor cam **3** is visible in front of rocker arm **4** as shown.



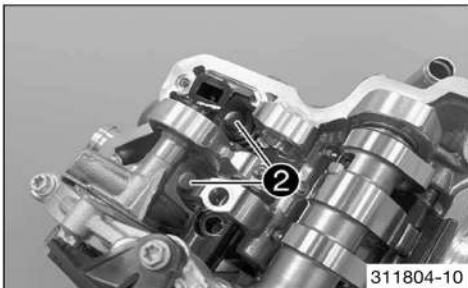
- Remove screws **5** and **6**.



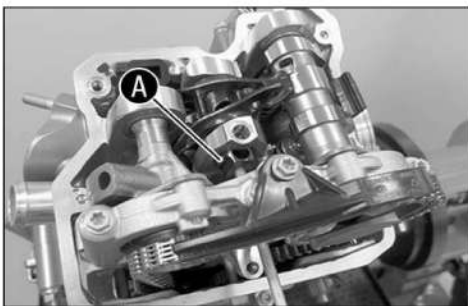
- Screw a suitable M6 screw **7** into the rocker arm shaft.
- Remove the rocker arm shaft.



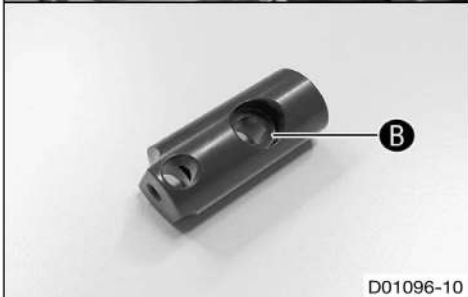
- Remove rocker arm **4**.



- Remove shims **2** and set them down according to the installation position.
- Correct the shims based on the results of the valve clearance check.
- Insert suitable shims.

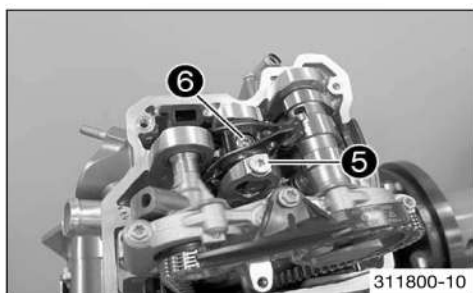


- Position the rocker arm and mount the rocker arm shaft.
  - ✓ Large recess **A** must face the exhaust side.
  - ✓ Dip **B** in the rocker arm shaft faces upward.



- Remove screw **7**.





- Mount and tighten screws ⑤.

Guideline

Screw, rocker arm shaft	M8x55	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)
-------------------------	-------	---------------------

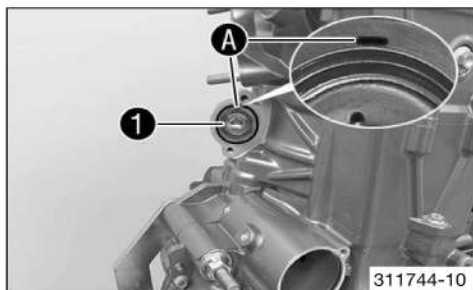
- Mount and tighten screws ⑥.

Guideline

Screw, rocker arm shaft	M8x40	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)
-------------------------	-------	---------------------

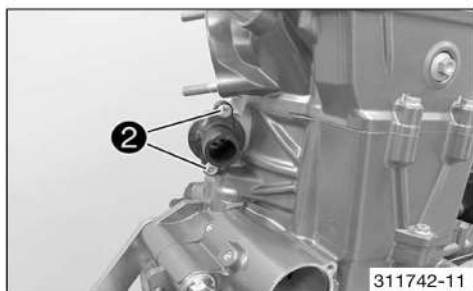
- Check the valve clearance. (p. 218)

## 18.5.26 Installing the thermostat



- Position thermostat ① with the gasket.

✓ Drill hole A must face upward.

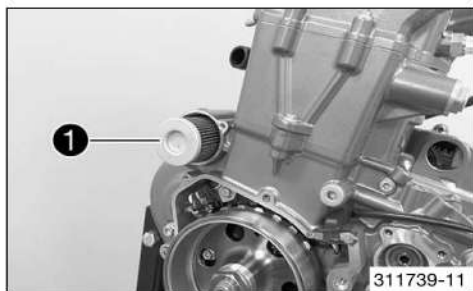


- Position the thermostat case.
- Mount and tighten screws ②.

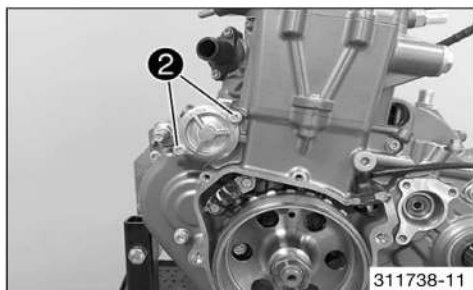
Guideline

Screw, thermostat housing	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
---------------------------	----	--------------------	---------------

## 18.5.27 Installing the oil filter



- Insert oil filter ①.



- Oil the O-ring of the oil filter cover and mount it with the oil filter cover.

- Mount and tighten screws ②.

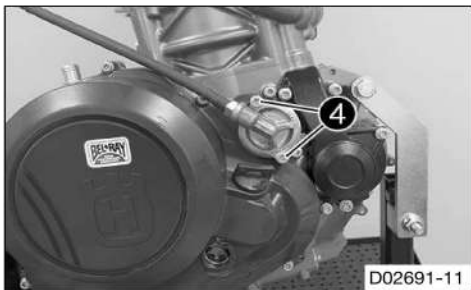
Guideline

Screw, oil filter cover	M5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)
-------------------------	----	-------------------



D02692-11

- Insert oil filter ③.



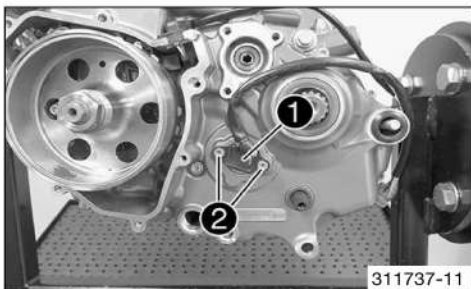
D02691-11

- Oil the O-ring of the oil filter cover and mount it with the oil filter cover.
- Mount and tighten screws ④.

Guideline

Screw, oil filter cover	M5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)
-------------------------	----	-------------------

## 18.5.28 Installing the gear position sensor



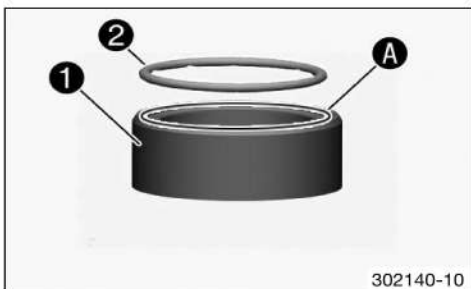
311737-11

- Position gear position sensor ①.
- Mount and tighten screws ②.

Guideline

Screw, gear sensor	M5	5 Nm (3.7 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
--------------------	----	-------------------	---------------

## 18.5.29 Installing the spacer

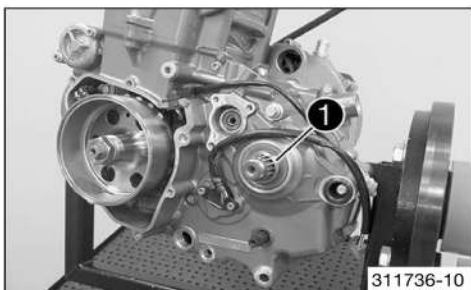


302140-10

- Before mounting, grease spacer ① in area A and O-ring ②.

Long-life grease (p. 318)

- Position the O-ring in the recess of the spacer.



311736-10

- Grease the shaft seal ring.

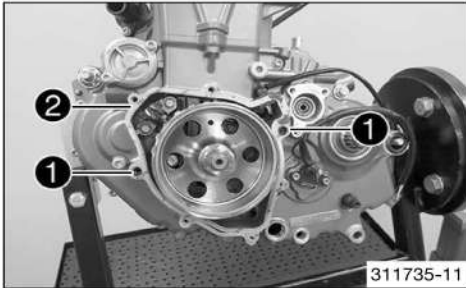
Long-life grease (p. 318)

- Push spacer ① with the O-ring onto the countershaft with a twisting motion.

✓ The recess with the O-ring faces inward.

✓ The shaft seal ring rests against the spacer along its entire circumference.

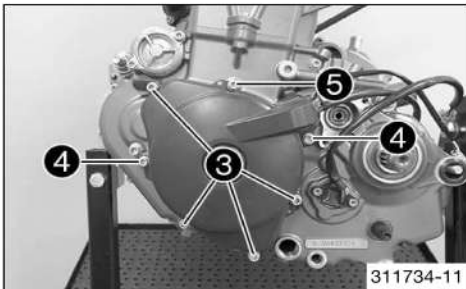
## 18.5.30 Installing the alternator cover



- Apply sealing compound lightly in the area of the cable sleeve.

**Loctite® 5910**

- Mount dowel ① and position the alternator cover gasket ②.



- Position the alternator cover.
- Mount and tighten screws ③.

Guideline

Screw in alternator cover	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	--------------------

- Mount and tighten screws ④.

Guideline

Screw, alternator cover	M6x30	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
-------------------------	-------	--------------------

- Mount and tighten screw ⑤.

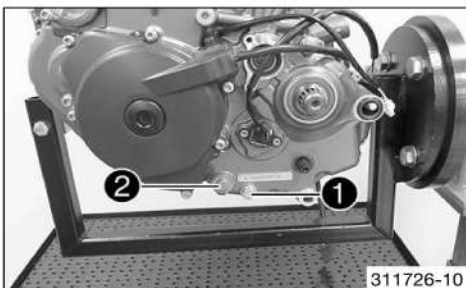
Guideline

Screw, alternator cover (chain shaft through-hole)	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	<b>Loctite® 243™</b>
---	----	-----------------------	----------------------

## 18.5.31 Installing oil screens



- Push the oil screen with O-rings on to a pin wrench. Push the pin wrench through the opening into the drill hole of the opposite engine case wall and push the oil screen as far as possible into the engine case.



- Mount the oil drain plug ① with the magnet and a new seal ring and tighten it.

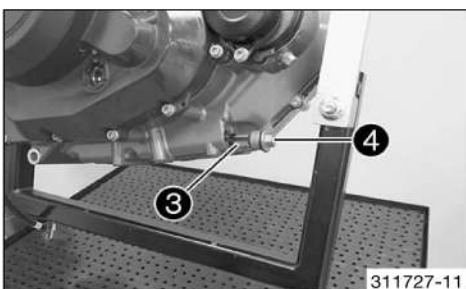
Guideline

Oil drain plug with magnet	M12x1.5	20 Nm (14.8 lbf ft)
----------------------------	---------	---------------------

- Mount and tighten screw plug ② with the O-ring.

Guideline

Plug, oil screen	M20x1.5	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)
------------------	---------	---------------------

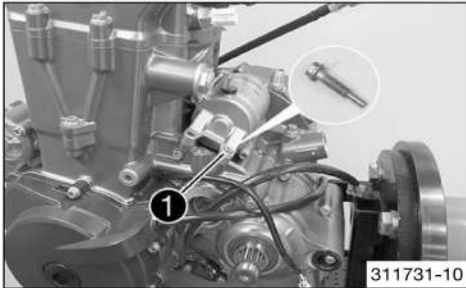


- Position the oil screen ③ with O-rings.
- Mount and tighten screw plug ④ with the O-ring.

Guideline

Plug, oil screen	M20x1.5	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)
------------------	---------	---------------------

## 18.5.32 Installing the starter motor



- Grease the O-ring and mount the starter motor.

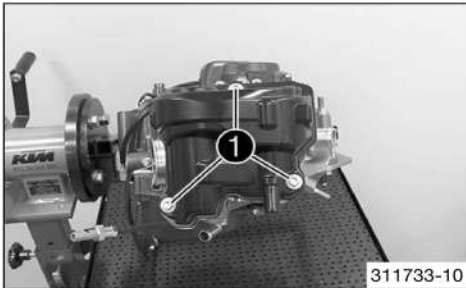
Long-life grease (📖 p. 318)

- Mount and tighten oil throttle ①.

Guideline

Screw, starter motor with oil throttle	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
--	----	--------------------	---------------

## 18.5.33 Installing the valve cover

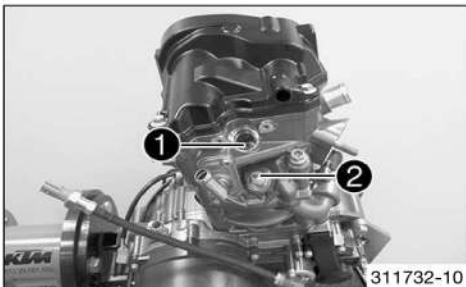


- Position the valve cover with the gasket.
- Mount and tighten screws ①.

Guideline

Screw, valve cover	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
--------------------	----	--------------------

## 18.5.34 Installing the spark plugs



- Mount and tighten spark plug ① using the special tool.

Guideline

Spark plug inside	M12x1.25	18 Nm (13.3 lbf ft)
-------------------	----------	---------------------

Spark plug wrench (75029172000) (📖 p. 328)

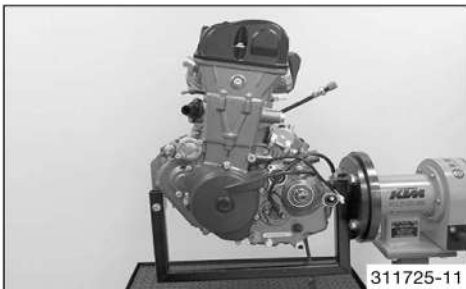
- Mount and tighten spark plug ② using the special tool.

Guideline

Spark plug outside	M10x1	11 Nm (8.1 lbf ft)
--------------------	-------	--------------------

Spark plug wrench (75029172000) (📖 p. 328)

## 18.5.35 Removing the engine from the engine assembly stand



- Remove the engine from the engine assembly stand.

**Info**

Have an assistant help you or use a motorized hoist.



## 19.1 Checking/correcting the fluid level of the hydraulic clutch

**Warning****Skin irritation** Brake fluid causes skin irritation.

- Keep brake fluid out of the reach of children.
- Wear suitable protective clothing and safety glasses.
- Do not allow brake fluid to come into contact with the skin, the eyes or clothing.
- Consult a doctor immediately if brake fluid has been swallowed.
- Rinse the affected area with plenty of water in the event of contact with the skin.
- Rinse eyes thoroughly with water immediately and consult a doctor if brake fluid comes into contact with the eyes.
- If brake fluid spills on to your clothing, change the clothing.

**Warning****Environmental hazard** Hazardous substances cause environmental damage.

- Dispose of oils, grease, filters, fuel, cleaning agents, brake fluid, etc., correctly and in compliance with the applicable regulations.

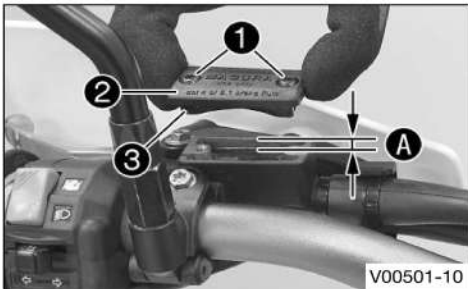
**Info**

The fluid level rises with increasing wear of the clutch facing discs.

Never use DOT 5 brake fluid. It is silicone-based and purple in color. Oil seals and clutch lines are not designed for DOT 5 brake fluid.

Avoid contact between brake fluid and painted parts. Brake fluid attacks paint.

Only use clean brake fluid from a sealed container.



- Move the clutch fluid reservoir mounted on the handlebar to a horizontal position.
- Remove screws ❶.
- Remove cover ❷ with membrane ❸.
- Check the fluid level.

Fluid level A below container rim	4 mm (0.16 in)
-----------------------------------	----------------

» If the fluid level does not meet specifications:

- Correct the fluid level of the hydraulic clutch.

Brake fluid DOT 4 (p. 316)
----------------------------

- Position the cover with the membrane. Mount and tighten the screws.

**Info**

Clean up overflowed or spilled brake fluid immediately with water.

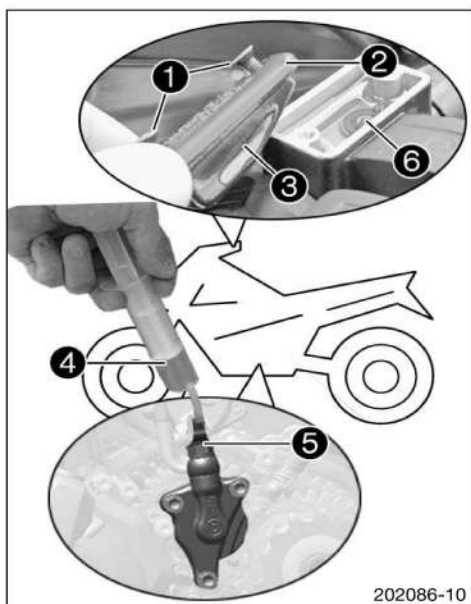
## 19.2 Changing the hydraulic clutch fluid

**Warning****Skin irritation** Brake fluid causes skin irritation.

- Keep brake fluid out of the reach of children.
- Wear suitable protective clothing and safety glasses.
- Do not allow brake fluid to come into contact with the skin, the eyes or clothing.
- Consult a doctor immediately if brake fluid has been swallowed.
- Rinse the affected area with plenty of water in the event of contact with the skin.
- Rinse eyes thoroughly with water immediately and consult a doctor if brake fluid comes into contact with the eyes.
- If brake fluid spills on to your clothing, change the clothing.

**Warning****Environmental hazard** Hazardous substances cause environmental damage.

- Dispose of oils, grease, filters, fuel, cleaning agents, brake fluid, etc., correctly and in compliance with the applicable regulations.



- Move the clutch fluid reservoir mounted on the handlebar to a horizontal position.
- Remove screws ①.
- Remove cover ② with membrane ③.
- Fill bleeding syringe ④ with the appropriate hydraulic fluid.

Bleed syringe (50329050000) (p. 320)

Brake fluid DOT 4 (p. 316)

- On the clutch slave cylinder, remove bleeder screw ⑤ and mount bleeding syringe ④.
- Inject the liquid into the system until it escapes from drill hole ⑥ of the master cylinder without bubbles.
- Now and then, extract fluid from the master cylinder reservoir to prevent overflow.
- Remove the bleeding syringe. Mount and tighten screws bleeder screw.
- Correct the fluid level of the hydraulic clutch.

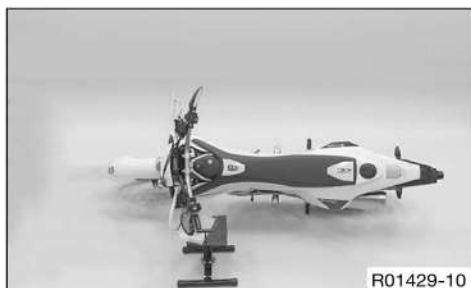
## Guideline

Fluid level below container rim

4 mm (0.16 in)

- Position the cover with the membrane. Mount and tighten the screws.

## 19.3 Checking the clutch



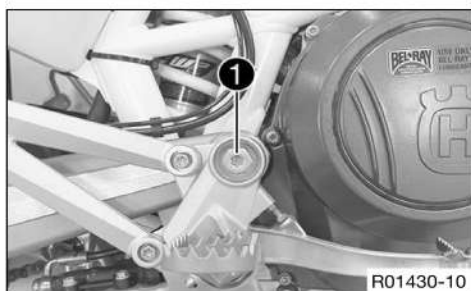
## Main work

- Lay vehicle on the side.

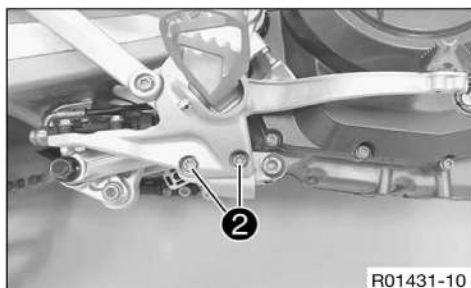


## Info

Cover the components to protect them against damage.



- Remove screw ①.

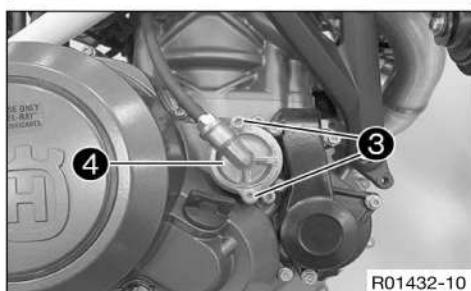


- Remove screws ②.
- Hang the footrest bracket to the side.

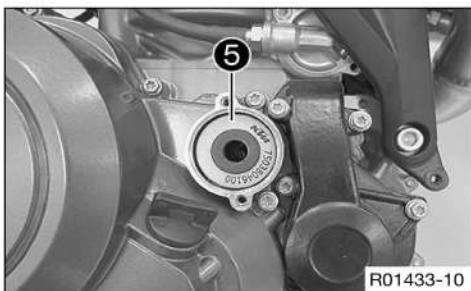


## Info

Cover the components to protect them against damage.

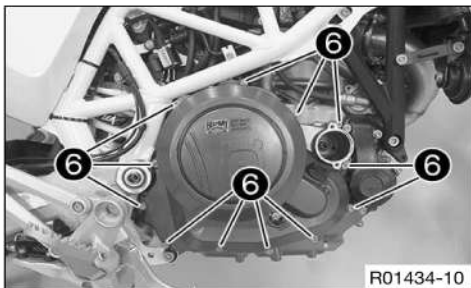


- Remove screws ③.
- Take off oil filter cover ④ with O-ring and hang to the side.

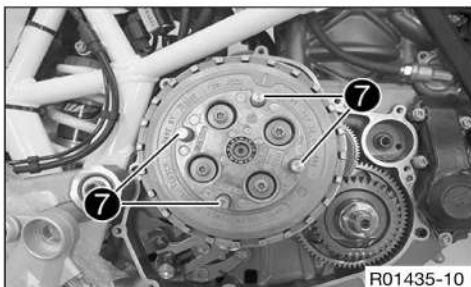


- Pull oil filter **5** out of the oil filter housing.

Circlip pliers reverse (51012011000) (p. 321)



- Remove screws **6**.
- Take off the clutch cover with the gasket.



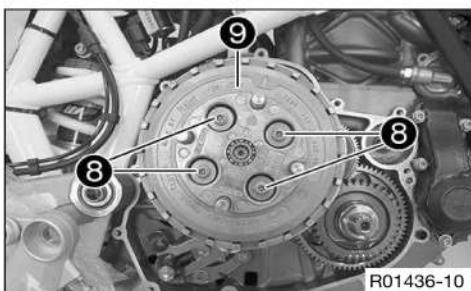
- Clamp the antihopping clutch with special tool **7**.

Assembly screws (75029033000) (p. 325)

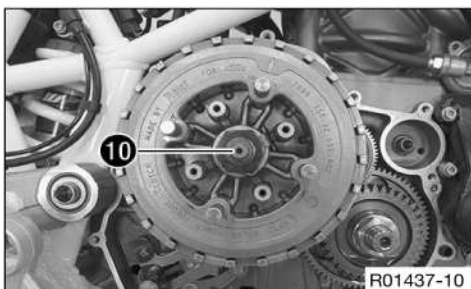


## Info

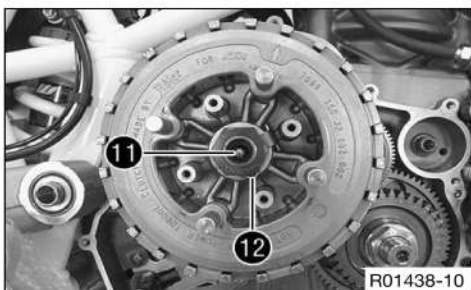
Apply the special tool by hand only; do not use another tool.



- Loosen screws **8** diagonally and remove them with their spring retainers and clutch springs.
- Remove pressure cap **9**.

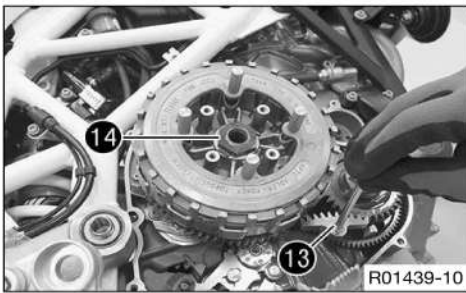


- Remove clutch throw-out **10**.



- Remove clutch push rod **11**.
- Bend up lock washer **12**.



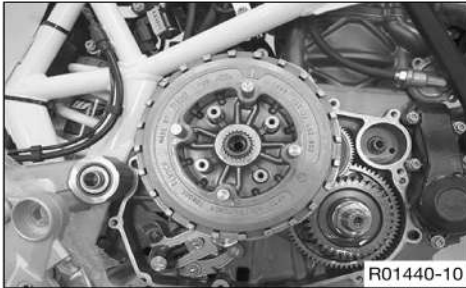


- Hold the clutch basket using special tool **13**.

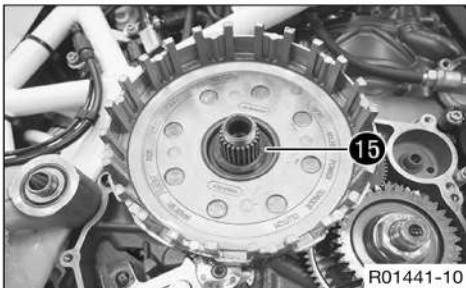
Gear segment (75029081000) (p. 327)

- Remove nut **14**.
- Remove the lock washer.
- Remove the special tool.

Gear segment (75029081000) (p. 327)



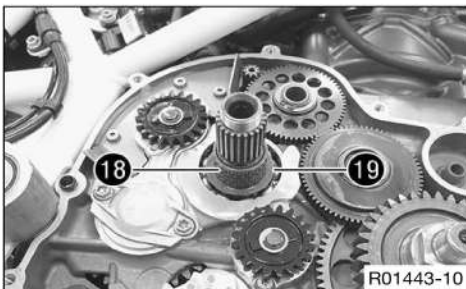
- Take out the antihopping clutch.



- Remove stepped washer **15**.

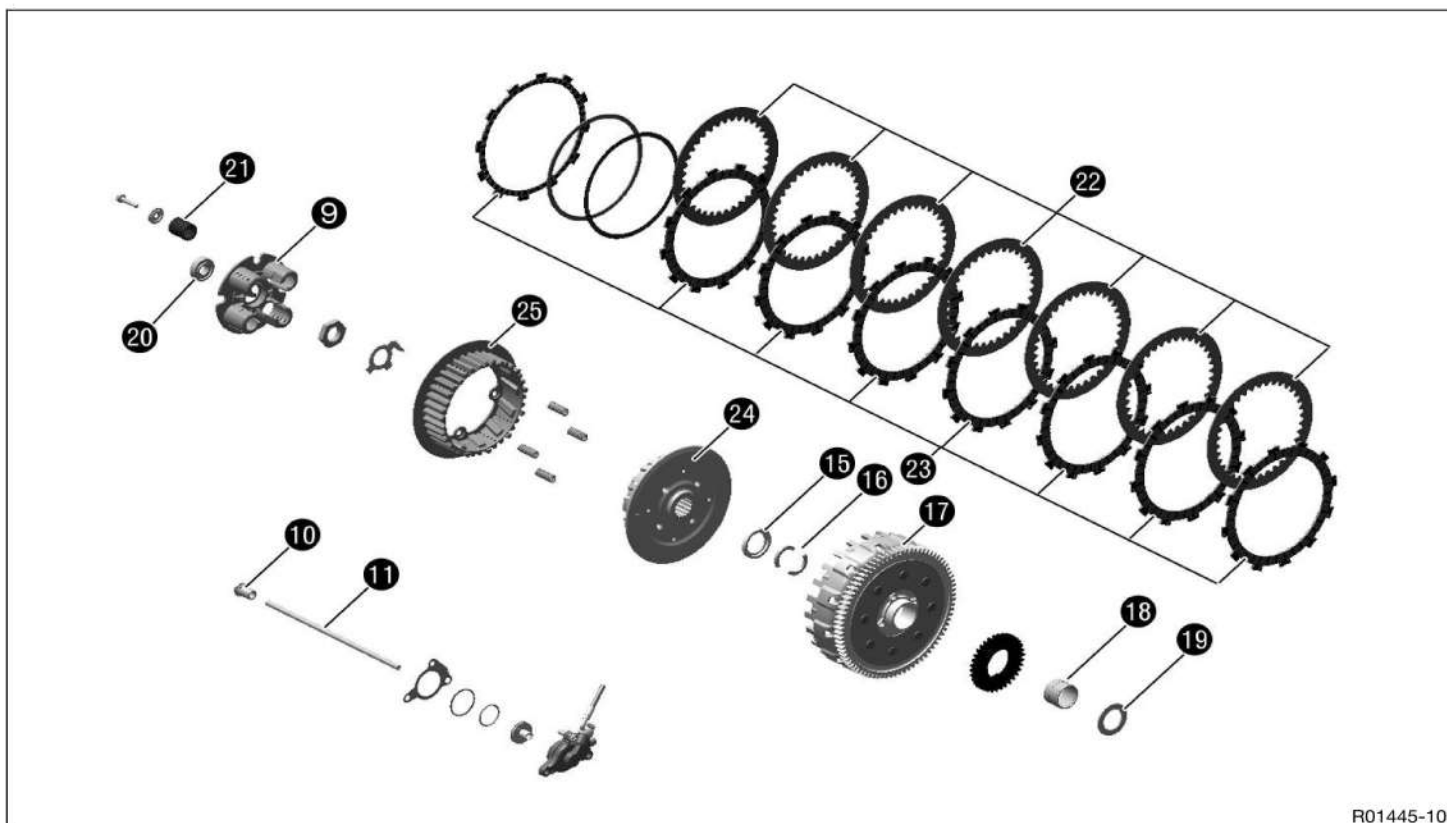


- Remove half washers **16**.
- Take off clutch basket **17**.



- Remove needle bearing **18**.
- Remove supporting plate **19**.
- Disassemble the antihopping clutch. (p. 190)





R01445-10

- Check clutch throw-out **10** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the clutch throw-out.
- Check axial bearing **20** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the axial bearing.
- Place the clutch push rod **11** on a flat surface and check for run-out.
  - » If there is run-out:
    - Change the clutch push rod.
- Check the length of clutch springs **21**.

Clutch spring - length	31.5... 33.5 mm (1.24... 1.319 in)
------------------------	------------------------------------

- » If the clutch spring length is shorter than specified:
  - Change all clutch springs.
- Check the contact surface of pressure cap **9** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the pressure cap.
- Check the thrust surfaces of the clutch facing discs in clutch basket **17** for wear.

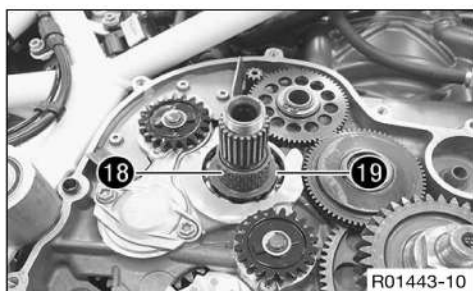
Clutch basket - contact surface of clutch facing discs	≤ 0.5 mm (≤ 0.02 in)
--	----------------------

- » If the thrust surface exhibits excessive wear:
  - Change the clutch facing discs and the clutch basket.
- Check needle bearing **18** and supporting plate **19** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the needle bearing and supporting plate.
- Check intermediate clutch discs **22** for damage and wear.
  - » If the intermediate clutch discs are not level and are pitted:
    - Change all intermediate clutch discs.

- Check clutch facing discs **23** for discoloration and scoring.
  - » If there is discoloration or scoring:
    - Change all clutch facing discs.
- Check the thickness of clutch facing discs **23**.

Clutch facing disc - thickness	≥ 2.5 mm (≥ 0.098 in)
--------------------------------	-----------------------

- » If the clutch facing disc does not meet specifications:
  - Change all clutch facing discs.
- Check stepped washer **15** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the stepped washer.
- Check half washers **16** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the half washers.
- Check inner clutch hub **24** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the inner clutch hub.
- Check outer clutch hub **25** for damage and wear.
  - » If there is damage or wear:
    - Change the outer clutch hub.



- Mount supporting plate **19**.
- Mount needle bearing **18**.



- Mount clutch basket **17**.



## Info

Turn the clutch basket and oil pump gear wheels backwards and forwards slightly to help them mesh more easily.

- Mount half washers **16** with the sharp edge facing outward.

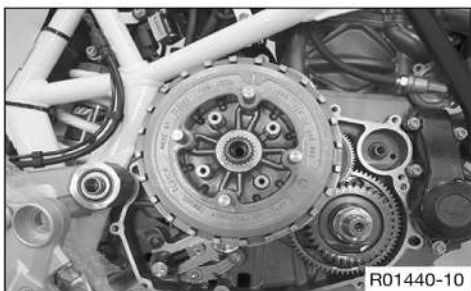


## Info

Grease the half washers to ease assembly.

- Position stepped washer **15** with the recesses toward the half washers.



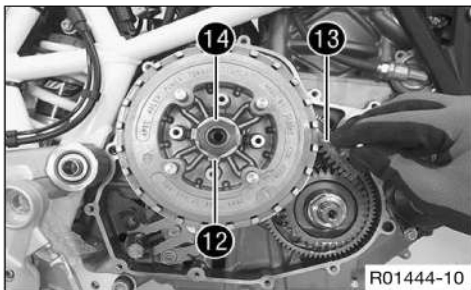


- Preassemble the anti-hopping clutch. (p. 192)
- Insert the anti-hopping clutch in the clutch basket.
- ✓ The uppermost clutch facing disc is offset by one tooth.



## Info

If necessary, turn the main shaft a little to ease access.



- Mount the new lock washer 12 with nut 14.
- Lock the clutch basket and primary gear using special tool 13 and tighten the nut.

## Guideline

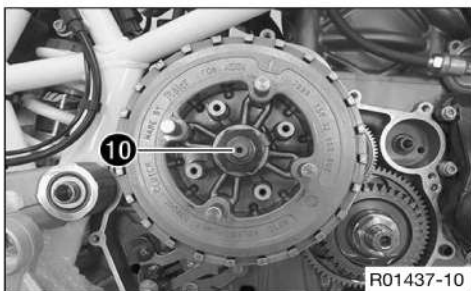
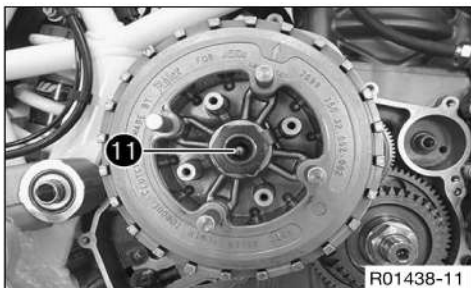
Nut, inner clutch hub	M20x1.5	100 Nm (73.8 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
-----------------------	---------	-------------------------	---------------

Gear segment (75029081000) (p. 327)

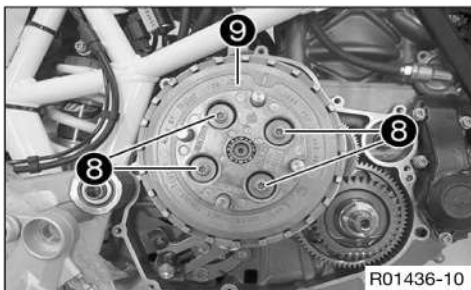
- Secure the nut with the lock washer.
- Remove the special tool.

Gear segment (75029081000) (p. 327)

- Mount clutch push rod 11.



- Mount clutch throw-out 10.



- Position pressure cap 9.
- Install and tighten screws 8 with the spring retainers and clutch springs.

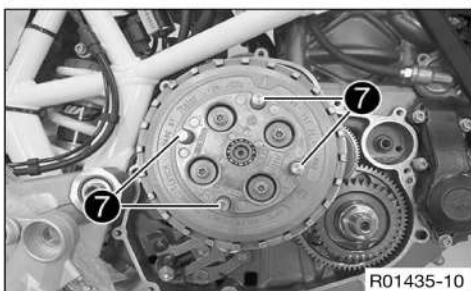
## Guideline

Screw, clutch spring	M5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)
----------------------	----	-------------------



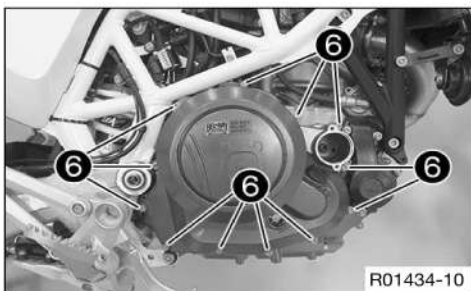
## Info

Ensure that all clutch springs have a blue color coding.



- Remove special tool 7.

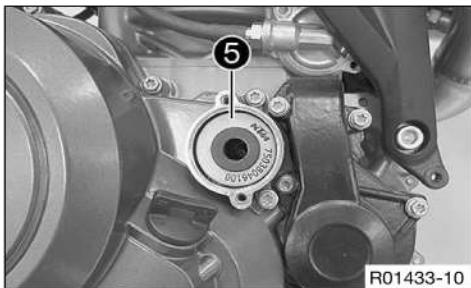
Assembly screws (75029033000) (p. 325)



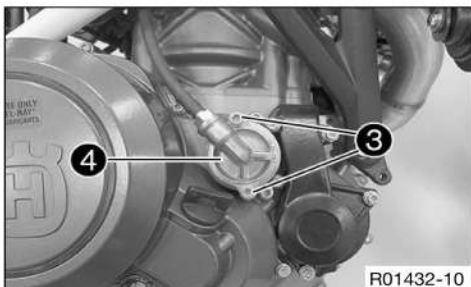
- Position clutch cover with the new gasket.
- Mount screws **6** and tighten in a crisscross pattern.

Guideline

Screw, clutch cover	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------	----	--------------------



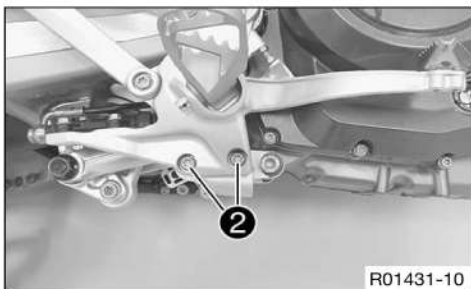
- Insert oil filter **5**.



- Oil the O-ring of the oil filter cover and mount it with oil filter cover **4**.
- Mount and tighten screws **3**.

Guideline

Screw, oil filter cover	M5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)
-------------------------	----	-------------------



- Position the footrest bracket.
- Mount and tighten screws **2**.

Guideline

Screw, front footrest bracket	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)
-------------------------------	----	---------------------



- Mount and tighten screw **1**.

Guideline

Screw, swingarm pivot	M12	80 Nm (59 lbf ft)
-----------------------	-----	-------------------



- Lean vehicle in upright position on the side stand.

## Finishing work

- Check the engine oil level. (📖 p. 238)



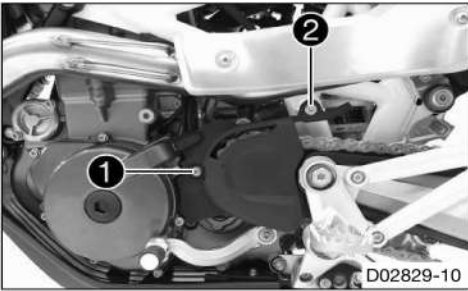
20.1 Changing the gear position sensor

Preparatory work

- Raise the motorcycle with the work stand. (p. 12)

Main work

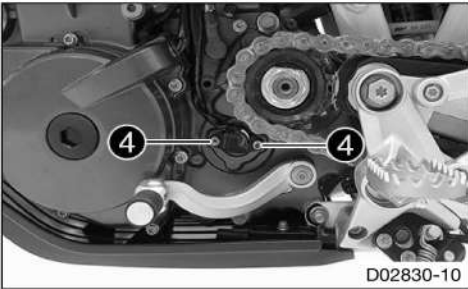
- Remove screws 1 and 2.
- Remove the engine sprocket cover.



- Disconnect plug-in connector 3.



- Remove the cable ties.
- Expose the cable.



- Remove screws 4.
- Take off the gear position sensor.
- Position the new gear position sensor.
- Mount and tighten screws 4.

Guideline

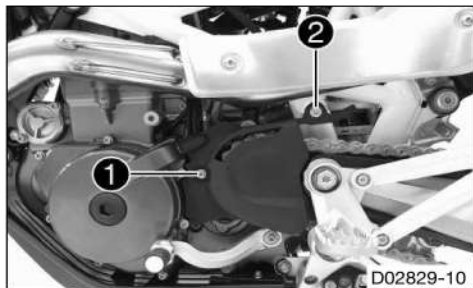
Screw, gear sensor	M5	5 Nm (3.7 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
--------------------	----	----------------------	---------------



- Secure the wiring harness with cable ties.



- Connect plug-in connector ③.



- Position the engine sprocket cover.
- Mount and tighten screw ①.

#### Guideline

Screw, clutch slave cylinder	M6x40	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
------------------------------	-------	-----------------------	---------------

- Mount and tighten screw ②.

#### Guideline

Remaining screws, chassis	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	
---------------------------	----	---------------------	--

#### Finishing work

- Program the gear position sensor. (📖 p. 234)
- Remove the motorcycle from the work stand. (📖 p. 12)

## 20.2 Programming the gear position sensor

#### Condition

The diagnostics tool is connected and running.

#### Preparatory work

- Reset the engine electronics control unit. (📖 p. 256)

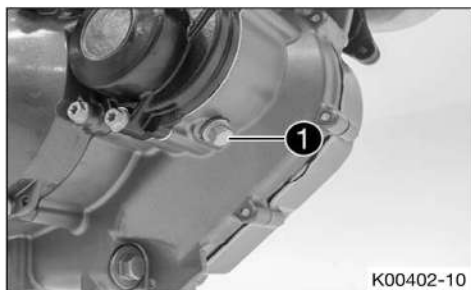
#### Main work

- Execute "**Engine electronics**" > "**Functions**" > "**Program the gear position sensor**".
- Switch to the main menu.
- Switch the ignition off and on again.
- ✓ The green idling speed indicator lamp **N** lights up.



## 21.1 Draining the coolant

- Warning**  
**Danger of scalding** During motorcycle operation, the coolant gets very hot and is under pressure.
- Do not open the radiator, the radiator hoses or other cooling system components if the engine or the cooling system are at operating temperature.
  - Allow the cooling system and the engine to cool down before you open the radiator, the radiator hoses or other components of the cooling system.
  - In the event of scalding, rinse the area affected immediately with lukewarm water.
- Warning**  
**Danger of poisoning** Coolant is toxic and a health hazard.
- Keep coolant out of the reach of children.
  - Do not allow coolant to come into contact with the skin, the eyes and clothing.
  - Consult a doctor immediately if coolant is swallowed.
  - Rinse the affected area immediately with plenty of water in the event of contact with the skin.
  - Rinse eyes thoroughly with water and consult a doctor immediately if coolant gets into the eyes.
  - Change clothing if coolant spills onto your clothing.

**Preparatory work**

- Remove the engine guard. (p. 43)

**Main work**

- Position the motorcycle upright.
- Place a suitable container under the engine.
- Remove screw ①.
- Remove the radiator cap.
- Completely drain the coolant.
- Mount and tighten screw ① with a new seal ring.

**Guideline**

Plug, drain hole of water pump	M10x1	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)
--------------------------------	-------	---------------------

**Finishing work**

- Install the engine guard. (p. 43)

## 21.2 Filling/bleeding the cooling system

- Warning**  
**Danger of poisoning** Coolant is toxic and a health hazard.
- Keep coolant out of the reach of children.
  - Do not allow coolant to come into contact with the skin, the eyes and clothing.
  - Consult a doctor immediately if coolant is swallowed.
  - Rinse the affected area immediately with plenty of water in the event of contact with the skin.
  - Rinse eyes thoroughly with water and consult a doctor immediately if coolant gets into the eyes.
  - Change clothing if coolant spills onto your clothing.



- Stand the motorcycle on its side stand on a horizontal surface.
- Remove radiator cap ①.



- Refill with coolant.

Coolant	1.20 l (1.27 qt.)	Coolant (p. 316)
---------	-------------------	------------------

- Completely fill the radiator with coolant.
- Mount radiator cap ①.

- Remove cover ② of the compensating tank.
- Add coolant up to a level between the two marks.
- Mount the cover of the compensating tank.



## Danger

**Danger of poisoning** Exhaust gases are toxic and inhaling them may result in unconsciousness and death.

- Always make sure there is sufficient ventilation when running the engine.
- Use an effective exhaust extraction system when starting or running the engine in an enclosed space.

- Start the engine and let it warm up.
- Stop the engine and allow it to cool down.
- Check the coolant level. (p. 237)

## 21.3 Checking the antifreeze and coolant level



### Warning

**Danger of scalding** During motorcycle operation, the coolant gets very hot and is under pressure.

- Do not open the radiator, the radiator hoses or other cooling system components if the engine or the cooling system are at operating temperature.
- Allow the cooling system and the engine to cool down before you open the radiator, the radiator hoses or other components of the cooling system.
- In the event of scalding, rinse the area affected immediately with lukewarm water.



### Warning

**Danger of poisoning** Coolant is toxic and a health hazard.

- Keep coolant out of the reach of children.
- Do not allow coolant to come into contact with the skin, the eyes and clothing.
- Consult a doctor immediately if coolant is swallowed.
- Rinse the affected area immediately with plenty of water in the event of contact with the skin.
- Rinse eyes thoroughly with water and consult a doctor immediately if coolant gets into the eyes.
- Change clothing if coolant spills onto your clothing.

### Condition

The engine is cold.

- Stand the motorcycle on its side stand on a horizontal surface.
- Remove cover ① of the compensating tank.
- Check the antifreeze in the coolant.

-25... -45 °C (-13... -49 °F)

- » If the antifreeze in the coolant does not match the specified value:
  - Correct the antifreeze in the coolant.

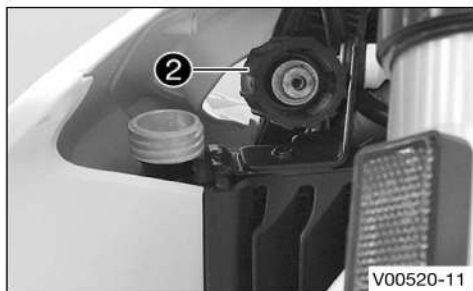
- Check the coolant level in the compensating tank.

The coolant level must be between the two markings.

- » If the coolant level does not match the specified value:







- Correct the coolant level.

Coolant ( p. 316)

- Mount cover ① of the compensating tank.
- Remove radiator cap ②.
- Check the antifreeze in the coolant.

-25... -45 °C (-13... -49 °F)

» If the antifreeze in the coolant does not match the specified value:

- Correct the antifreeze in the coolant.

- Check the coolant level in the radiator.

The radiator must be filled completely.

» If the coolant level does not match the specified value:

- Check the coolant level and the reason for the loss.

Coolant ( p. 316)

- Mount radiator cap ②.

## 21.4 Checking the coolant level



### Warning

**Danger of scalding** During motorcycle operation, the coolant gets very hot and is under pressure.

- Do not open the radiator, the radiator hoses or other cooling system components if the engine or the cooling system are at operating temperature.
- Allow the cooling system and the engine to cool down before you open the radiator, the radiator hoses or other components of the cooling system.
- In the event of scalding, rinse the area affected immediately with lukewarm water.



### Warning

**Danger of poisoning** Coolant is toxic and a health hazard.

- Keep coolant out of the reach of children.
- Do not allow coolant to come into contact with the skin, the eyes and clothing.
- Consult a doctor immediately if coolant is swallowed.
- Rinse the affected area immediately with plenty of water in the event of contact with the skin.
- Rinse eyes thoroughly with water and consult a doctor immediately if coolant gets into the eyes.
- Change clothing if coolant spills onto your clothing.

### Condition

The engine is cold.

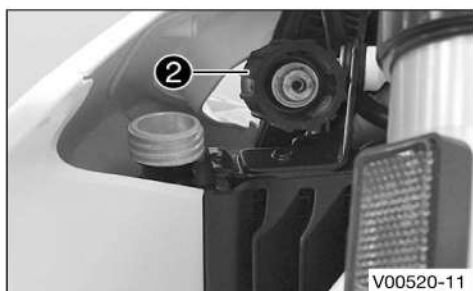
- Stand the motorcycle on its side stand on a horizontal surface.
- Check the coolant level in compensating tank ①.

The coolant level must be between the two markings.

» If the coolant level does not match the specified value:

- Correct the coolant level.

Coolant ( p. 316)



- Remove radiator cap ② and check the coolant level in the radiator.

The radiator must be filled completely.

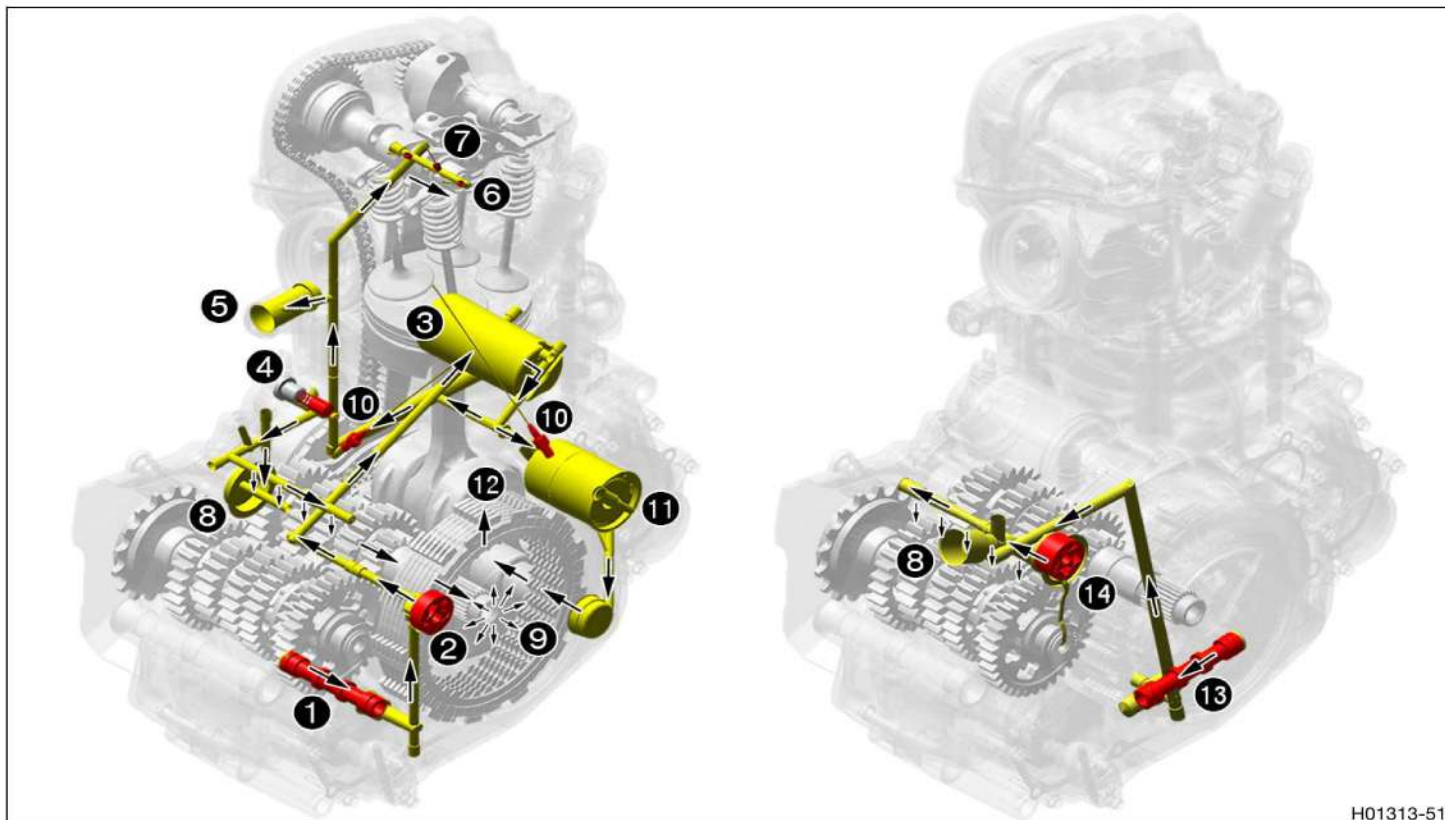
» If the coolant level does not match the specified value:

- Check the coolant level and the reason for the loss.

Coolant ( p. 316)

- Mount the radiator cap.

## 22.1 Oil circuit



H01313-51

**Oil circuit of force pump**

1	Oil screen
2	Force pump
3	Oil filter
4	Oil pressure regulator valve
5	Timing chain tensioner
6	Rocker arm shaft
7	Transmission
8	Clutch
9	Oil jet for piston cooling
10	Oil filter
11	Oil nozzle for conrod bearing lubrication

**Oil circuit of suction pump**

12	Oil screen
13	Suction pump
7	Transmission

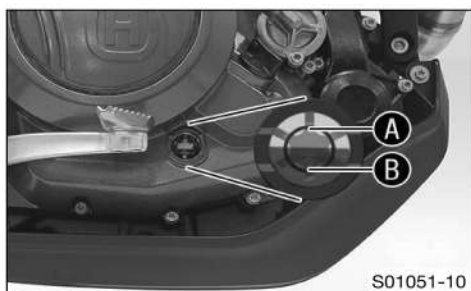
## 22.2 Checking the engine oil level

**Condition**

The engine is at operating temperature.

**Preparatory work**

- Stand the motorcycle upright on a horizontal surface.



## Main work

- Check the engine oil level.



## Info

After switching off the engine, wait one minute before checking the level.

The engine oil must be between marking **A** and marking **B** of the oil level viewer.

- » If the engine oil level is below the **B** mark:
  - Add engine oil. (p. 243)
- » If the engine oil level is above the **A** mark:
  - Correct the engine oil level.

## 22.3 Checking the engine oil pressure



## Warning

**Danger of scalding** Engine and gear oil get very hot when the motorcycle is ridden.

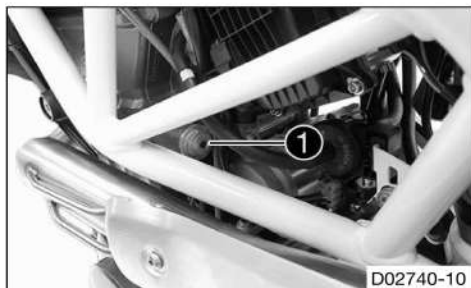
- Wear suitable protective clothing and safety gloves.
- In the event of scalding, rinse the area affected immediately with lukewarm water.



## Warning

**Environmental hazard** Hazardous substances cause environmental damage.

- Dispose of oils, grease, filters, fuel, cleaning agents, brake fluid, etc., correctly and in compliance with the applicable regulations.



## Main work

- Remove screw **1**.



- Position the banjo bolt with the connector and sealing rings. Mount and tighten the banjo bolt.

## Guideline

Banjo bolt	M10x1	8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft)
------------	-------	-------------------

Oil pressure adapter (77329006000) (p. 329)

- Connect the pressure tester to the special tool without the T-plate.

Pressure tester (61029094000) (p. 324)

- Check the engine oil level. (p. 238)



## Danger

**Danger of poisoning** Exhaust gases are toxic and inhaling them may result in unconsciousness and death.

- Always make sure there is sufficient ventilation when running the engine.
- Use an effective exhaust extraction system when starting or running the engine in an enclosed space.
- Start the engine and let it warm up.
- Check the engine oil pressure.

Engine oil pressure	
Coolant temperature: $\geq 70^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $\geq 158^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) Engine speed: 1,500 rpm	$\geq 0.4$ bar ( $\geq 6$ psi)



Coolant temperature: $\geq 70\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $\geq 158\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) Engine speed: 5,000 rpm	$\geq 1.5\text{ bar}$ ( $\geq 22\text{ psi}$ )
---	--

- » If the measured value is less than the specification:
  - Change the oil filter. Check the oil pumps for wear. Check that all oil holes are clear.
- Switch off the engine.

**Warning**

**Danger of burns** Some vehicle components get very hot when the machine is driven.

- Wear appropriate protective clothing and safety gloves. In case of burns, rinse immediately with lukewarm water.
- 
- Remove the special tools.
  - Mount and tighten screw ❶.

## Guideline

Screw, unlocking of timing chain tensioner	M10x1	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
--	-------	--------------------

**Finishing work**

- Check the engine oil level. (📖 p. 238)

## 22.4 Changing the engine oil and oil filter, cleaning the oil screens

**Warning**

**Danger of scalding** Engine and gear oil get very hot when the motorcycle is ridden.

- Wear suitable protective clothing and safety gloves.
- In the event of scalding, rinse the area affected immediately with lukewarm water.

**Warning**

**Environmental hazard** Hazardous substances cause environmental damage.

- Dispose of oils, grease, filters, fuel, cleaning agents, brake fluid, etc., correctly and in compliance with the applicable regulations.

**Info**

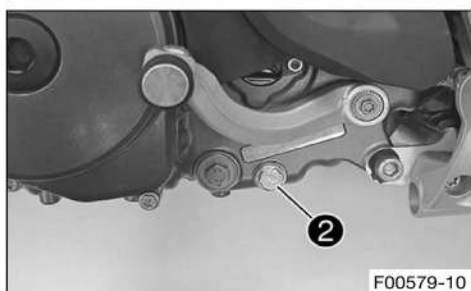
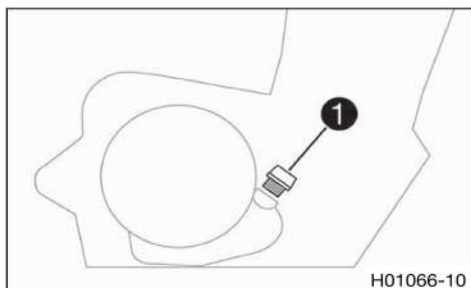
Drain the engine oil while the engine is at operating temperature.

**Preparatory work**

- Remove the engine guard. (📖 p. 43)

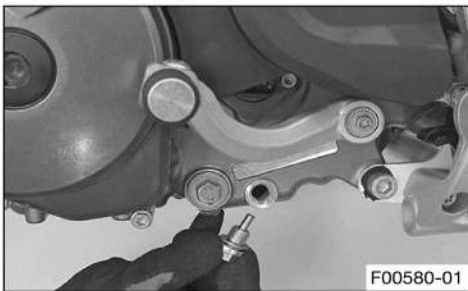
**Main work**

- Place a suitable container under the engine.
- Remove oil filler plug ❶ with the O-ring from the clutch cover.



- Remove oil drain plug ❷ with the magnet and seal ring.
- Completely drain the engine oil.

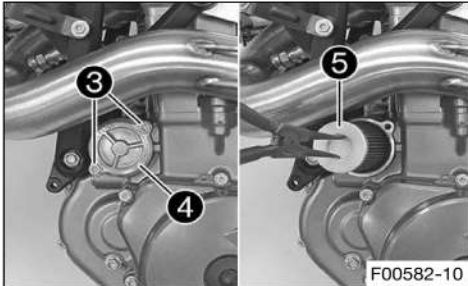




- Thoroughly clean the oil drain plug with magnet.
- Mount and tighten the oil drain plug with the magnet and a new seal ring.

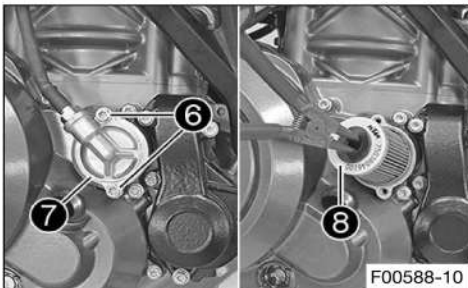
Guideline

Oil drain plug with magnet	M12x1.5	20 Nm (14.8 lbf ft)
----------------------------	---------	---------------------



- Remove screws 3. Remove oil filter cover 4 with the O-ring.
- Pull oil filter 5 out of the oil filter housing.

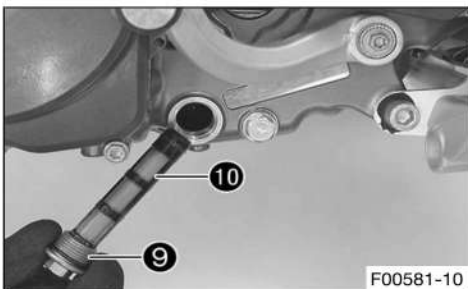
Circlip pliers reverse (51012011000) (p. 321)



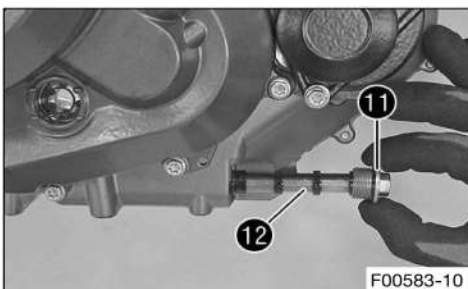
- Remove screws 6. Remove oil filter cover 7 with the O-ring.
- Pull oil filter 8 out of the oil filter housing.

Circlip pliers reverse (51012011000) (p. 321)

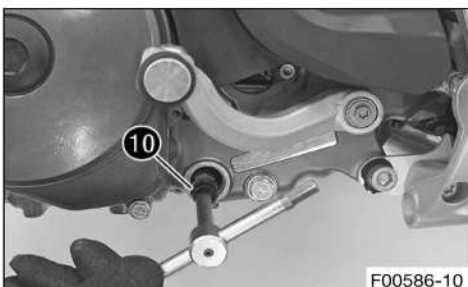
- Completely drain the engine oil.
- Thoroughly clean the parts and sealing surfaces.



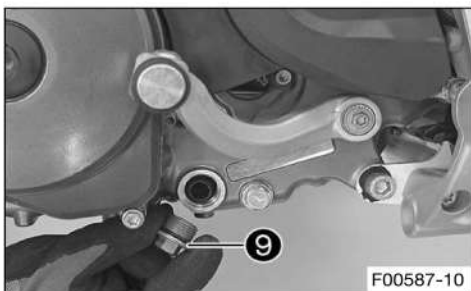
- Remove screw plug 9 with oil screen 10 and the O-rings.



- Remove screw plug 11 with oil screen 12 and the O-rings.
- Completely drain the engine oil.
- Thoroughly clean the parts and sealing surfaces.



- Position oil screen 10 with the O-rings on a pin wrench.
- Position the pin wrench through the drilled hole of the screw plug in the opposite section of the engine case.
- Push the oil screen all the way into the engine case.

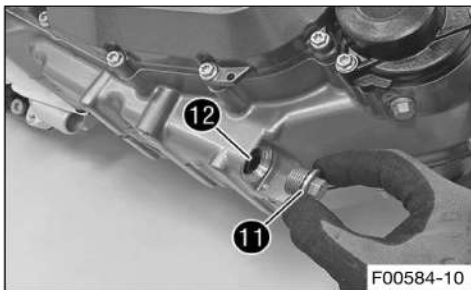


F00587-10

- Mount and tighten screw plug **9** with the O-ring.

Guideline

Plug, oil screen	M20x1.5	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)
------------------	---------	---------------------

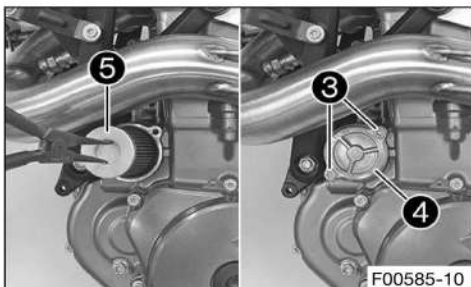


F00584-10

- Position oil screen **12** with the O-rings.
- Mount and tighten screw plug **11** with the O-ring.

Guideline

Plug, oil screen	M20x1.5	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)
------------------	---------	---------------------

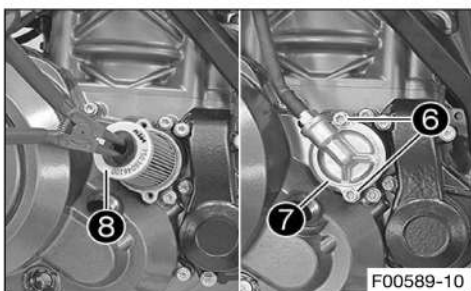


F00585-10

- Insert new oil filter **5**.
- Lubricate the O-ring of the oil filter cover. Position oil filter cover **4**.
- Mount and tighten screws **3**.

Guideline

Screw, oil filter cover	M5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)
-------------------------	----	-------------------



F00589-10

- Insert new oil filter **8**.
- Lubricate the O-ring of the oil filter cover. Position oil filter cover **7**.
- Mount and tighten screws **6**.

Guideline

Screw, oil filter cover	M5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)
-------------------------	----	-------------------

- Fill up with engine oil at the clutch cover.

Engine oil	1.70 l (1.8 qt.)	Engine oil (SAE 10W/50) (p. 316)
------------	------------------	----------------------------------



## Info

Too little engine oil or poor-quality engine oil results in premature wear of the engine.

- Mount and tighten oil filler plug **1** with the O-ring.



## Danger

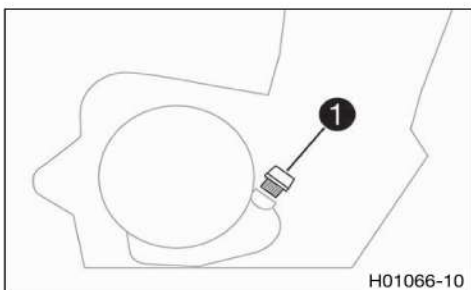
**Danger of poisoning** Exhaust gases are toxic and inhaling them may result in unconsciousness and death.

- Always make sure there is sufficient ventilation when running the engine.
- Use an effective exhaust extraction system when starting or running the engine in an enclosed space.

- Start the engine and check that it is oil-tight.

## Finishing work

- Install the engine guard. (p. 43)
- Check the engine oil level. (p. 238)



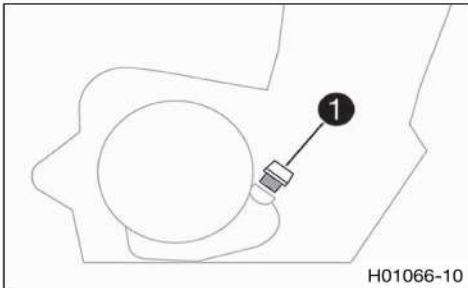
H01066-10

## 22.5 Adding engine oil



### Info

Too little engine oil or poor-quality engine oil results in premature wear of the engine.



### Main work

- Remove filler plug **1** and the O-ring from the clutch cover and fill up with engine oil.
- Fill engine oil to the middle of the level viewer.

Engine oil (SAE 10W/50) (📖 p. 316)



### Info

For optimal performance of the engine oil, do not mix different types of engine oil.

We recommended changing the engine oil when necessary.

- Mount and tighten oil filler plug **1** with the O-ring.



### Danger

**Danger of poisoning** Exhaust gases are toxic and inhaling them may result in unconsciousness and death.

- Always make sure there is sufficient ventilation when running the engine.
- Use an effective exhaust extraction system when starting or running the engine in an enclosed space.

- Start the engine and check that it is oil-tight.

### Finishing work

- Check the engine oil level. (📖 p. 238)

## 23.1 Alternator - checking the stator winding

**Condition**

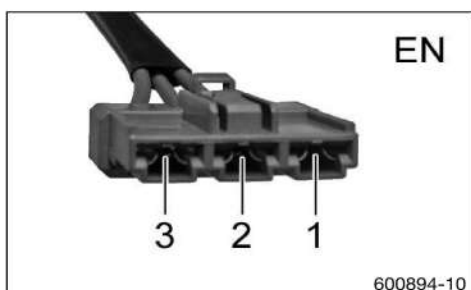
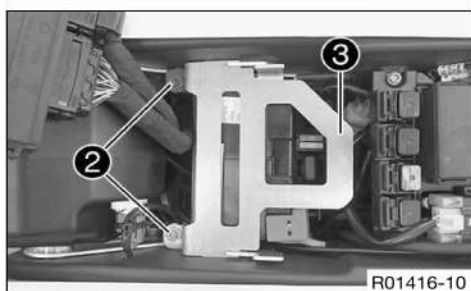
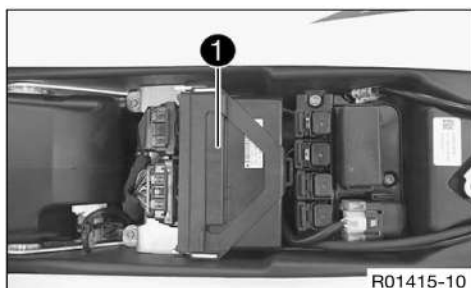
The stator is disconnected.

**Preparatory work**

- Remove the seat. (p. 82)

**Main work**

- Pull engine electronics control unit ① off of the holder and set it to one side.



- Remove screws ②.
- Pull retaining bracket ③ of the battery forward and remove it.
- Remove positive terminal cover.

**Stator winding measurement I - check the resistance.**

- $\Omega$  Measure the resistance between the specified points.  
Stator, connector **EN** pin 1 – Stator, connector **EN** pin 2

Alternator	
Stator winding resistance at: 20 °C (68 °F)	0.15... 0.30 $\Omega$

- » If the indicated value does not correspond to the setpoint value:
  - Change the stator.

**Stator winding measurement II - check the resistance.**

- $\Omega$  Measure the resistance between the specified points.  
Stator, connector **EN** pin 1 – Stator, connector **EN** pin 3

Alternator	
Stator winding resistance at: 20 °C (68 °F)	0.15... 0.30 $\Omega$

- » If the indicated value does not correspond to the setpoint value:
  - Change the stator.

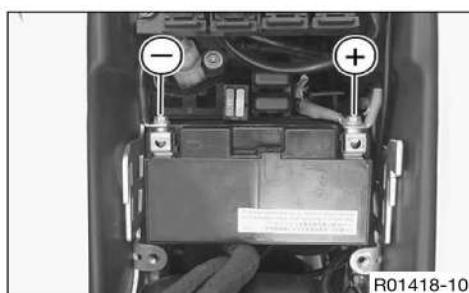
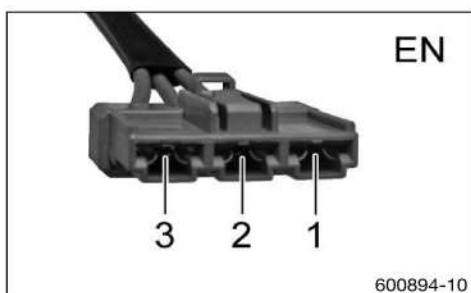
**Stator winding measurement III - check the resistance.**

- $\Omega$  Measure the resistance between the specified points.  
Stator, connector **EN** pin 2 – Stator, connector **EN** pin 3

Alternator	
Stator winding resistance at: 20 °C (68 °F)	0.15... 0.30 $\Omega$

- » If the indicated value does not correspond to the setpoint value:
  - Change the stator.



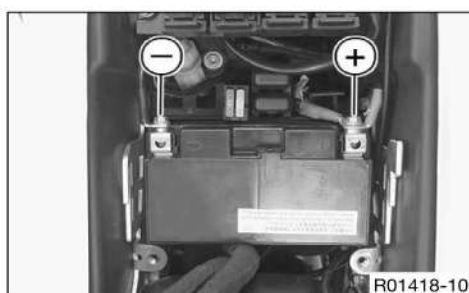
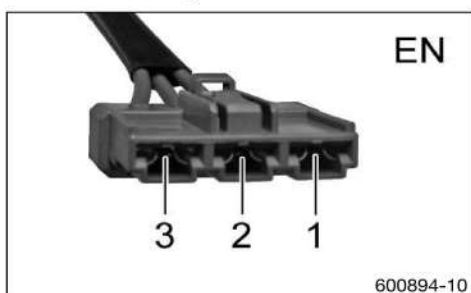


## Stator winding I - check short circuit to ground (terminal 31).

- Measure the resistance between the specified points.  
Stator, connector **EN** pin 1 – Measuring point **Ground (-)**

Resistance	$\infty \Omega$
------------	-----------------

- » If the indicated value does not correspond to the setpoint value:
  - Change the stator.

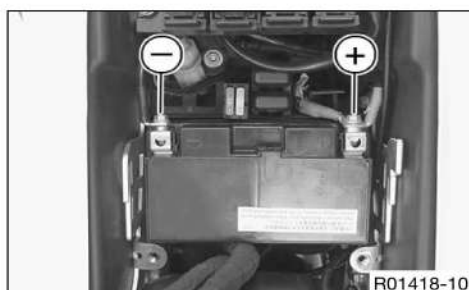
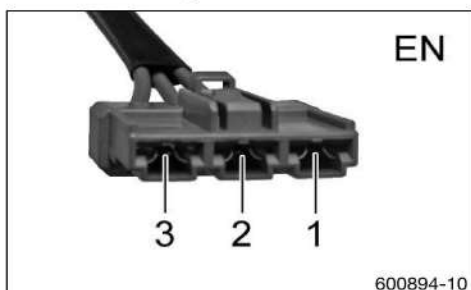


## Stator winding II - check short circuit to ground (terminal 31).

- Measure the resistance between the specified points.  
Stator, connector **EN** pin 2 – Measuring point **Ground (-)**

Resistance	$\infty \Omega$
------------	-----------------

- » If the indicated value does not correspond to the setpoint value:
  - Change the stator.



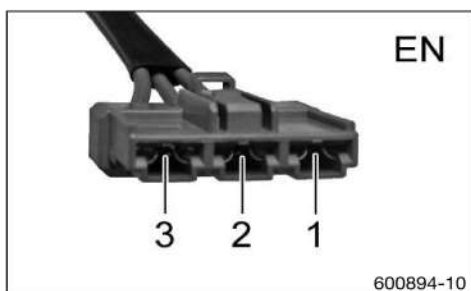
## Stator winding III - check short circuit to ground (terminal 31).

- Measure the resistance between the specified points.  
Stator, connector **EN** pin 3 – Measuring point **Ground (-)**

Resistance	$\infty \Omega$
------------	-----------------

- » If the indicated value does not correspond to the setpoint value:
  - Change the stator.

- Start the motorcycle to check the function. (p. 14)



## Stator winding measurement I - check the voltage.

- Measure the voltage between the specified points.  
Stator, connector **EN** pin 1 – Stator, connector **EN** pin 2



The results of the measurements on the individual coils must not deviate noticeably from each other.

AC generator

Alternating voltage stator winding at 4000 rpm: 20 °C (68 °F)	≥ 50 V
--	--------

- » If the indicated value does not correspond to the setpoint value:
  - Change the stator.

**Stator winding measurement II - check the voltage.**

- **V** Measure the voltage between the specified points.  
Stator, connector **EN** pin 1 – Stator, connector **EN** pin 3

**i** **Info**

The results of the measurements on the individual coils must not deviate noticeably from each other.

AC generator	
Alternating voltage stator winding at 4000 rpm: 20 °C (68 °F)	≥ 50 V

- » If the indicated value does not correspond to the setpoint value:
  - Change the stator.

**Stator winding measurement III - check the voltage.**

- **V** Measure the voltage between the specified points.  
Stator, connector **EN** pin 2 – Stator, connector **EN** pin 3

**i** **Info**

The results of the measurements on the individual coils must not deviate noticeably from each other.

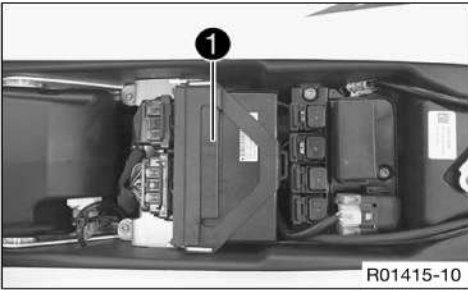
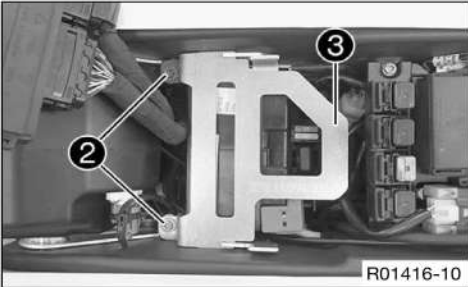
AC generator	
Alternating voltage stator winding at 4000 rpm: 20 °C (68 °F)	≥ 50 V

- » If the indicated value does not correspond to the setpoint value:
  - Change the stator.

- Mount the positive terminal cover.
- Position retaining bracket **3**.
- Mount and tighten screws **2**.

**Guideline**

Remaining screws, chassis	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
---------------------------	----	--------------------



- Mount engine electronics control unit **1**.

**Finishing work**

- Mount the seat. (📖 p. 83)

## 23.2 Ignition coil - checking the primary winding


**Preparatory work**

- Remove the seat. (📖 p. 82)
- Take off the side cover. (📖 p. 83)

**Main work**

- Disconnect ignition coil 1 cylinder 1.

**Ignition coil cylinder 1 - check the primary winding resistance**


-  Measure the resistance between the specified points.  
Ignition coil pin 1 – Ignition coil pin 2

Ignition coil	
Resistance of primary winding at: 20 °C (68 °F)	1.105... 1.495 Ω

» If the displayed value does not correspond to specifications:

- Change the ignition coil.
- Disconnect ignition coil 2 cylinder 1.

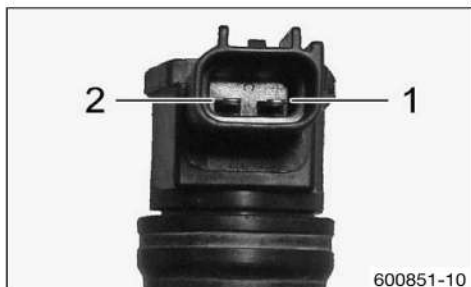
**Ignition coil cylinder 1 - check the primary winding resistance**

-  Measure the resistance between the specified points.  
Ignition coil pin 1 – Ignition coil pin 2

Ignition coil	
Resistance of primary winding at: 20 °C (68 °F)	1.105... 1.495 Ω

» If the displayed value does not correspond to specifications:

- Change the ignition coil.



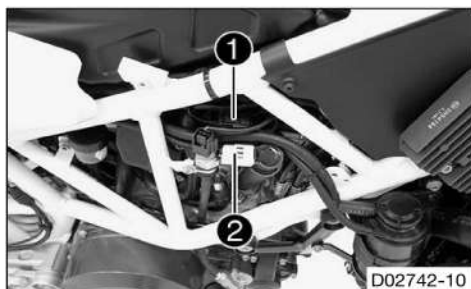
## 23.3 Changing the spark plugs

**Preparatory work**

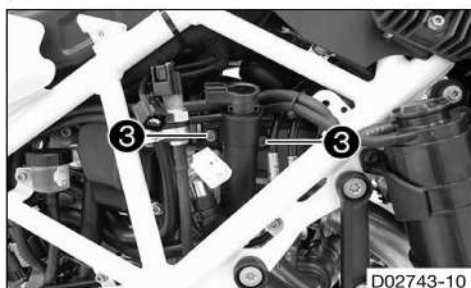
- Remove the seat. (📖 p. 82)
- Take off the side cover. (📖 p. 83)

**Main work**

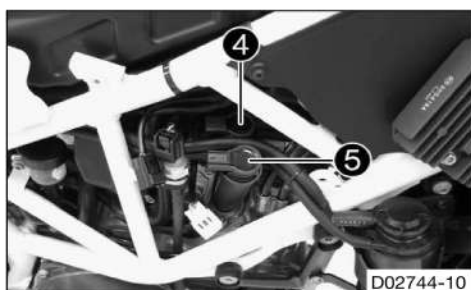
- Unplug connector ① and ② of the ignition coils.



- Remove screws ③.



- Pull the spark plug shaft lightly to the side.
- Remove ignition coils ④ and ⑤.





- Remove spark plug shaft **6**.



- Remove spark plugs **7** using the special tool.

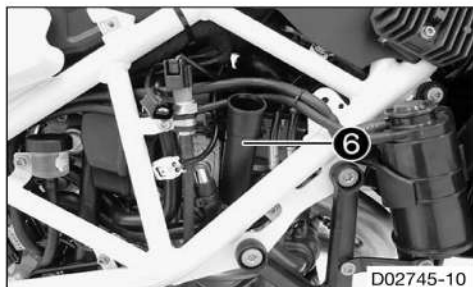
Spark plug wrench (75029172000) (p. 328)

- Mount and tighten the new spark plugs using the special tool.

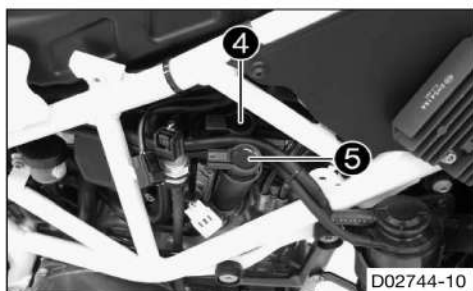
Guideline

Spark plug inside	M12x1.25	18 Nm (13.3 lbf ft)
Spark plug outside	M10x1	11 Nm (8.1 lbf ft)

Spark plug wrench (75029172000) (p. 328)



- Position spark plug shaft **6**.



- Position ignition coils **4** and **5**.



## Info

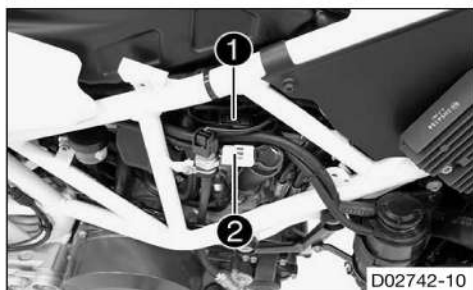
Ensure that the ignition coils are seated correctly.



- Mount and tighten screws **3**.

Guideline

Screw, ignition coil	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
----------------------	----	--------------------



- Plug in connectors **1** and **2** of the ignition coils.
- ✓ The cable with the white marking is connected to the outer ignition coil.

## Finishing work

- Mount the side cover. (p. 83)
- Mount the seat. (p. 83)



## 24.1 Checking the valve clearance

### Preparatory work

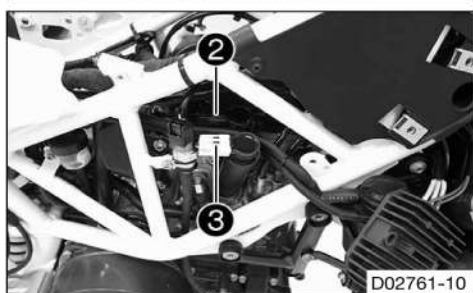
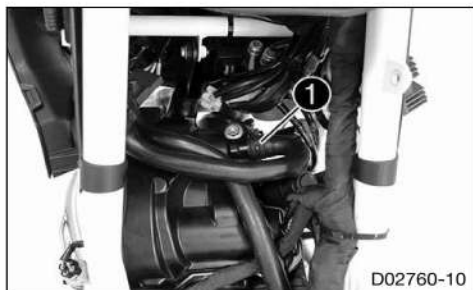
- Raise the motorcycle with the work stand. (p. 12)
- Remove the seat. (p. 82)
- Take off the side cover. (p. 83)
- Remove the air filter box. (p. 78)

### Main work

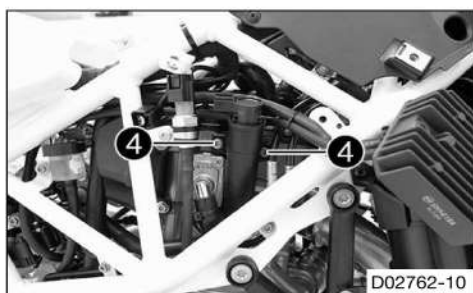
- Loosen the spring-loaded band-type clamp ① using the special tool.

Pliers for spring band clamp (60029057100) (p. 323)

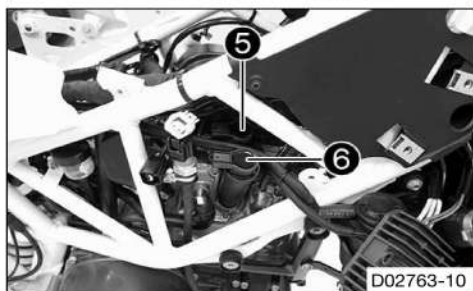
- Pull off the bleeder hose.



- Unplug connector ② and ③ of the ignition coils.



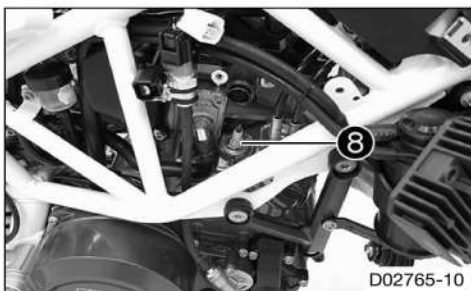
- Remove screws ④.



- Pull the spark plug shaft lightly to the side.
- Remove ignition coils ⑤ and ⑥.



- Remove spark plug shaft ⑦.

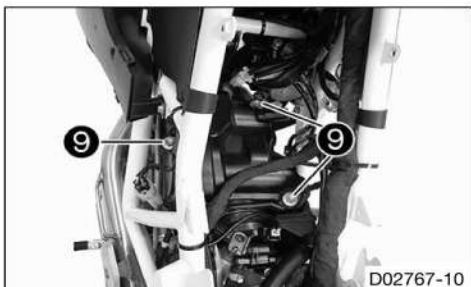


- Remove spark plug **8** using the special tool.

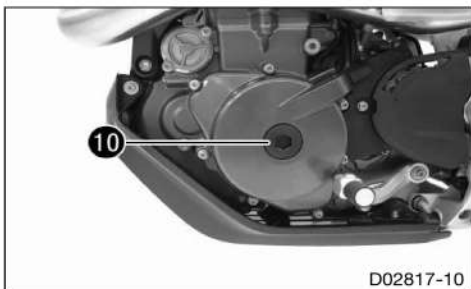
Spark plug wrench (75029172000) (p. 328)



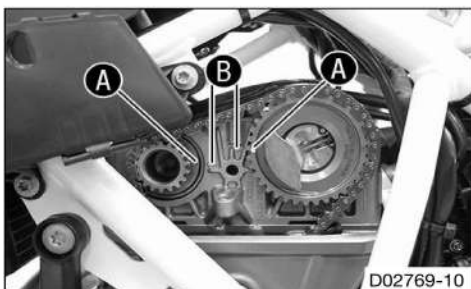
- Remove the cable ties.
- Remove bleeder hoses.



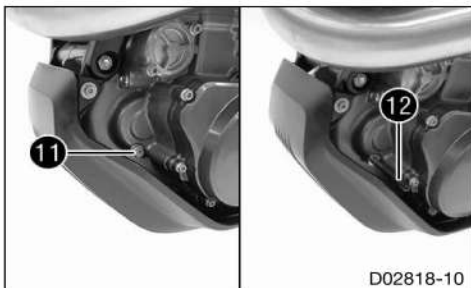
- Remove screws **9**.
- Remove the valve cover with the gasket.



- Remove screw **10**.



- Turn the crankshaft counterclockwise until markings **A** are flush with markings **B** of the cylinder head.



- Remove screw **11** with the washer.
- Look through the hole to check that the position hole of the crankshaft is visible.
- Mount special tool **12**.

Engine blocking screw (77329010000) (p. 330)



- Check the valve clearance at the intake valves between valve and cam lever using the special tool.

Guideline

Valve play, cold		
Intake at: 20 °C (68 °F)		0.10... 0.15 mm (0.0039... 0.0059 in)

Feeler gauge (59029041100) (p. 322)

- » If the valve clearance does not meet specifications:

- Adjust the valve clearance. (p. 253)

- Check the valve clearance at the exhaust valves between valve and rocker arm using the special tool.

Guideline

Valve play, cold		
Exhaust at: 20 °C (68 °F)		0.20... 0.25 mm (0.0079... 0.0098 in)

Feeler gauge (59029041100) (p. 322)

- » If the valve clearance does not meet specifications:

- Adjust the valve clearance. (p. 253)

- Remove special tool 12.

Engine blocking screw (77329010000) (p. 330)

- Crank the engine several times.
- Check the valve clearance and correct it if necessary.
- Mount and tighten screw 11 with the washer.

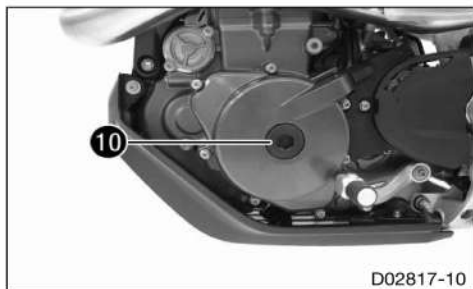
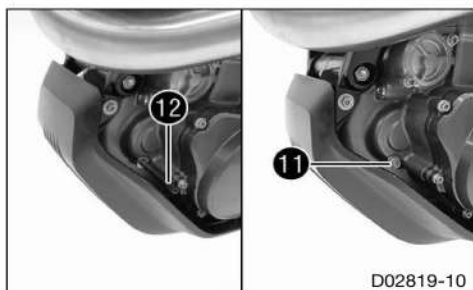
Guideline

Screw plug, crankshaft clamp	M8	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)
------------------------------	----	---------------------

- Mount and tighten screw 10.

Guideline

Screw in alternator cover	M24x1.5	8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft)
---------------------------	---------	-------------------



- Position the valve cover with the gasket. Mount and tighten screws 9.

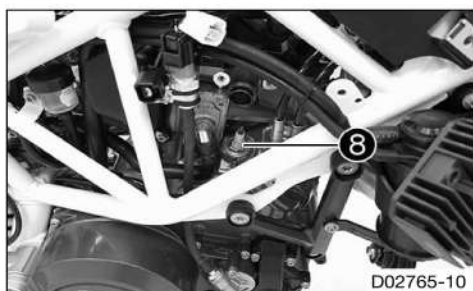
Guideline

Screw, valve cover	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
--------------------	----	--------------------



- Mount bleeder hoses and secure with cable binders.





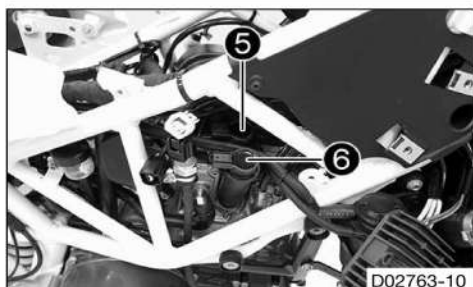
- Mount and tighten spark plug **8** using the special tool.

Guideline

Spark plug outside	M10x1	11 Nm (8.1 lbf ft)
Spark plug wrench (75029172000) (p. 328)		



- Position spark plug shaft **7**.



- Position ignition coils **5** and **6**.



## Info

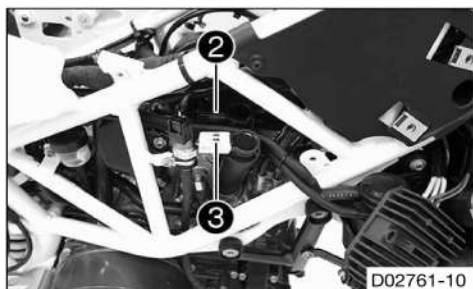
Ensure that the ignition coils are seated correctly.



- Mount and tighten screws **4**.

Guideline

Screw, ignition coil	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)
----------------------	----	--------------------



- Plug in connectors **2** and **3** of the ignition coils.  
✓ The cable with the white marking is connected to the outer ignition coil.



- Mount bleeder hose and position spring band clamp **1** using the auxiliary tool.

Pliers for spring band clamp (60029057100) (p. 323)

## Finishing work

- Install the air filter box. (p. 80)
- Mount the side cover. (p. 83)



- Mount the seat. (📖 p. 83)
- Remove the motorcycle from the work stand. (📖 p. 12)

## 24.2 Adjusting the valve clearance

### Preparatory work

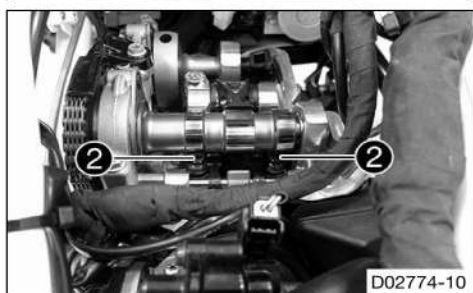
- Raise the motorcycle with the work stand. (📖 p. 12)
- Remove the seat. (📖 p. 82)
- Take off the side cover. (📖 p. 83)
- Remove the air filter box. (📖 p. 78)
- Check the valve clearance. (📖 p. 249)

### Intake valves

- Push cam lever clip **1** up and remove.



- Push the cam lever aside.
- Remove shims **2** and set them down according to the installation position.
- Correct the shims based on the results of the valve clearance check.
- Insert suitable shims.
- Position cam lever.



- Mount cam lever clip **1**.



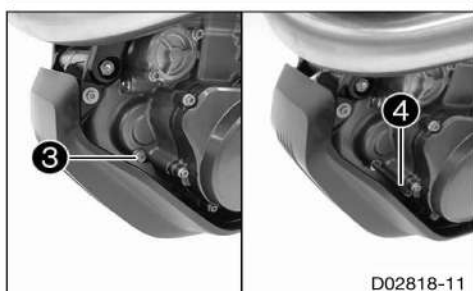
- Remove special tool **3**.

Engine blocking screw (61229015000) (📖 p. 324)

- Crank the engine several times.
- Mount and tighten screw **4** with the washer.

#### Guideline

Screw plug, crankshaft clamp	M8	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)
------------------------------	----	------------------------



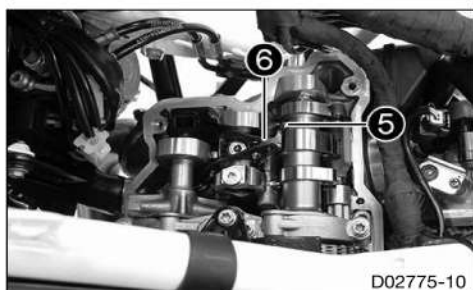
### Exhaust valves

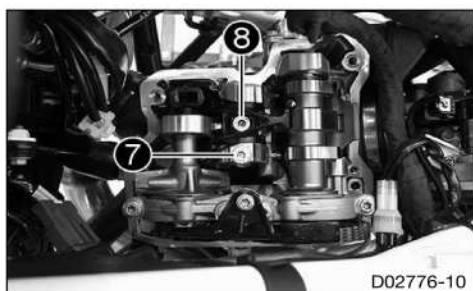
- Keep turning the crankshaft counterclockwise until autodecompressor cam **5** is visible next to rocker arm **6** as shown.



#### Info

The autodecompressor cam must be pushed slightly to the side.





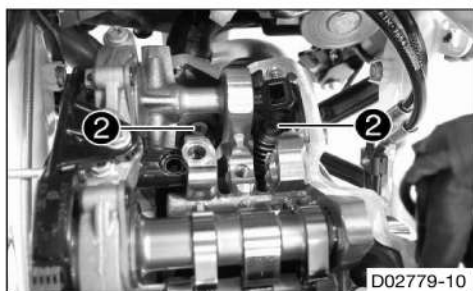
- Remove screws 7 and 8.



- Screw a suitable M6 screw 9 into the rocker arm shaft.
- Pull back rocker arm shaft.



- Remove rocker arm 6.



- Remove shims 2 and set them down according to the installation position.
- Correct the shims based on the results of the valve clearance check.
- Insert suitable shims.

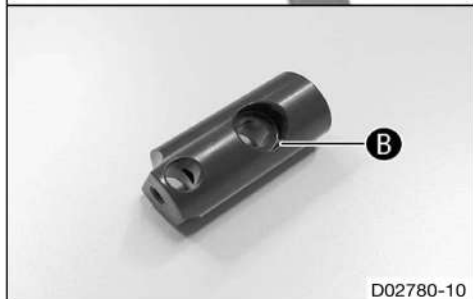


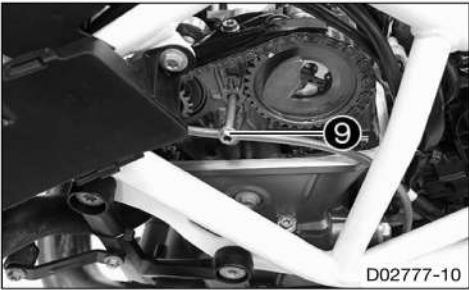
- Position the rocker arm and mount the rocker arm shaft.
  - ✓ The large recess A must face the exhaust side.
  - ✓ Dip B in the rocker arm shaft faces upward.



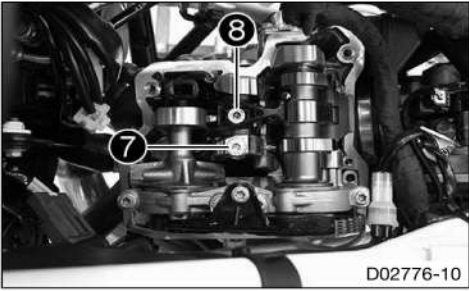
## Info

The autodecompressor cam must be pushed slightly to the side.





- Remove screw 9.



- Mount and tighten screw 7.

Guideline

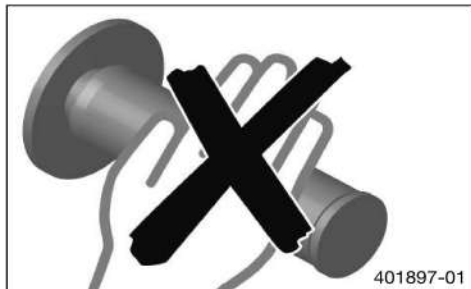
Screw, rocker arm shaft	M8x55	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)
-------------------------	-------	------------------------

- Mount and tighten screw 8.

Guideline

Screw, rocker arm shaft	M8x40	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)
-------------------------	-------	------------------------

## 25.1 Performing the initialization run



### Condition

The diagnostics tool is connected and running.

- Execute **"Engine electronics" > "Functions" > "Delete adaptation values"**.
  - ✓ The adaptation values are deleted.
- Program the gear position sensor. (📖 p. 234)
- Switch off ignition.
- Disconnect the diagnostics tool.



### Danger

**Danger of poisoning** Exhaust gases are toxic and inhaling them may result in unconsciousness and death.

- Always make sure there is sufficient ventilation when running the engine.
- Use an effective exhaust extraction system when starting or running the engine in an enclosed space.

- Start the engine without activating the throttle grip.

### Guideline

Coolant temperature	< 25 °C (< 77 °F)
---------------------	-------------------

- Let the engine idle for at least 10 minutes (600 seconds).



### Info

Do not activate the throttle grip during the initialization process.

- Switch off the ignition after 10 minutes (600 seconds).



### Info

If initialization is not completed or if the initialization process was interrupted, the entire process must be restarted.

## 25.2 Resetting the engine electronics control unit



### Condition

The diagnostics tool is connected and running.

### Main work

- Execute **"Engine electronics" > "Functions" > "Delete adaptation values"**.

### Finishing work

- Program the gear position sensor. (📖 p. 234)

## 25.3 Checking the CO adjustment using the Husqvarna Motorcycles diagnostics tool



### Condition

The diagnostics tool is connected and running.

- Select **"Engine electronics" > "Functions" > "CO adjustment when idling"**.
- Confirm the warning note using **"Next"**.
- Check the position of the bar in the measurement range.
  - » The bar is positioned in the middle of the green area of the measurement range.
    - Quit the function using **"Cancel"**.
  - » The bar is not positioned in the middle of the green area of the measurement range.



- Using the + button or – button, position the bar in the middle of the measurement range.
- Quit the function using **"Save"**.
- Quit the process using **"Execute"**.

## 26.1 Engine

Design	1-cylinder 4-stroke engine, water-cooled
Displacement	692.7 cm <sup>3</sup> (42.271 cu in)
Stroke	80 mm (3.15 in)
Bore	105 mm (4.13 in)
Compression ratio	12.7:1
Control	OHC, intake with cam levers, exhaust controlled by rocker arm, chain drive
Valve diameter, intake	42 mm (1.65 in)
Valve diameter, exhaust	34 mm (1.34 in)
Valve play, cold	
Intake at: 20 °C (68 °F)	0.10... 0.15 mm (0.0039... 0.0059 in)
Exhaust at: 20 °C (68 °F)	0.20... 0.25 mm (0.0079... 0.0098 in)
Crankshaft bearing	2 roller bearings
Conrod bearing	Slide bearing
Piston pin bearing	Piston pin with <b>DLC</b> coating
Pistons	Forged light alloy
Piston rings	1 compression ring, 1 lower compression ring, 1 oil ring with spring expander
Engine lubrication	Semi-dry sump lubrication system with two rotor pumps
Primary transmission	36:79
Clutch	<b>APTC™</b> antihopping clutch in oil bath/hydraulically operated
Transmission	6-gear, claw shifted
Transmission ratio	
1st gear	14:35
2nd gear	16:28
3rd gear	21:28
4th gear	21:23
5th gear	23:22
6th gear	23:20
Mixture preparation	Electronic fuel injection
Ignition	Contactless controlled fully electronic ignition with digital ignition adjustment
Alternator	12 V, 300 W
Spark plug	
Inside spark plug	NGK LKAR9BI-10
Outside spark plug	NGK LMAR7DI-10
Spark plug electrode gap	1.0 mm (0.039 in)
Cooling	Water cooling, permanent circulation of coolant by water pump
Idle speed	
Coolant temperature: ≥ 70 °C (≥ 158 °F)	1,600... 1,700 rpm
Starting aid	Electric starter, automatic decompressor

## 26.2 Engine tolerance, wear limits

Camshafts - diameter, bearing pin	
Next to exhaust cam	≥ 39.95 mm (≥ 1.5728 in)
Next to inlet cam	≥ 17.96 mm (≥ 0.7071 in)
Valve spring	
Minimum length (without valve spring cap)	42.3 mm (1.665 in)
Valve spring cap - thickness	2.4... 2.5 mm (0.094... 0.098 in)
Valve - valve stem diameter	
Exhaust	≥ 5.93 mm (≥ 0.2335 in)
Intake	≥ 5.93 mm (≥ 0.2335 in)
Valve guide - diameter	
New condition	6.004... 6.016 mm (0.23638... 0.23685 in)
Wear limit	6.050 mm (0.23819 in)
Valve - sealing seat width	
Intake	1.60 mm (0.063 in)
Exhaust	2.00 mm (0.0787 in)
Valve - run-out	
On the valve plate	≤ 0.05 mm (≤ 0.002 in)
On the valve stem	≤ 0.05 mm (≤ 0.002 in)
Cylinder/cylinder head - sealing area distortion	≤ 0.10 mm (≤ 0.0039 in)
Cylinder - bore diameter	
Size I	105.000... 105.012 mm (4.13385... 4.13432 in)
Size II	105.013... 105.025 mm (4.13436... 4.13483 in)
Piston - diameter	
Size I	104.955... 104.965 mm (4.13208... 4.13247 in)
Size II	104.965... 104.975 mm (4.13247... 4.13287 in)
Piston/cylinder - mounting clearance	
New condition	0.035... 0.060 mm (0.00138... 0.00236 in)
Wear limit	0.10 mm (0.0039 in)
Piston ring - groove clearance	≤ 0.08 mm (≤ 0.0031 in)
Piston ring end gap	
Compression rings	≤ 0.80 mm (≤ 0.0315 in)
Oil scraper ring	≤ 1.00 mm (≤ 0.0394 in)
Piston - piston pin hole diameter	20.010... 20.020 mm (0.78779... 0.78819 in)
Piston pin - diameter	19.995... 20.004 mm (0.7872... 0.78756 in)
Connecting rod - axial clearance of lower conrod bearing	0.30... 0.60 mm (0.0118... 0.0236 in)
Connecting rod - radial clearance of lower conrod bearing	0.05 mm (0.002 in)
Crankshaft - axial clearance	0.15... 0.25 mm (0.0059... 0.0098 in)
Crankshaft run-out at bearing pin	≤ 0.10 mm (≤ 0.0039 in)
Balancer shaft axial clearance	0.05... 0.20 mm (0.002... 0.0079 in)
Clutch facing disc - thickness	≥ 2.5 mm (≥ 0.098 in)
Intermediate disk - thickness	≥ 1.35 mm (≥ 0.0531 in)
Clutch spring - length	31.5... 33.5 mm (1.24... 1.319 in)
Clutch basket - contact surface of clutch facing discs	≤ 0.5 mm (≤ 0.02 in)
Oil pressure regulator valve - minimum spring length	25.4 mm (1 in)
Oil pump	
Clearance between external rotor and engine case	≤ 0.20 mm (≤ 0.0079 in)
Clearance between external rotor and internal rotor	≤ 0.20 mm (≤ 0.0079 in)
Axial clearance	0.04... 0.08 mm (0.0016... 0.0031 in)
Engine oil pressure	

Coolant temperature: $\geq 70^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $\geq 158^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) Engine speed: 1,500 rpm	$\geq 0.4$ bar ( $\geq 6$ psi)
Coolant temperature: $\geq 70^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $\geq 158^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) Engine speed: 5,000 rpm	$\geq 1.5$ bar ( $\geq 22$ psi)
Main shaft axial clearance	0.10... 0.40 mm (0.0039... 0.0157 in)
Transmission shaft run-out	$\leq 0.025$ mm ( $\leq 0.00098$ in)
Shift shaft - play in sliding plate/shift quadrant	0.40... 0.80 mm (0.0157... 0.0315 in)
Fuel pressure	
Under every load condition	3.3... 3.7 bar (48... 54 psi)

### 26.3 Engine tightening torques

Screw, membrane fixation	M3	2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Hose clamp, intake flange	M4	2.5 Nm (1.84 lbf ft)	–
Oil nozzle for conrod bearing lubrication	M4	2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Locking screw for bearing	M5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Remaining screws, engine	M5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)	–
Screw, axial lock of camshaft	M5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, breather cover on valve cover	M5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, clutch spring	M5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)	–
Screw, cover plate for oil return line	M5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)	–
Screw, gear sensor	M5	5 Nm (3.7 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, oil filter cover	M5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)	–
Screw, oil pump cover, top	M5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Plug, vacuum connection	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Remaining screws, engine	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	–
Screw in alternator cover	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	–
Screw, alternator cover (chain shaft through-hole)	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, auto decompression	M6	3.5 Nm (2.58 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, clutch cover	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	–
Screw, clutch slave cylinder	M6x20	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, clutch slave cylinder	M6x35	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	–
Screw, cylinder	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, cylinder head	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, engine case	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	–
Screw, ignition coil	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	–
Screw, ignition pulse generator	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, locking lever	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, oil pump cover, bottom	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, rocker arm shaft	M6	12 Nm (8.9 lbf ft)	–
Screw, shift drum locating	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, shift lever	M6	14 Nm (10.3 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, starter motor	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, stator	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, thermostat housing	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, timing chain guide rail	M6x30	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 2701™
Screw, timing chain tensioning rail	M6x30	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 2701™
Screw, valve cover	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	–
Screw, water pump cover	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	–
Screw, water pump wheel	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Oil jet, piston cooling	M6x0.75	4 Nm (3 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™



Screw plug, crankshaft clamp	M8	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)	–
Stud, exhaust flange	M8	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	<b>Loctite® 243™</b>
Cylinder head screw	M10	Tightening sequence: Tighten diagonally, beginning with the rear screw on the timing chain shaft. Step 1 15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft) Step 2 30 Nm (22.1 lbf ft) Step 3 45 Nm (33.2 lbf ft) Step 4 60 Nm (44.3 lbf ft)	Lubricated with engine oil
Oil line for oil pressure sensor	M10x1	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	–
Oil pressure sensor	M10x1	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	–
Plug, drain hole of water pump	M10x1	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)	–
Screw plug, oil channel	M10x1	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)	<b>Loctite® 243™</b>
Screw plug, oil channel, for oil radiator	M10x1	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)	–
Screw, unlocking of timing chain tensioner	M10x1	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	–
Spark plug outside	M10x1	11 Nm (8.1 lbf ft)	–
Spark plug inside	M12x1.25	18 Nm (13.3 lbf ft)	–
Coolant temperature sensor on cylinder head	M12x1.5	12 Nm (8.9 lbf ft)	–
Oil drain plug with magnet	M12x1.5	20 Nm (14.8 lbf ft)	–
Oil pressure regulator valve plug	M12x1.5	20 Nm (14.8 lbf ft)	–
Screw plug, oil channel	M14x1.5	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)	<b>Loctite® 243™</b>
Engine case stud	M16x1.5	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	<b>Loctite® 243™</b>
Rotor nut	M18x1.5	100 Nm (73.8 lbf ft)	–
Nut, engine sprocket	M20x1.5	80 Nm (59 lbf ft)	<b>Loctite® 243™</b>
Nut, inner clutch hub	M20x1.5	100 Nm (73.8 lbf ft)	<b>Loctite® 243™</b>
Nut, primary gear	M20LHx1.5	90 Nm (66.4 lbf ft)	<b>Loctite® 243™</b>
Plug, oil screen	M20x1.5	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)	–
Plug, timing chain tensioner	M20x1.5	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	–
Plug, oil thermostat	M24x1.5	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)	–
Screw in alternator cover	M24x1.5	8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft)	–

## 26.4 Capacities

### 26.4.1 Engine oil

Engine oil	1.70 l (1.8 qt.)	Engine oil (SAE 10W/50) (📖 p. 316)
------------	------------------	------------------------------------

### 26.4.2 Coolant

Coolant	1.20 l (1.27 qt.)	Coolant (📖 p. 316)
---------	-------------------	--------------------

### 26.4.3 Fuel

Total fuel tank capacity, approx.	13 l (3.4 US gal)	Super unleaded (ROZ 95/RON 95/PON 91) (📖 p. 317)
Fuel reserve, approx.	2.5 l (2.6 qt.)	

## 26.5 Chassis

Frame	Lattice frame made of chrome molybdenum steel tubing, powder-coated
Fork	<b>WP Performance Systems</b> Up Side Down 4860 MXMA 4CS
Shock absorber	<b>WP Performance Systems</b> 4618 with <b>Pro-Lever</b> linkage
Suspension travel	
Front	275 mm (10.83 in)
Rear	275 mm (10.83 in)
Brake system	
Front	Disc brake with dual-piston brake caliper, floating
Rear	Disc brake with single-piston brake caliper, floating
Brake discs - diameter	
Front	300 mm (11.81 in)
Rear	240 mm (9.45 in)
Brake discs - wear limit	
Front	4.5 mm (0.177 in)
Rear	4.5 mm (0.177 in)
Tire air pressure, road, solo	
Front	1.8 bar (26 psi)
Rear	1.8 bar (26 psi)
Tire air pressure with passenger / fully loaded	
Front	2.0 bar (29 psi)
Rear	2.2 bar (32 psi)
Tire air pressure, offroad, single rider	
Front	1.5 bar (22 psi)
Rear	1.5 bar (22 psi)
Secondary drive ratio	15:46
Chain	5/8 x 1/4" X-ring
Steering head angle	63°
Seat height unloaded	950 mm (37.4 in)
Ground clearance unloaded	304 mm (11.97 in)
Weight without fuel, approx.	150.4 kg (331.6 lb.)
Maximum permissible front axle load	150 kg (331 lb.)
Maximum permissible rear axle load	200 kg (441 lb.)
Maximum permissible overall weight	350 kg (772 lb.)

## 26.6 Electrical system

Battery	YTZ10S	Battery voltage: 12 V Nominal capacity: 8.6 Ah maintenance-free
Fuse	58011109130	30 A
Fuse	58011109125	25 A
Fuse	75011088015	15 A
Fuse	75011088010	10 A
Headlight	H4/socket P43t	12 V 60/55 W
Parking light	W5W / socket W2.1x9.5d	12 V 5 W
Instrument lights and indicator lamps	LED	
Turn signal (EU)	LED	
Turn signal (US)	RY10W/socket BAU15s	12 V 10 W

Brake/tail light	LED	
Brake/tail light (US)	P21/5W / socket BAY15d	12 V 21/5 W
License plate lamp	LED	

## 26.7 Tires

Validity	Front tires	Rear tires
(US)	<b>90/90 - 21 M/C 54R TT</b> Pirelli MT 21 RALLYCROSS	<b>140/80 - 18 M/C 70R TT</b> Pirelli MT 21 RALLYCROSS
The tires specified represent one of the possible series production tires. Additional information is available in the Service section under: <a href="http://www.husqvarna-motorcycles.com">www.husqvarna-motorcycles.com</a>		

## 26.8 Fork

Fork part number		24.15.7P.10
Fork		<b>WP Performance Systems</b> Up Side Down 4860 MXMA 4CS
Compression damping		
Comfort	15 clicks	
Standard	12 clicks	
Sport	10 clicks	
Rebound damping		
Comfort	15 clicks	
Standard	12 clicks	
Sport	10 clicks	
Spring length with preload spacer(s)		482 mm (18.98 in)
Spring rate		
Medium (standard)	5.2 N/mm (29.7 lb/in)	
Air chamber length		100 mm (3.94 in)
Fork length		915 mm (36.02 in)
Oil capacity per fork leg	630 ml (21.3 fl. oz.)	Fork oil (SAE 4) (48601166S1) (📖 p. 316)

## 26.9 Shock absorber

Shock absorber article number	15.15.7P.10
Shock absorber	<b>WP Performance Systems</b> 4618 with <b>Pro-Lever</b> linkage
Compression damping, high-speed	
Standard	1.5 turns
Compression damping, low-speed	
Standard	15 clicks
Rebound damping	
Standard	15 clicks
Spring preload	22 mm (0.87 in)
Spring rate	
Medium (standard)	69 N/mm (394 lb/in)
Spring length	225 mm (8.86 in)
Gas pressure	10 bar (145 psi)
Static sag	30 mm (1.18 in)
Riding sag	75... 85 mm (2.95... 3.35 in)
Fitted length	401 mm (15.79 in)
Shock absorber fluid	
Shock absorber fluid (SAE 2.5) (50180751S1) (📖 p. 316)	

## 26.10 Chassis tightening torques

Screw, chain guard	EJOT PT® K50x18	2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)	–
Screw, combination instrument	EJOT PT® 50x12-Z	1 Nm (0.7 lbf ft)	–
Screw, radiator shield	EJOT PT® K50x12	2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)	–
Screw, side cover on spoiler	EJOT	1 Nm (0.7 lbf ft)	–
Screw, side stand switch	EJOT PT® K50x12	2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)	–
Screw, SLS valve	EJOT	2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)	–
Fitting, side stand switch	M4	2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)	–
Spoke nipple, front wheel	M4.5	4 Nm (3 lbf ft)	–
Bolt, foot brake lever stub	M5	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Remaining nuts, chassis	M5	4 Nm (3 lbf ft)	–
Remaining screws, chassis	M5	4 Nm (3 lbf ft)	–
Screw, brake line holder on swingarm	M5	4 Nm (3 lbf ft)	–
Screw, cable on starter motor	M5	3 Nm (2.2 lbf ft)	–
Screw, electrical holder	M5	3 Nm (2.2 lbf ft)	–
Screw, exhaust heat shield	M5	8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, fan hood	M5	4 Nm (3 lbf ft)	–
Screw, fuel hose clamp on fuel tank	M5	5 Nm (3.7 lbf ft)	–
Screw, fuel level sensor	M5	3 Nm (2.2 lbf ft)	–
Screw, fuel pump	M5	4 Nm (3 lbf ft)	–
Screw, fuel tank closure flange	M5	2.5 Nm (1.84 lbf ft)	–
Screw, headlight mask	M5	5 Nm (3.7 lbf ft)	–
Screw, pressure regulator	M5	4 Nm (3 lbf ft)	–
Screw, throttle grip	M5	3.5 Nm (2.58 lbf ft)	–
Spoke nipple, rear wheel	M5	4 Nm (3 lbf ft)	–
Remaining nuts, chassis	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	–
Remaining screws on fuel tank	M6	5 Nm (3.7 lbf ft)	–
Remaining screws, chassis	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	–
Screw connection, foot brake cylinder	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	–
Screw, ABS control unit	M6	5 Nm (3.7 lbf ft)	–
Screw, air filter box top	M6	2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)	–
Screw, ball joint of push rod on foot brake cylinder	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, brake fluid reservoir of rear brake	M6	5 Nm (3.7 lbf ft)	–
Screw, chain guard	M6	2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, chain guide	M6	8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft)	–
Screw, chain sliding guard	M6	8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, front brake disc	M6	14 Nm (10.3 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, ignition lock	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, license plate holder, bottom	M6	8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft)	–
Screw, license plate holder, top	M6	8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft)	–
Screw, lower radiator bracket	M6	8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft)	–
Screw, magnetic holder on side stand	M6	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, rear brake disc	M6	14 Nm (10.3 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, seat lock	M6	5 Nm (3.7 lbf ft)	–
Screw, side cover	M6	5 Nm (3.7 lbf ft)	–
Screw, upper radiator bracket	M6	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	–
Screw, voltage regulator	M6	8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft)	–
Screw, wheel speed sensor	M6	6 Nm (4.4 lbf ft)	–
Nut, rear sprocket screw	M8	35 Nm (25.8 lbf ft)	Loctite® 2701™
Remaining nuts, chassis	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	–



Remaining screws, chassis	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	–
Screw, bottom triple clamp	M8	12 Nm (8.9 lbf ft)	–
Screw, chain sliding piece	M8	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)	–
Screw, connection lever on frame	M8	30 Nm (22.1 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, foot brake lever	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, fork stub	M8	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)	–
Screw, front brake caliper	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, front footrest bracket	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	–
Screw, fuel tank bracket	M8	15 Nm (11.1 lbf ft)	–
Screw, fuel tank, bottom	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, fuel tank, top	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, grab handle	M8	10 Nm (7.4 lbf ft)	–
Screw, handlebar clamp	M8	20 Nm (14.8 lbf ft)	–
Screw, heel protector	M8x12	5 Nm (3.7 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, main silencer clamp	M8	12 Nm (8.9 lbf ft)	Copper paste
Screw, main silencer holder	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	–
Screw, main silencer holder on fuel tank	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	–
Screw, rear footrest bracket	M8x16	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	–
Screw, side stand bracket	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, spring holder on side stand bracket	M8	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, steering stem	M8	20 Nm (14.8 lbf ft)	–
Screw, top triple clamp	M8	17 Nm (12.5 lbf ft)	–
Engine carrying screw	M10	45 Nm (33.2 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Remaining nuts, chassis	M10	45 Nm (33.2 lbf ft)	–
Remaining screws, chassis	M10	45 Nm (33.2 lbf ft)	–
Screw, bottom shock absorber	M10	45 Nm (33.2 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, engine bearer on frame	M10	45 Nm (33.2 lbf ft)	–
Screw, handlebar support	M10	45 Nm (33.2 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, side stand	M10	35 Nm (25.8 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, top shock absorber	M10	45 Nm (33.2 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Banjo bolt, brake line	M10x1	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	–
Screw, swingarm pivot	M12	80 Nm (59 lbf ft)	–
Lambda sensor	M12x1.25	25 Nm (18.4 lbf ft)	Copper paste
Nut, linkage lever on swingarm	M14x1.5	100 Nm (73.8 lbf ft)	–
Nut, linkage lever to rocker arm	M14x1.5	100 Nm (73.8 lbf ft)	–
Screw, bottom steering head	M20x1.5	60 Nm (44.3 lbf ft)	Loctite® 243™
Screw, top steering head	M20x1.5	12 Nm (8.9 lbf ft)	–
Screw, front wheel spindle	M24x1.5	45 Nm (33.2 lbf ft)	–
Nut, rear wheel spindle	M25x1.5	90 Nm (66.4 lbf ft)	–

## 27.1 Cleaning the motorcycle

### Note

**Material damage** Components become damaged or destroyed if a pressure cleaner is used incorrectly.

The high pressure forces water into the electrical components, connectors, throttle cables, and bearings, etc.

Pressure which is too high causes malfunctions and destroys components.

- Do not direct the water jet directly on to electrical components, connectors, throttle cables or bearings.
- Maintain a minimum distance between the nozzle of the pressure cleaner and the component.

Minimum clearance

60 cm (23.6 in)



### Warning

**Environmental hazard** Hazardous substances cause environmental damage.

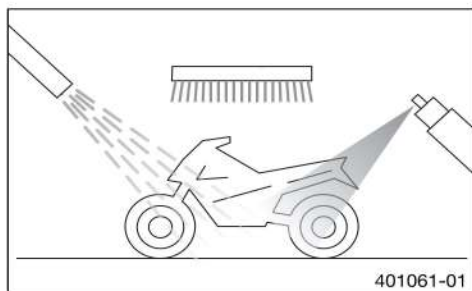
- Dispose of oils, grease, filters, fuel, cleaning agents, brake fluid, etc., correctly and in compliance with the applicable regulations.



### Info

To maintain the value and appearance of the motorcycle over a long period, clean it regularly.

Avoid direct sunshine when cleaning the motorcycle.



- Close off the exhaust system to keep water from entering.
- Remove loose dirt first with a soft jet of water.
- Spray very dirty parts with a normal commercial engine cleaner and then brush off with a soft brush.



### Info

Use warm water containing normal motorcycle cleaner and a soft sponge. Never apply motorcycle cleaner to a dry vehicle; always rinse the vehicle with water first.

If the vehicle was operated in road salt, clean it with cold water. Warm water would enhance the corrosive effects of salt.

- After rinsing the motorcycle with a gentle spray of water, allow it to dry thoroughly.
- Remove the closure of the exhaust system.



### Warning

**Danger of accidents** Moisture and dirt impair the brake system.

- Brake carefully several times to dry out and remove dirt from the brake linings and the brake discs.

- After cleaning, ride the vehicle a short distance until the engine warms up.



### Info

The heat produced causes water at inaccessible locations in the engine and on the brake system to evaporate.

- Push back the protection caps of the handlebar controls to allow any water that has penetrated to evaporate.
- After the motorcycle has cooled off, lubricate all moving parts and bearings.
- Clean the chain. (📖 p. 115)
- Treat bare metal (except for brake discs and the exhaust system) with a corrosion inhibitor.

Preserving materials for paints, metal and rubber (📖 p. 318)

- Treat all painted parts with a mild paint care product.



### Info

Do not polish parts that were matte when delivered as this would strongly impair the material quality.

- Treat all plastic parts and powder-coated parts with a mild cleaning and care product.
- Lubricate the ignition/steering lock.

Universal oil spray (📖 p. 318)

## 27.2 Checks and maintenance steps for winter operation

### **i** Info

If you use the motorcycle in winter, you must expect salt on the roads. You should therefore take precautions against aggressive road salt.

If the vehicle was operated in road salt, clean it with cold water after riding. Warm water would enhance the corrosive effects of salt.



401060-01

- Clean the motorcycle. (📖 p. 266)
- Clean the brake system.

### **i** Info

After **EVERY** trip on salted roads, thoroughly wash the brake calipers and brake linings with cold water and dry carefully. This should be done after the parts are cooled down and while they are installed.

After use on salted roads, clean the motorcycle thoroughly with cold water and dry it properly.

- Treat the engine, the swingarm, and all other bare or galvanized parts (except brake discs) with a wax-based anti-corrosion substance.

### **i** Info

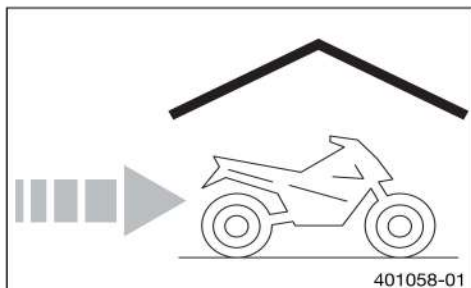
To prevent serious reduction of the braking efficiency, make sure no anti-corrosion substance gets on to the brake discs.

- Clean the chain. (📖 p. 115)

## 28.1 Storage

**i Info**

If you plan to garage the motorcycle for a longer period, perform the following steps or have them performed. Before storing the motorcycle, check all parts for function and wear. If service, repairs, or replacements are necessary, you should do this during the storage period (less workshop overload). In this way, you can avoid long workshop waiting times at the start of the new season.



- When refueling for the last time before taking the motorcycle out of service, add fuel additive.

**i Info**

The fuel additive stabilizes the fuel for longer storage and makes starting easier next time.

- Refuel.
- Clean the motorcycle. (🔧 p. 266)
- Change the engine oil and oil filter and clean the oil screens. (🔧 p. 240)
- Check the antifreeze and coolant level. (🔧 p. 236)
- Check the tire air pressure. (🔧 p. 97)
- Remove the battery. (🔧 p. 118)
- Recharge the battery.

## Guideline

Storage temperature of battery without direct sunshine	0... 35 °C (32... 95 °F)
--	--------------------------

- Store the vehicle in a dry location that is not subject to large fluctuations in temperature.

**i Info**

Husqvarna Motorcycles recommends raising the motorcycle.

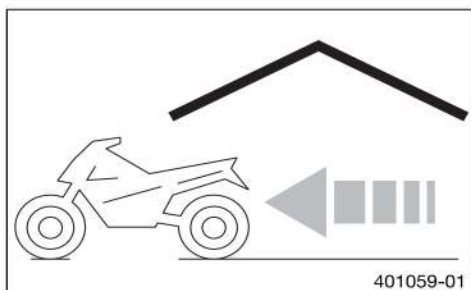
- Raise the motorcycle with a lift stand. (🔧 p. 11)
- Cover the vehicle with a tarp or similar cover that is permeable to air.

**i Info**

Do not use non-porous materials since they prevent humidity from escaping, thus causing corrosion.

Avoid running the engine for a short time only. Since the engine cannot warm up properly, the water vapor produced during combustion condenses and causes valves and the exhaust system to rust.

## 28.2 Preparing for use after storage



- Remove the motorcycle from the lift stand. (🔧 p. 12)
- Install the battery. (🔧 p. 119)
- Set the clock. (🔧 p. 139)
- Perform checks and vehicle care when preparing for use.
- Take a test ride.



## 29.1 Additional information

Any further work that results from the required work or from the recommended work must be ordered separately and can be invoiced separately.

Different service intervals may apply in your country, depending on the local operating conditions.

## 29.2 Required work

	Every two years				
	Every year				
	every 20,000 km (12,400 mi)				
	every 10,000 km (6,200 mi)				
	after 1,000 km (620 mi)				
Read out the fault memory using the Husqvarna Motorcycles diagnostics tool.	○	●	●	●	●
Check that the electrical system is functioning properly.	○	●	●	●	●
Change the engine oil and oil filter and clean the oil screens. (📖 p. 240)	○	●	●	●	●
Check the front brake linings. (📖 p. 127)	○	●	●	●	●
Check the rear brake linings. (📖 p. 132)	○	●	●	●	●
Check the brake discs. (📖 p. 98)	○	●	●	●	●
Check the brake lines for damage and leakage.	○	●	●	●	●
Change the front brake fluid. (📖 p. 130)					●
Change the rear brake fluid. (📖 p. 136)					●
Change the hydraulic clutch fluid. (📖 p. 225)					●
Check the rear brake fluid level. (📖 p. 134)	○	●	●	●	
Check the brake fluid level of the front brake. (📖 p. 129)	○	●	●	●	
Check/correct the fluid level of the hydraulic clutch. (📖 p. 225)		●	●	●	
Check the free travel of the foot brake lever. (📖 p. 134)	○	●	●	●	●
Check the shock absorber and fork for leaks. Perform a fork service and shock absorber service as needed and depending on how the vehicle is used.	○	●	●	●	●
Clean the dust boots of the fork legs. (📖 p. 16)		●	●		
Check the play of the steering head bearing. (📖 p. 33)	○	●	●	●	●
Check the tire condition. (📖 p. 97)	○	●	●	●	●
Check the tire air pressure. (📖 p. 97)	○	●	●	●	●
Check the spoke tension. (📖 p. 99)	○	●	●	●	●
Check the rim run-out. (📖 p. 99)	○	●	●	●	●
Check the chain, rear sprocket, engine sprocket, and chain guide. (📖 p. 112)		●	●	●	●
Check the chain tension. (📖 p. 110)	○	●	●	●	●
Change the fuel screen. (📖 p. 88)	○	●	●	●	●
Change the spark plugs. (📖 p. 247)			●		
Check the valve clearance. (📖 p. 249)		●	●		
Check the antifreeze and coolant level. (📖 p. 236)	○	●	●	●	●
Check the cables for damage and routing without sharp bends.		●	●	●	●
Change the air filter. Clean the air filter box.		●	●		
Check the fuel pressure. (📖 p. 87)		●	●	●	●
Check the CO adjustment using the Husqvarna Motorcycles diagnostics tool. (📖 p. 256)		●	●		
Check the headlight setting. (📖 p. 140)	○	●	●		
Check that the radiator fan is functioning properly.	○	●	●	●	●
Final check: Check the vehicle for roadworthiness and take a test ride.	○	●	●	●	●
Read out the fault memory after the test ride using the Husqvarna Motorcycles diagnostics tool.	○	●	●	●	●
Make the service entry in the <b>Husqvarna Motorcycles Dealer.net</b> and in the Service and Warranty Booklet.	○	●	●	●	●

○ One-time interval

- Periodic interval

## 29.3 Recommended work

	Every four years			
	Every year			
	every 30,000 km (18,600 mi)			
	every 10,000 km (6,200 mi)			
	after 1,000 km (620 mi)			
Check the frame. (🔧 p. 43)			•	
Check the swingarm. (🔧 p. 66)			•	
Checking the swingarm bearing for play. (🔧 p. 67)		•	•	
Check the wheel bearing for play. (🔧 p. 98)		•	•	
Empty the drainage hoses.	○	•	•	•
Grease all moving parts (e.g., side stand, hand lever, chain, ...) and check for smooth operation.	○	•	•	•
Check all hoses (e.g. fuel, coolant, bleeder, drainage, etc.) and sleeves for cracking, leaks, and incorrect routing.		•	•	•
Check the screws and nuts for tightness.	○	•	•	•
Change the coolant.				•

- One-time interval
- Periodic interval

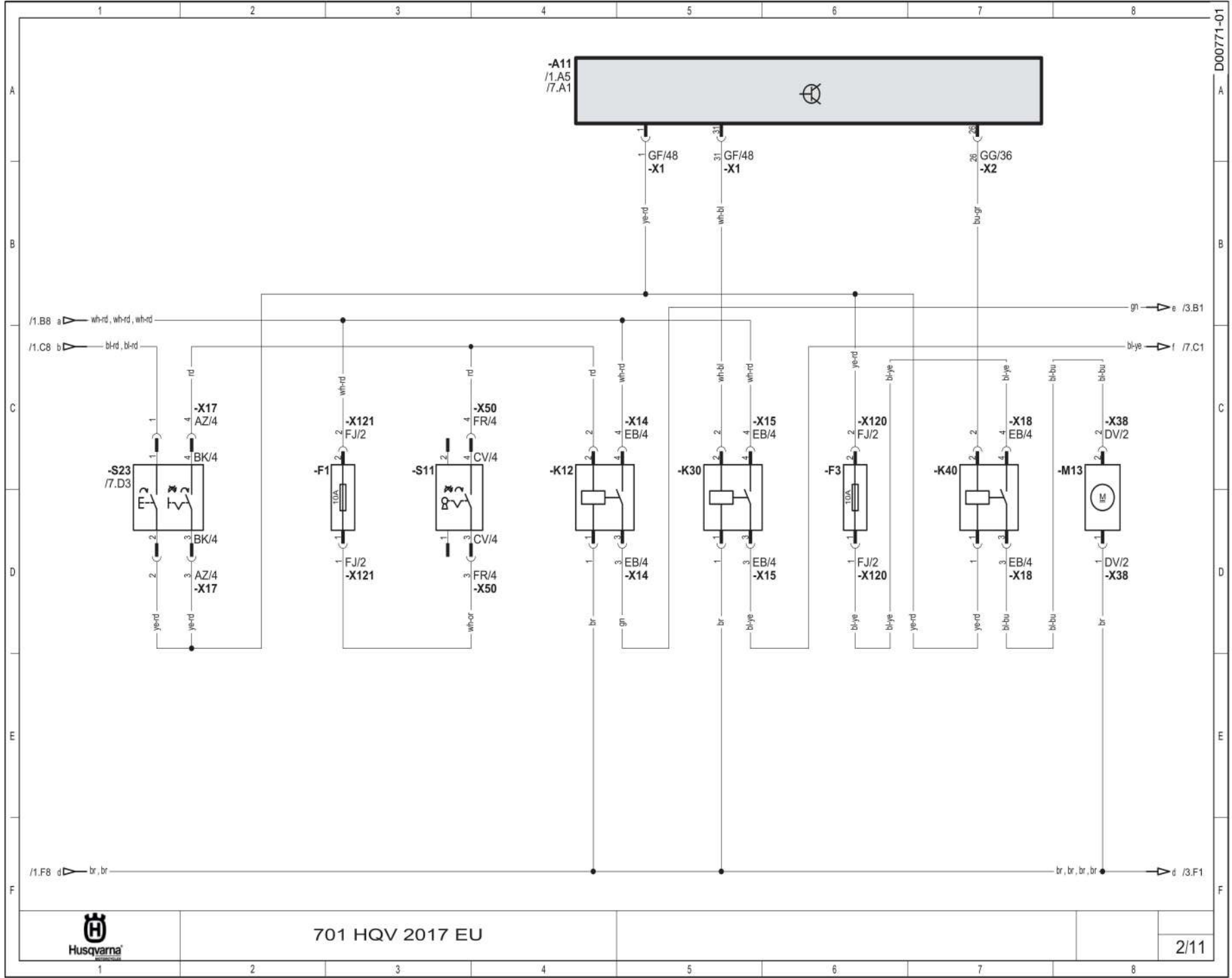






**Components:**

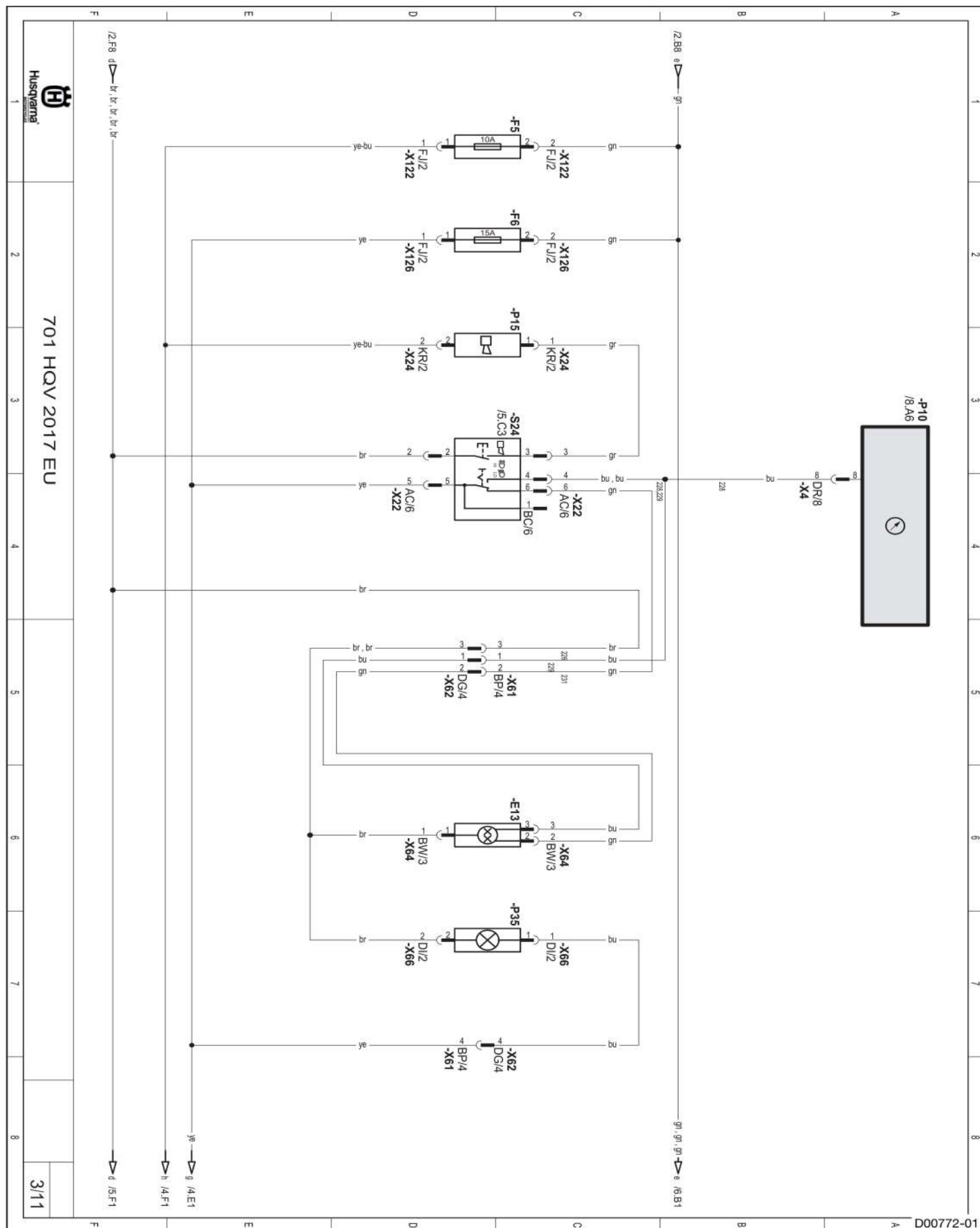
A11	Engine control unit
F7	Fuse
G10	Battery
G20	Alternator
K10	Starter relay with main fuse
K11	Start auxiliary relay
M10	Electric starter system
T20	Voltage regulator
X291	Connector for accessory ground (terminal 31) <b>ACC 1</b> (not assigned)
X292	Connector for accessory plus (terminal 30) <b>ACC 1</b> (not assigned)



Components:

A11	Engine control unit
F1	Fuse
F3	Fuse
K12	Light relay
K30	Power relay
K40	Fuel pump relay
M13	Fuel pump
S11	Ignition and steering lock
S23	Emergency OFF switch, tip switch

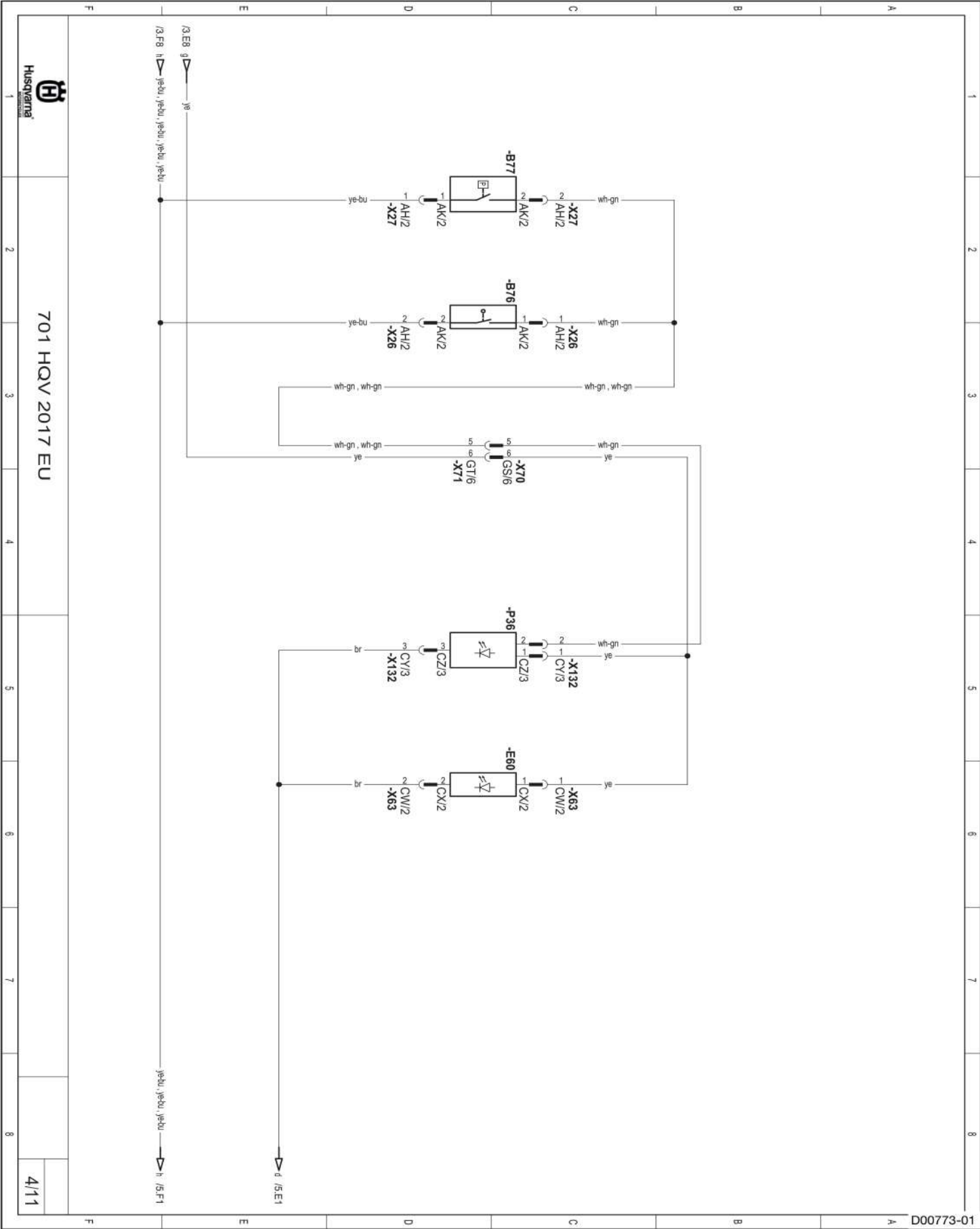
## 30.3 Page 03 of 11 (EU)





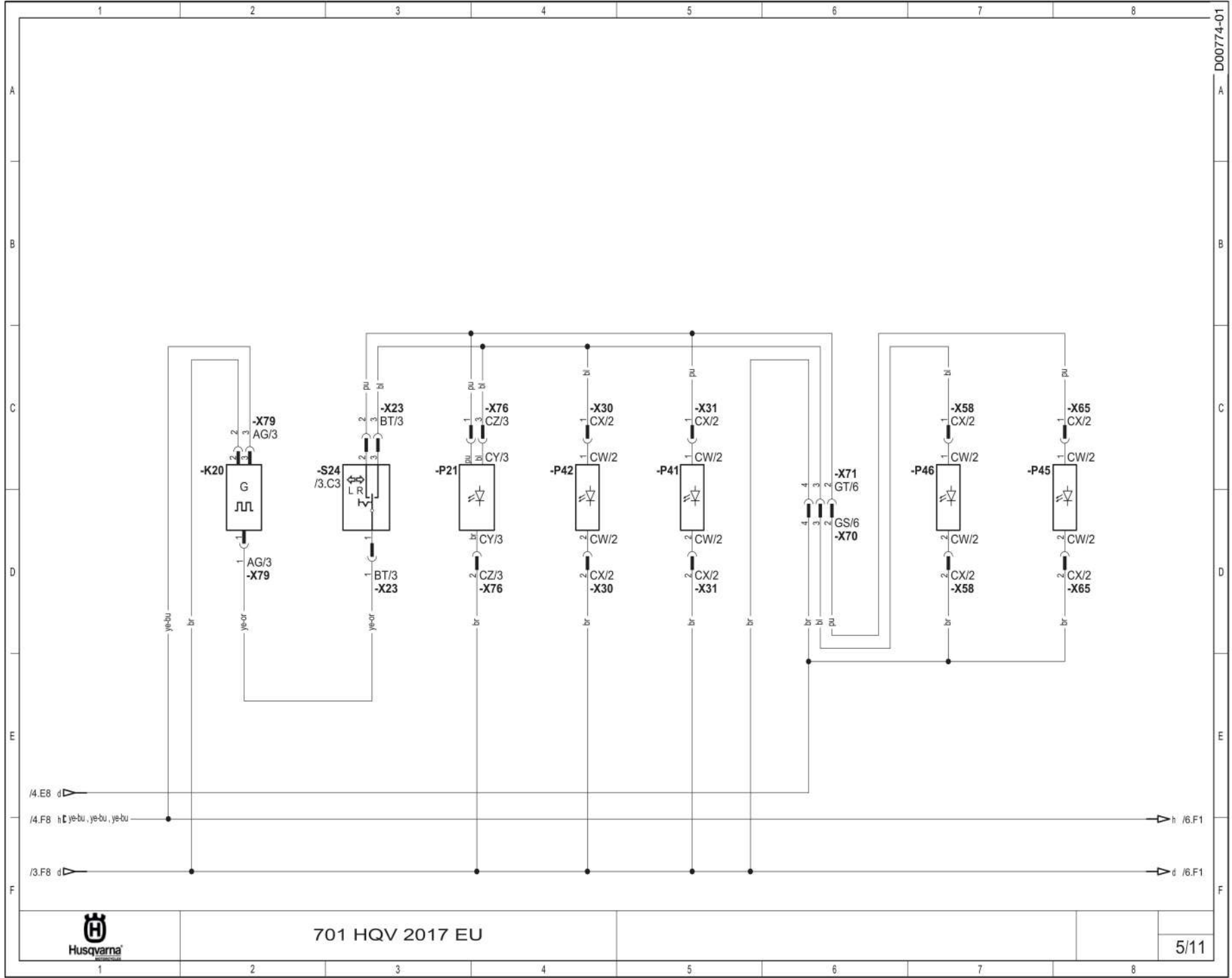
Components:

E13	Low beam, high beam
F5	Fuse
F6	Fuse
P10	Combination instrument
P15	Horn
P35	Parking light
S24	Light switch, horn button, high beam flasher button, turn signal switch



Components:

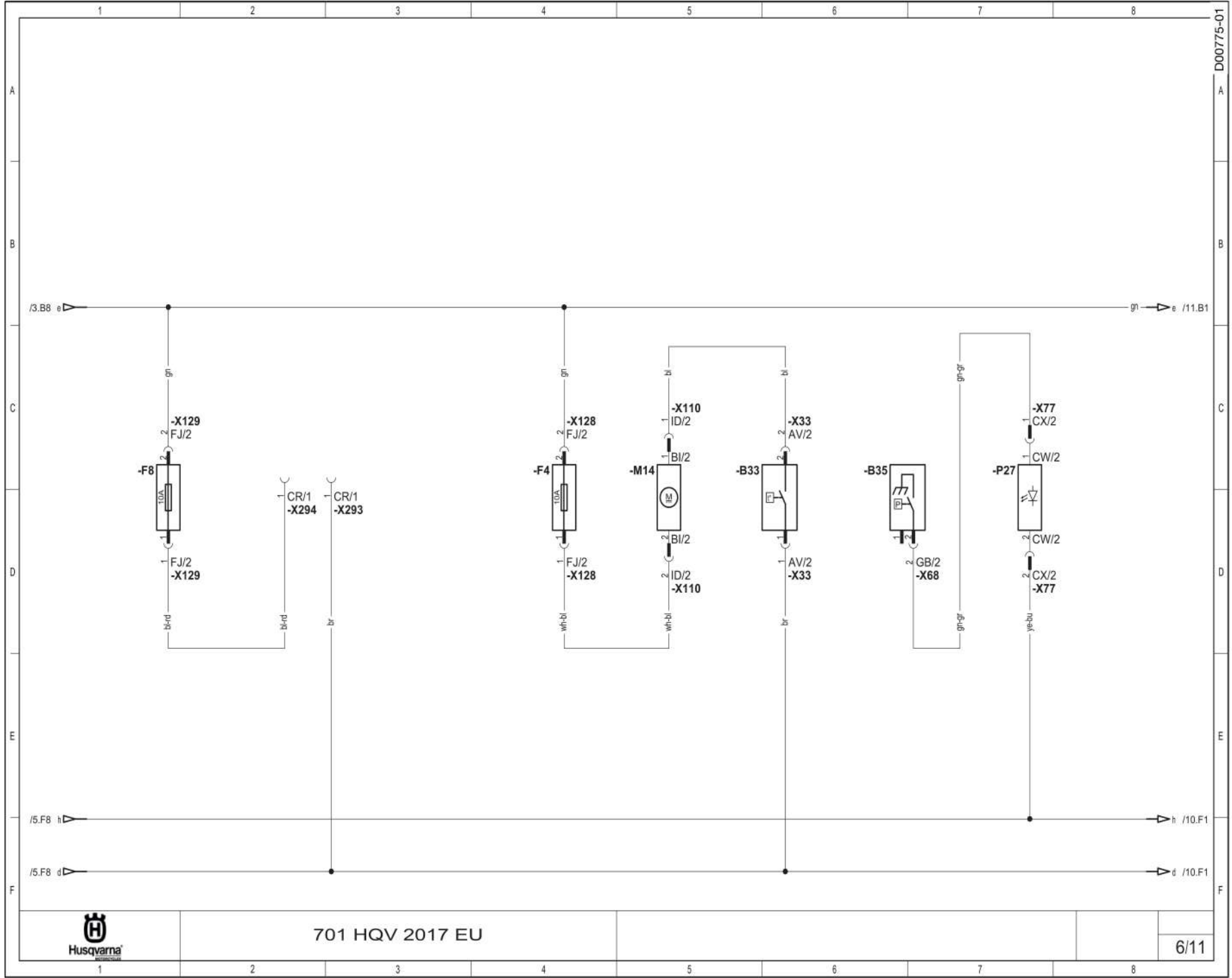
B76	Front brake light switch
B77	Rear brake light switch
E60	License plate lamp
P36	Brake/tail light



Components:

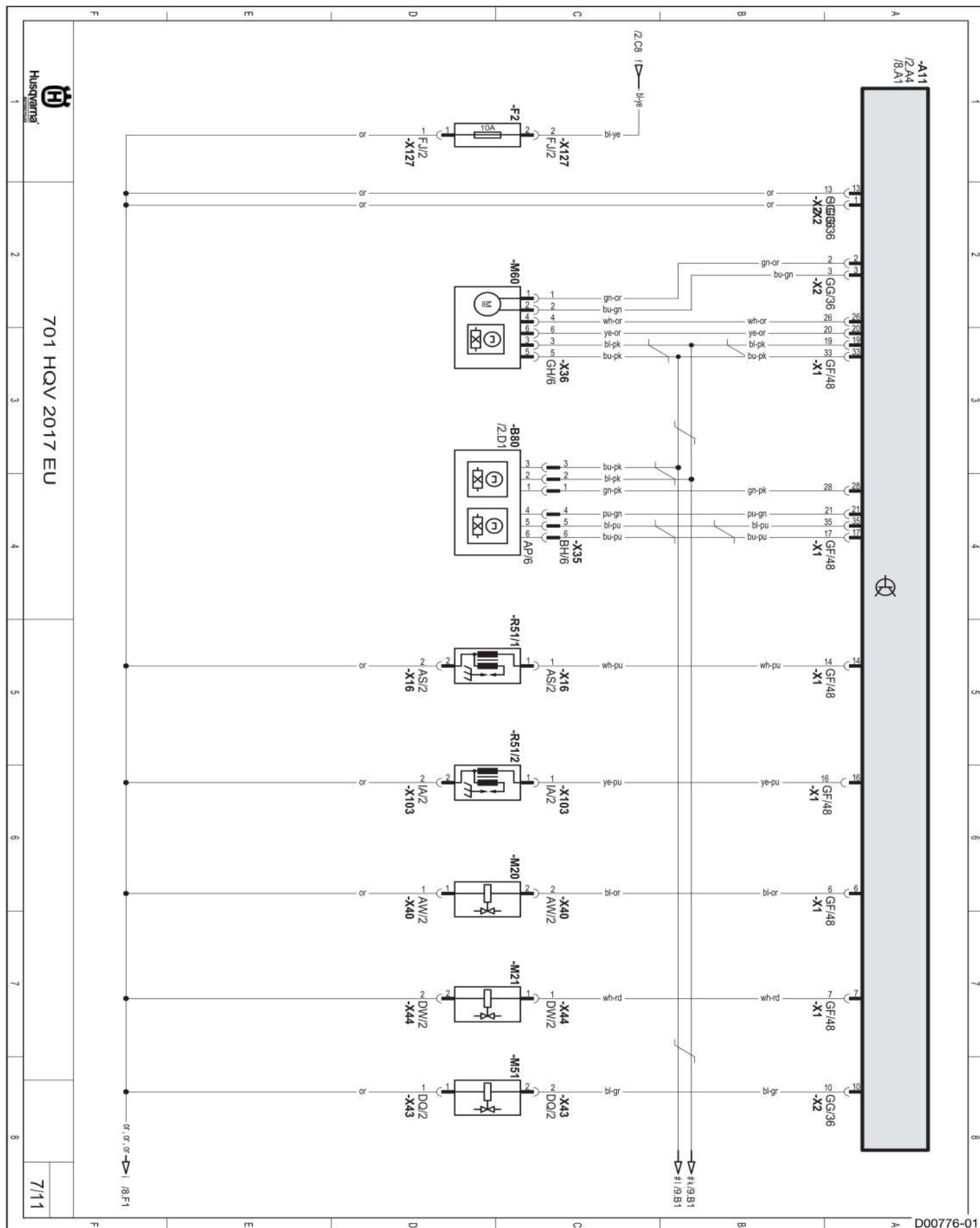
K20	Turn signal relay
P21	Turn signal indicator lamp
P41	Front left turn signal
P42	Front right turn signal
P45	Rear left turn signal
P46	Rear right turn signal
S24	Light switch, horn button, headlight flasher button, turn signal switch





Components:

B33	Radiator fan temperature switch
B35	Oil pressure sensor
F4	Fuse
F8	Fuse
M14	Radiator fan
P27	Oil pressure warning lamp
X293	Connector for accessory ground (terminal 31) <b>ACC 2</b> (not assigned)
X294	Connector for accessory plus (terminal 15) <b>ACC 2</b> (not assigned)

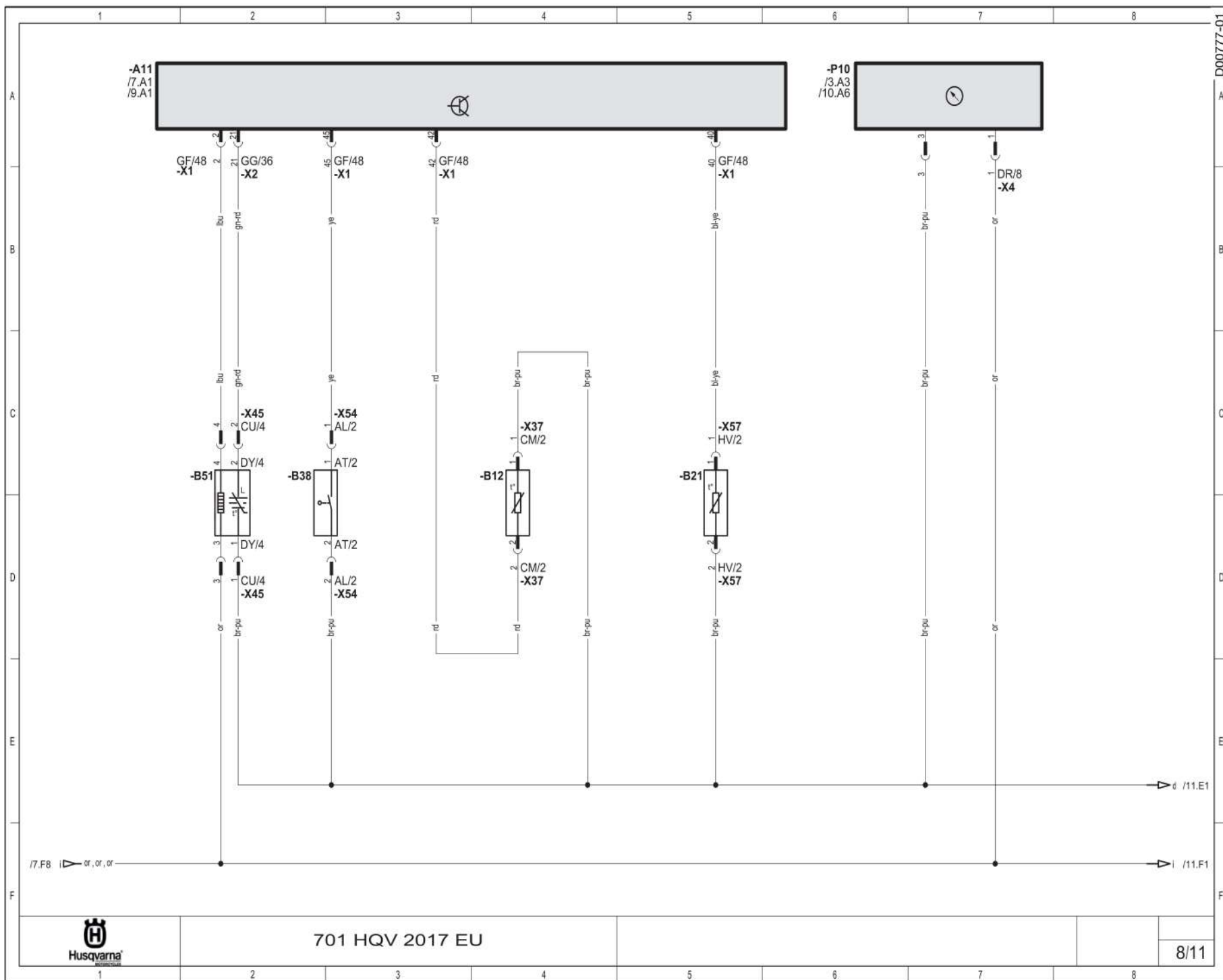


Components:

A11	Engine control unit
B80	Throttle grip
F2	Fuse
M20	Evaporate emission control valve
M21	Secondary air valve
M51	Injection valve cylinder 1
M60	Throttle stepper motor
R51/1	Ignition coil 1, (cylinder 1)
R51/2	Ignition coil 2, (cylinder 1)

## 286

Page 08 of 11 (EU)

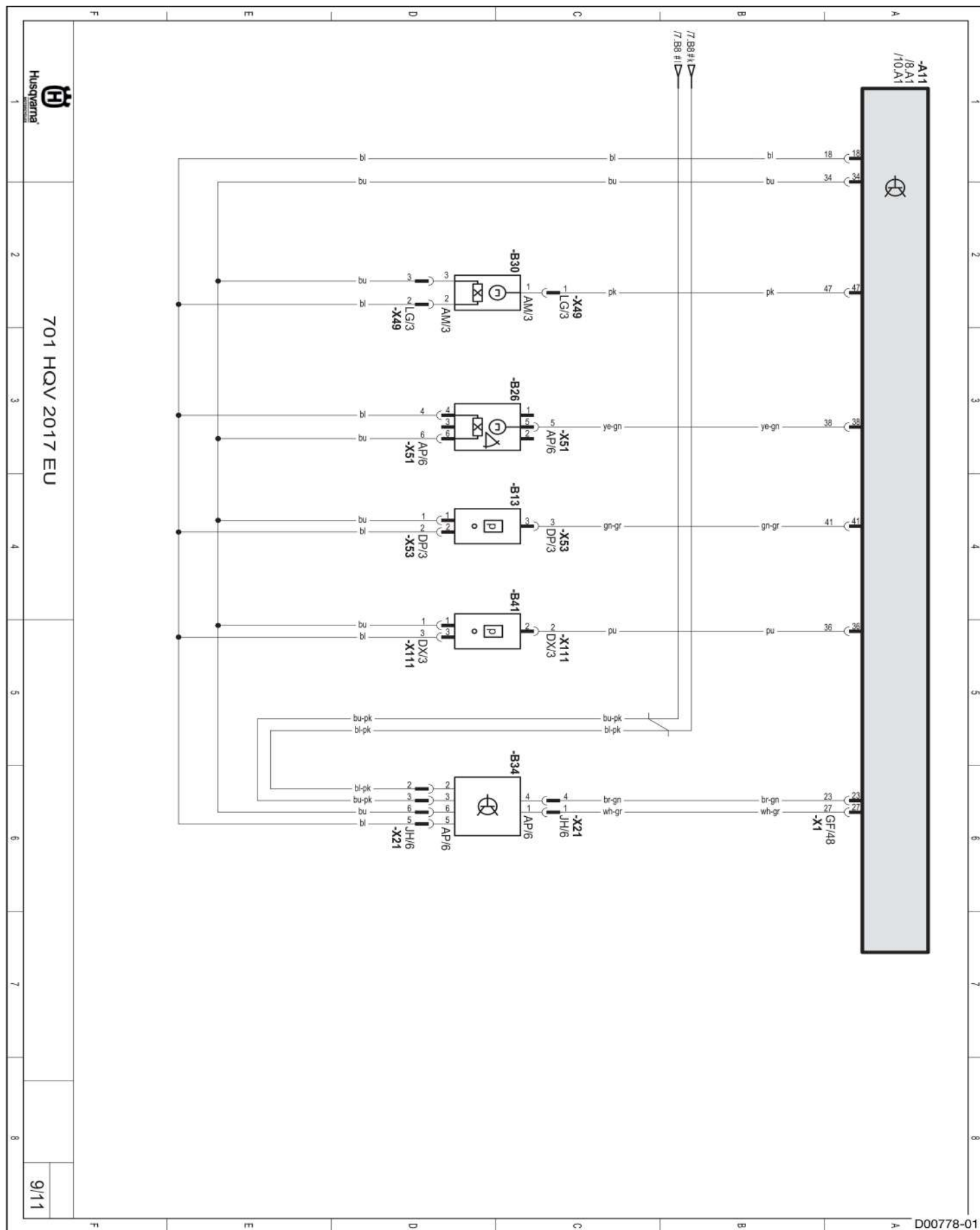




Components:

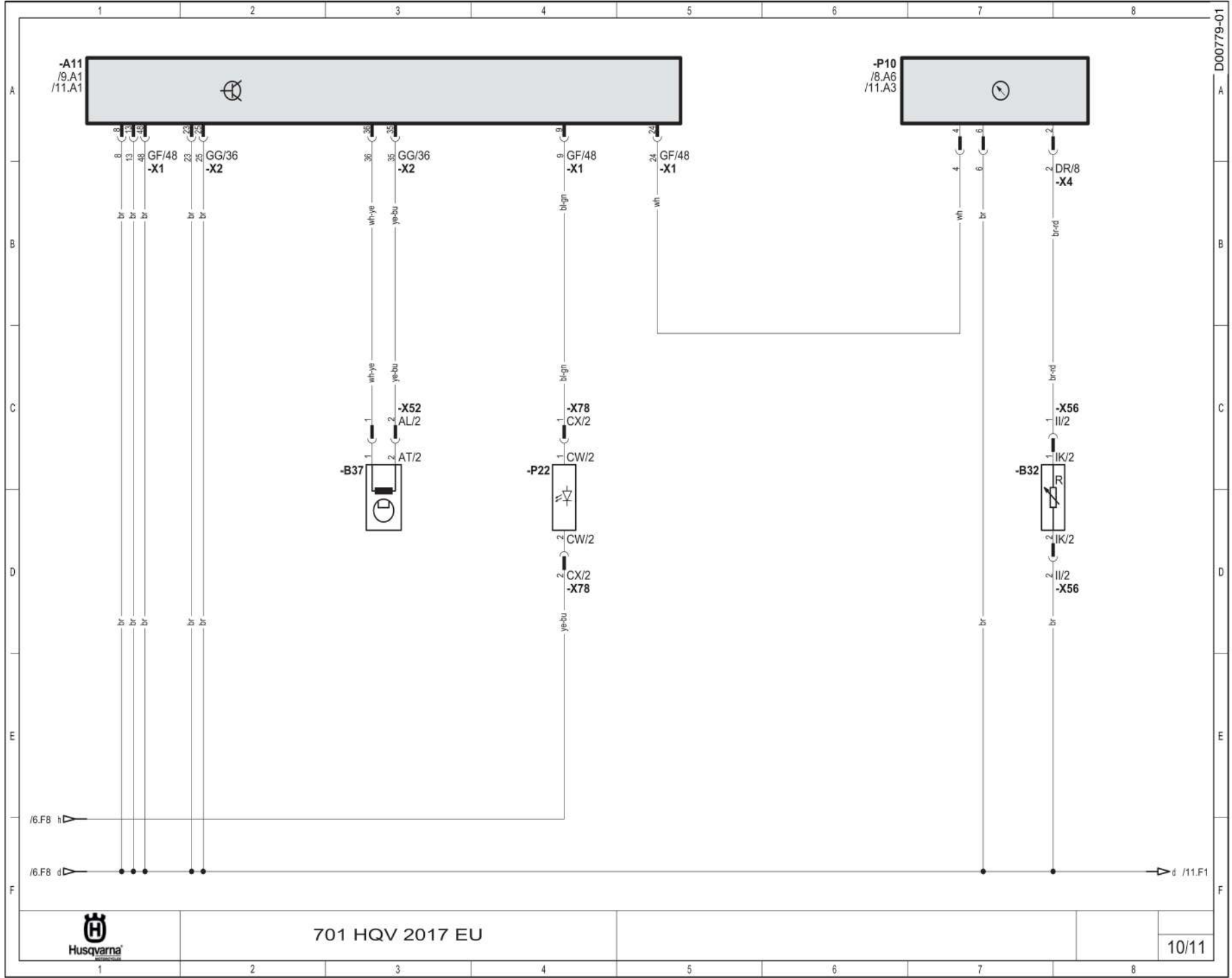
A11	Engine control unit
B12	Intake air temperature sensor
B21	Coolant temperature sensor, cylinder 1
B38	Clutch switch
B51	Lambda sensor (cylinder 1)
P10	Combination instrument

## 30.9 Page 09 of 11 (EU)



Components:

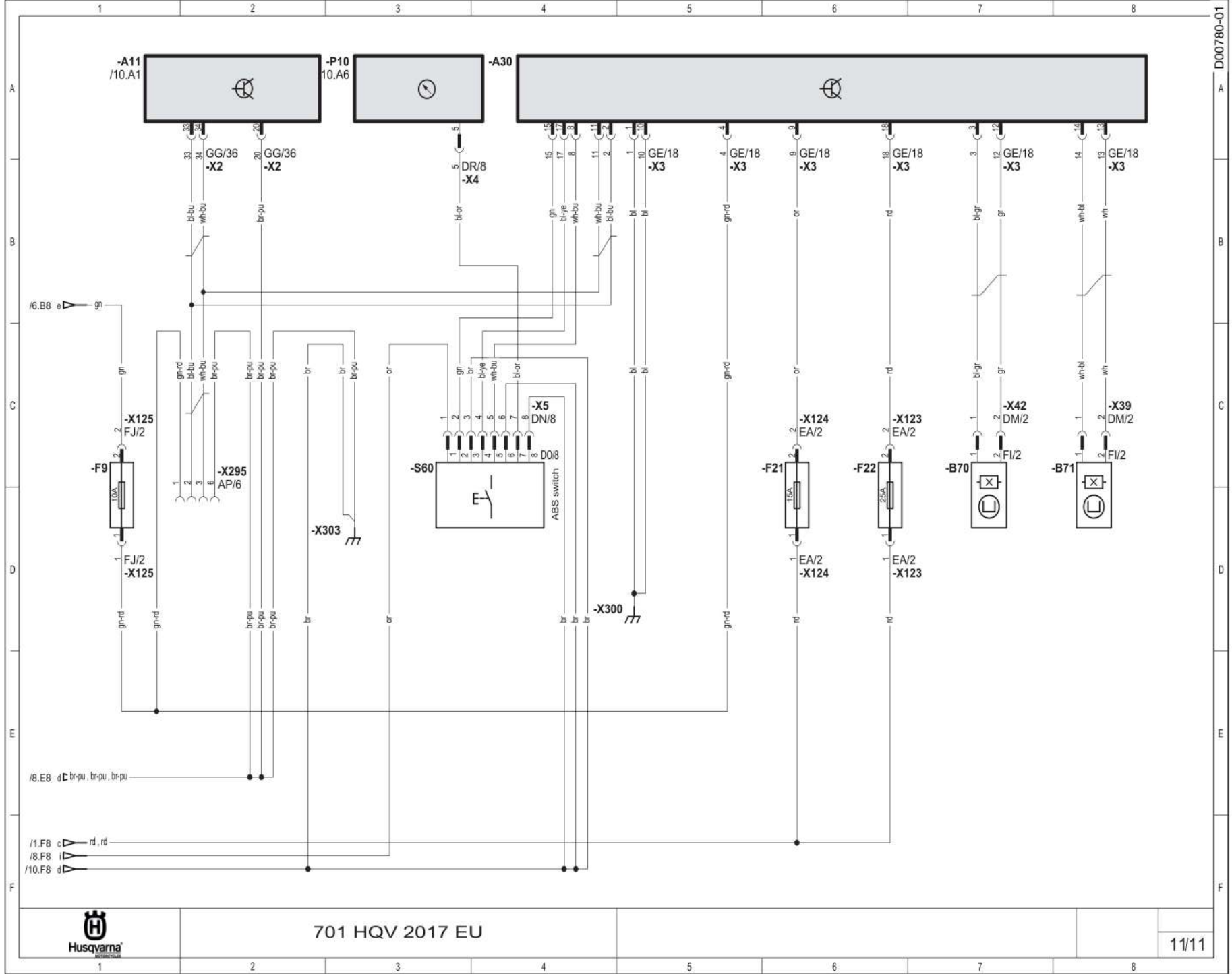
A11	Engine control unit
B13	Ambient air pressure sensor
B26	Rollover sensor
B30	Side stand sensor
B34	Gear position sensor
B41	Induction manifold pressure sensor cylinder 1



Components:

A11	Engine control unit
B32	Fuel level sensor
B37	Pulse generator
P10	Combination instrument
P22	Idle indicator lamp





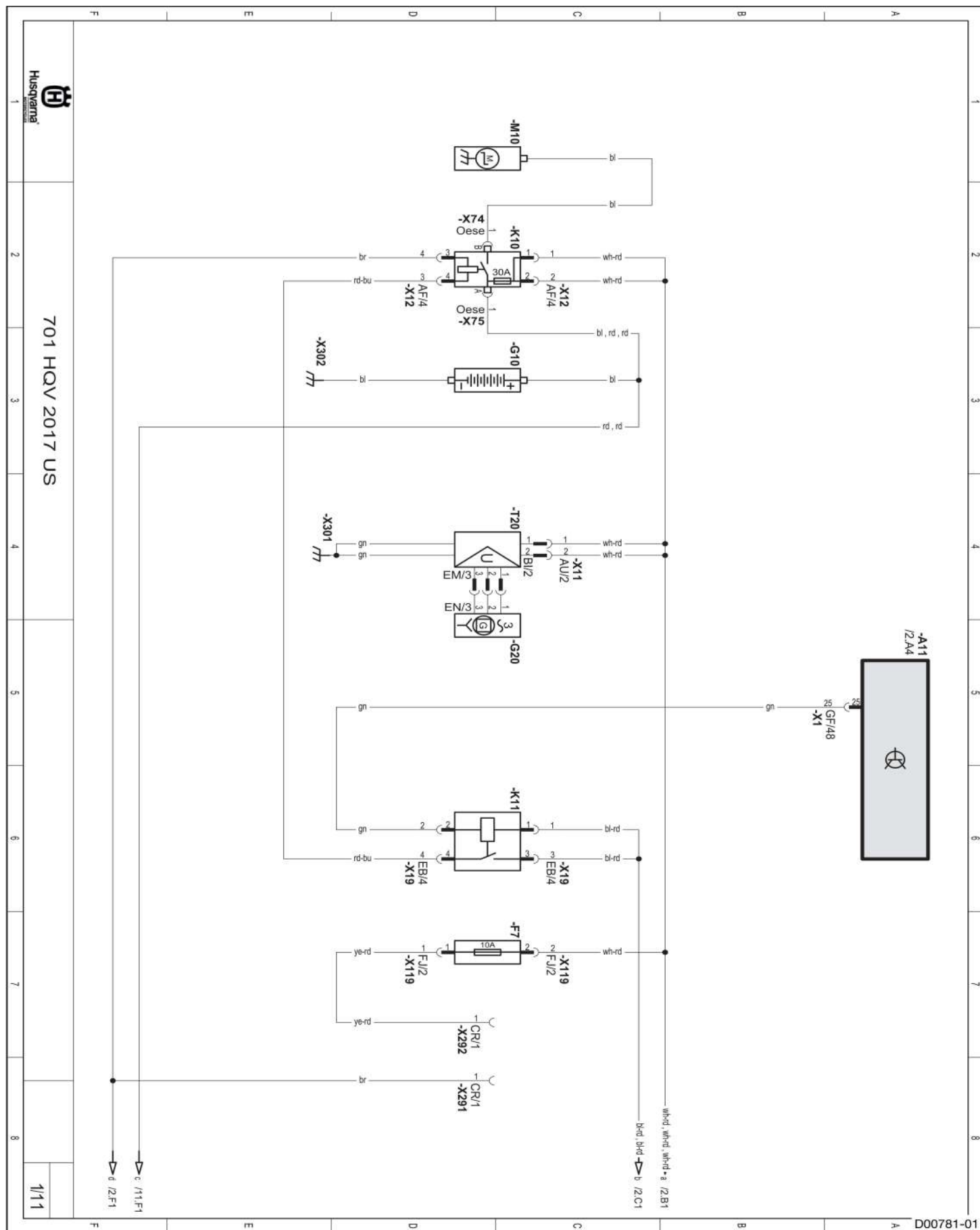
**Components:**

A11	Engine electronics control unit
A30	ABS control unit
B70	Front wheel speed sensor
B71	Wheel speed sensor, rear
F9	Fuse
F21	ABS fuse
F22	ABS fuse
P10	Combination instrument
S60	ABS switch
X295	Diagnostics connector

**Cable colors:**

bl	Black
br	Brown
bu	Blue
gn	Green
gr	Gray
lbu	Light blue
or	Orange
pk	Pink
pu	Violet
rd	Red
wh	White
ye	Yellow

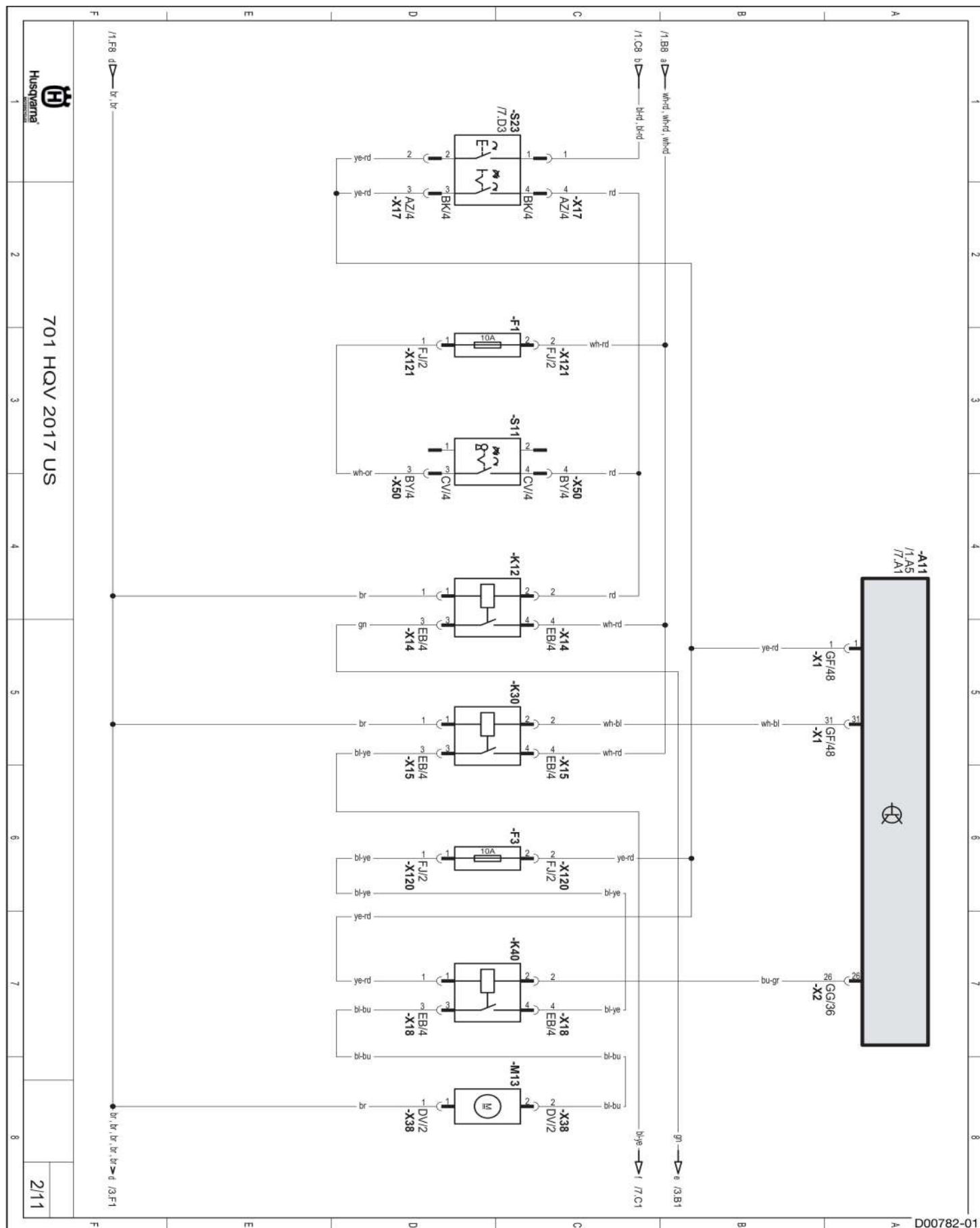
## 30.12 Page 01 of 11 (US)



**Components:**

A11	Engine control unit
F7	Fuse
G10	Battery
G20	Alternator
K10	Starter relay with main fuse
K11	Start auxiliary relay
M10	Electric starter system
T20	Voltage regulator
X291	Connector for accessory ground (terminal 31) <b>ACC 1</b> (not assigned)
X292	Connector for accessory plus (terminal 30) <b>ACC 1</b> (not assigned)

## 30.13 Page 02 of 11 (US)

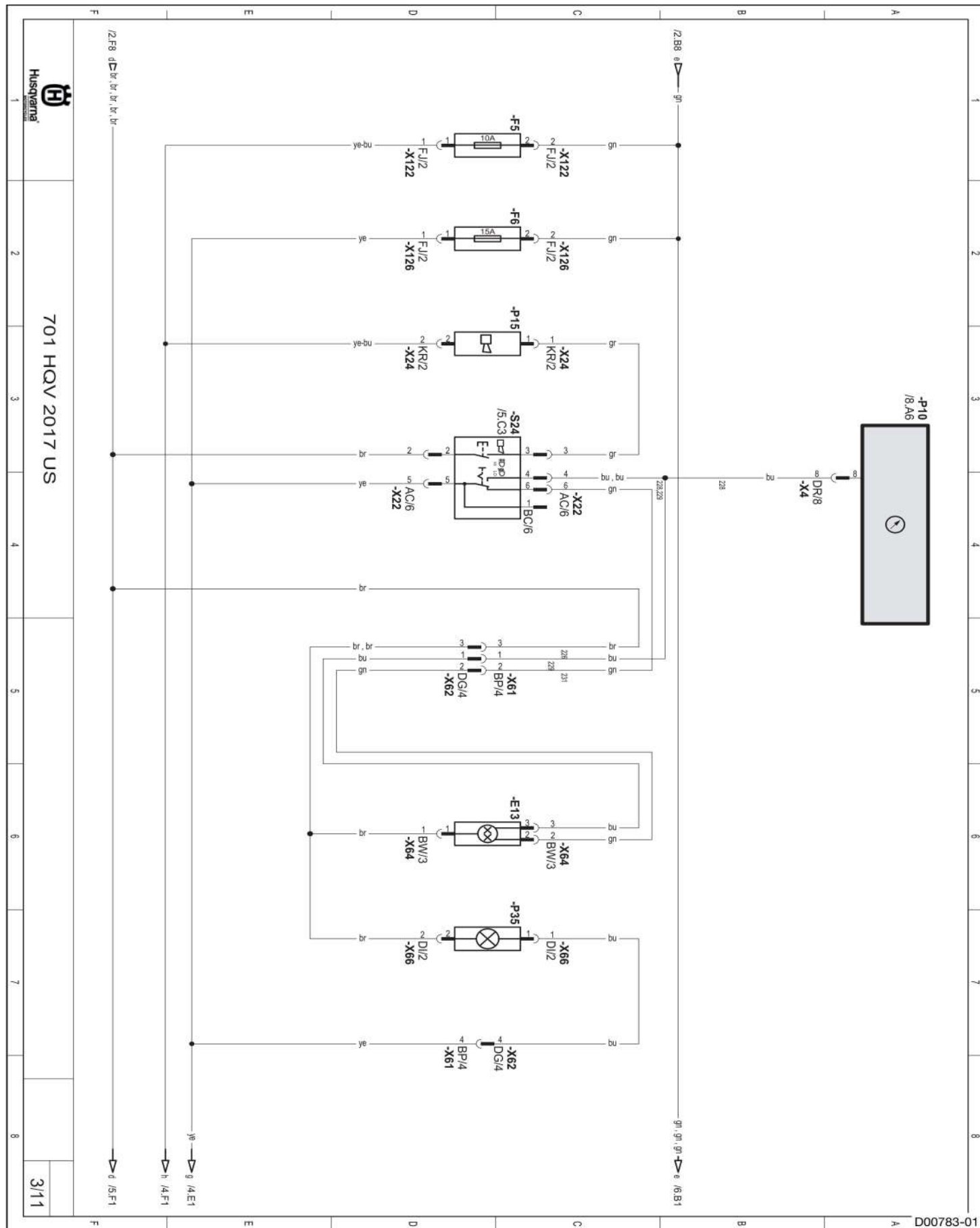




Components:

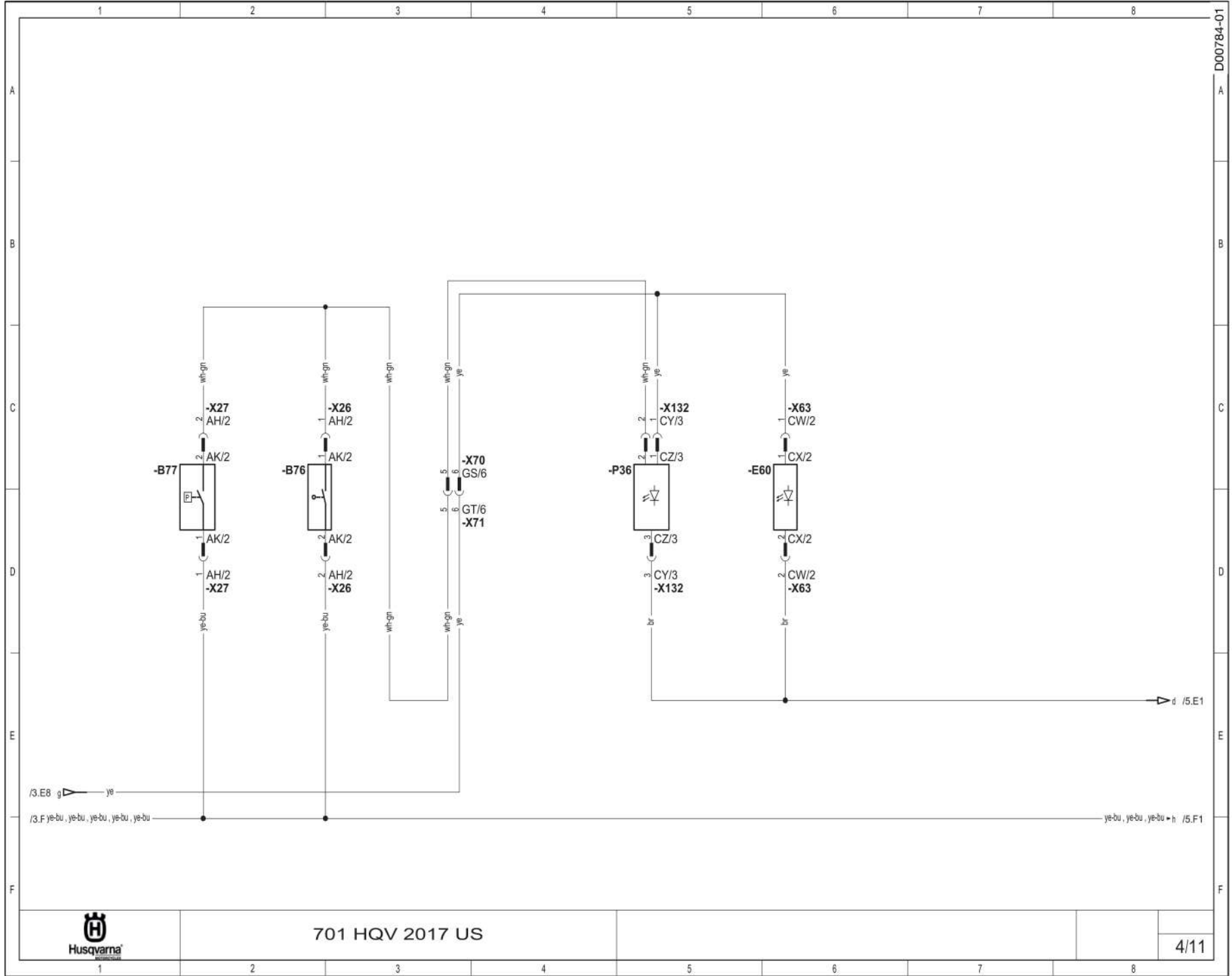
A11	Engine control unit
F1	Fuse
F3	Fuse
K12	Light relay
K30	Power relay
K40	Fuel pump relay
M13	Fuel pump
S11	Ignition and steering lock
S23	Emergency OFF switch, tip switch

## 30.14 Page 03 of 11 (US)



Components:

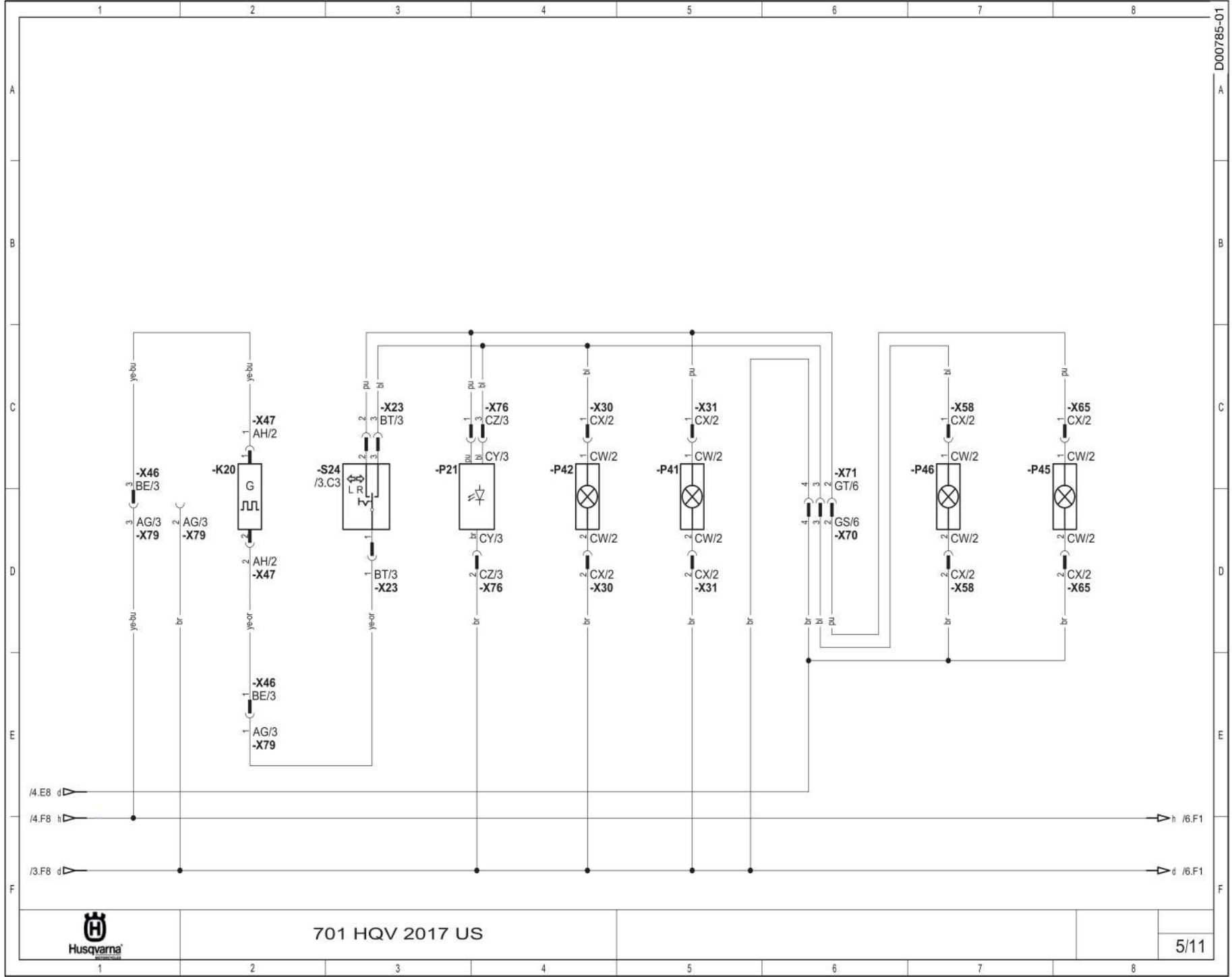
E13	Low beam, high beam
F5	Fuse
F6	Fuse
P10	Combination instrument
P15	Horn
P35	Parking light
S24	Light switch, horn button, high beam flasher button, turn signal switch



Components:

B76	Front brake light switch
B77	Rear brake light switch
E60	License plate lamp
P36	Brake/tail light



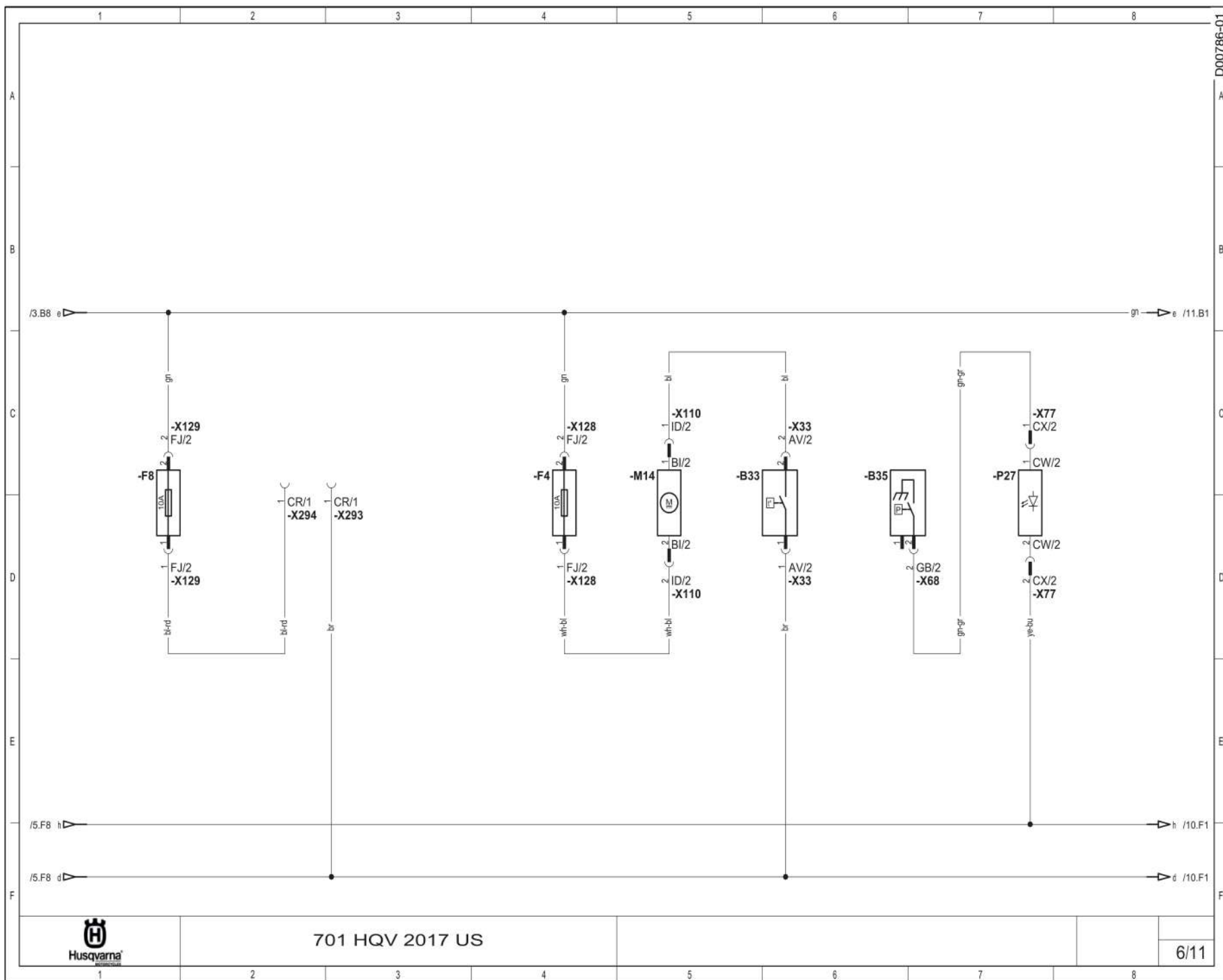


Components:

K20	Turn signal relay
P21	Turn signal indicator lamp
P41	Front left turn signal
P42	Front right turn signal
P45	Rear left turn signal
P46	Rear right turn signal
S24	Light switch, horn button, headlight flasher button, turn signal switch

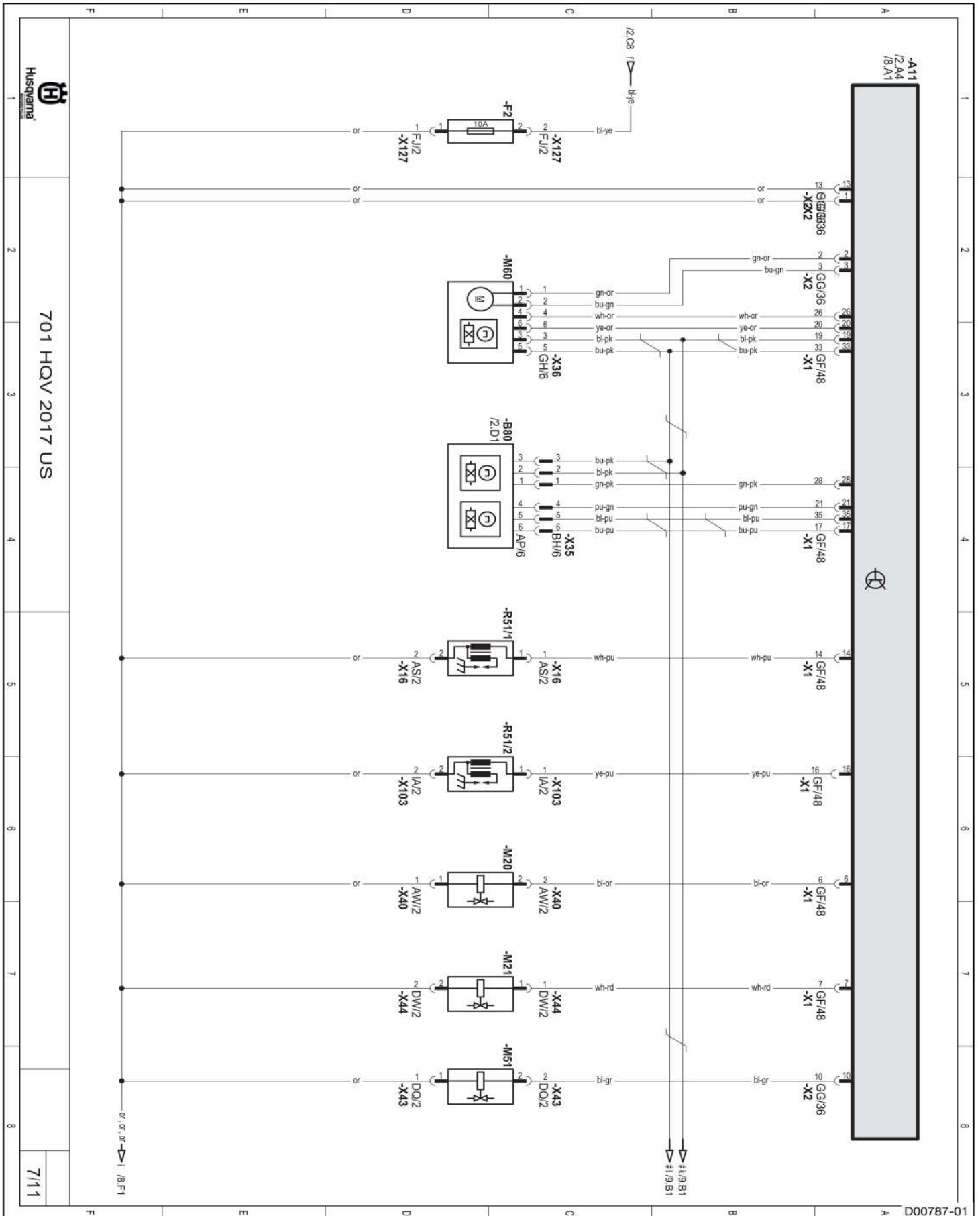
## 30 WIRING DIAGRAM

30.17 Page 06 of 11 (US)



Components:

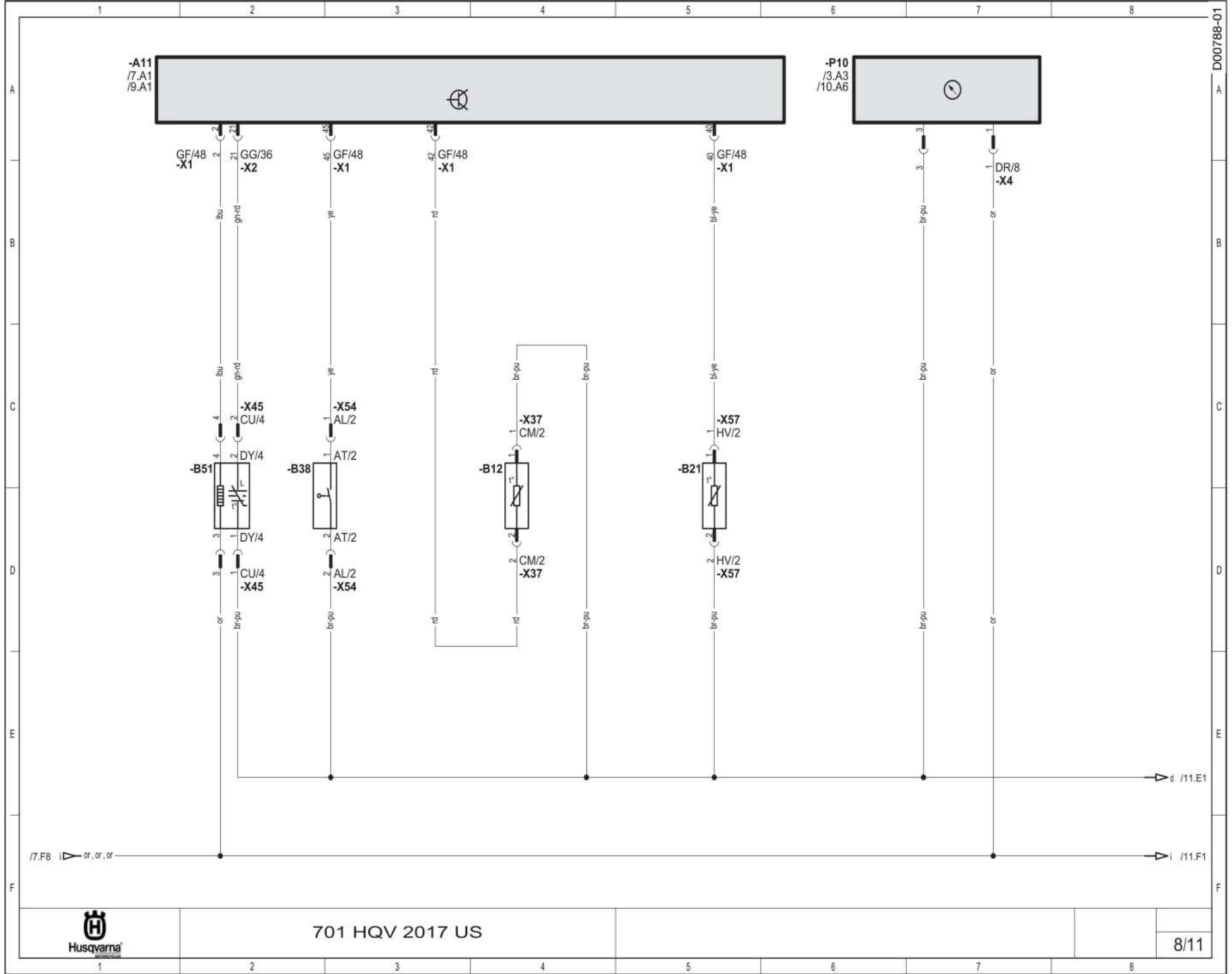
B33	Radiator fan temperature switch
B35	Oil pressure sensor
F4	Fuse
F8	Fuse
M14	Radiator fan
P27	Oil pressure warning lamp
X293	Connector for accessory ground (terminal 31) <b>ACC 2</b> (not assigned)
X294	Connector for accessory plus (terminal 15) <b>ACC 2</b> (not assigned)





Components:

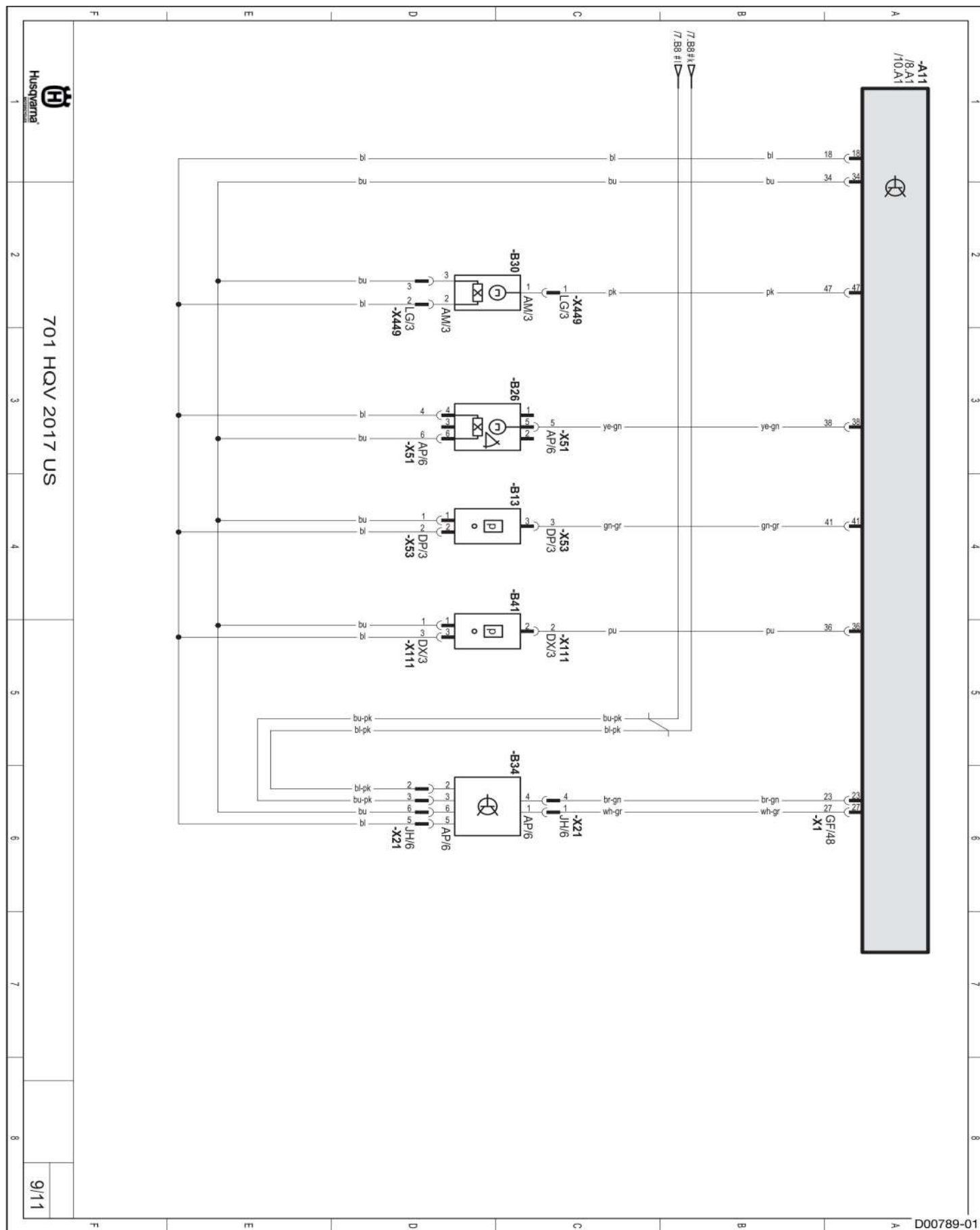
A11	Engine control unit
B80	Throttle grip
F2	Fuse
M20	Evaporate emission control valve
M21	Secondary air valve
M51	Injection valve cylinder 1
M60	Throttle stepper motor
R51/1	Ignition coil 1, (cylinder 1)
R51/2	Ignition coil 2, (cylinder 1)



701 HQV 2017 US

Components:

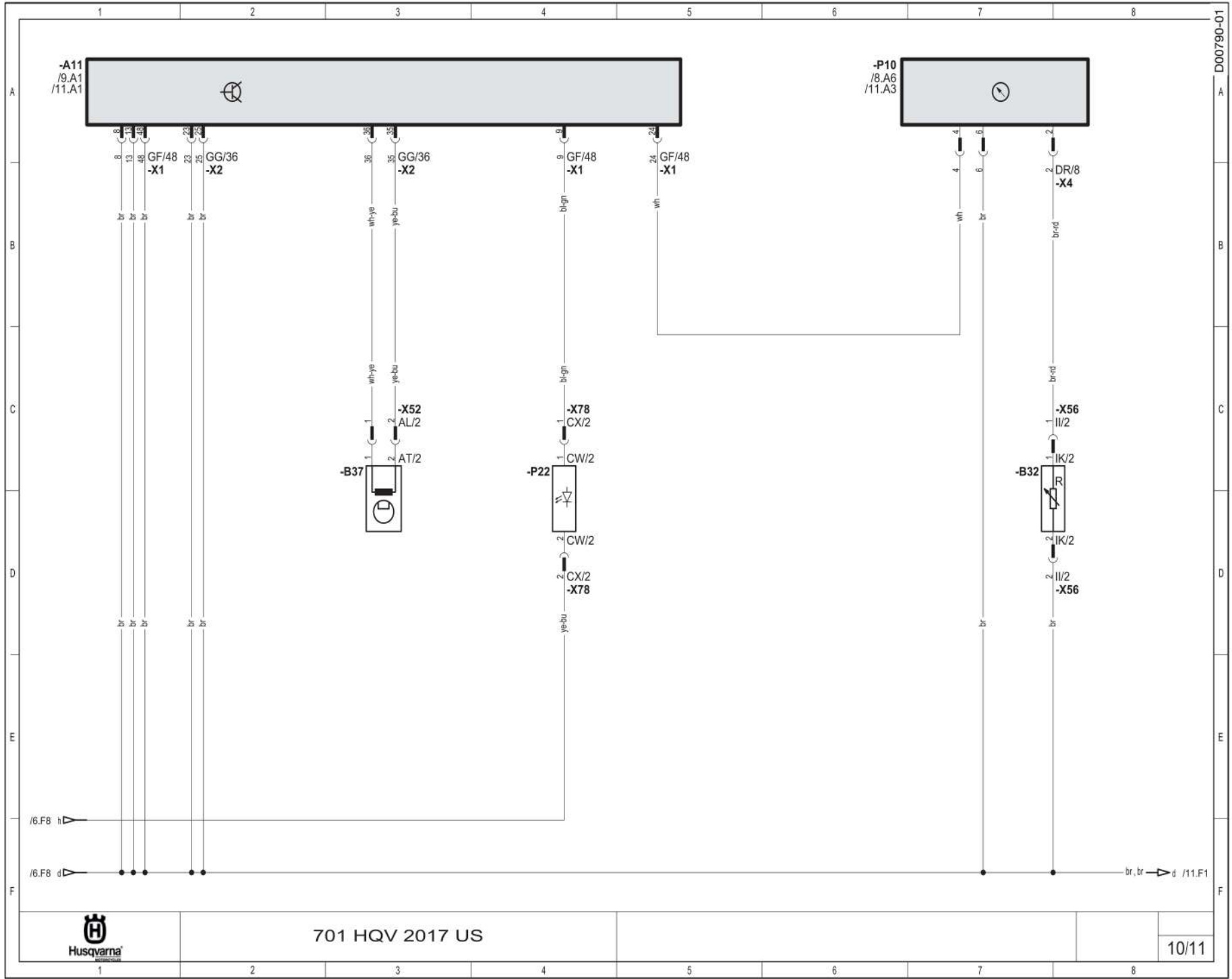
A11	Engine control unit
B12	Intake air temperature sensor
B21	Coolant temperature sensor, cylinder 1
B38	Clutch switch
B51	Lambda sensor (cylinder 1)
P10	Combination instrument



Components:

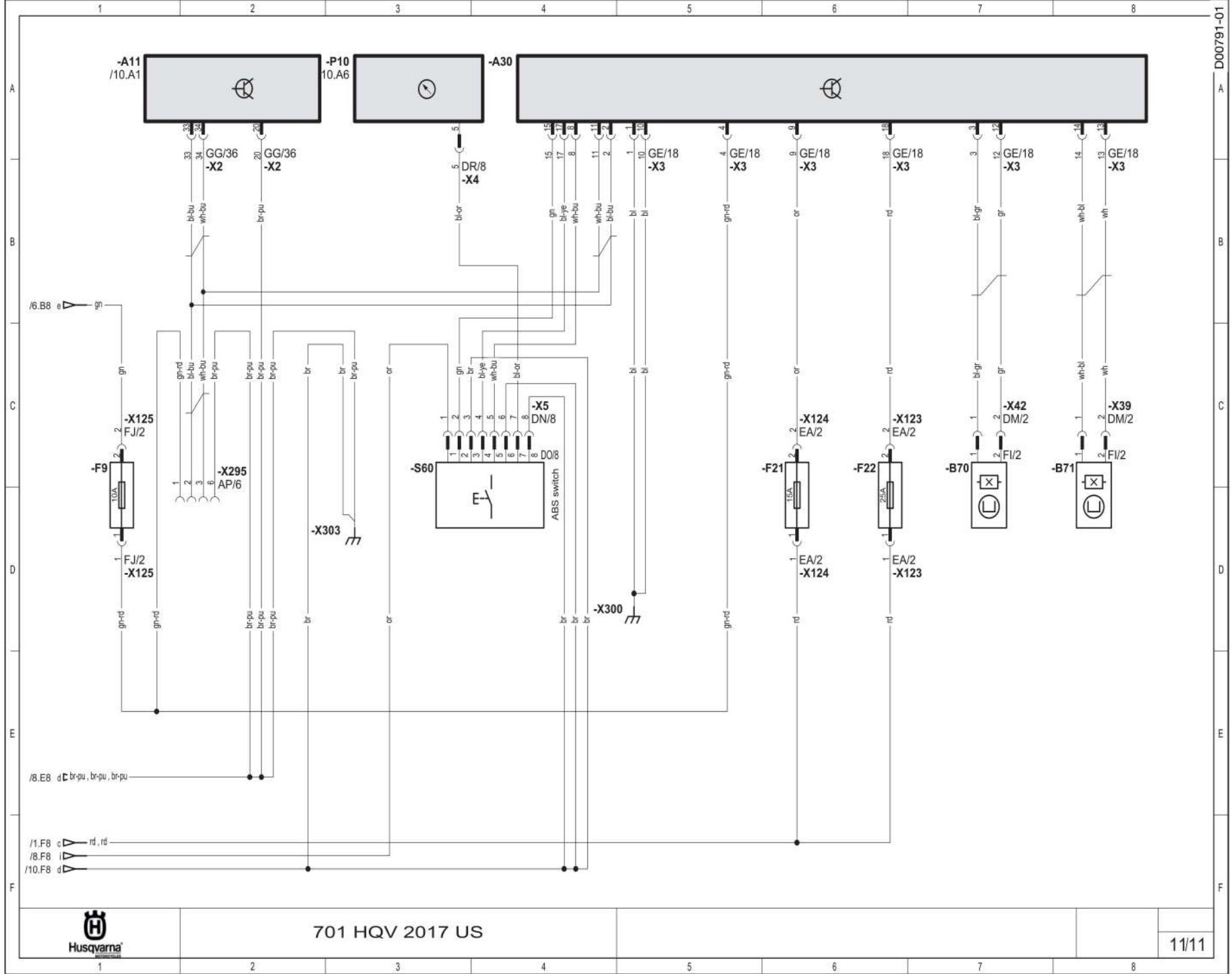
A11	Engine control unit
B13	Ambient air pressure sensor
B26	Rollover sensor
B30	Side stand sensor
B34	Gear position sensor
B41	Induction manifold pressure sensor cylinder 1





Components:

A11	Engine control unit
B32	Fuel level sensor
B37	Pulse generator
P10	Combination instrument
P22	Idle indicator lamp



**Components:**

A11	Engine electronics control unit
A30	ABS control unit
B70	Front wheel speed sensor
B71	Wheel speed sensor, rear
F9	Fuse
F21	ABS fuse
F22	ABS fuse
P10	Combination instrument
S60	ABS switch
X295	Diagnostics connector

**Cable colors:**

bl	Black
br	Brown
bu	Blue
gn	Green
gr	Gray
lbu	Light blue
or	Orange
pk	Pink
pu	Violet
rd	Red
wh	White
ye	Yellow

**Brake fluid DOT 4****Standard/classification**

- DOT

**Guideline**

- Use only brake fluid that complies with the specified standard (see specifications on the container) and that possesses the corresponding properties.

**Recommended supplier****Bel-Ray®**

- **Super DOT 4 Brake Fluid**

**Coolant****Guideline**

- Only use high-grade, silicate-free coolant with corrosion inhibitor additive for aluminum motors. Low grade and unsuitable antifreeze causes corrosion, deposits and frothing.
- Do not use pure water as only coolant is able to meet the requirements needed in terms of corrosion protection and lubrication properties.
- Only use coolant that complies with the requirements stated (see specifications on the container) and that has the relevant properties.

Antifreeze protection to at least	-25 °C (-13 °F)
-----------------------------------	-----------------

The mixture ratio must be adjusted to the necessary antifreeze protection. Use distilled water if the coolant needs to be diluted.

The use of premixed coolant is recommended.

Observe the coolant manufacturer specifications for antifreeze protection, dilution and miscibility (compatibility) with other coolants.

**Recommended supplier****Bel-Ray®**

- **Moto Chill Racing Coolant**

**Engine oil (SAE 10W/50)****Standard/classification**

- JASO T903 MA (p. 336)
- SAE (p. 336) (SAE 10W/50)

**Guideline**

- Use only engine oils that comply with the specified standards (see specifications on the container) and that possess the corresponding properties.

Synthetic engine oil
----------------------

**Recommended supplier****Bel-Ray®**

- **EXS Synthetic Ester 4T**

**Fork oil (SAE 4) (48601166S1)****Standard/classification**

- SAE (p. 336) (SAE 4)

**Guideline**

- Use only oils that comply with the specified standards (see specifications on the container) and that exhibit the corresponding properties.

**Shock absorber fluid (SAE 2.5) (50180751S1)****Standard/classification**

- SAE (p. 336) (SAE 2.5)

**Guideline**

- Use only oils that comply with the specified standards (see specifications on the container) and that exhibit the corresponding properties.



## Super unleaded (ROZ 95/RON 95/PON 91)

### Standard/classification

- DIN EN 228 (ROZ 95/RON 95/PON 91)

### Guideline

- Only use unleaded super fuel that matches or is equivalent to the specified fuel grade.
- Fuel with an ethanol content of up to 10 % (E10 fuel) is safe to use.



### Info

Do **not** use fuel containing methanol (e. g. M15, M85, M100) or more than 10 % ethanol (e. g. E15, E25, E85, E100).

---

### High viscosity grease

Recommended supplier

SKF®

- LGHB 2

### Long-life grease

Recommended supplier

Bel-Ray®

- Waterproof Grease

### Lubricant (T158)

Recommended supplier

Lubcon®

- Turmogrease® PP 300

### Lubricant (T511)

Recommended supplier

Lubcon®

- Turmsilon® GTI 300 P

### Lubricant (T625)

Recommended supplier

Molykote®

- 33 Medium

### Offroad chain spray

Guideline

Recommended supplier

Bel-Ray®

- Blue Tac Chain Lube

### Preserving materials for paints, metal and rubber

Recommended supplier

Bel-Ray®

- Silicone Detailer & Protectant Spray

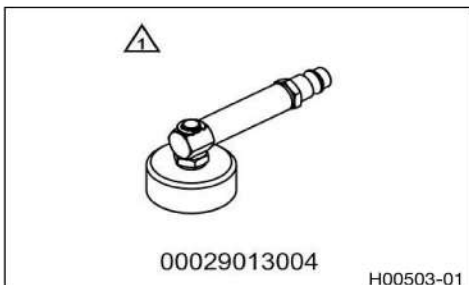
### Universal oil spray

Recommended supplier

Bel-Ray®

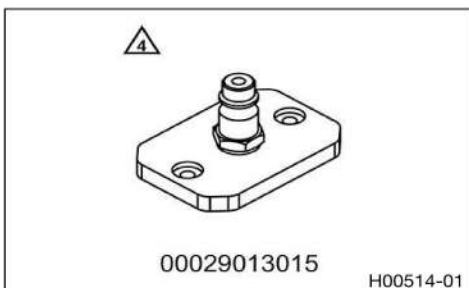
- 6 in 1

## Bleeder cover



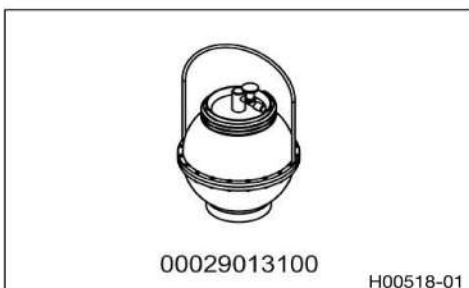
Art. no.: 00029013004

## Bleeder cover



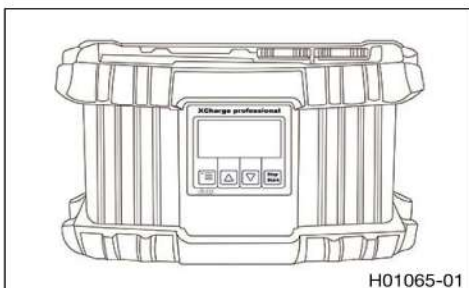
Art. no.: 00029013015

## Bleeding device



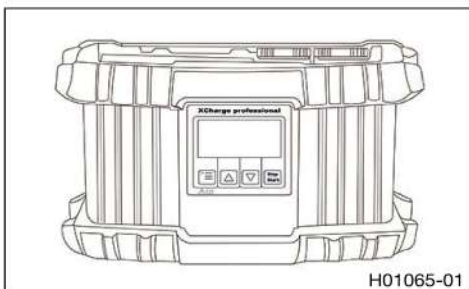
Art. no.: 00029013100

## Battery charger XCharge-professional EU



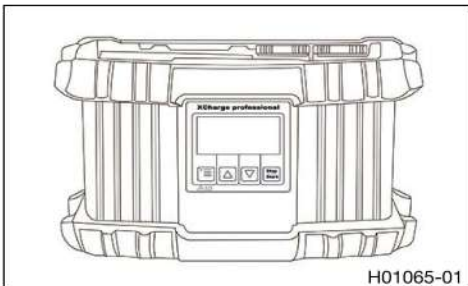
Art. no.: 00029095050

## Battery charger XCharge-professional US



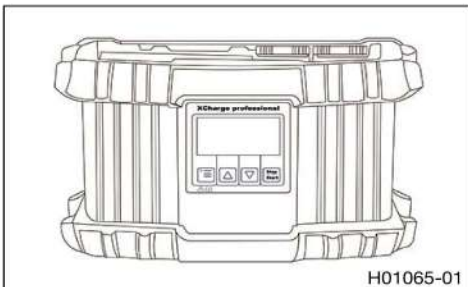
Art. no.: 00029095051

## Battery charger XCharge-professional GB



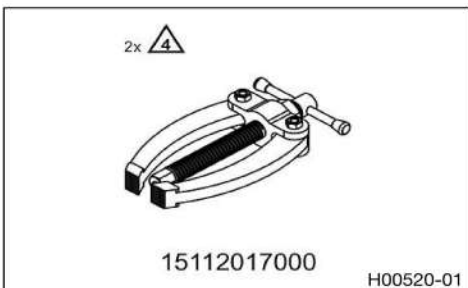
Art. no.: 00029095052

## Battery charger XCharge-professional CH



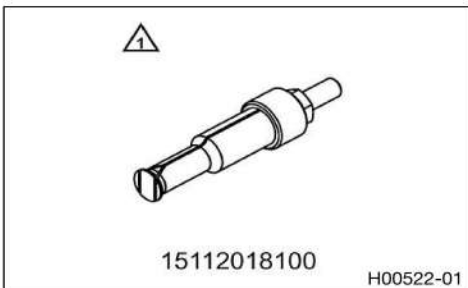
Art. no.: 00029095053

## Bearing puller



Art. no.: 15112017000

## Internal bearing puller

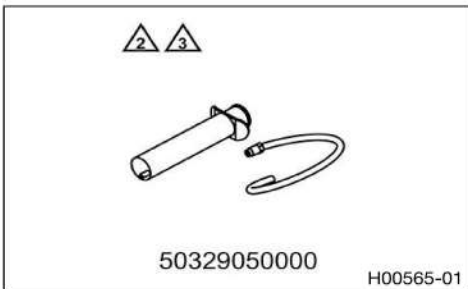


Art. no.: 15112018100

### Feature

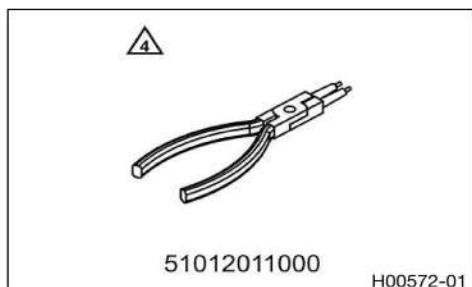
18... 23 mm (0.71... 0.91 in)

## Bleed syringe



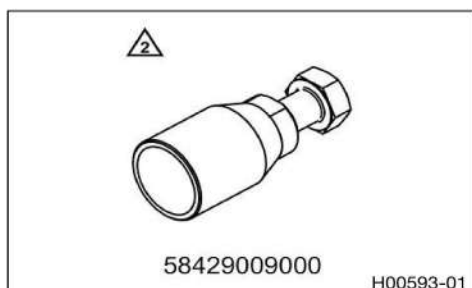
Art. no.: 50329050000

## Circlip pliers reverse



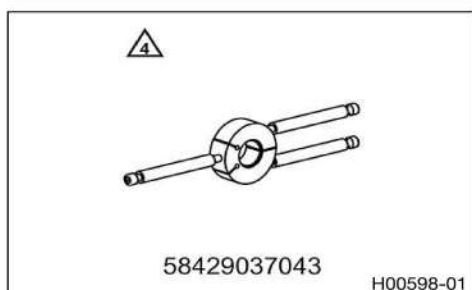
Art. no.: 51012011000

## Extractor



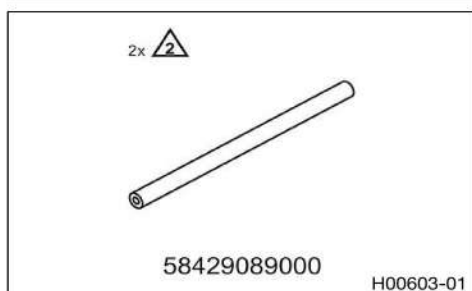
Art. no.: 58429009000

## Tool for inner bearing race



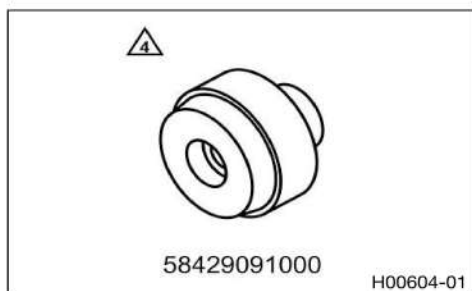
Art. no.: 58429037043

## Tool bracket



Art. no.: 58429089000

## Press-in tool



Art. no.: 58429091000

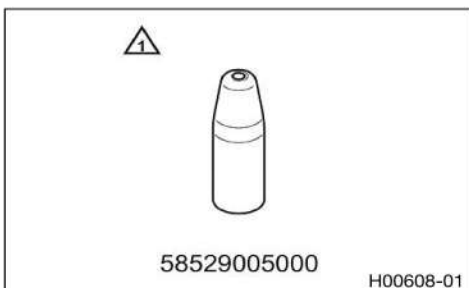


## Press-out tool



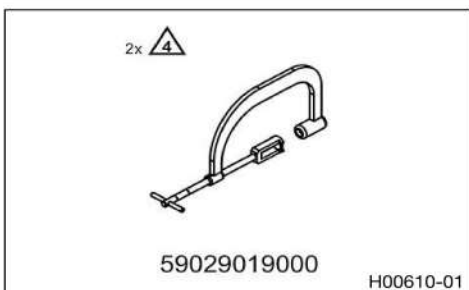
Art. no.: 58429092000

## Mounting sleeve



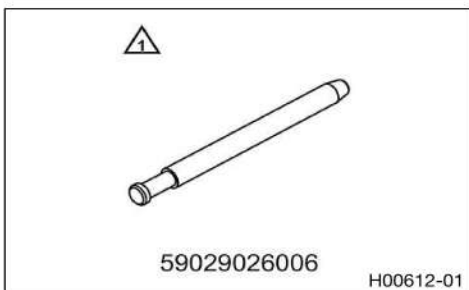
Art. no.: 58529005000

## Valve spring mounter



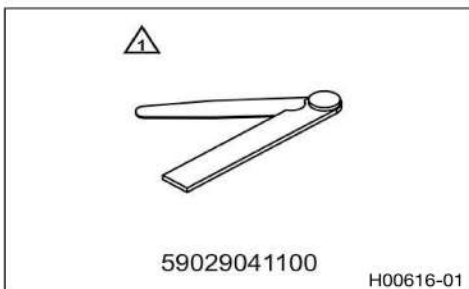
Art. no.: 59029019000

## Limit plug gauge



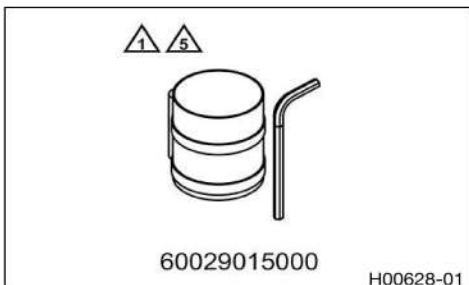
Art. no.: 59029026006

## Feeler gauge



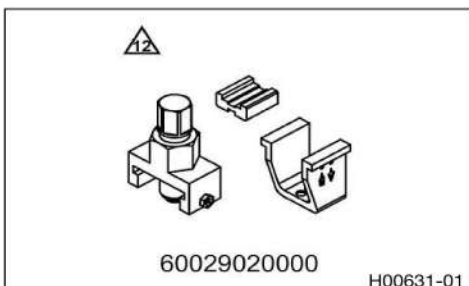
Art. no.: 59029041100

## Piston ring mounting tool



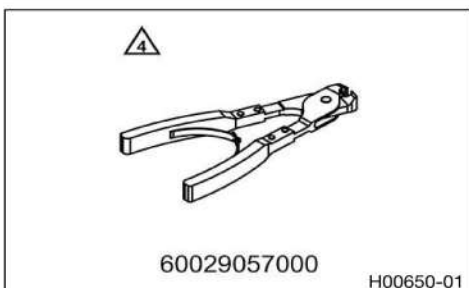
Art. no.: 60029015000

## Chain rivet tool



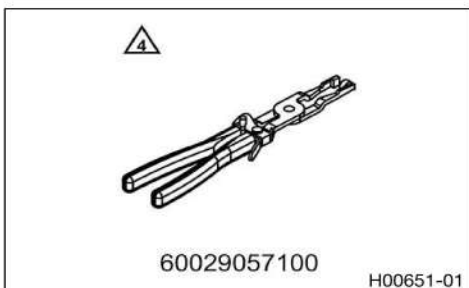
Art. no.: 60029020000

## Hose clamp pliers



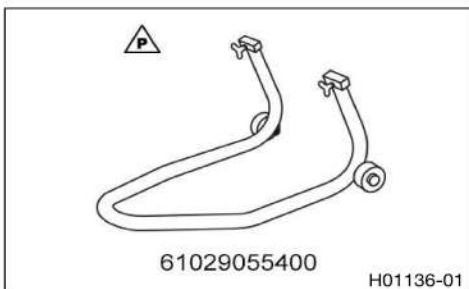
Art. no.: 60029057000

## Pliers for spring band clamp



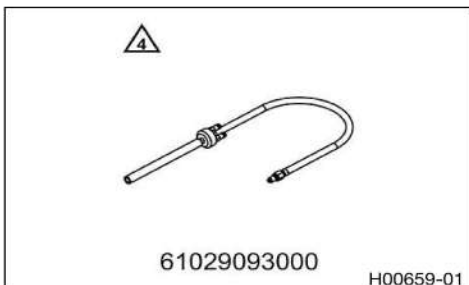
Art. no.: 60029057100

## Lifting gear, rear



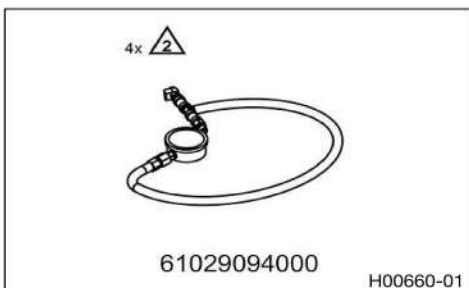
Art. no.: 61029055400

## Testing hose



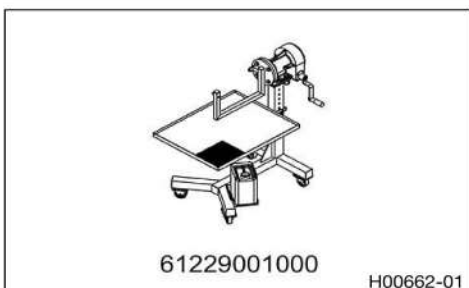
Art. no.: 61029093000

## Pressure tester



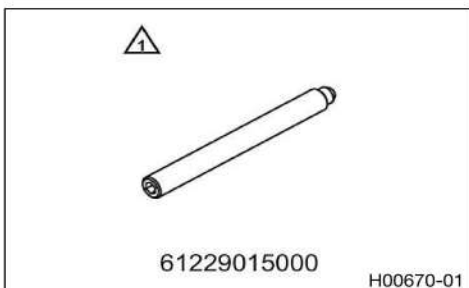
Art. no.: 61029094000

## Engine assembly stand



Art. no.: 61229001000

## Engine blocking screw



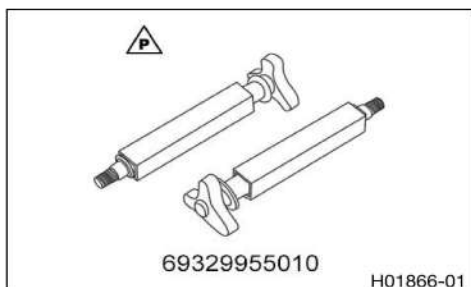
Art. no.: 61229015000

## Work stand



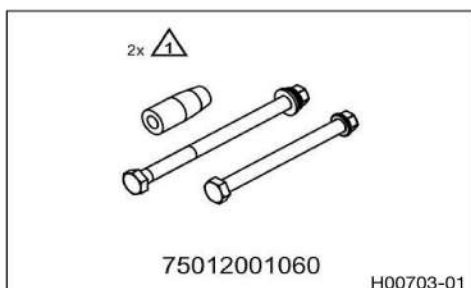
Art. no.: 62529055100

## Retaining adapter



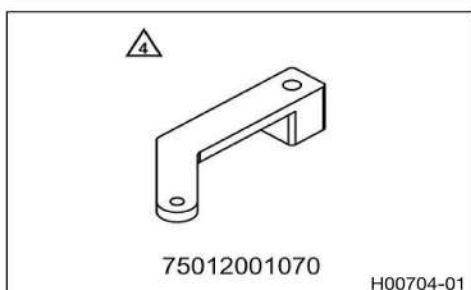
Art. no.: 69329955010

## Support for engine assembly stand



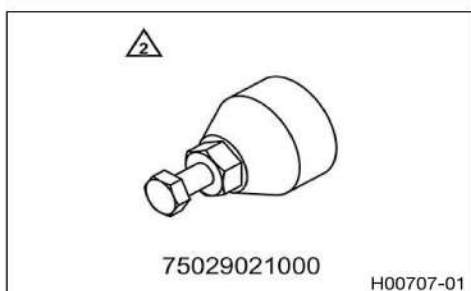
Art. no.: 75012001060

## Holder for engine assembly stand



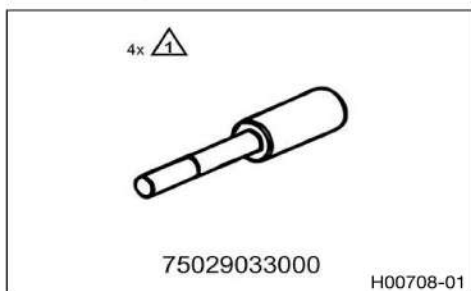
Art. no.: 75012001070

## Extractor



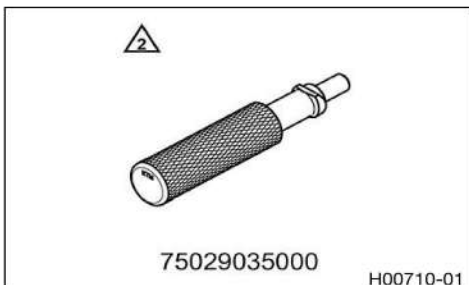
Art. no.: 75029021000

## Assembly screws



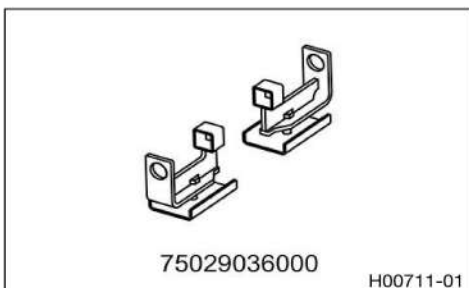
Art. no.: 75029033000

## Insertion tool for piston ring lock



Art. no.: 75029035000

## Work stand adapter



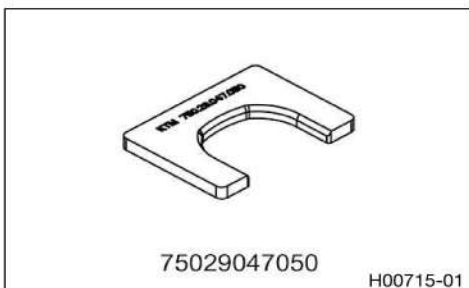
Art. no.: 75029036000

## Pressing tool for crankshaft, complete



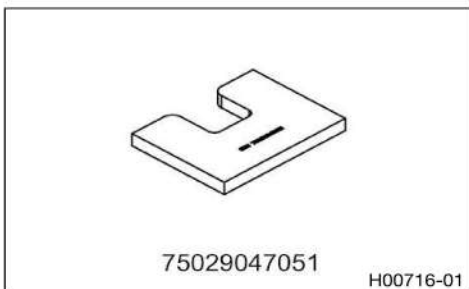
Art. no.: 75029047000

## Press-out plate, top



Art. no.: 75029047050

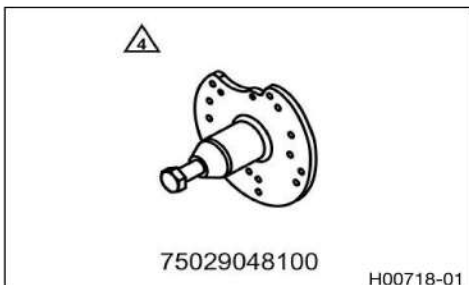
## Press-out plate, base



Art. no.: 75029047051

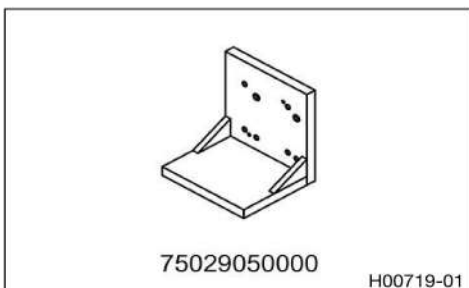


## Extractor



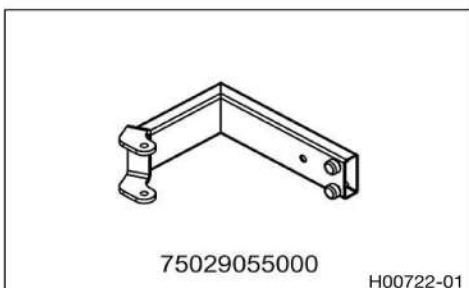
Art. no.: 75029048100

## Clamping plate



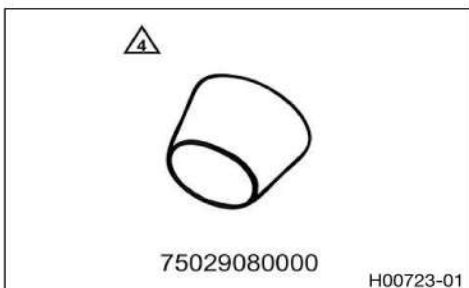
Art. no.: 75029050000

## Floor jack attachment



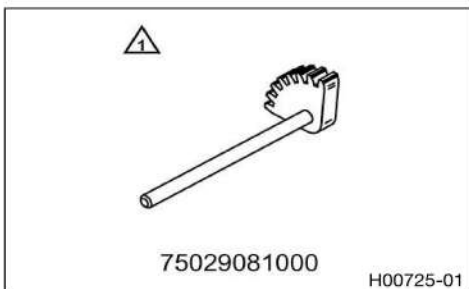
Art. no.: 75029055000

## Mounting sleeve



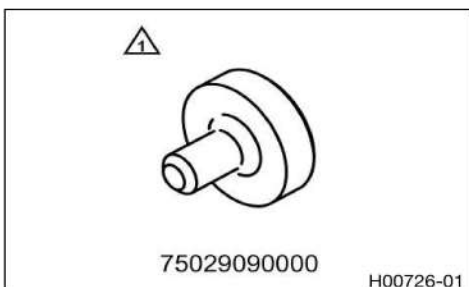
Art. no.: 75029080000

## Gear segment



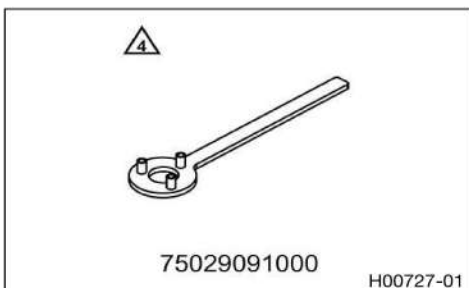
Art. no.: 75029081000

## Protection cap



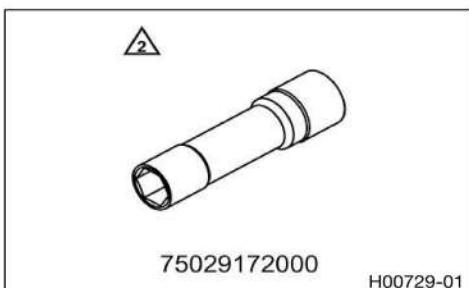
Art. no.: 75029090000

## Holding wrench



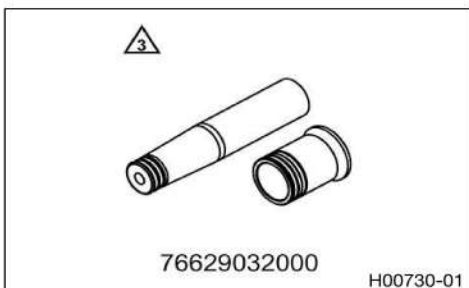
Art. no.: 75029091000

## Spark plug wrench



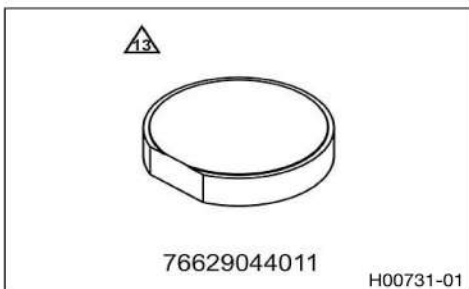
Art. no.: 75029172000

## Mounting tool for lock ring



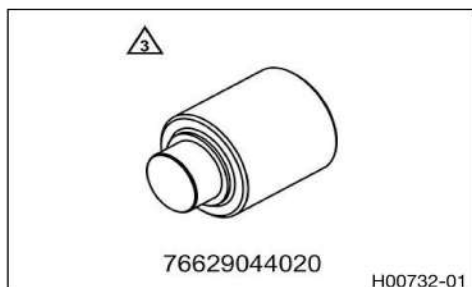
Art. no.: 76629032000

## Press-in tool



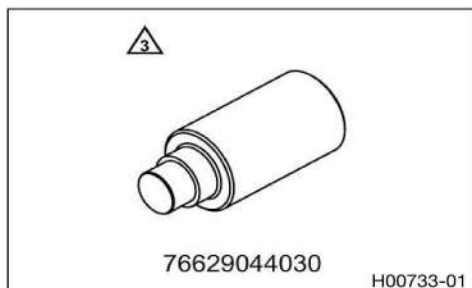
Art. no.: 76629044011

## Press-in tool



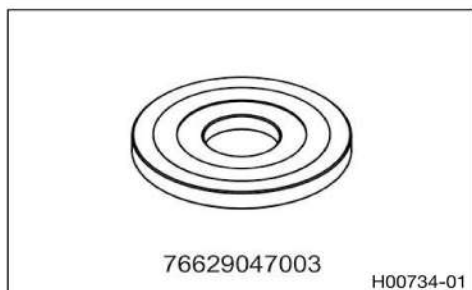
Art. no.: 76629044020

## Press-in tool



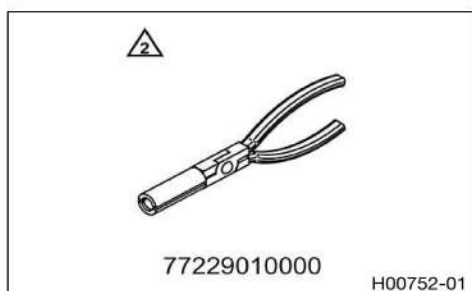
Art. no.: 76629044030

## Cover, crankshaft pressing tool



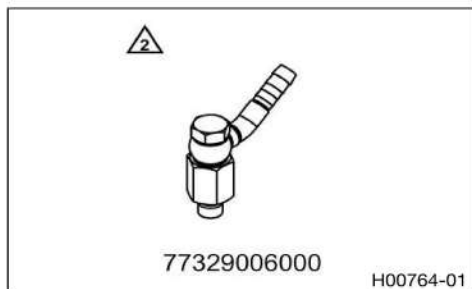
Art. no.: 76629047003

## Pliers for valve stem seals



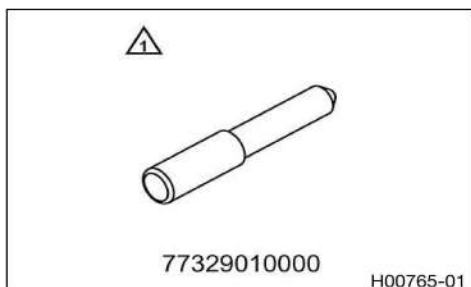
Art. no.: 77229010000

## Oil pressure adapter



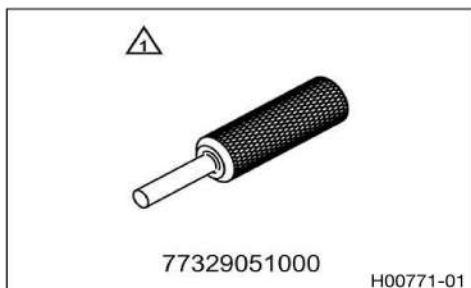
Art. no.: 77329006000

## Engine blocking screw



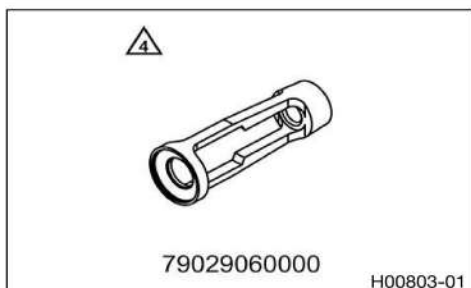
Art. no.: 77329010000

## Release device for timing chain tensioner



Art. no.: 77329051000

## Insert for valve spring lever



Art. no.: 79029060000

## XC\_1 NG (DE)



Art. no.: 00029296000DE

## XC\_1 NG (EN)



Art. no.: 00029296000EN

## XC\_1 NG (ES)



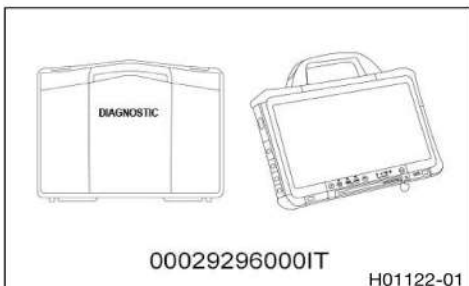
Art. no.: 00029296000ES

## XC\_1 NG (FR)



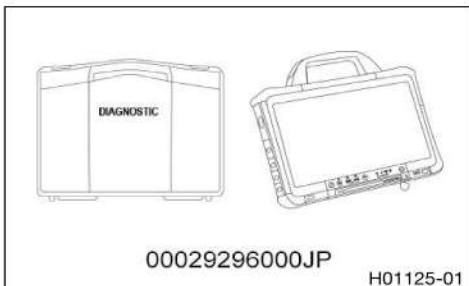
Art. no.: 00029296000FR

## XC\_1 NG (IT)



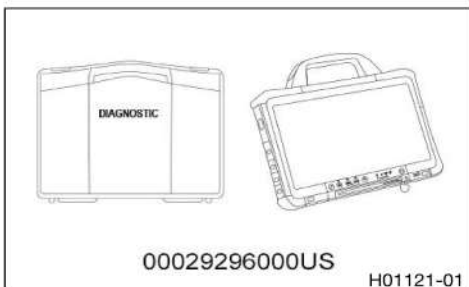
Art. no.: 00029296000IT

## XC\_1 NG (JP)



Art. no.: 00029296000JP

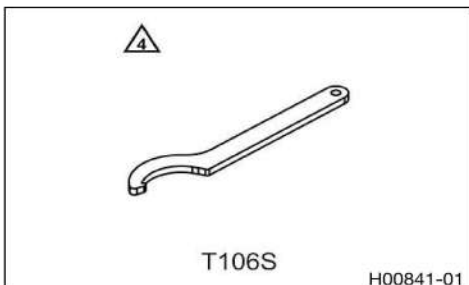
## XC\_1 NG (US)



Art. no.: 00029296000US

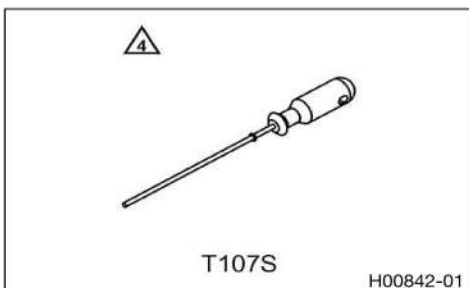


## Hook wrench



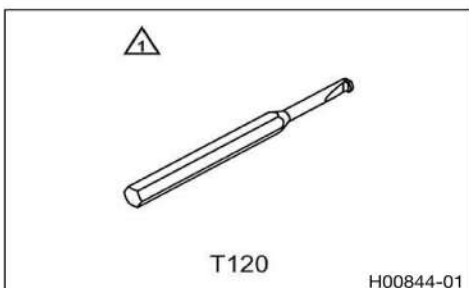
Art. no.: T106S

## Depth micrometer



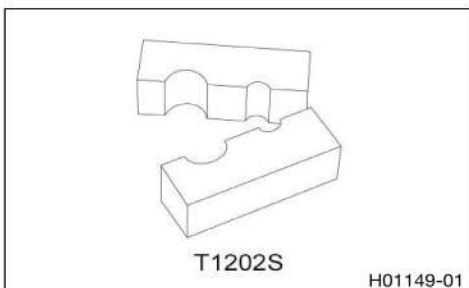
Art. no.: T107S

## Pin



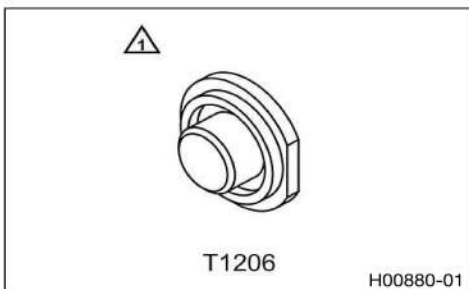
Art. no.: T120

## Clamping stand



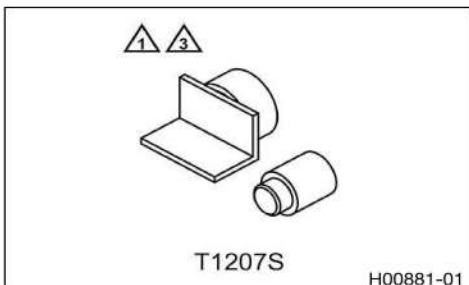
Art. no.: T1202S

## Pressing tool



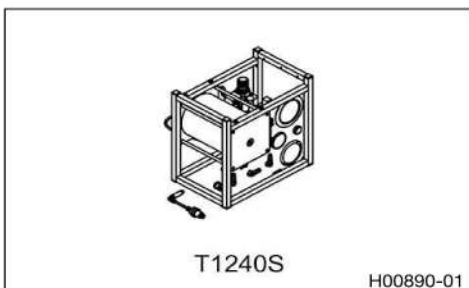
Art. no.: T1206

## Pressing tool



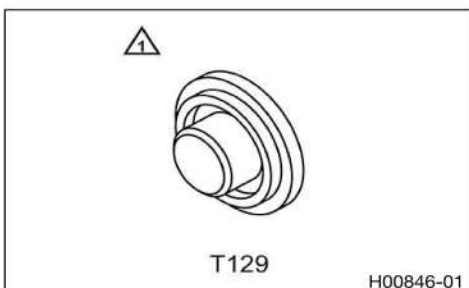
Art. no.: T1207S

## Vacuum pump



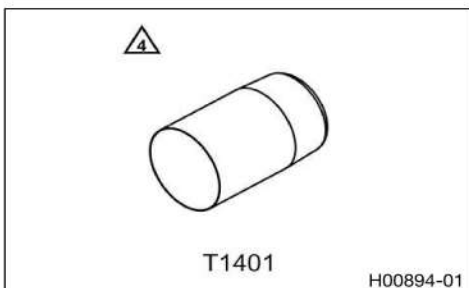
Art. no.: T1240S

## Pressing tool



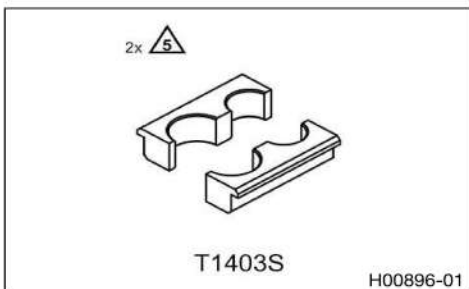
Art. no.: T129

## Protecting sleeve



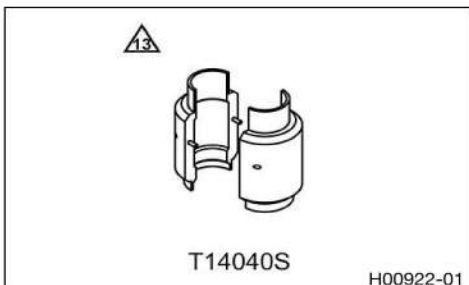
Art. no.: T1401

## Clamping stand



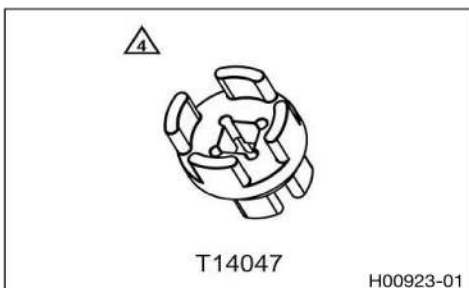
Art. no.: T1403S

## Mounting tool



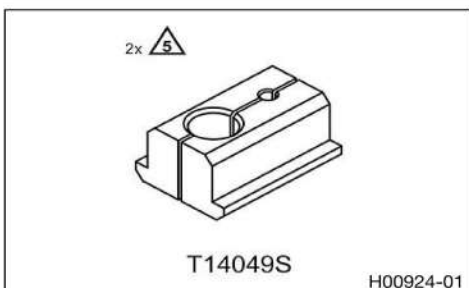
Art. no.: T14040S

## Special socket



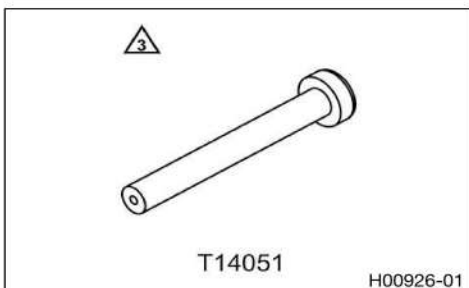
Art. no.: T14047

## Clamping stand



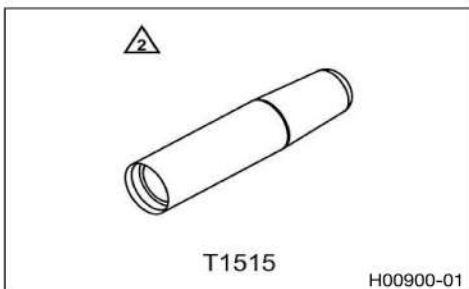
Art. no.: T14049S

## Press-out tool



Art. no.: T14051

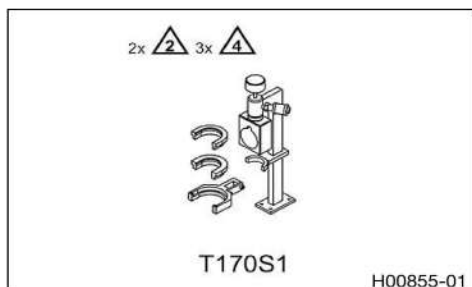
## Mounting sleeve



Art. no.: T1515

### Nitrogen filling tool

Art. no.: T170S1



### JASO T903 MA

Different technical development directions required a separate specification for 4-stroke motorcycles – the **JASO T903 MA** standard.

Earlier, engine oils from the automobile industry were used for 4-stroke motorcycles because there was no separate motorcycle specification.

Whereas long service intervals are demanded for automobile engines, the focus for motorcycle engines is on high performance at high engine speeds.

In most motorcycle engines, the transmission and the clutch are lubricated with the same oil.

The **JASO MA** standard meets these special requirements.

### SAE

The SAE viscosity classes were defined by the Society of Automotive Engineers and are used for classifying oils according to their viscosity. The viscosity describes only one property of oil and says nothing about quality.



ABS	ABS	Safety system that prevents locking of the wheels when driving straight ahead without the influence of lateral forces
-----	-----	---

Art. no.	Article number
ca.	circa
cf.	compare
e.g.	for example
etc.	et cetera
i.a.	inter alia
no.	number
poss.	possibly

<b>A</b>	
<b>Accessories</b>	8
<b>Air filter</b>	
installing	78
removing	78
<b>Air filter box</b>	
installing	80
removing	78
<b>Alternator</b>	
stator winding, checking	244
<b>Assembling the engine</b>	
clutch basket, installing	207
clutch cover, installing	209
crankshaft position sensor distance, adjusting	211
ignition pulse generator, installing	209
locking lever, installing	205
oil screens, installing	223
shift drum locating, installing	206
shift shaft, installing	206
spacer and spring, installing	209
spark plugs, installing	224
taking engine off universal mounting rack	224
thermostat, installing	221
timing chain and timing chain sprocket, installing	210
valve cover, installing	224
water pump cover, mounting	212
<b>Auxiliary substances</b>	8
<b>B</b>	
<b>Battery</b>	
connecting	120
disconnecting	119
installing	119
recharging	121
removing	118
<b>Brake disc</b>	
front brake, changing	103
of rear brake, changing	110
<b>Brake discs</b>	
checking	98
<b>Brake fluid</b>	
front brake, adding	129
of front brake, changing	130
of rear brake, adding	135
rear brake, changing	136
<b>Brake fluid level</b>	
checking the brake fluid level of front brake	129
rear brake, checking	134
<b>Brake linings</b>	
front brake, changing	127
front brake, checking	127
rear brake, changing	132
rear brake, checking	132

<b>C</b>	
<b>Capacity</b>	
coolant	236, 261
engine oil	152, 242, 261
fuel	261
<b>Cartridge</b>	
of fork legs, assembling	28
of fork legs, disassembling	21
<b>Chain</b>	
checking	112
cleaning	115
opening	114
riveting	114
<b>Chain guide</b>	
checking	112
setting	112
<b>Chain tension</b>	
adjusting	111
checking	110
<b>Changing the headlight bulb</b>	
142	
<b>Charging voltage</b>	
checking	122
<b>Chassis number</b>	
9	
<b>Checking the headlight setting</b>	
140	
<b>Clutch</b>	
fluid level, checking/correcting	225
fluid, changing	225
<b>Combination instrument</b>	
setting the clock	139
setting the kilometers or miles	139
wheel circumference, setting	139
<b>Coolant</b>	
antifreeze and coolant level, checking	236
draining	235
level, checking	237
<b>Cooling system</b>	
filling/bleeding	235
<b>Cylinder - Nikasil® coating</b>	
176	
<b>D</b>	
<b>Disassembling the engine</b>	
alternator cover, removing	154
clutch basket, removing	162
clutch cover, removing	162
crankshaft and balancer shaft, removing	167
engine oil, draining	153
ignition pulse generator, removing	161
locking lever, removing	165
shift drum locating, removing	165
shift shaft, removing	165
spacer and spring, removing	162
spacer, removing	154
spark plugs, removing	153
starter motor, removing	153
transmission shafts, removing	167
valve cover, removing	154

water pump impeller, removing	160
-------------------------------	-----

## Drivetrain kit

changing	116
----------	-----

## E

### Engine

installing	148
removing	144

### Engine - Work on individual parts

antihopping clutch, disassembling	190
antihopping clutch, preassembling	192
clutch, checking	191
crankshaft run-out at bearing pin, checking	174
cylinder head, checking	188
freewheel, checking	201
oil pumps, checking for wear	178
piston ring end gap, checking	178
piston, checking/measuring	177
piston/cylinder mounting clearance, determining	178
shift mechanism, checking	193
shift shaft, preassembling	194
timing chain tensioner, preparing for installation	181
valve spring retainer, checking	188
valve springs, checking	188
valves, checking	187

### Engine – work on the individual parts

autodecompressor	179
axial clearance of crankshaft and balancer shaft, measuring	175
cam lever and rocker arm, demounting	182
cam lever and rocker arm, installing	189
camshaft bearing and balancer shaft bearing, changing	183
clutch cover	171
connecting rod, conrod bearing, and crank pin, changing	172
countershaft, assembling	199
countershaft, disassembling	196
crankshaft bearing inner race, installing	175
crankshaft bearing inner race, removing	172
cylinder - Nikasil® coating	176
cylinder, checking/measuring	176
drive wheel of the balancer shaft, installing	174
drive wheel of the balancer shaft, removing	172
engine case section, left	170
engine case section, right	168
freewheel, installing	201
freewheel, removing	201
main shaft, assembling	198
main shaft, disassembling	195
starter drive, checking	200
timing assembly, checking	182
transmission, checking	196
valves, installing	189
valves, removing	187

### Engine assembly

alternator cover, installing	223
camshafts, installing	216
crankshaft and balancer shaft, installing	203
cylinder head, installing	215
engine, setting to top dead center	212

gear position sensor, installing	222
left engine case, installing	204
oil filter, installing	221
oil pumps, installing	204
piston, installing	212
primary gear, installing	207
rotor, installing	211
spacer, installing	222
starter drive, installing	206
starter motor, installing	224
timing chain rails, installing	210
timing chain tensioner, installing	217
transmission shafts, installing	202
valve clearance, adjusting	219
valve clearance, checking	218

### Engine characteristic

adjusting	126
-----------	-----

### Engine disassembly

camshafts, removing	157
clutch push rod, removing	153
cylinder head, removing	158
engine, clamping into the engine assembly stand	152
engine, positioning at ignition top dead center	156
gear position sensor, removing	154
left engine case, removing	167
oil filter, removing	155
oil pumps, removing	166
piston, removing	159
primary gear, removing	164
rotor, removing	160
starter drive, removing	164
thermostat, removing	155
timing chain tensioner, removing	156
timing chain, removing	161

### Engine electronics control unit

resetting	256
-----------	-----

### Engine guard

installing	43
removing	43

### Engine number

	9
--	---

### Engine oil

adding	243
changing	240

### Engine oil level

checking	238
----------	-----

### Engine oil pressure

checking	239
----------	-----

### Engine sprocket

checking	112
----------	-----

## F

Figures	8
---------	---

### Filler cap

closing	82
opening	82

### Foot brake lever

basic position, adjusting	134
---------------------------	-----

free travel, checking	134
<b>Fork</b>	
compression damping, adjusting	15
dust boots, cleaning	16
rebound, adjusting	15
<b>Fork legs</b>	
assembling	29
cartridge, assembling	28
cartridge, disassembling	21
checking	25
disassembling	19
fork service, performing	19
hydrostop unit, assembling	26
hydrostop unit, disassembling	24
installing	18
piston rod, assembling	27
piston rod, disassembling	23
removing	17
seal ring retainer, assembling	26
seal ring retainer, disassembling	24
spring, removing	21
<b>Fork part number</b>	10
<b>Fork protector</b>	
installing	17
removing	17
<b>Fork service, performing</b>	19
<b>Frame</b>	
checking	43
<b>Front fender</b>	
installing	96
removing	96
<b>Front wheel</b>	
installing	101-102
removing	100-101
<b>Fuel filter</b>	
changing	89
<b>Fuel pressure</b>	
checking	87
<b>Fuel pump</b>	
changing	92
<b>Fuel screen</b>	
changing	88
<b>Fuse</b>	
individual power consumers, changing	125
<b>G</b>	
<b>Gear position sensor</b>	
changing	233
teaching	234
<b>H</b>	
<b>Hand brake lever</b>	
basic position, adjusting	129
<b>Handlebar position</b>	39
adjusting	39

<b>Headlight</b>	
light range, adjusting	140
<b>Headlight mask with headlight</b>	
installing	141
removing	141
<b>Heim joint</b>	
checking	71
<b>Hydrostop unit</b>	
of fork legs, assembling	26
of fork legs, disassembling	24
<b>I</b>	
<b>Ignition coil</b>	
primary winding, checking	247
<b>Implied warranty</b>	8
<b>Initialization run</b>	
performing	256
<b>K</b>	
<b>Key number</b>	10
<b>L</b>	
<b>Lower triple clamp</b>	
installing	35
removing	34
<b>M</b>	
<b>Main fuse</b>	
changing	124
<b>Main silencer</b>	
installing	76
removing	76
<b>Manifold</b>	
installing	75
removing	74
<b>Motorcycle</b>	
cleaning	266
lift stand, raising with	11
raising with the rear lifting gear	11
removing from lift stand	12
removing from work stand	12
removing the rear from the lifting gear	11
work stand, raising with	12
<b>O</b>	
<b>Oil circuit</b>	238
<b>Oil filter</b>	
changing	240
<b>Oil screens</b>	
cleaning	240
<b>Operating substances</b>	8
<b>P</b>	
<b>Parking light bulb</b>	
changing	142
<b>Piston rod</b>	
of fork legs, assembling	27
of fork legs, disassembling	23



## Preparing for use

after storage ..... 268

## R

### Rear fairing

installing ..... 86

removing ..... 86

### Rear hub rubber dampers

checking ..... 115

### Rear sprocket

checking ..... 112

### Rear sprocket carrier

changing the bearing ..... 109

### Rear wheel

installing ..... 104, 106

removing ..... 104-105

### Riding sag

adjusting ..... 48

### Rim run-out

checking ..... 99

## S

### Seal ring retainer

fork legs, assembling ..... 26

fork legs, disassembling ..... 24

### Seat

mounting ..... 83

removing ..... 82

**Service schedule** ..... 269-270

**Servicing the shock absorber** ..... 53

### Shock absorber

damper, assembling ..... 60

damper, bleeding and filling ..... 62

damper, checking ..... 57

damper, dismantling ..... 54

damper, filling with nitrogen ..... 65

heim joint, changing ..... 71

heim joint, installing ..... 58

heim joint, removing ..... 58

high-speed compression damping, adjusting ..... 44

installing ..... 50

low-speed compression damping, adjusting ..... 44

piston rod, assembling ..... 59

piston rod, disassembling ..... 56

rebound damping, adjusting ..... 45

removing ..... 48

riding sag, checking ..... 46

shock absorber, servicing ..... 53

spring preload, adjusting ..... 47

spring, installing ..... 66

spring, removing ..... 54

static sag, checking ..... 46

**Shock absorber article number** ..... 10

### Shock absorber linkage

checking ..... 51

### Side cover

mounting ..... 83

removing ..... 83

### Side cover, rear left

installing ..... 85

removing ..... 85

### Side cover, rear right

installing ..... 84

removing ..... 84

**Spare parts** ..... 8

### Spark plugs

changing ..... 247

### Spoke tension

checking ..... 99

### Spring

fork legs, removing ..... 21

**Starting** ..... 13

for checking the function ..... 14

### Steering head bearing

changing ..... 37

### Steering head bearing play

adjusting ..... 33

checking ..... 33

**Storage** ..... 268

### Swingarm

checking ..... 66

installing ..... 68

removing ..... 67

### Swingarm bearing

changing ..... 69

checking ..... 67

## T

### Technical data

capacities ..... 261

chassis ..... 262

chassis tightening torques ..... 264

electrical system ..... 262

engine ..... 258

engine tightening torques ..... 260

engine tolerance, wear limits ..... 259

fork ..... 263

shock absorber ..... 263

tires ..... 263

### Throttle grip

changing ..... 39

### Tire air pressure

checking ..... 97

### Tire condition

checking ..... 97

### Turn signal bulb

changing ..... 143

**Type label** ..... 9

## V

### Valve clearance

adjusting ..... 253

checking ..... 249

## W

**Warranty** . . . . . 8

### Wheel bearing

checking . . . . . 98

of the front wheel, changing . . . . . 103

of the rear wheel, changing . . . . . 107

### Winter operation

checks and maintenance steps . . . . . 267

**Wiring diagram** . . . . . 272-315

Page 01 of 11 . . . . . 272, 294

Page 02 of 11 . . . . . 274, 296

Page 03 of 11 . . . . . 276, 298

Page 04 of 11 . . . . . 278, 300

Page 05 of 11 . . . . . 280, 302

Page 06 of 11 . . . . . 282, 304

Page 07 of 11 . . . . . 284, 306

Page 08 of 11 . . . . . 286, 308

Page 09 of 11 . . . . . 288, 310

Page 10 of 11 . . . . . 290, 312

Page 11 of 11 . . . . . 292, 314

**Work rules** . . . . . 7

PIONEERING SINCE 1903



3403054en

09/2016



Husqvarna Motorcycles GmbH  
Stallhofnerstraße 3 | 5230 Mattighofen | Austria  
[www.husqvarna-motorcycles.com](http://www.husqvarna-motorcycles.com)



Photo: Mitterbauer,  
Husqvarna Motorcycles GmbH